Baccarat
HOTEL & RESIDENCES
NEW YORK

THIS PLAN HAS BEEN AMENDED. SEE INSIDE COVER.

CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN FOR

20 WEST 53rd STREET CONDOMINIUM

20 WEST 53rd STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK
10019

61 Condominium Residences	$523,010,000
Total Offering	$523,010,000
Working Capital Fund*	**$578,870**

The Condominium will also have 3 Non-Residential Units (a Hotel Unit, a Restaurant Unit and a Library Unit), which are not being offered for sale at this time.

*This is an estimate of the Working Capital Fund which will be funded by contributions collected from each Purchaser at closing. The actual amounts cannot now be determined, however the amount listed above for the Working Capital Fund is based on the current Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation. The Working Capital Fund may be depleted by closing adjustments. See the Sections entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments" for further details.

SPONSOR:

20 West 53rd Street LLC
c/o Starwood Capital
591 W. Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
Telephone (203) 493-3523

SELLING AGENT:

Corcoran Sunshine Marketing Group
888 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10106
Telephone (212) 634-6501

The term of the initial offering of this Plan commenced on February 21, 2013 and expires on February 20, 2014 unless the said date is extended in a duly filed amendment.

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL UNITS, THIS PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH THE MAJORITY OF UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO THE SPONSOR. (SEE SPECIAL RISKS SECTION OF THE PLAN). THIS OFFERING PLAN IS THE SPONSOR'S ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES THE SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN AND TO FILE THIS PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

THIS PLAN CONTAINS SPECIAL RISKS TO PURCHASERS. SEE PAGE (1).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

A. SPECIAL RISKS TO BE CONSIDERED BY PURCHASERS 1

B. INTRODUCTION 22
1. The Condominium 23
2. Features of Condominium Ownership 24
3. Offering of Units for Sale 28

C. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS 29

D. DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS 37
1. Construction of the Building 37
2. Residential Units 38
3. Hotel Unit and Non-Residential Unit 39
4. General Common Elements 40
5. Residential Common Elements 40
6. Restricted Residential Common Elements 40
7. Non-Residential Common Elements 40
8. Services and Facilities 41
9. General Provisions 44
10. Security Procedures 46

E. LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION 47
1. Location and Services 47
2. Zoning and Use 48

F. SCHEDULE A - PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION 49

G. SCHEDULE B - PROJECTED BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION 57

H. COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-(i) 77

I. NON-RESIDENTIAL SECTION 80

J. CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS 83

K. PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE 85
1. General Information 85
2. Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements 89
3. Foreign Missions 93

L. EFFECTIVE DATE 95

M. TERMS OF SALE 96
I. Tax Deferred Exchanges 99

N. CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS 99

O. ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS 107

P. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR 108
1. Sponsor's Obligations with Respect to the Building 108

Q. INTERIM LEASES 117

R. CONTROL BY SPONSOR 119

S. CONDOMINIUM BOARD 121

T. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARDS 125
1. Sales and Leases of Units 125
2. Use of Units 126
3. Mortgage of Units by Unit Owners 128
4. Common Charges: Determination and Assessment 129
5. Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment 130
6. Repairs to and Maintenance of Units and Common Elements 131
7. Alterations and Improvements of Units and Common Elements 132
8. Rights of Access 134
9. Compliance with Terms of Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations 134
10. Examination of Books and Records 134
11. Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty 135
12. Insurance 136
13. Liability of Boards of Managers and Unit Owners 138
14. Reports to Unit Owners 138
15. Termination of Condominium 138
16. Units Acquired by Residential Board or Non-Residential Board 139
17. Procedure to Review Real Estate Tax Assessments 139
18. Mechanics' Liens 139
19. Easements and Name of Condominium 140
20. The Declaration and By-Laws 142

U. REAL ESTATE TAXES 143

V. TAXES -- DEDUCTIONS TO RESIDENTIAL UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF CONDOMINIUM 145
1. Deductibility of Mortgage Interest and Real Estate Taxes 145
2. Taxation of the Condominium 145

W. TAX OPINION OF Holland & Knight LLP 147

X. 339-i OPINION OF Holland & Knight LLP 155

Y. REAL ESTATE TAX OPINION OF PODELL, SCHWARTZ, SCHECTER & BANFIELD, LLP 159

Z. WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS 169

AA. MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, CONTRACT AND LEASES 171
1. Management Agreement 171
2. Zoning Lot Development Agreement 174

BB. IDENTITY OF PARTIES 176

1. Sponsor 176
2. Selling Agent 176
3. Managing Agent 177
4. Administrative Agent 177
5. Attorneys for Sponsor 177
6. Sponsor's Architects/Engineers 178
7. Sponsor's Budget Expert 178

CC. REPORT TO UNIT OWNERS 178

DD. RECORDATION, INSPECTION AND DELIVERY OF DOCUMENTS 178

EE. GENERAL 179

FF. SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION 180

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART II

Exhibit 1	Purchase Agreement	183
Exhibit 2	Power of Attorney	215
Exhibit 3	Deed	221
Exhibit 4	Description of Property	229
Exhibit 5	Floor Plan of Units	277
Exhibit 6	Condominium Declaration	309
Exhibit 7	Condominium By-Laws	375
Exhibit 8	Certification of Sponsor and Principal	469
Exhibit 9	Certification of Sponsor's Architect	475
Exhibit 10	Certification of Sponsor's Budget Expert	479
Exhibit 11	Certification of Sponsor's Expert Regarding Non-Residential Common Charges	483
Exhibit 12	Residential Section Development and Brand Marketing Agreement	487
Exhibit 13	Form W-9	521
Exhibit 14	Form W-8	525
Exhibit 15	Real Estate Board of New York-Customs in Respect of Title Closings	529
Exhibit 16	Zoning Lot Development and Easement Agreement	533
Exhibit 17	Property Deed	593
Exhibit 18	American Arbitration Association Fee Schedule	607

PART I

A. SPECIAL RISKS TO BE CONSIDERED BY PURCHASERS

The purchase of a condominium unit has many significant legal and financial consequences and may be one of the most important financial transactions of your life. The Attorney General of the State of New York (the "OAG") strongly urges you to read this offering plan carefully and to consult with an attorney before signing an agreement to purchase a condominium unit.

1. The 20 West 53rd Street Condominium contains 61 Residential Units that are being offered for sale under this Offering Plan and are part of the Residential Section of the 20 West 53rd Street Condominium (the "Condominium"), which also contains a Non-Residential Section consisting of a 114 room Hotel (the "Hotel Unit"), a Restaurant Unit, and a Library Unit and the Common Elements. Only the Residential Units (and their appurtenant interest in the Common Elements) are offered pursuant to this Offering Plan.

Declarant intends on applying to the OAG for a "no-action" letter permitting the initial creation of the Condominium prior to the effectiveness of this Offering Plan, on or about February 15, 2013. Pursuant to such no-action letter, Declarant will record the Declaration of Condominium and divide the building into four (4) units i.e., the Initial Residential Unit (which will comprise the entire Residential Section), the Hotel Unit, the Library Unit and the Restaurant Unit. Declarant shall also be permitted under the no-action letter to convey the Hotel Unit and Restaurant Unit to affiliated entities (which will retain ownership thereof), to convey the Initial Residential Unit to the Sponsor and to convey the Library Unit to the New York Public Library. The Initial Residential Unit Owner is the Sponsor under this Plan. The Sponsor will not declare the Plan effective or close on any Units until the Residential Section is conveyed to the Sponsor.

The Residential Units may generally be used only for residential purposes and, subject to compliance with the Declaration and the By-Laws, for a lawful home occupation as defined in the New York City zoning resolution; and may be leased by the Unit Owners thereof to tenants only for periods of not less than one year. The Residential Units will be located on Floors 18 through 49 of the Building. The Residential Units and their Common Elements are referred to collectively as the Residential Section.

The Hotel Unit (which is not offered for sale under this Plan) may, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Declaration, in the Condominium By-Laws or as set forth herein, be used for any lawful purpose, including, without limitation, for hotel, residential, public events, restaurant and non-residential purposes. The Hotel Unit is located on portions of the Subcellars, First Floor and Floors 2 through 13 of the Building. The Restaurant Unit is located on a portion of the First Floor. The Library Unit will be located on portions of Subcellar1, Cellar 1 and First Floor of the Building.

Sponsor makes no representations whatsoever with respect to the uses to which all or any portion of the Non-Residential Units (the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit and the Library Unit) or their appurtenant Common Elements or any public spaces within the Building may be put at any time; nor does Sponsor make any representation with respect to the identity of the owners or

users or future owners of any of such Units at any time. Neither the Condominium's board of managers (the "Condominium Board") nor the Residential Board (the "Residential Board") will have any right to restrict or limit any of the uses of, or alterations in or to, the Non-Residential Units which are permitted by law and applicable zoning ordinances, except as otherwise set forth in the Condominium By-Laws and Declaration. No income derived from any Unit will constitute income to either of the Boards or any Unit Owner other than the owner of the Unit producing the revenue. While it is currently anticipated that the Hotel Unit will not be subdivided into individual hotel condominium units, no representation or warranty is made with respect to any subsequent subdivision or offering with respect to the Hotel Unit. In addition, the Hotel Unit will not be subdivided without an amendment to the Offering Plan or further No Action letter from the New York State Department of Law.

2. Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent or lease, rather than sell, the Offered Units. As a result, Purchaser may be acquiring a Unit that has been previously occupied, but unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Sponsor and such Purchaser, such Unit will be delivered at closing free and clear of all leases and tenancies. In addition, because Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent or lease Units, there is no commitment to sell more Residential Units than the fifteen percent (15%) of such Units necessary to declare the Plan effective and, accordingly, Residential Unit Owners may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium and/or Residential Section, and the First Annual Residential Meeting may never occur. (See the Sections entitled "Introduction", "Procedure to Purchase", and "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.)

Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of apartments in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the sponsor or holder of unsold shares has not sold a substantial percentage of the apartments in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as 70%. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original sponsor has an ownership interest of 10% or more. It also may be difficult for a purchaser to resell an apartment if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions.

3. At the time a Purchase Agreement is executed, a Purchaser is required to make a down payment in an amount equal to at least fifteen percent (15%) of the purchase price and on the earlier of thirty (30) days after the Plan is declared effective or within one hundred twenty (120) days after the initial down payment a Purchaser is required to make an additional down payment of ten percent (10%) of the purchase price to bring the total down payment to twenty five percent (25%) of the purchase price. Notwithstanding the foregoing, foreign governments and persons with diplomatic immunity will be obligated to make a down payment in an amount equal to at least fifty percent (50%) of the Purchase Price on the execution of a Purchase Agreement. In the event a Purchaser defaults under his or her Purchase Agreement, and does not cure such default within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of such default, Sponsor may, at its option, either cancel such Purchase Agreement and retain, as liquidated damages, the entire down payment made by the Purchaser, together with interest

earned thereon, if any. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE to a Purchaser as to a Purchaser's obligations pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, for the payment of the balance of the Purchase Price.

Additionally, if a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his or her Residential Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date and Sponsor elects not to cancel the Purchaser's Purchase Agreement as a result of the same, (a) the closing apportionments to be made at the Closing will be made as of midnight of the date preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, and (b) the Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor an amount equal to 0.05% of the purchase price of his or her Residential Unit for each day that the Closing is adjourned unless Sponsor has agreed to the adjournment.

Purchasers are further advised that if a Purchaser makes a Down Payment in excess of $250,000 for the purchase of a unit, such Down Payment will not be federally insured in excess of $250,000; and (ii) while the Down Payment is in the non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account, the Down Payment may not be fully federally insured even if the Down Payment does not exceed $250,000. Funds drawn on out-of-state or foreign banks will not be accepted as payment of the purchase for a Residential Unit unless otherwise agreed by Sponsor. In addition, if Purchaser makes a Down Payment of less than $250,000 but the Purchaser maintains other accounts at the same bank, those accounts may count toward the $250,000 limit.

For purposes of this Plan and the Purchase Agreement, the term "TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE" shall mean that a failure by Purchaser to do what is required at the time specified in the Purchase Agreement is a material breach of the Purchase Agreement and an Event of Default entitling Sponsor to the remedies set forth in this Plan and the Purchase Agreement. Please refer to the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan.

All funds received by the Sponsor for upgrades or extras must initially be placed in an escrow account. However, Purchasers should note as a special risk that such funds may be released from the escrow account by the escrow agent as long as the Sponsor uses the funds for such upgrades or extras. As a result, in the event a Purchaser is entitled to rescission, the Purchaser will not receive a refund of any funds used for upgrades or extras.

(See the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for the further discussion of the foregoing.)

4. Although a Purchaser may obtain financing from a lending institution or any other source, his or her obligation to purchase a Residential Unit pursuant to his or her Purchase Agreement shall not be contingent on obtaining financing for such purchase. Neither Sponsor nor the Selling Agent makes any representations as to the terms or availability of any mortgage financing. Prospective Purchasers are, therefore, advised to pre-qualify for financing with their lender before signing a Purchase Agreement. However, prospective Purchasers should be aware that even if a loan commitment is obtained, its term may be fixed, and it could expire before the Closing Date. In addition, given the current economic climate, a lending institution could withdraw its commitment if, for example, it believes a Purchaser's financial condition has worsened or that the Residential Unit's appraised value has decreased. Please refer to the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan for further details.

If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan for the purchase of the Unit (the "Purchase Money Mortgage"), the Purchaser will pay to Sponsor a sum equal to the partial mortgage tax credit to which the Purchaser may be entitled pursuant of Section 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, which sum shall be paid as a reimbursement for the mortgage recording tax previously paid by Sponsor in connection with any existing mortgage(s). Alternatively, Sponsor may require, in its sole discretion, that a Purchaser who is financing the purchase of said Unit with a Purchase Money Mortgage, must cause the lender making such loan to accept from the Sponsor an assignment of a portion of any mortgage securing the Property in an amount up to the Purchase Money Mortgage as determined by Sponsor. Upon such assignment, that portion of the Purchase Money Mortgage assigned by Sponsor, will be exempt from mortgage recording tax under Section 255 of the Real Property Tax Law. Sponsor shall be solely entitled to the benefits of such exemption and accordingly, Purchaser must pay to Sponsor an amount equal to the mortgage recording tax which would have otherwise been due in connection with the recording of the Purchase Money Mortgage.

5. The Condominium Board shall have the powers and duties necessary and incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium. Subject to such authority of the Condominium Board, generally, but subject to the provisions of the Declaration and Condominium By-Laws governing the same, all determinations which affect only the Residential Section and do not adversely affect any of the Non-Residential Units, Non-Residential Unit Owners or the General Common Elements shall be made by the Residential Board. Any dispute between the Residential Board and the Condominium Board as to which entity shall be entitled to make any determination shall be settled by arbitration in the manner provided in the Condominium By-Laws. As more fully set forth (and except as may otherwise be provided) in the Condominium By-Laws, all determinations required to be made by the Condominium Board shall be by majority of the votes cast at any meeting at which a quorum is present.

6. The Condominium will have two Boards: the Residential Board, which will be elected by the owners of the Residential Units; and the Condominium Board, which consists of representatives of the owners of the Residential Board, the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit and the Library Unit. Sponsor as the owner of Unsold Units will have voting control of the Condominium Board and the Residential Board during the period which continues until the earlier to occur of: (i) the sale by the Sponsor of one hundred percent (100%) of the aggregate Common Interests of the Residential Units or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing (the "Initial Control Period"). During the period that Sponsor controls the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, Sponsor will have control of maintenance, facilities and services to be provided to Unit Owners and will determine the Residential Common Charges to be paid by all Residential Unit Owners. At all Unit Owner meetings, each Unit Owner (or his or her proxy) entitled to vote thereat (including Sponsor or its designees with respect to Unsold Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each percentages of common interests pertaining to individual Units.

In order to make certain that the entire Building has a consistent appearance, the Condominium Board will have the right to require repairs to or replacements of, the façade and the common hallways throughout the Building. In order to maintain Hotel Brand Standards imposed by the Hotel Name Rights Holder, the Hotel Name Rights Holder can insist that the Condominium Board make repairs or replacements to the façade and common hallways throughout the Building. The Hotel Name Rights Holder may require that the Building be

maintained at a certain level of excellence in order to protect the Hotel Brand Standards. The Condominium Board's failure to comply with the Hotel Name Rights Holder's requirements could result in (i) the loss of the right to use the Brand, and (ii) exposure of the Condominium Board to all rights and remedies available against the Condominium Board under law or equity. The Library Unit will not be subject to the Hotel Brand Standards.

The Condominium Board shall be comprised of six members: two members designated by the Residential Board, two members designated by the Hotel Unit Owner, one member designated by the Restaurant Unit Owner and one member designated by the owner of the Library Unit. Accordingly, the Residential Unit Owners will never control the Condominium Board. During the Initial Control Period, all members of the Residential Board will be Sponsor appointees and all members of the Condominium Board other than the representative of the Library Unit Owner will be appointees of the the Sponsor.

The Condominium Board and the Residential Board, at the request of a Non-Residential Unit Owner, will enter into a recognition agreement with any tenant with which the Non-Residential Unit Owner has entered into a lease for all or any portion of the Non-Residential Units. Under the terms of the recognition agreement, the tenant will acknowledge that the lease is subject and subordinate to the Declaration and the Boards will agree that the rights of the tenants under the lease(s) will not be disturbed in the event of a default by the Non-Residential Unit Owners unless the tenant is violating the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations or otherwise creating a nuisance or the tenant fails to pay all or a portion of its rent to the Condominium in payment of the Non-Residential Unit Owner's common charges. Sponsor and its designees may exercise veto power over some actions of the Condominium Board and the Residential Board, even over the actions of a Sponsor controlled Board.

Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses in Schedule B, or expenses required to remedy any notice of violation, or to remedy any work ordered by an insurer. Until the earlier of when Sponsor and its designees have conveyed title to one hundred percent (100%) of the aggregate Common Interests of the Residential Units, or five (5) years after the closing of the first Residential Unit (the "First Closing"), the Condominium Board or the Residential Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent: (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Residential Unit, or (b) assess any General Common Charges, Residential Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a working capital, reserve, contingency or surplus fund, or (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of, employees referred to in the Plan, or (d) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered by contracts in existence on the date of the First Closing or otherwise provide services in excess of those referred to in the Plan, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services, or (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium, or the Residential Section, or the Non-Residential Section, or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Residential Unit; provided, however, that Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in clauses (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary (and no other alternative is available) to enable the Condominium Board or the Residential Board or to comply with laws, rules or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Condominium (see the Section entitled "Control By Sponsor" for further details). Purchasers can perform work in their

Units that does not require a permit and does not interfere with Sponsor's completion of the Building.

7. No amendment, modification, addition or deletion of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations shall be effective in any way, (a) without the prior written consent of the affected Non-Residential Unit Owner(s) with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses or operation of any Non-Residential Units or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to any Non-Residential Unit Owners or (b) as long as Sponsor still owns one (1) or more Units in the Building, without the prior written consent of Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Units, as the case may be, with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of the Building or any portion thereof or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Units, as the case may be, or otherwise adversely affecting Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Units, as the case may be. (See the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board".)

8. Each Purchaser will be obligated to enter into a power of attorney at the closing of title to a Unit. The form of power of attorney, set forth in Part II of the Plan, grants broad powers to the Condominium Board and the Residential Board, as the case may be, to enter into agreements affecting the General Common Elements and the Residential Common Elements, as the case may be. The power of attorney also grants to Sponsor the right to amend the Condominium Declaration with respect to any Unsold Residential Unit and the Non-Residential Units. Please refer to the form of power of attorney set forth in its entirety in Part II of the Plan.

9. Construction is a complicated process requiring the coordination of numerous tasks and the balancing of complex mechanical and architectural systems. No assurance can be given with regard to the accuracy of any projected completion dates set forth herein. During the first year of Condominium operations, construction workers and related personnel will be at the Property from time to time making adjustments and performing various tasks related to the completion of construction. Various systems, including but not limited to the amenities, water supply, air conditioning, heating, cooling, ventilating and elevators, may require more than a year after the First Unit Closing to complete. Although operable, these systems may need to be shut down temporarily from time to time. Various other adjustments, to windows and elevators and other systems, may require eighteen (18) months or more after the First Closing to complete. Sponsor may not fully complete the decoration of the lobby or the corridors in the Building, including but not limited to installing light fixtures, hanging wall coverings or laying carpeting, until that particular floor is fully occupied by Residential Unit Owners. Unless your Purchase Agreement contains an outside closing date, the Sponsor is not obligated to schedule a Purchaser's closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to a Purchaser's Unit will occur by any date certain. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor's completion schedules noted above do not vitiate Sponsor's obligations to close the first Residential Unit within the First Year of Condominium Operation pursuant to the Budget or to offer rescission to Purchasers if the Budget is increased by 25% or more. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property" in Part I of the Plan for further details.

As more fully set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" Sponsor is obligated to construct the Building in accordance with all applicable Laws and codes and Department of Buildings ("DOB") Plans and Specifications as well as the provisions of the Plan. The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law (General Business Law Article 36-B) is not applicable to this offering. Sponsor is not making any express or implied warranties of fitness for a particular purpose, merchantability or habitability of any Residential Unit or Common Element. Unless caused by a violation of the sound transmission code, noise code or other applicable code, there is no warranty as to sound transmission. Unless caused by a failure of Sponsor to comply with applicable code provisions and DOB Plans and Specifications, Sponsor is not responsible for, nor can it make any guarantees regarding odors, levels of noise or vibrations resulting from the operation of the Building or the Units or the degree of privacy which will be afforded to Residential Unit Owners in their Residential Units or on their Residential Terraces. Unless caused by a code violation or a violation of Law, there is no warranty with respect to mold, mildew, spores, fungi or other toxins. There is no warranty as to air, view or light quality. Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in the warranty, is to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable Laws and codes and DOB Plans and Specifications, and any conflict between (a) the disclaimers and (b) Sponsor's obligation to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable Laws and codes and DOB Plans and Specifications, shall be resolved in favor of the latter. In no event will Sponsor be liable for incidental, special or consequential damages.

Sponsor may agree, in its sole discretion, to perform custom work ("Custom Work") to a Residential Unit (including without limitation combining or further dividing Residential Units). Unless otherwise agreed to by Sponsor, a Purchaser shall bear the costs of the Custom Work (the "Custom Work Costs") which Custom Work Costs shall be due and payable by Purchaser to Sponsor upon the execution of the Purchase Agreement for the Residential Unit and deposited in an escrow account with Escrow Agent in accordance with the Plan, unless otherwise agreed to by Sponsor. The Custom Work Costs may be released from the Escrow Agent's escrow account upon the Escrow Agent's receipt of written notification from Sponsor's Architect to the Escrow Agent that all or any portion of the Custom Work has been commenced in the Residential Unit. In the event a Purchaser becomes entitled to rescission after the release of the Custom Work Costs or any portion thereof to Sponsor, the Purchaser shall not receive a refund of any Custom Work Costs, if any, used to perform Custom Work in the Residential Unit.

The Sponsor as well as the Condominium Board and the Residential Board may refuse to permit a Residential Unit Owner to perform alterations in a Residential Unit until such time as the Building has been completed and a final certificate of occupancy has been obtained therefor. In addition, certain services, such as cable, computer, and other similar services may be provided by outside suppliers and delays in these services will not be the responsibility of the Sponsor unless such delays are caused by Sponsor. Purchasers may perform work in their Units that does not require a permit and does not interfere with Sponsor's completion of the Building.

During the period when Sponsor is completing construction of the Building, move-ins into the Building may be restricted to certain periods when the elevators and other access to the Building are not being utilized by the construction trades. The first Temporary Certificate of Occupancy may be issued for some but not all of the Residential Units and Sponsor may complete construction of certain Residential Units before others. Purchasers should also note

that even if the First Closing occurs on or before January 1, 2015 (or such other date projected as the date of commencement of operation at the time the Purchase Agreement was entered into) or within the twelve (12) month period thereafter, the closing of subsequent Units may be substantially delayed beyond such dates if a temporary certificate of occupancy has not been issued for such Units or for the floor on which such Units are located. Accordingly, Purchasers may not be able to close title to their respective Residential Unit(s) for some period of time after signing their respective Purchase Agreements and after the closing of the first Unit. In such a case, provided that the Sponsor is pursuing completion of construction and issuance of a certificate of occupancy and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, a Purchaser will not be entitled to a right of rescission or to make claims against the Sponsor for damages or losses as a result of substantial delays and will not be excused from paying the full purchase price for the Unit. **PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.**

In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of Residential Units, or to meet particular requirements of prospective purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right (except to the extent prohibited by law) at any time and from time to time, before and after the recording of the Declaration, without giving prior notice and without the consent of any Board, Unit Owner or mortgagee, to (a) change the layout of, or number of rooms in any Unsold Unit, (b) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by dividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Unsold Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Unsold Units, altering the boundary walls between one or more Unsold Units, or otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit in such Unsold Unit, (c) designate a Residential Common Element as part of a newly created Residential Unit or Non-Residential Unit or designate all or part of a Residential Unit as a newly created Non-Residential Unit, Residential Common Element or Non-Residential Common Element and (d) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by any such change, their aggregate Common Interests, provided the Sponsor obtains a new §339-i Opinion letter providing that the changed unit is in compliance with RPL §339-i . Sponsor will not change the common interest associated with a unit that has already closed without the new owner's consent. Please see the Section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units" for further details.

10. Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules, and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance,

or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire building within two years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO within such two year period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO for the entire building, and shall exercise best efforts to obtain the FCO within such two year period while keeping the TCO current. Unit Owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing sponsor in these undertakings. In order for the Sponsor to obtain a final Certificate of Occupancy for the Building, the Library Unit Owner must first build out the Library Unit, as the Library Unit is being delivered to the Library Unit Owner as raw space. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty that the Department of Buildings will issue a final certificate of occupancy or as to when after issuance of the first temporary Certificate of Occupancy the final Certificate of Occupancy will be issued.

11. The real estate tax estimates for each Unit were calculated on the assumption that the real estate taxes for the Residential Section payable with respect to each Unit for the first year of Condominium operation will be allocated in proportion to each Unit's percentage interest in the Common Elements. Upon determination of individual tax lots and individual Unit assessments, the New York City tax authorities may allocate taxes between the Units in proportion to each Unit's purchase price rather than its percentage interest in the Common Elements, and, if so, Units having the same percentage interest may pay different real estate taxes. The real estate taxes payable the first year of the Condominium's operation is based on an assessment of the Building as complete for only a portion of the year. Once the Building is fully assessed, the real estate taxes will be higher. Please refer to the Section entitled "Real Estate Taxes" in Part I of the Plan for further details. In addition, the New York City tax authorities may assess taxes against the Building in a different manner and in a different amount than that assumed by Sponsor's real estate tax attorney and, if so, Unit Owners may pay significantly different real estate taxes than those set forth on Schedule A. Sponsor can only estimate, based on reasonable, professional third party expert assumptions, what the real estate taxes for each Residential Unit will be. Only the New York City tax authorities will make this determination upon the filing of tax lots. (See the Sections entitled "Schedules and Notes" — Schedule A and "Real Estate Taxes" in Part 1 of the Plan for further discussion.)

12. Purchasers who have diplomatic immunity will be required to expressly waive any and all immunity from suit by Sponsor, the Condominium Board and/or the Residential Board. In addition, any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) will be required at the time of closing of title to such Purchaser's Unit, to deposit with the Residential Board an amount equal to two years' estimated Common Charges.

13. The Unit Owners will each be obligated to pay only those Common Expenses that are fairly attributable to their respective Units. Accordingly, the Residential Unit Owners will not pay expenses related to the operation of the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit or the Library Unit and the Non-Residential Unit Owners will pay, based on the respective Common Interests

of such Units, their share of the Common Expenses for the budget items for Insurance, Legal and Audit, Other and Contingency. The Non-Residential Units will not bear any Common Expenses attributable to the budget items for Gas, Heating and Hot Water and Electricity. The Non-Residential Units will not pay for other members of the Building staff, who are expected to serve only the Residential Unit Owners. In addition, the Common Expenses for Repairs, Maintenance and Supplies and certain Service Contracts have also been allocated based on anticipated use of the items comprising Repairs, Maintenance and Supplies and of the particular service covered by such service contract. The Library Unit Owner will pay for the cost of maintenance, repairs, alterations and improvements to the exterior of the Library Unit, but not the costs associated with the balance of the Building. In the opinion of Sponsor's Budget Expert, the allocated Common Charges payable by the Non-Residential Units are sufficient to cover expenses fairly attributable to the Non-Residential Units. Included in the Residential Common Charges is the Hotel Shared Fee, which is the fee paid to the Hotel Unit Owner for costs and expenses associated with the upkeep of the Hotel Amenities that are used by the Residential Unit Owners, including but not limited to, the lobby, spa and pool.

During the Condominium's initial two (2) fiscal years, the Condominium Board's and Residential Board's authority shall include the right to base the amount of Common Charges on actual costs and expenditures and/or to make retroactive adjustments to the amount of Common Charges payable by Unit Owners for any period to reflect actual operating costs for such period. Sponsor reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to cause its designees on the Condominium Board (the "Sponsor's Board Designees") to waive, in their sole discretion, the collection of Common Charges from the Residential Unit Owners for a period of time beginning from the date of the First Closing until the Sponsor's Board Designees, in their sole discretion, otherwise determine (such period the "Waiver Period"), provided, however, that Sponsor during the Waiver Period shall be solely responsible for the payment of all expenses to operate the Residential Section (the "Operating Expenses"). The Operating Expenses will not include the funding of the contingency reserve. The Residential Unit Owners will not be responsible for the payment of Common Charges until the expiration of the Waiver Period and the Unit Owners will not be subject to a special assessment for operating expenses incurred during the Waiver Period. Sponsor will provide no less than ten (10) days prior written notice to the Residential Unit Owners that the Waiver Period will be terminating.

The contingency reserve provided for in the Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation (Schedule B) is intended to provide a fund for unanticipated repairs and replacements not included in the budgets and for increases in operating expenses above the amounts projected. No other reserve fund for capital expenditures has been established. The contingency reserve is not intended and may not be sufficient to meet the cost of any major capital repairs or replacements which may be required. If funds are required to meet such costs, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or institute a special assessment. In addition, the budget for the First Year of Operation does not include an expense line item for reserves for replacements. As such, the Condominium will not be eligible for FNMA and FHA lenders. Unit Owners will not be able to qualify for FNMA and FHA compliant loans.

See the Section of the Plan entitled "Working Capital Fund" for further discussion.

14. The terraces may not be used for any type of occupancy, including but not limited to: dining, sleeping, living room, recreation or an office. Such use may result in a violation against the Building issued by the Department of Buildings.

Each Unit Owner will notify the Managing Agent in writing when a child or children under the age of ten (10) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner shall, at such Unit Owner's expense, install the required window guards in all windows of the Unit. Windows contain limit stops, which may not be removed. The Unit Owner shall maintain all window stops installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable law. Please see the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Boards of Managers" for further details.

15. If Sponsor sells ten (10) or more Residential Units or 20% of the total number of units in the Building to one purchaser, Sponsor reserves the right to designate the purchaser of such blocks of Units as an additional "sponsor" under this Plan and the Declaration. The party so designated as a "sponsor" will have those additional rights and obligations of a "sponsor" as more fully described in the Plan.

No bond or other security has been posted by Sponsor to secure its obligation to pay Common Charges, special assessments and real estate taxes with respect to Unsold Units. Sponsor represents that it has the financial resources to meet such obligations with respect to Unsold Units. Sponsor will pay the common charges for the Non-Residential Units for so long as such Units are owned by Sponsor. Please refer to the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further details.

16. The exterior surface of all windows can only be washed from the outside of the Building and, when determined by the Condominium Board shall be washed and cleaned by the Board and the cost and expense thereof shall be a Common Expense. The interior glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit and the exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in the Non-Residential Units shall be washed and cleaned at the sole discretion of the Unit Owner or occupant thereof as such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. In addition, to promote a consistent aesthetic appearance of the Building, each Unit Owner will be required to install window treatments having a dark gray colored backing on the sides facing the windows in his or her Unit, which window treatments and backings must conform to any specifications (including a new color) established from time to time by the Condominium Board. Please refer to the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Boards of Managers" under the subsection entitled "Repairs to and Maintenance of Units and Common Elements" in Part I of the Plan for further details. The exterior of the Building shall be maintained in accordance with the Hotel Brand Standards.

The Units will have large glass windows, which should be covered during the portions of the day when the sun is strongest in order to maintain the temperature of the Units' rooms at comfortable levels and to conserve energy. The floors are made of a wood product. Wood is a natural product and expands and contracts with weather conditions, which will cause the floors' appearance to change. Moreover, in order to maintain the quality of the floor, the humidity level within the Unit should be kept between 30% and 60% and the floors should not be washed with water and should be otherwise maintained according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

The stone finishes in the Units must also be resealed regularly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Changes in zoning or construction of new buildings within the vicinity of the Property could affect existing views. No assurance can be given that the views currently existing (or existing when Purchaser first purchases or occupies the Unit) will continue to exist unchanged.

Cooling towers and other mechanical equipment necessary for the maintenance and operation of the Building and the Units will be located on the 13th and 50th Floors and the roof. The Condominium Board with respect to the Common Elements, the Residential Board with respect to the Residential Common Elements and the Non-Residential Unit Owners with respect to the Non-Residential Common Elements will be responsible for ensuring that the mechanical equipment is operated in accordance with Law, including requirements governing acceptable levels of noise and odor emissions. In addition, the use of the Non-Residential Units as a Hotel and a Restaurant will each generate noise and other disturbances. Sponsor is not responsible for, nor can Sponsor make any guarantees regarding the level or noise or odors resulting from the operation of the Building or the Units.

17. Purchasers shall be obligated to pay the NYC Real Property Transfer Tax and NYS Real Property Transfer Tax (Deed Stamps) which by law are the primary obligation of the Seller. If the purchase price of the Residential Unit is $1,000,000 or more, Purchaser shall also be obligated to pay the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law, commonly referred to as the "Mansion Tax", currently one percent (1%) of the purchase price, which by law is the primary obligation of the Purchaser. For purposes of calculating the taxes payable, the amounts of such taxes (other than the Mansion Tax) will be included in the consideration subject to such tax. Regarding the Mansion Tax, purchase price and transfer taxes payable by Purchaser are added together by NYS Department to arrive at total consideration. Therefore, a Residential Unit priced at $985,000, where Purchaser pays transfer tax, would subject Purchaser to liability for Mansion Tax as the aggregate of price plus tax would exceed $1,000,000. (See the Section entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" for further details).

18. Sponsor's offer to sell the Units under this Plan is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective pursuant to Section 20.3(q) of Title 13 NYCRR (i.e., purchase agreements signed by bona fide purchasers for fifteen percent (15%) of the Units offered under the Plan). Sponsor may declare the Plan effective after selling a minimum of fifteen percent (15%) of the Units offered for sale in the Building. Even if the Plan is declared effective with a minimum number of sales, it is possible that Sponsor may be able to submit the Property to a condominium regime and convey Units with fewer than a minimum number of sales if purchasers counted towards effectiveness do not ultimately purchase a Unit. Please refer to the Section entitled "Effective Date" in Part I of the Plan for further details. Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell all of the Residential Units in a reasonably timely manner; however, there is no certainty as to the period of time required to sell all of the Residential Units. Sponsor may decide to rent certain Residential Units from time to time. As a consequence of the foregoing, residents of the Residential Section may be comprised of both Residential Unit Owners and tenants leasing from Sponsor or other Residential Unit Owners. It is possible that a significant proportion of Residential Unit Owners will not be residents of the Residential Section and that a significant portion of residents in the Residential Section may not be Residential Unit Owners, and a

Residential Unit Owner seeking to resell or refinance a Residential Unit may experience difficulty. See Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" for further detail.

The Sponsor anticipates that the First Closing of a Unit will occur by January 1, 2015. Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission if: (i) the actual date of closing of title to the first Unit; or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first Unit occurs later than December 31, 2015, twelve months after the projected date for the First Closing. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the First Closing, Purchaser will be entitled to an offer of rescission if the First Closing occurs more than twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later date. However, if the first Unit closing occurs before December 31, 2015, the Sponsor may schedule the closing of title to other Units significantly later than such date. Unless Purchaser's Purchase Agreement contains an outside closing date, the Sponsor is not obligated to schedule a Purchaser's closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to Purchaser's Unit will occur by any date certain. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor's completion schedules noted above do not vitiate Sponsor's obligations to close the first Residential Unit within the First Year of Condominium Operation pursuant to the Budget or to offer rescission to Purchasers if the Budget is increased by 25% or more. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER SUCH RISKS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.

Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of apartments in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of building where the sponsor or holder of unsold shares has not sold a substantial percentage of the apartments in the building or group or buildings, which in some cases may be as high as 70%. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original sponsor has an ownership interest of 10% or more. It also may be difficult for a purchaser to resell an apartment if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions.

19. All legal costs, fees and expenses charged by the Purchaser's attorney shall be the sole responsibility of each Purchaser. In addition, Purchaser shall also be responsible for payment of the following fees to Sponsor's attorneys, Holland & Knight LLP, in connection with the closing of title to Purchaser's Unit: (i) the sum of $2,500 to reimburse Sponsor for its legal fees in handling the sale, (ii) if the Purchaser requests the Closing to occur other than at the offices of Holland & Knight LLP or such other place as Sponsor may designate in its closing notice and Sponsor consents to such change, an attendance fee of $500 for each Closing held within Manhattan and $750 for each Closing held in any borough outside Manhattan, (iii) if Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall pay a fee of $1,000 to Sponsor's attorneys, payable in advance, for preparation of an assignment agreement (Purchaser may pay more than one fee pursuant to this paragraph with respect to a single Unit), (iv) if Purchaser obtains mortgage financing, then Purchaser shall pay the Sponsor's attorneys an additional fee of $750 to defray the additional

costs associated therewith, (v) if the closing is adjourned through no fault of Sponsor, the Purchaser will be required to pay Sponsor's attorneys an additional fee of $1,000 for each adjournment to help defray the cost of preparing for and coordinating the new closing unless Sponsor has agreed to the adjournment, (vi) if any custom work is to be done in the Unit, then Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's attorneys an additional fee to defray the additional cost associated therewith for negotiating and preparing the requisite documents on an hourly basis at Holland & Knight LLP's customary rates, (vii) $250 for the preparation of ACRIS transfer documents required by the City of New York and (viii) Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's counsel the sum of $600 in connection with the consideration, review and processing of any agreement of exchange or the like which Sponsor is requested to execute in connection with any tax deferred exchange under section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code. Purchaser may be required to pay more than one fee pursuant to the preceding provisions of this paragraph with respect to a single unit and other additional charges may apply. At Sponsor's option (in its sole discretion), any one or more of the foregoing fees to be paid to Sponsor's Counsel shall be paid by Purchaser prior to closing upon notice to Purchaser. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" for further details.

Purchasers or any other persons entering into an interim lease for a Unit shall be required to pay the legal fees of Sponsor's counsel in connection therewith upon the execution of the interim lease. Such legal fees are estimated to be approximately $2,500 assuming that the Purchaser's counsel does not negotiate the terms of the interim lease. Any fees above $2,500 will be billed on an hourly basis at Holland & Knight LLP's customary rates. In connection with the Closing of a Unit subject to an interim lease, all other charges or other fees due under an interim lease shall be adjusted as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date to the Residential Unit. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Sponsor shall be under no obligation to enter into any interim lease for any Unit. Please refer to the Sections of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" and "interim leases" for further details.

20. On closing of the acquisition of a Residential Unit, the Purchaser will receive warranties for the appliances in the Unit. Except as contained on Purchaser's inspection statement Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct, repair, or replace any and all defects relating to construction of the Residential Units, the Non-Residential Units, the Common Elements, or in the installation or operation of any appliances, fixtures, or equipment therein, except as expressly provided in this Plan.

21. The Common Interest of each of the Units has been determined pursuant to Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Condominium Act and accordingly based upon a comparison of the floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of common elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. Based upon final specifications, construction conditions and/or "as-built" plans for the Building reflecting relative measurements, areas and uses of portions of the Building, application of such method of allocation of Common Interest may justify a minor increase or decrease in the aggregate Common Interest appurtenant to the Residential Units and a corresponding decrease or increase in the Common Interest appurtenant to the Non-Residential Units. In such event, the Common Interest appurtenant to each individual Residential Unit would be adjusted (by a minimal amount) pro rata. Sponsor expressly reserves the right, from time to time prior to the

First Closing, to effect such a change in the Common Interests and to amend the Plan so as to reflect the same, provided that Sponsor obtains a new §339-i opinion letter provided that the Common Interests are in compliance with RPL §339-i. Sponsor will not change the Common Interest associated with a Unit that has already closed without the new owner's consent. In no event, however, will the Common Interest of any Residential Unit be increased as a result of any of the foregoing by more than 5%.

22. The Non-Residential Unit Owners and Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor owns any Unsold Residential Units shall have, and the Units and Common Elements shall be subject to, an easement to use the Common Elements of the Building for any lawful purpose including, but not limited to, the purposes of (a) installing, utilizing, operating, maintaining, repairing, altering, rebuilding, restoring and replacing satellite dishes and other communication equipment on the roofs and façade of the Building and elsewhere on the Common Elements and the conduit and other Facilities relating thereto and (b) maintaining any encroachment on any Unit, or any Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property resulting from the installation, operation, maintenance, repair, alteration, rebuilding, restoration or replacement thereof; provided that access to any unit or Common Element in furtherance of such easements shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business of the tenants and occupants of any assignee or licensee of Sponsor for the purpose of servicing the Condominium or any other building or area. The Condominium shall not be entitled to any portion of fees, compensation or other profits received by Sponsor for the use of the aforesaid easements or equipment. Any satellite dishes or other facilities placed upon the roof or façade of the Building or elsewhere on the Common Elements by Sponsor or the Non-Residential Unit Owner or their assignees or licensees shall be the exclusive property of Sponsor or the Non-Residential Unit Owner or their assignees or licensees and neither the Condominium nor any Unit Owner shall have any rights with respect thereto. Please see the section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Boards of Managers" under the subsection entitled "Easements" for further details.

23. The Residential Section will employ a Residential Manager who will act as the liaison between the residents and the staff of the Residential Section, the Hotel, and will arrange for the repair and maintenance of the Residential Section. The Residential Manager will be on duty at least ten (10) hours a day from Monday through Friday. Any issues that arise at other times will be handled by the General Manager of the Hotel. The Hotel staff will be on duty 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The cost of the shared employees will be shared by the Hotel Unit Owner and the Residential Unit Owners. The Residential Board will pay the Hotel Unit Owner $250,000 per year for the shared services, which amount will increase by increases in the Consumer Price Index. However, at any time after the fifth anniversary of the First Closing on three months' written notice to the Hotel Unit Owner, the Residential Board can terminate the sharing arrangement with the Hotel and hire a separate staff for the Residential Unit. The level of staffing is consistent with New York City Administrative Code Section 27-2052 et seq.

24. Sponsor anticipates that the Condominium will not qualify as a homeowners association under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Assuming the Condominium does not qualify as a homeowners association, or if it does but chooses not to make the election noted above, the present state of the law is uncertain as to the tax treatment of any income of the Condominium in excess of appropriate deductions and credits. As discussed

in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion, the tax authorities may take the position that the Condominium is a separate taxable entity and that some or all of such income (including the nonmembership, and possibly membership, income described above less expenses related to such income) is subject to Federal corporate income tax, New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and New York City Corporate Franchise or Unincorporated Business Tax. Schedule B, Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation, does not contemplate any income which might be taxable and accordingly does not budget any amounts for taxes for nonmembership or membership income. Alternatively, it is possible that some or all of such income might be reportable directly by the Unit Owners or otherwise treated. The tax treatment of the Condominium may be affected by regulations relating to entity classification, which were adopted by the United States Treasury Department on December 17, 1996. Please refer to the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion and the Section entitled "Taxes–Deductions to Residential Unit Owners and Tax Status of Condominium" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.

25. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given that the security systems and procedures of the Condominium will prevent personal injury or damage to or loss of personal property. While Unsold Units are being offered for sale or lease by Sponsor or its designees there may be a greater number of visitors in the Residential Section than would otherwise be the case. Transients will always be using the Non-Residential Section of the Building. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given as to when such selling or leasing activity will terminate. Neither Sponsor nor its designee nor the Managing Agent shall be liable or responsible for any personal injury or for any loss or damage to personal property which may result from the failure of the Condominium's security systems and procedures, including, without limitation, those procedures with regard to any delivery of packages, provided that any such failure is not caused by the negligence of Sponsor or its designees, the Managing Agent or the respective agents. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Property and Improvements" under the subsection entitled "General" for further details.

26. The owner of the Hotel Unit may from time to time either own rights in, or enter into agreements providing it with rights in, certain trademarks, trade names and/or other intellectual property allowing for the association of the Hotel with a particular brand or chain (such brand or chain, the "Hotel Brand"; and such intellectual property, the "Hotel Brand Intellectual Property"). For so long as the Hotel Unit is associated with the Hotel Brand, the owner of the Hotel Unit and the Hotel Brand shall each have the right to require that the Hotel Unit and the Condominium (including, without limitation, the Common Elements) be operated, managed and maintained at a minimum according to the standards of quality, service, character, appearance and image required by the Hotel Brand for hotels using the Hotel Brand Intellectual Property, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Hotel Brand Standards"). The referenced rights or agreements may be terminated or may expire without renewal, resulting in the removal of the Hotel Brand designation then in use from the Hotel Unit, if among other things, the Hotel Unit is sold, the Hotel Brand trademark is no longer affiliated with the Hotel Unit Owner, or if the Hotel Unit or the Building is not managed, operated and maintained in a manner consistent with the Hotel Brand Standards or if the Hotel Name Rights Holder associated with a particular brand is no longer operating the Hotel Unit. The Hotel Brand Intellectual Property shall at all times remain the sole and exclusive property of the Hotel Brand. Under no circumstances shall the Hotel Brand Intellectual Property be deemed part of the Condominium

property or an appurtenance of any Unit. In no event shall the Condominium, the Condominium Board, Residential Board nor the Unit Owners have any right, title or interest in any name under which the Hotel Unit is operated or in any other aspect of the Hotel Brand Intellectual Property, or in any licensing arrangement between the Hotel Brand and any other party. There are no guarantees that the Hotel Unit will be operated with a particular Hotel Brand or that the current Hotel Operator or any affiliate thereof will operate the Hotel Unit at closing for any period following closing. However, any hotel operated in the Hotel Unit shall be a First Class Hotel as defined in the Definitions.

Notwithstanding any other condition, statement, or understanding of any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or any other person to the contrary, (i) the Hotel Brand shall not be deemed to, and has not acted as, the developer, architect, engineer, contractor, sponsor, broker or marketer (or in any similar capacity) in connection with the Project or the marketing or sale of the Units; and (ii) the owner of the Hotel Brand does not make, and shall not be deemed to have made, any representations or warranties of any nature whatsoever in connection with the Project, creation of the Condominium or the marketing or sale of the Units. Purchasers are not third party beneficiaries of the Hotel Brand or Hotel Brand Intellectual Property. No Unit Owner shall be deemed a third-party beneficiary of any agreements between Sponsor or any other owner of the Hotel Unit and the Hotel Brand. No Residential Units shall be, nor shall the Residential Units be considered to be, branded with the Hotel Brand.

The Hotel Operator may provide certain "hotel type" services that may be available on an a la carte basis (with additional charges) to the Residential Unit Owners for which the Unit Owners will have to arrange directly with the Hotel Operator. Purchasers of Residential Units are not third party beneficiaries of Sponsor's rights under its agreements with a Hotel Operator. Neither Sponsor nor the Hotel Unit Owner make any representations regarding the completion of the Hotel, the degree of finish or decoration of the Hotel, whether the Hotel Unit will be operated by the Hotel Operator or be operated as a Hotel or to the use to which the Hotel Unit or Non-Residential Unit will be put or the services to be made available to the Unit Owners. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Hotel Operator may elect not to provide services to Residential Units in whole or in part, and/or may condition any services to the Residential Units. The owner of the Hotel Unit or the Hotel Operator may also offer interval ownership of portions of specific floors in the Building at some point in the future. If that were to occur, it would be offered pursuant to a separate Offering Plan. No floors in which Residential Units have been previously sold would be involved in the interval ownership program, if one is developed.

27. Purchasers are advised that the risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until a Purchaser takes possession of such Unit pursuant to an interim lease or written Purchase Agreement with Sponsor, at which time such risk to the contents of the Unit (but not to any portion of the Unit or Common Elements otherwise insured by Sponsor or the Condominium Board) shall be assumed by Purchaser, but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit). In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of an Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive

a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price for the subject Unit. In the event of an occurrence of a fire or other casualty, Sponsor shall notify the Purchaser as to whether or not Sponsor will restore the Unit no later than two (2) months after the date of the occurrence of the fire or other casualty. In addition, Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the respective Boards and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event that Sponsor elects to repair or restore a Unit, Sponsor will restore the Unit and Common Elements to substantially the same condition that the Unit and Common Elements existed in immediately prior to the casualty, and essential services (such as utilities and heat) and a reasonable means of ingress and egress to the street will be restored. In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of an Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit or if the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and Boards of Managers"), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed canceled and of no further force or effect and Escrow Agent shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited thereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, whereupon the parties to the Purchase Agreement shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability thereunder and under this Plan; provided, however, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Sponsor shall retain the Custom Work Costs and/or Restoration Costs, if any, together with interest earned thereon, as and for liquidated damages. Please refer to the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan.

28. All determinations with respect to the continuance of any of the services in the Building, if initially made available, will be made by the Condominium Board, which will be controlled by Sponsor or its designees, or the Residential Board, which will be controlled by Sponsor during the Initial Control Period. (See the Section entitled "Control by Sponsor"). Please refer to the Description of the Property set forth in its entirety in Part II of the Plan for further details regarding services and facilities at the Property. Neither Sponsor, the Managing Agent nor the Boards will in any event be liable for the availability, interruption, discontinuance or quality of any services in the Building, including, but not limited to, any services provided by any outside company or person, or for any injury to person or damage to property resulting from any act or omission of such company or persons or their employees or agents, except to the extent that any such injury to person or damage to property occurs as a result of the negligence of Sponsor, the Managing Agent or either of the Boards, as the case may be.

29. The approximate indoor floor area of each Unit has been measured from the exterior side of the glass or the exterior Building walls, or from the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating the Unit from another Unit, and from the exterior side of public corridors, stairs, elevators, other mechanical equipment spaces or any other Common Elements. Dimensions measured from exterior walls may not accurately represent the interior space in the Unit and may exaggerate such interior space by as much as ten percent (10%). See Schedule A for the square footage measurement of each Residential Unit.

The Floor Plans set forth in Part II depict the layouts of the Residential Units. Purchasers should note that the square footage of each Residential Unit as reflected in Schedule

A and the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan is approximate within reasonable tolerances and may change due to field conditions and construction variances and tolerances. Because dimensions listed are based on measurements from exterior walls, they do not accurately represent the interior space in the Unit and will exceed the actual floor area. Floor area may include columns, mechanical pipes, shafts, shaftways, chases, chaseways and conduits which may be incorporated behind protruding walls or may be separately enclosed as freestanding columns thereby reducing the available floor area. Ceiling heights are estimates only. The clearance between the top of the floor slab on one floor and the top of the floor slab on the next floor will vary among the Residential Units and certain Residential Units may have less clearance and all or portions of the ceilings in certain rooms within other Residential Units may have a lesser clearance as the result of construction variances or the presence of beams, ducts and other and mechanical spaces in such Residential Units. Because dimensions listed are based on measurements from floor slabs, they do not accurately represent the heights of the Residential Units from the finished floor to the finished ceiling. Ceiling heights within any given room may also vary. Kitchens, bathrooms, closets, foyers, hallways and entryways typically have dropped ceilings. Please refer to the Notes to Schedule A in Part I of the Plan the "Description of Property" in Part II of the Plan for further details.

All references in the Plan and in marketing materials to "floors" are references to their "marketing" designations and will not correspond to the designation given to the floors on the plans submitted to the New York City Department of Buildings.

30. Neither the Condominium Board nor the Residential Board is required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any property contained in any Unit or any liability with respect to occurrences in or about each Unit. Consequently, all Unit Owners are required to obtain and maintain (i) a personal liability policy if the Unit Owner is an individual or (ii) Non-Residential general liability insurance if the Unit Owner is a corporate entity, against claims for personal injury death or property damage occurring in, on or about such Unit Owner's Unit and the Common Elements, if any, exclusive and/or appurtenant to his or her Unit affording protection of at least $1,000,000 per occurrence, plus at least $3,000,000 umbrella liability coverage. Further requirements with respect to such insurance are more particularly set forth in the By-Laws. In addition, all Residential Unit Owners are urged to obtain personal property insurance with respect to the fixtures, furniture, furnishings and other personal property located within their respective Units. Purchasers are also advised that the insurance policies to be maintained by or on behalf of the Board will be on a "replacement cost" basis and will not cover losses to the extent that "market value" of a Unit may exceed its insured replacement cost. Further, as a result of current fluctuations in the insurance market, neither the Condominium Board nor the Residential Board will be required to obtain or maintain terrorism coverage but may do so, and in such event, the cost thereof shall be a Common Expense as described in the Condominium By-Laws.

31. All alterations to a Residential Unit or the Residential Section or services for a Residential Unit Owner or the Residential Section shall be performed in a manner which will not interfere with, or cause any labor disturbances or stoppages in, the work of Condominium employees, hotel employees or other contractors or subcontractors employed in the Residential Units or the Building; and in all events, in compliance with the Declaration, the Condominium Bylaws, the Rules and Regulations, the overall Building standards and applicable laws. In

furtherance of the foregoing, the Condominium Board may require that the Residential Board also assume and/or subject itself to the applicable union contracts.

32. In order to preclude any application of the Rule Against Perpetuities which might otherwise invalidate the Purchase Agreement, the Purchase Agreement shall expire, unless otherwise previously terminated, on the date that is the earlier to occur of (i) twenty-one years after the date of the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) the time period legally permitted by the Rule Against Perpetuities in the State of New York, in which case the Down Payment and all interest accrued thereon shall be returned to Purchaser. Please refer to the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan.

33. The Condominium is not subject to the Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act found at 15 U.S.C.A §1701, et seq. ("ILSFDA"). Specifically, 15 U.S.C.A. §1702(b)(1) exempts from ILSFDA the sale or lease of lots in a subdivision containing fewer than one hundred lots (Units). As more particularly set forth in this Plan, the Condominium contains a total of sixty one (61) Residential Units, one (1) Library Unit, one (1) Hotel Unit, and one (1) Restaurant Unit. The New York State Attorney General has not verified or approved the content of the foregoing ILSFDA disclosure.

34. The Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor (whether or not Sponsor prevails in defending or enforcing Sponsor's rights) for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending or enforcing Sponsor's rights under the Purchase Agreement or, if Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling the Purchase Agreement, or in otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations thereunder. THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT ALSO PROVIDES, IN CLEAR AND EXPLICIT TERMS, THAT, EXCEPT AS PROHIBITED BY LAW, THE PARTIES WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LITIGATION ARISING OUT OF, OR CONNECTED WITH, OR RELATING TO, THE PLAN, THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT OR THE RELATIONSHIP CREATED THEREBY. Please refer to the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" in Part I of the Plan for further details.

35. No party other than the respective Purchasers shall have any right or benefit herein or herefrom, including without limitation, the right to insist upon or enforce against Sponsor the performance of all or any of Sponsor's obligations hereunder and no such third party (including without limitation, parties purchasing from Purchasers) shall be deemed to have received any benefit as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan. Please refer to the Section entitled "General" in Part I of the Plan for further details. Nothing contained herein shall prevent the Condominium Board or the Residential Board from their ability to enforce Sponsor's obligations.

36. Prior to the closing of a Residential Unit, Purchasers shall not be entitled to conduct any invasive testing in the Residential Unit including, without limitation, making holes in the walls or ceiling and/or removing sheet rock, tiles, wood flooring, windows or window panes to test for mold, asbestos, lead paint, mildew, spores, fungi or other toxins or for any other purpose. Please refer to the Sections entitled "Terms of Sale" and "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan.

37. In order to facilitate the Sponsor's sale of the Residential Units, prior to (a) one (1) year after the Purchaser's closing on its Unit, Purchasers will not be permitted to sell their Units without obtaining the Sponsor's written approval, and (b) the Purchaser's closing of the purchase of the Purchaser's Residential Unit the Purchaser may not (i) list the Residential Unit for resale with any broker or otherwise, and (ii) advertise, promote or publicize the availability of his or her Residential Unit for sale or lease.

38. Each unit will be equipped with a Creston screen and "brain" (the "Control System") that will provide the technology to control the Unit's lighting, AV, security, and shades. Additionally, the Control System will serve as a connection point to the Hotel's amenity package. Sponsor is supplying the Control Systems to each Unit and anticipates that each Unit Owner will contract with an outside vendor and customize the Unit's Control System. Sponsor shall assign the Control System's manufacturer's warranty to the Purchaser.

39. Currently, Sponsor, Declarant and SH Baccarat License Holdings, L.L.C. ("SH Group") have entered into a development and brand marketing agreement (the "Residential Section Development and Brand Marketing Agreement" or "RDBMA") to convey the Residential Section to Sponsor and for Sponsor to market the Residential Units to individual purchasers using certain licensed marks and trademarks (the "Licensed Marks"). The RDBMA is annexed as Exhibit 12 in Part II of the Plan.

Under the RDBMA, SH Group shall be entitled to use all Purchaser Data provided under the terms of the Marketing Agreement in order to market hotel services, provide high level services catered to Purchasers' personal interests, and to cross-sell other properties or services to Purchasers, subject to Laws. "Purchaser Data" is defined in the RDBMA as, collectively, "(i) the name and address of any Purchaser or prospective Purchaser that Sponsor gathers in the ordinary course of business and in compliance with Applicable Laws on a regular basis, now and throughout the term, (ii) the entire consideration payable by a Purchaser to Sponsor to purchase a Residential Unit, and (iii) such other information as Sponsor, Declarant or SH Group may reasonably request. Purchaser Data shall exclude information or data (a) obtained from SH Group or its affiliates (e.g., from the Baccarat websites), or (b) collected by SH Group or its affiliates." Please see the paragraph 19 ("Easements and Name of Condominium") of the section entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and Condominium Boards" for more information about the RDBMA.

B. INTRODUCTION

20 West 53rd Street LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Sponsor"), hereby presents this offering plan (the "Plan") for the establishment of condominium ownership of certain real estate consisting of approximately 17,587 square feet on the south side of 53rd Street between Fifth Avenue and Sixth Avenue (the "Land"), including a forty six story building (the "Building") containing 61 Residential Units, which are referred to collectively as the "Residential Units." The Residential Units and the Residential Common Elements are referred to collectively as the "Residential Section". The Building will also contain a Hotel Unit, a Restaurant Unit, and a Library Unit, which are referred to collectively as the "Non-Residential Units", together with the appurtenances thereto. The Land and the Building are collectively referred to herein as the "Property". The condominium will be known as the "20 West 53rd Street Condominium" and is called the "Condominium" in this Plan.

The purpose of the Plan is to set forth in detail all material facts relating to the offering by Sponsor of the 61 Residential Units (referred to collectively as the "Offered Units"). At this time, neither the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit nor the Library Unit will be offered for sale. The Building has four street level entrances to be used for the Library, the Residences, the Hotel and the Restaurant. The Hotel Unit Owner reserves the right to divide the Hotel Unit. Sponsor may from time to time amend or supplement the Plan by filing an amendment with the New York State Department of Law (the "Department of Law") and serving such amendment on Purchasers and Unit Owners.

The Plan is presented in two parts (in one volume) which together constitute the entire Plan. Part I sets forth a general description of the Plan and Part II contains all of the material terms of the transaction and the basic documents necessary to create the Condominium and to otherwise effectuate the provisions of the Plan. Also included in Part II is a detailed physical description of the Property, certifications of Sponsor and Sponsor's architect, certifications of an expert selected by Sponsor concerning the adequacy of the budget for the first year of Condominium operation and certain agreements to which the Condominium will be bound. In addition, Sponsor has filed exhibits to the Plan with the Department of Law, which are presented as Parts A (Certifications), B (General), C (Engineering) and D (Other Information). The Plan, including all Schedules set forth herein in Parts A, B, C and D of the exhibits, constitutes the entire offer of Sponsor. Copies of the Plan and the exhibits will be available for inspection by prospective Purchasers without charge and for copying at reasonable fees at Sponsor's office and at the offices of the Department of Law, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, New York. Copies of the Plan and the exhibits may also be borrowed from Sponsor upon payment of two hundred and fifty ($250) dollar deposit, which amount will be fully refunded after either (i) the prompt return of all borrowed materials in good condition or (ii) the execution by the borrower of a Purchase Agreement subsequently accepted by Sponsor. All of these documents are important and should be carefully read by prospective purchaser. Prospective Purchasers are also advised to consult with their own attorneys or other advisers before agreeing to purchase. All capitalized terms used in the Plan shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Section entitled "Certain Definitions", unless otherwise indicated.

1. The Condominium

VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C. (the "Developer" and "Declarant") is constructing the Building on the Land, which will be subject to a Certificate of Occupancy. More specifically, the Declarant is constructing the core and shell of the Building, as well as the Hotel, Restaurant, and Library, and the Sponsor (as defined below) is responsible for completion of the Residential Section of the Building. The Building will contain forty five stories above grade. The floors in the Building are named (from bottom to top): SubCellar2 (or "SC2"), SubCellar1 (or "SC1"), Cellar 1 (or "C1"), First Floor, Floors 2-13, 13 Mezz, Floors 18-49, Floor 50-Mechanical, and Floor 50 Mezz-Mechanical. The Residential Units contain 132,189 square feet. The Declarant is conveying the Residential Section to 20 West 53rd Street LLC (the "Sponsor"). The Plan will not be declared effective and Residential Units will not be closed until the Residential Section is conveyed to Sponsor

As more particularly described herein, the Building will include (a) a Residential Section containing the 61 Residential Units on Floors 18-49 and the Residential Common Elements, and (b) a Non-Residential Section, which will be comprised of the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit and the Library Unit, and the Hotel-Residential-Restaurant ("H-R-R") Common Elements. The Hotel Unit consists of approximately 122,600 square feet in the two Subcellars and Cellar of the Building, on the First Floor and Floors 2 through 13, the Restaurant Unit consists of 4,549 square feet on the First Floor, and the Library Unit consists of 27,410 square feet in Subcellar1, Cellar 1 and First Floor.

There are several types of Common Elements in the Condominium. General Common Elements consist of all Common Elements other than the Residential Common Elements and Non-Residential Common Elements, and include the parts of the Building which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance or safety of both the Non-Residential Section and the Residential Section. Limited Common Elements consist of those Common Elements that serve or benefit exclusively (a) the Residential Units or the Residential Unit Owners (in which event they are called "Residential Common Elements"), (b) one or more but not all of the Residential Units or the Residential Unit Owners (in which even they are called "Restricted Residential Common Elements"), (c) all of the Non-Residential Units or all of the Non-Residential Unit Owners (in which event they are called "Non-Residential Common Elements"), (d) the Hotel Unit or Hotel Unit Owner (in which event they are called "Hotel Common Elements"), (e) the Restaurant Unit or Restaurant Unit Owner (in which event they are called "Restaurant Common Elements");, (f) the Library Unit or Library Unit Owner (in which event they are called "Library Common Elements"), (g) the Hotel Unit, the Residential Unit and the Restaurant Unit (in which case they are called the "H-R-R Common Elements"). The Residential Common Elements include parts of the Building which serve or benefit exclusively the Residential Units. The Restricted Residential Common Elements include those portions of the Building available for the exclusive use of some but not all Residential Unit Owners. The H-R-R Common Elements are generally those Common Elements which serve or benefit the Residential Units, the Residential Unit Owners, the Hotel Unit, the Hotel Unit Owner, the Restaurant Unit and the Restaurant Unit Owner. The Non-Residential Common Elements are generally those Common Elements which serve or benefit exclusively the Non-Residential Units and/or the Non-Residential Unit Owners. The Common Elements are described in detail in the

Declaration in Part II of this Offering Plan and in the "Description of Property and Improvements" in Section D of Part I of this Offering Plan.

There will be available to occupants of the Residential Section, certain first class residential services, including, but not limited to, 24-hour concierge service, doorman, automatic elevators, and cable television and internet service at an additional charge, lounge, security systems and communication facilities.

The Hotel Unit (the "Hotel") and the Restaurant Unit will initially be operated by SH Group or an affiliate thereof (the "Hotel Operator"). In connection therewith, the Hotel Operator may provide, for additional fees to be determined by the Hotel Unit Owner, certain hotel services to Residential Unit Owners including housekeeping, 24-hour room service, catering, laundry, dry cleaning and other services typically offered in a luxury hotel. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of Properties and Improvements" under the subsection entitled "Services and Facilities" for further details. Neither Sponsor, the Hotel Unit Owner nor the Hotel Operator has made any representation or warranty that the Hotel Unit is or will continue to be operated as a hotel by SH Group or an affiliate thereof or otherwise under any brand affiliated with SH Group or any other hotel brand, or that the current Hotel Operator will continue to be the operator of any such hotel in the Hotel Unit. If the Hotel Brand or the Hotel Operator is no longer managing the Hotel Unit or the Residential Section, then either the Hotel Brand and/or the Hotel Operator has the right to terminate all or any portion of the services (including, without limitation, hotel services) to all or any portion of the Residential Units. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Hotel Operator may elect not to provide services to Residential Unit Owners in whole or in part, and/or may condition any provision of services to the Residential Units.

2. Features of Condominium Ownership

The ownership of a Residential Unit is similar in many respects to the ownership of a private home. Each Unit Owner owns fee title to his or her Unit and is entitled to the exclusive possession thereof. The owners of the Residential Units are entitled to the exclusive use of the Residential Common Elements. He or she also owns, in common with the owners of all other Residential Units, an undivided interest in (and right to use) the Residential Common Elements, and, in common with the owners of all other units, an undivided interest in (and right to use) the General Common Elements.

Each Unit Owner is obligated to comply with the Declaration and By-Laws, rules and regulations, and any other requirements of the Condominium Board and the Residential Board. The Condominium Board and the Residential Board have the authority to manage the Condominium and the Residential Units, respectively. The Residential Unit Owners have the right to vote for members of the Residential Board, who will select the representatives of the Residential Unit Owners on the Condominium Board after the Initial Control Period. During the Initial Control Period, the Sponsor will control the Residential Board.

Subject to certain conditions contained in the By-Laws, each Unit Owner may mortgage his or her Unit(s) with such lender and in such amount as he or she chooses. However, Sponsor makes no representations about whether a Purchaser will be able to finance the purchase of any

Unit. There are no limitations or restrictions upon the rights of the Non-Residential Unit Owners to mortgage the Non-Residential Units. Each Unit is separate and is not subject to the lien of any mortgage placed by other Unit Owners on their respective Units.

A Unit Owner may decorate the interior of his or her Unit in any way desired except as otherwise provided in this Offering Plan, the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations and law, and will be solely responsible for the cost of maintenance and interior repairs to his Unit after Closing. The Residential Board may not limit or restrict the rights of the Non-Residential Unit Owner to decorate the Non-Residential Units. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the portion of all curtains, drapes, blinds or other window treatments visible from the exterior of the Building must be dark gray to give the Building a uniform exterior appearance and must be compliance with the Hotel Brand Standards

Once separately assessed, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes, and no Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of, nor will his or her Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes on other Units. Please refer to the opinion of Holland & Knight LLP, counsel to Sponsor, set forth in full in Part I of the Plan, for a discussion regarding the deductibility for federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, of real estate taxes and the interest paid on a mortgage, if any, on a Residential Unit.

The Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove a purchaser of a Residential Unit. With certain exceptions (for example, Sponsor and its designee are not required to give the Residential Board a right of first refusal with respect to any Unsold Units), any sale or lease of a Residential Unit will be subject to a right by the Residential Board to acquire or lease such Residential Unit or to produce a third party to acquire or lease such Unit on the same terms as were offered to the owner of such Unit. The Non-Residential Unit Owners may sell or lease all or any portion of their Units, without any restriction or limitation imposed pursuant to the Declaration or the By-Laws. For a more complete discussion of the foregoing, see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board–Sales and Leases of Units". Currently, there is no limit on the number of owners who may purchase for investment (rather than for personal occupancy). Accordingly, there may always be a substantial percentage of owners who are non-residents.

The statute concerning condominiums in effect in the State of New York pursuant to which the Condominium will be organized is Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as amended, commonly known as, and hereinafter referred to as the "Condominium Act". The Property will be submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act by Sponsor's recording of the Declaration in the City Register's Office. From and after the date of recording the Declaration, Sponsor will be the owner of the Units until each is sold or conveyed. The Condominium will comply with all statutes and regulations applicable to condominiums in the State of New York.

Residential Common Expenses, which are payable only by Residential Unit Owners and are included in their Residential Common Charges, are allocated among Residential Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Residential Common Interests. In addition, the Residential Common Charges include the Residential Unit Owner's allocable portion of the General

Common Expenses. The cost of operating the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit, and the Library Unit will be borne entirely by the Hotel Unit Owner, the Restaurant Unit Owner, and the Library Unit Owner, respectively. Residential Unit Owners, as such, will have no interest in any rents, profits or revenues derived from the rental or use of any space in the Non-Residential Units and the Non-Residential Unit Owners, as such, will have no interest in any rents, profits or revenues derived from the rental or use of any space in the Residential Section. The costs and expenses of operating and maintaining the General Common Elements will generally be shared by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest except as otherwise provided in Schedule B "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" in Part I of the Plan or in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws. The Condominium Board and the Residential Board may make allocations of General Common Expenses and Residential Common Expenses in accordance with submetering, contract allocations and usage (both projected and actual) so long as such allocations are reasonable under the circumstances and are in accordance with law. The Condominium Board can not change the method of allocation of Common Expenses or increase the number of building employees servicing the Non-Residential Units as set forth in Schedule B, without the consent of the Non-Residential Unit Owners.

Residential Common Expenses, which are payable only by Residential Unit Owners and are included in their Residential Common Charges, are allocated among Residential Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Residential Common Interests. In addition, the Residential Common Charges include the Residential Unit Owner's allocable portion of the General Common Expenses.

The Residential Board will be responsible for deciding all matters solely concerning the Residential Section. The Hotel Unit Owner will be responsible for deciding all matters solely concerning the Hotel Section and the Hotel Common Elements, the Restaurant Unit Owner will be responsible for deciding all matters solely concerning the Restaurant Unit and the Library Unit Owner will decide all matters relating to the Library Unit. Matters affecting both the Residential Section and the Non-Residential Section or affecting the General Common Elements will be decided by the Condominium Board, which shall be comprised of representatives of the Residential Board, the Library Unit Owner, the Restaurant Unit Owner and the Hotel Unit Owner. Sponsor shall not hold a majority of seats on the Residential Board after the First Annual Meeting, which is to occur thirty (30) days following the end of the Initial Control Period (the earlier of (i) five (5) years from the date of the First Closing or (ii) the date upon which Sponsor sells one hundred percent (100%) of the aggregate Common Interests of the Residential Units). Please refer to the Section entitled "Control by Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further details.

As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, the Residential Board will determine the amount of Residential Common Expenses and the portion of the Residential Common Expenses reasonably payable by the Residential Unit Owners and the Condominium Board will determine the amount of General Common Expenses. On a monthly basis or at such other times as the Residential Board determines, the Residential Board will assess Residential Common Charges to meet Residential Common Expenses and the Residential Board's pro rata share of General Common Charges. Such charges will be assessed against Residential Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests except as otherwise determined by the Condominium Board or the Residential Board in accordance with the Condominium Act, Sections 339-(i) and

(m). As set forth in Schedule B – "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" the Non-Residential Unit Owners share the costs for insurance, heating, water and sewer, life safety equipment (sprinkler), electricity, administration, contingency and management fees based upon its Common Interests and shares the costs of a portion of other expenses such as the cost for labor and related expenses, capital reserve fund, repairs and maintenance and other miscellaneous office expenses based upon estimated usage. Other costs such as the costs for hot water, gas, service contracts, and the elevator contract, are not borne at all by the Non-Residential Unit Owners because such utilities and/or services are either separately metered or not used by the Non-Residential Unit Owners.

The cost of improvements, repairs, alterations and additions to the Residential Section ("Residential Common Expenses") will be determined by the Residential Board and assessed against all Residential Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. The Non-Residential Unit Owners will be responsible for collecting all sums necessary to meet the obligations of the Non-Residential Section including, without limitation, payment of its pro rata share of General Common Charges.

In order to maintain a consistent appearance of the public areas of the Building, the Condominium Board shall have the right to require repairs and replacements to the public hallways of the Residential Section, even though the cost to maintain those sections will be borne by the owners of the Residential Units. The Hotel Operator may require that the Condominium Board maintain the Building at a certain level of excellence to protect the Hotel Brand Standards although those requirements will not apply to the Library Unit.

After the closing of title to a Residential Unit, a Residential Unit Owner will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty insurance with respect to the fixtures, equipment and personal property situated within his or her Residential Unit, as well as liability insurance with respect to occurrences in or about his or her Residential Unit. The By-Laws require that each Unit Owner maintain such insurance coverage. The Condominium Board will be solely responsible for maintaining casualty and liability insurance with respect to the Common Elements, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. See the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Boards of Managers" for a more complete discussion of the foregoing.

There are no limitations on who may purchase Residential Units. Under the New York Real Property Law, a condominium unit may be owned by an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a trust or any other entity which is permitted to take title pursuant to New York law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor is not obligated to offer or sell any Units and may, if it chooses, withhold one or more Units for future sale for any reason whatsoever, without the consent of any of the Boards, any Unit Owner, or mortgagee, to refuse to approve and execute (a) a Purchase Agreement for any Unit and (b) a Purchase Agreement or Purchase Agreements, as the case may be, for more than one Unit to any one person or entity; provided, however, that, in either event, Sponsor shall not discriminate against any person because of his or her race, creed, color, sex, disability, marital status, age, ancestry, national origin or other ground proscribed by law. No binding obligation will arise for the sale of a Unit unless and until a Purchase Agreement executed by both Purchaser and Sponsor, has been exchanged and Sponsor has collected the funds constituting Purchaser's required Down Payment

thereunder (see the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" for more details). Sponsor will not accept an offer of purchase from an individual younger than eighteen (18) years of age or an incompetent under law.

Current zoning permits the residential use of all Residential Units offered for sale and the Non-Residential use of the Non-Residential Units. Neither the Condominium Board nor the Unit Owners will have any right to restrict or limit any lawful use of the Non-Residential Units. No representation or warranty is made as to who the owner(s) or tenant(s) of the Non-Residential Units may be at any time or as to the uses to which the Non-Residential Units may be put at any time. It is noted that applicable zoning permits a broad range of uses of such space, including, by way of example only and not by way of limitation, community facility use, retail use, use as an eating and/or drinking establishment and use for service establishments. However, the Non-Residential Units will not be used for any obscene or noxious purpose.

Sponsor's construction financing does not contain a minimum number or percentage of units which must be under contract before the Plan can be declared effective. The construction financing contains minimum release prices set by lender and a required minimum payment per sale which must be made to the lender in order for the lender to release its lien from the unit being sold. The construction loan does not establish an explicit requirement that the Sponsor sell rather than rent Units.

Since the existing mortgages and construction loans covering the Property will not be satisfied at or prior to the First Closing, at or prior to the First Closing, each mortgagee will either: (i) consent to the formation of the Condominium and acknowledge that its lien will be limited to Unsold Units; (ii) subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the Declaration; or (iii) release its lien on the Unit being conveyed and its interest in the Common Elements.

The Condominium Board does not have the right to approve or disapprove purchasers, and as a result, there is no limit on the number of owners who may purchase a Unit for investment rather than for personal occupancy, and there may always be a substantial percentage of Unit Owners who are non-residents.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

3. Offering of Units for Sale

Sponsor hereby offers 61 Residential Units. The prices for each of the Units offered under the Plan are listed in Schedule A entitled "Purchase Prices and Related Information for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operation." **THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY SPONSOR AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY ANY GOVERNMENT AGENCY.**

The estimated Common Charges for each Unit for the first year of operation of the Property as a condominium are also set forth in Schedule A.

Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent or lease, rather than sell, the Offered Units. As a result, Purchaser may be acquiring a Unit that has been previously occupied, but unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Sponsor and such Purchaser, such Unit will be delivered at closing free and clear of all leases and tenancies. In addition, because Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent or lease Units, there is no commitment to sell more Residential Units than the fifteen percent (15%) of such Units necessary to declare the Plan effective and, accordingly, Residential Unit Owners may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium and/or Residential Section, and the First Annual Residential Meeting may never occur. (See the Sections entitled "Introduction", "Procedure to Purchase", and "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" in Part I of the Plan for further discussion.)

Each Purchaser of a Residential Unit will be required to make a contribution to the Working Capital Fund of the Residential Section, as the case may be. Such contribution, to be made at the time of Closing of the Unit, shall be in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges in effect at the time of closing for each Unit purchased. (See the Section entitled "Working Capital Fund and Apportionments").

In addition to the payment of Common Charges, each Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of the real estate taxes which will be separately assessed against his or her Unit, interest and amortization payments on the mortgage, if any, which such Purchaser may, at his or her option, obtain, and charges for electricity consumed in his or her Unit.

The charges for electricity consumed by each Residential Unit Owner individually will be separately metered and billed to each Unit Owner by Con Ed. Water charges and sewer rents, assessed by The City of New York, will be billed to the Unit Owner as a Common Expense. The costs and expenses of central heat and gas with respect to the Residential Section will be included in Residential Common Charges; Residential Unit Owners will be required to pay charges for electricity consumed by the fan coil HVAC Units for each Residential Unit which provides air conditioning and heating to each Residential Unit. Electricity and gas in the Non-Residential Units will be separately metered and water and sewer provided to the Non-Residential Units will be separately sub-metered. Schedule A sets forth estimates of the amounts of real estate taxes which will be payable with respect to each Residential Unit. See the Notes to Schedule A with respect to the bases of such estimates.

C. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

For convenience of presentation, general definitions of certain of the terms used in the Plan are set forth below, which definitions are subject in most cases to the more particular definitions of such terms set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws:

"Adversely affect", or "adverse effect", as used in the Condominium Documents, shall mean, with respect to any action or proposed change and with respect to any Unit Owner or Owners, that such action or change could, if realized, (i) increase the Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner or Owners, (ii) materially interfere with such Unit Owner's access to its Unit or Units, (iii) obstruct or degrade the view from the windows of such Unit Owner's Unit or (iv) otherwise materially diminish such Unit Owner's use and enjoyment of its Unit or Units.

"Boards" refers to the Condominium Board and the Residential Board.

"Building" refers to the structures and improvements including above and below grade segments, known as "20 West 53rd Street Condominium" located at 20 West 53rd Street, New York, New York in which the Units of the Condominiums are located.

"By-Laws" refer to the By-Laws governing the operations of the Condominium, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"City Register's Office" refers to the New York County office of the Register of The City of New York.

"Closing" refers to the time, place and procedure by which fee title to the Residential Unit in question is conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to a fully executed Purchase Agreement.

"Closing Date" refers to the date on which Closing occurs.

"Common Charges" refer to the aggregate of General Common Charges, Hotel Common Charges, Library Common Charges and Residential Common Charges.

"Common Elements" refer to the General Common Elements, the Residential Common Elements, the Hotel Common Elements, the Hotel-Residential Common Elements, the Restricted Residential Common Elements and the Library Common Elements.

"Common Expenses" refer to the costs and expenses incurred from General Common Elements, Residential Common Elements, Hotel Common Elements and the Library Common Expenses.

"Common Interest" refers to the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the General Common Elements appertaining to each Unit determined in accordance with the Declaration. The Common Interest is the basis of determining, among other things, a Unit Owner's share of any distributions upon termination of the Condominium.

"Completion Date" shall be the date when the Building is substantially complete and the first Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for a Residential Unit is issued and is anticipated to be January 1, 2015.

"Condominium" refers to the 20 West 53rd Street Condominium.

"Condominium Act" refers to the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time and presently found in the New York Real Property Law, Article 9B.

"Condominium Board" refers to the overall board of managers of the Condominium comprised of representatives of the Residential Board, the Hotel Unit Owner and the Library Unit Owner.

"Declarant" or "Developer" refers to VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company, which is developing the Property.

"Declaration" refers to the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Department of Law" refers to the New York State Department of Law.

"DOB" refers to the New York City Department of Buildings.

"Down Payment" refers to the two installments required under the Purchase Agreement that is due prior to the Closing.

"First Annual Meeting" refers to a meeting of Residential Unit Owners called within thirty (30) days after the end of the Initial Control Period.

"First Class Hotel" shall mean standards for a hotel where either of the following apply: (i) the hotel has a brand that is included in the "upscale segment" or "luxury segment" as defined by J.D. Powers & Associates (or successor in interest to J.D. Power & Associates), or (ii) the hotel satisfies the published requirements that will be sufficient for a ranking of no less than Four Diamonds in the most recent Annual Awards List published by AAA or Mobil Travel Guidelines. For purposes of this definition, if J.D. Power & Associates (or any successor in interest) is no longer in business or no longer publishes its categories of hotel types, a successor company, independent of Sponsor, any Board and any Unit Owner shall be designated by the Condominium Board (with the Reasonable Approval of Hotel Unit Owner) as substitute classification source.

"First Class Hotel Standards" shall mean a hotel meeting the First Class Hotel requirements noted above.

"First Closing", or words of similar import, refers to the date fee title to the first Residential Unit is conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the Plan.

"Floor Plans" refer to the floor plans of the Building, as the same may be amended from time to time, which are approved by the Real Property Assessment Bureau of The City of New York and filed with the City Register's Office.

"General Common Charges" refer to costs and expenses payable to the Condominium Board by the Residential Board, the Hotel Unit Owner, the Restaurant Unit Owner and the Library Unit Owner for the purpose of meeting General Common Expenses. Residential Common Charges include the Residential Unit Owner's allocable portion of the General Common Expenses.

"General Common Elements" refer to the Land and all parts of the Building, including its foundations, and supports, other than the Units and the Limited Common Elements, as more particularly described in Sections 8.1.1 and 8.3 of the Declaration.

"General Common Expenses" refer to costs and expenses incurred or projected in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the General Common Elements.

"Hotel Amenities" refer to the amenities located in the Subcellars of the Building that are available only to the guests of the Hotel and Residential Unit Owners.

"Hotel Brand" and "Hotel Brand Intellectual Property" refers to certain trademarks, trade names, and/or other intellectual property allowing for the association of the Hotel with a particular brand or chain.

"Hotel Brand Standards" refers to the minimum standards of quality, service, character, appearance and image required by the Hotel Brand for hotels using the Hotel Brand Intellectual Property, as same may be amended from time to time.

"Hotel Name Rights Holder" refers to the individual or entity that licenses the Hotel Brand to the Hotel Unit Owner.

"Hotel Operator" refers to the operator of the Hotel Unit, whether as the Hotel Unit Owner, lessee of the Hotel Unit, or as an agent, manager or independent contractor of, or otherwise on behalf of, the Hotel Unit Owner, pursuant to a hotel management agreement or otherwise. Sponsor makes no representation whatsoever with respect to the continuation of such Hotel Operator or the identity of any subsequent Hotel Operator. The term "Hotel Operator" when used in the Plan with respect to any time after the SH Group shall have been replaced as the Hotel Operator shall mean such other entity then operating the hotel within the Hotel Unit.

"Hotel Unit" refers to the Hotel located in portions of the Cellar 1, Subcellar 1, Subcellar 2, First Floor and Floors 2 through 13.

"Hotel Unit Owner" refers to the owner or owners of the Hotel Unit.

"H-R-R Common Elements" refers to Common Elements that are shared by the Hotel Unit, the Residential Unit and the Restaurant Unit, as more particularly described in Section 8.8 of the Declaration.

"Initial Control Period" refers to the period ending the earlier to occur of: (i) the sale by the Sponsor of one hundred percent (100%) of the aggregate Common Interests of the Residential Units or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing.

"Land" refers to the Property, other than the Building and the appurtenances thereto.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean the laws, statutes, treaties, rules, codes, ordinances, and regulations of any or all of the federal, state, city, county and local governments and rules, regulations, orders and/or directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies or offices thereof, or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Condominium, the Property or any part thereof, including Common Elements and the Units, and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to any such laws, and, to the extent a Unit Owner and/or the Board, the Property or any part thereof, including any Unit or any part of the Common Elements, as the case may be, is bound thereby or subject thereto, any judgments, decrees, injunctions, writs, orders, notices of violation or like action of any such governmental authorities.

"Library Unit" refers to the Library in the Subcellar 1, Cellar and a portion of the First Floor.

"Managing Agent" refers to the Managing Agent or manager of the Condominium.

"Mortgage Representative" refers to a representative appointed by the holder(s) of an institutional mortgage who is empowered to act on behalf of the holder(s) of an institutional mortgage with respect to any matter requiring their consent or approval under the Declaration or By-Laws.

"Non-Residential Common Charges" refers to assessments payable by the Non-Residential Unit Owners for the purpose of meeting the Non-Residential Unit Owner's pro rata share of General Common Expenses.

"Non-Residential Common Elements" refers to those Common Elements which serve or benefit exclusively the Non-Residential Units and/or the Non-Residential Unit Owners, as more particularly described in Sections 8.6 and 8.9 of the Declaration.

"Non-Residential Common Expenses" refers to the costs and expenses incurred or projected in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Non-Residential Common Elements.

"Non-Residential Section" refers to the Non-Residential Units and Non-Residential Common Elements.

"Non-Residential Units" refers to the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit and Library Unit in the Cellar 1, Subcellar 1 and Subcellar 2, on the First Floor and on the 2nd through 13th Floors containing approximately 154,589 square feet and, to the extent the Non-Residential Units are further divided, the Non-Residential Units shall refer to all of the Units resulting from the subdivision of the Non-Residential Units.

"Non-Residential Unit Owner" refers to the owner or owners of the Non-Residential Units. In the event the Non-Residential Units are subdivided, Non-Residential Unit Owners shall refer to the owners all of the Units resulting from the subdivision of the Non-Residential Units.

"Offered Units" refers to the Residential Units being offered for sale by the Sponsor.

"Offeree" refers to (a) Purchasers who have executed and delivered Purchase Agreements for Residential Units and are not in default thereunder, (b) Unit Owners, and (c) any other person or entity who, pursuant to law, is an offeree of the Plan.

"Optional Services" refers to certain hotel-type services that will be made available to the Residential Unit Owners by the Hotel Operator at a certain extra charges which will be paid by the Residential Unit Owner to the Hotel Operator. Such services will be subject to such rules and regulations and fees as may be imposed by the Hotel Operator in its sole and absolute discretion.

"Permitted Encumbrances" refer to those title encumbrances on a Unit subject to which a Purchaser agrees to take title, as more particularly itemized on Schedule A annexed to the form of Purchase Agreement set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Permitted Mortgage" refers to a mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit or Units pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

"Permitted Mortgagee" refers to the holder of any Permitted Mortgage and shall include, without limitation, such banks and financial institutions as constitute the holders of the construction loan mortgages given by Sponsor to acquire and construct the Property.

"Plan" refers to this offering plan for the establishment of condominium ownership, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Plans and Specifications" refers to the plans and specifications for the Building which (to the extent required by law) are filed with, and approved by, the Department of Buildings of The City of New York, which plans and specifications may, from time to time, have been amended or changed, or may hereafter be amended or changed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

"Property" refers to the Land, the Building and the appurtenances thereto.

"Property Deed" refers to the deed dated July 6, 2011 pursuant to which the Declarant acquired fee title to the Property.

"Purchase Agreement" refers to the agreement to purchase a Residential Unit pursuant to the Plan, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Purchaser" refers to person(s) or entity(ies) named as Purchaser(s) in a Purchase Agreement which has been duly executed by such person(s) or entity(ies) and accepted by Sponsor.

"Residential Board" refers to the board of managers representing the Residential Unit Owners.

"Residential Common Charges" refer to assessments payable to the Residential Board by Residential Unit Owners for the purpose of meeting the cost of the Residential Common Expenses.

"Residential Common Elements" refer to those Common Elements which serve or benefit exclusively the Residential Unit and/or the Residential Unit Owners, as more particularly described in Section 8.4 of the Declaration.

"Residential Common Expenses" refer to the costs and expenses incurred or projected in connection with repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration, improvement, alteration and addition of and to the Residential Common Elements or in connection with any services or facilities exclusively benefiting the Residential Section or the Residential Unit Owners.

Residential Common Expenses include the Residential Unit Owner's allocable portion of the General Common Expenses.

"Residential Common Interest" refers to the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Residential Common Elements appertaining to each Residential Unit determined in accordance with the Declaration. The Residential Common Interest is the basis of determining a Unit Owner's liability for a share of the Residential Common Charges.

"Residential Manager" is described in the section of the Plan called "Services and Facilities."

"Residential Rules and Regulation" refers to the rules and regulations made in accordance with the By-Laws and attached thereto as Schedule A.

"Residential Section" refers to the Residential Units, the Residential Common Elements and the Restricted Residential Common Elements.

"Residential Unit" refers to any Unit designated as a Residential Unit in the Declaration, and all such Residential Units, are, collectively, referred to as the "Residential Units".

"Residential Unit Owner" refers to any owner of a Residential Unit, and all such owners are, collectively, referred to as "Residential Unit Owners".

"Residents" refer to the people residing in the Building regardless of whether they are Unit Owners, renters, or other occupants of the Units.

"Restaurant Unit" refers to the restaurant located on the First Floor of the Building.

"Restricted Residential Common Elements" refer to those Common Elements which serve or benefit exclusively one or more but not all the Residential Units and/or the Residential Unit Owners.

"Schedule A" refers to Schedule A, "Purchase Price and Related Information for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operation" set forth in Part I of the Plan.

"Schedule B" refers to Schedule B, "Projected Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation" set forth in Part I of the Plan.

"Selling Agent" refers to Corcoran Sunshine Marketing Group, or any successor selling agent at the time in question

"SH Group" means SH Baccarat License Holdings, L.L.C.

"Sponsor" refers to 20 West 53rd Street LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.

"Sponsor and/or its designee(s)", "Sponsor or a designee of Sponsor" or similar terms refers to Sponsor and any designee of Sponsor including a purchaser of Unsold Units.

"Substantially Equal or Better Quality" shall mean materials, appliances, equipment and/or fixtures that have substantially the same life expectancy, warranty, basic performance, and maintenance expectations.

"Time of the Essence" shall mean that a failure by Purchaser to do what is required at the time specified in the Purchase Agreement is a material breach of the Purchase Agreement and an Event of Default.

"Unavoidable Delays" refer to delays due to strike, lockout, or other labor or industrial disturbance (whether or not on the part of employees or contractors of Sponsor), civil disturbance, future order of any government, court or regulatory body claiming jurisdiction, war, act of the public enemy, riot, sabotage, blockade, embargo, terrorist acts, shortage of or failure or inability to secure materials or labor by reason of priority or similar regulation or order of any government or regulatory body or lightning, earthquake, fire, storm, hurricane, flood, explosion, act of God or any cause similar to any of the causes hereinabove state; provided, however, that for purposes of this definition, lack of funds or inability to obtain financing shall not be deemed to be a cause similar to the causes stated above.

"Unit" or "Condominium Unit" refers to space designated as a Unit in the Declaration, consisting, generally, of either a specific residence or a portion of the space in the Building, together with an appurtenant proportionate undivided interest in the General Common Elements. All of such Units are collectively referred to as "Units".

"Unit Owner" refers to the owner of any Residential Unit Owner or Non-Residential Unit Owner, and all of such Residential Unit Owners and Non-Residential Unit Owners are collectively referred to as the "Unit Owners".

"Unsold Unit" refers to (a) any Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained, by Sponsor or its designee, or a Unit that is acquired, individually or collectively, by a principal of Sponsor or a group of which Sponsor, or one or more of their principals, is a member or (b) any Unit for which there is a signed Purchase Agreement but for which Closing has not yet occurred.

All other capitalized terms used in Part I of the Plan not separately defined in Part I shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the By-Laws or in the Declaration, as the case may be.

D. DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

1. Construction of the Building

The Building contains a Non-Residential Section, consisting of the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit, and Library Unit, and the Non-Residential Common Elements and a Residential Section consisting of the Residential Units, the Residential Common Elements and Restricted Residential Common Elements and the H-R-R Common Elements.

The Building, including the individual Units therein, is a new construction project which will be completed substantially in accordance with the Plan and Specifications and all applicable zoning and building laws, regulations, codes and other government requirements. No Asbestos Containing Material will be present in insulating or fire-proofing material contained in the Building. Following completion of the Building, Temporary Certificates of Occupancy for individual Units and the Building and/or a final Certificate of Occupancy for the Units and the Building will be issued by the Department of Buildings of the City of New York and copies of the Plans and Specifications for the Building will be filed with the Department of Buildings of the City of New York.

Under the present construction schedule it is anticipated that, except for finishing work to stairways, hallways, and other areas of the Building which are not intended for the exclusive use of any particular Unit Owner and work, if any, which Sponsor performs in individual Units, certain Units will be substantially completed by the Completion Date and a first Temporary Certificate of Occupancy with respect to portions of the Building will be obtained on or about the Completion Date both subject to Unavoidable Delays. Sponsor does not, however, warrant or guarantee the foregoing completion or occupancy dates for the Building. The first Temporary Certificate of Occupancy may be issued for some but not all of the Units and Sponsor may complete construction of certain Units before others. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor's completion schedules noted above do not vitiate Sponsor's obligations to close the first Residential Unit within the First Year of Condominium Operation pursuant to the Budget or to offer rescission to Purchasers if the Budget is increased by 25% or more.

Sponsor has engaged Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, LLP ("Sponsor's Architect") as architects for the Building, Cosentini Associates C.E. as the mechanical engineer for the Building and Cantor Suinik as the structural engineer for the Building. Tishman Construction Corp. is the construction company responsible for the construction of the building and is affiliated with the Sponsor.

Sponsor reserves the right to amend or modify the Plans and Specifications in any way not material to this offering or in a manner disclosed in this offering, including, without limitation, changing materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures and other construction and design details set forth therein or in the "Description of Property" set forth in Part II of the Plan and to substitute in their place similar materials, appliances, equipment and/or fixtures of Substantially Equal or Better Quality, provided that any necessary approval of any governmental authority having jurisdiction thereof is timely obtained. Any or all of the foregoing shall give rise to no right of rescission on the part of any Purchaser and may be made without prior notice or amendment to the Plan.

2. Residential Units

Subject to the rights of Sponsor and its designee to change the number of Residential Units, there will be a total of 61 Residential Units situated on Floors 18 through 49 of the Building. Detailed descriptions of the Residential Units including a finish schedule are set forth in the Declaration and in the "Description of Property" in Part II of the Plan. See also the Section entitled "Changes in Prices and Units." Please refer to Schedule A, "Prices of Units and Related Information" for further details.

Except as otherwise agreed by the parties, the Residential Units will be delivered to Purchasers with a primer plus one finish coat of paint. Each Purchaser will be obligated to do all other painting and decorating of his or her Residential Unit at his or her own cost and expense.

Included in the sale of each Residential Unit are the following: refrigerator/freezer, kitchen cabinets, microwave, gas range, automatic dishwasher, coffeemaker, garbage disposal, washing machine and dryer and individually controlled heating and cooling units. The manufacturer, model number and specifications for the foregoing appliances and equipment are set forth in the "Description of Property." As more fully set forth under the Section entitled "Description of Property and Improvement – Construction of the Building," these fixtures, appliances and equipment are subject to change by Sponsor. Sponsor may negotiate to make modifications or changes in any Residential Unit or to do special work therein to provide different or additional appliances, equipment furnishings or decorations, provided that Sponsor shall not be bound to do so unless agreed to by Sponsor in a written instrument which is incorporated as an addendum to the Purchase Agreement.

Residential Unit Owners will be permitted to use the Hotel's amenities. The visitors to the Hotel Unit will not have the right to use the Residential Common Elements. Sponsor and its designee reserve the right, without prior notice or amendments to the Plan, to use Unsold Residential Units on any floor of the Building as sales and leasing offices and model apartments. In the event Sponsor or its designee, thereafter, elects to sell such Unsold Residential Units, Sponsor or its designee may require the purchaser thereof to purchase all or any of the furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations therein and pay, in addition to the purchase price for such Unsold Residential Unit, such amounts as Sponsor determines.

A Residential Unit Owner may only use his or her Residential Unit for a purpose consistent with the local zoning ordinance, as amended from time to time, any other applicable ordinance or statute, and any regulation of a governmental authority with jurisdiction over the Condominium, including, but not limited to, local building codes and the Multiple Dwelling Law, as such statutes, ordinances and regulations may be amended from time to time, but in no event may a Residential Unit Owner use his Residential Unit for a use violative of the By Laws or the Deed Restrictions which are described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Non-Residential Section". Residential Units cannot be leased for terms shorter than one year.

There will be no modifications or extras for any Residential Unit unless set forth in the Purchase Agreement for such Residential Unit. Moreover, Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct and shall have no liability or responsibility to any Purchaser for, and no Purchaser shall be entitled to any reduction in or credit against the purchase price of his or her Residential Unit

or be otherwise relieved from performing his or her obligations under the Purchase Agreement as a result of minor or insubstantial inaccuracy or error in the floor plans for such Residential Unit as set forth in Part II of the Plan

3. Hotel Unit, Restaurant Unit and Library Unit

The Non-Residential Units include the 114 Room Hotel Unit, which will be comprised of the Cellar 1, Subcellar 1, Subcellar 2, a portion of the First Floor and Floors 2 through 13. The Restaurant Unit is contained on the First Floor. The Library Unit will be comprised of portions of Subcellar 1, the Cellar 1 and the First Floor. The Non-Residential Units will include space that may be utilized for any lawful purpose.

The Residential Board will have no right to restrict or limit the method of operation, any uses or appearance of the Non-Residential Units, which are permitted by law and/or applicable zoning ordinances. No rules affecting the operation of the Non-Residential Units may be adopted or modified by the Boards without the prior written consent of the Non-Residential Unit Owners. All or any part of the Non-Residential Units may be leased or subleased by the Non-Residential Unit Owners, as more fully set forth in the Declaration. Subject to compliance with all applicable laws and governmental rules and regulations, if any, the Non-Residential Units may be sold without prior notice. The Non-Residential Units may be divided by the Non-Residential Unit Owners. Any such sale or division by the Non-Residential Unit Owners shall be fully disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. (See the Section entitled "Changes in Prices and Units"). The Residential Unit Owners will have no interest in the rents, profits or revenues from the rental or use of any space in the Non-Residential Units.

The Hotel Unit Owner shall have the right, without the consent of the Boards, and at its sole cost and expense, to alter, modify, restore or construct the street level façade of the Building, provided that such alterations, modifications, restoration or construction are in compliance with applicable law and do not affect the structural integrity of the Building. Sponsor and the Unit Owners also have an easement to use the sidewalks surrounding portions of the Building for purposes permitted by law. In addition to basing charges on Common Interests, the Condominium Board may also make allocations and assessments of General Common Expenses in accordance with submetering, contract allocations and usage (both projected and actual) so long as allocations are reasonable under the circumstances and are in accordance with applicable provisions of the law.

No representation is made with respect to the continued ownership by Sponsor of all or any portion of the Non-Residential Units or as to who the tenants or occupants of any portion of the Non-Residential Units may be at any time or as to the uses to which any portion of the Non-Residential Units may be put at any time (except that the Non-Residential Units may be used for any lawful purpose or as otherwise limited by the Plan). The use of the Non-Residential Units may generate noise or other disturbances over which the Residential Unit Owners will have no control.

4. **General Common Elements**

Generally, the General Common Elements consist of all Common Elements other than the Residential Common Elements and Non-Residential Common Elements and include, among other things, the following: (a) the Land; (b) all foundations, footings, columns, girders, concrete floor slabs and ceilings (except to the extent included as the Residential Common Elements or Non-Residential Common Elements), beams, supports, and interior load bearing walls, together with those portions of the exterior walls of the Building up to the First Floor (those portions of the Building on or above the First Floor are either part of the Library Unit or the H-R-R Common Elements), (c) corridors and all fire staircases, landings and stairs which are not H-R-R Common Elements, Residential Common Elements, or Restricted Residential Common Elements or part of any Unit; (d) meter rooms, electrical rooms, gas meter room, pump room, domestic hot water room, and janitorial toilet and sink; (e) general illumination fixtures and security systems; (f) all passages, hallways, stairs, corridors, mechanical and other rooms, areas and spaces located in the Building serving both the Residential Section and Non-Residential Section, which are not H-R-R Common Elements, Residential Common Elements or Non-Residential Common Elements or part of any Unit; (g) the water tower; (h) the emergency generator room and a storage room; and (i) all other parts of the Building and the apparatus, installations, systems, equipment and facilities in the Building (including shafts, pipes, wires, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance or safety of both the Non-Residential Section and the Residential Section. A detailed description of the General Common Elements is set forth in the Declaration.

5. **Residential Common Elements**

Generally, the Residential Common Elements include, among other things, the following: (a) Residential elevators (including their shafts, pits, machinery and appurtenant facilities); (b) (b) the Residential entrance and lobby, vestibule, package room, toilette, elevator lobby, security system, concierge station, service vestibule and service corridor and the mailroom on the Ground floor of the Building; (c) passages, hallways, stairs and corridors to the extent any of the same are for the exclusive use of the Residential Section; (d) electric panels, closets, feeders and risers serving the Residential Section; (e) the service vestibule and trash chutes servicing each of the floors; (f) all mechanical space and other rooms, areas and spaces located in the Building serving exclusively the Residential Units, the Residential Common Elements and the Restricted Residential Common Elements and which are not General Common Elements, Non-Residential Common Elements, or part of any Unit; and (g) all other apparatus, installations, systems, equipment and facilities in the Building (including shafts, pipes, wires, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which serve or benefit exclusively the Residential Units. A detailed description of the Residential Common Elements is contained in the Declaration.

6. **Restricted Residential Common Elements**

The Restricted Residential Common Elements include those portions of the Building available for the exclusive use of some but not all Residential Unit Owners. Initially the Restricted Residential Common Elements are the terraces adjacent to several Residential Units.

7. **Hotel - Residential – Restaurant ("H-R-R") Common Elements**

The H-R-R Common Elements are generally those Common Elements which serve or benefit the Residential Units, the Residential Unit Owners, the Hotel Unit, the Hotel Unit Owner, the Restaurant Unit and the Restaurant Unit Owner and include but are not limited to those rooms, areas, corridors, spaces and other parts of the Building and all facilities therein which are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, operation or safety of the Residential Units, the Hotel Unit and the Restaurant Unit and consist more specifically of the following: (a) passages and corridors, mechanical and other rooms and areas located at the Property not serving the Library Unit and which are not General Common Elements or part of a Unit, if any; (b) the Main Roof and the Bulkhead Roof; (c) the exterior façade and windows of the Building except for the Library Unit Façade and windows; (d) the columns, girders, floor slabs and ceilings, beams, and supporters and interior load bearing walls above the First Floor of the Building except for those elements incorporated into the Library Unit; (e) the stairway B on the First Floor through the main roof; (f) the lighting equipment which illuminates the exterior portions of the Building; (g) all other Facilities of the Property (including but not limited to shafts, pipes, wires, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, operation or safety of the Hotel Unit, Residential Unit or Restaurant Unit; (h) the portion of the unused floor area development rights that are now owned, subsequently acquired or that may become available under the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York (the "Development Rights").

8. **Services and Facilities**

Generally, all services normally associated with the operation and maintenance of a luxury residential condominium will be provided to Residential Unit Owners at no cost other than Common Charges; these services are described below. There will be a variety of other services offered which will be available to Residential Unit Owners at their option. (See "Optional Services" described below). Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, the Board shall at all times maintain, operate and staff the Building in compliance with, and subject to, all applicable Legal Requirements.

Under present plans, all of the services and facilities described herein will initially be provided and made available to Residential Unit Owners immediately following the First Closing, except as otherwise indicated.

a. Entrance

The Residential Section, the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit and the Library Unit will each have separate entrances on 53rd Street.

b. Doorman and Concierge

It is anticipated that a doorman and concierge will be on duty at the lobby of both the Residential Section and Hotel twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week.

c. Elevator Service

Two (2) automatic passenger elevators will be in service, twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, for the exclusive use of Residential Unit Owners residing in the Building.

There will also be one (1) automatic service elevators for use by the Residential Unit Owners from SubCellar 2 through the 49th Floor.

d. Cable Television Service

A cable television system will be available for the use of the Residential Unit Owners. The charges for primary connections and subsequent monthly fees related to the service will be determined by, and payable by the Unit Owner directly to the cable company. Additional cable service (i.e., Home Box Office or Showtime) will also be available from the cable company providing the service for an additional charge on the same basis. A cable outlet will be located in each living room and bedroom. Sponsor makes no representation that cable television service will be available to any Residential Unit Owner upon its initial occupancy of a Residential Unit. Sponsor has entered into an agreement with Time Warner Entertainment Company, L.P. ("Time Warner"), granting Time Warner the right to install wires, cables and other components of its system (the "Cable Facilities") in the Building's internal conduit system and granting Time Warner an easement for the installation, repair or replacement of the Cable Facilities and certain rights to relocate the Cable Facilities which shall remain the property of Time Warner (the "Cable Agreement"). The Condominium will own and maintain the internal conduit system in which the Cable Facilities are located. The Condominium will be subject to and bound by the terms of the agreement with Time Warner.

e. Electrical Systems Telephone Service and Internet Access

Electrical service will be metered and separately billed to each Unit Owner by Con Ed. Local and long distance telephone, internet and cable service will be provided by Verizon or other telephone service provider and separately billed to each Unit Owner. Each Residential Unit will be prewired for telephone service. All charges for hi-speed internet service (including activation, installation and subscription charges) will be paid by each Unit Owner who subscribes directly to the hi-speed internet service provider.

f. Mail

All incoming mail for the Residential Units will be delivered by the United States Postal Service and placed in mailboxes on the First Floor.

g. Laundry

Each Residential Unit will contain a washer and dryer.

h. Refuse Disposal

There will be one refuse chute on each floor serving the Residential Units leading directly to the compactor room.

i. Emergency Generator

One elevator, egress emergency lighting, fire alarm system, and domestic water booster pump will be connected to the emergency generator. Also, one emergency circuit per residence will be connected to emergency generator power.

j. Residential Manager

The Residential Section will be supervised by a Residential Manager, who will act as liaison between the residents and the Hotel and will be on duty Monday through Friday for at least ten (10) hours per day. The Residential Manager will be hired by the Hotel General Manager with the approval of the Residential Board and will report to the Residential Board and the Hotel General Manager. When the Residential Manager is not on duty, the Hotel General Manager and his staff will handle the issues that may arise.

k. Optional Services

It is the current intention of Sponsor that, following the establishment of the Condominium, certain hotel-type services will be made available to the Residential Unit Owners. These services will be the responsibility of the Hotel Operator to administer for those Residential Unit Owners who will be entitled to receive same at certain extra charges which will be paid by the Residential Unit Owner to the Hotel Operator. Such services will be subject to such rules and regulations and fees as may be imposed by the Hotel Operator in its sole and absolute discretion.

These services presently include the following:

(i) Housekeeping Service. A staff of housekeepers may be available on a part-time or full-time basis from an independent concessionaire or from the Hotel Operator for Residential Unit Owners who desire housekeeping services. Such service shall be coordinated through the concierge.

(ii) Valet Service. It is anticipated that valet service will be available. On a fee for service basis, it is anticipated that the valet will assist residents with services such as arranging for professional laundry and dry cleaning, tailoring and alterations, shoe repair, reservations and bookings for car and limousine services, restaurant reservations, referrals to spa and beauty services providers, referrals to clerical services, dog walking and pet boarding services, babysitting referrals, reserving theater, sporting and entertainment tickets, catering and party services and the like. Purchasers are advised that not all of these services may be offered and those that are offered by not be available at all times. It is anticipated that other than the costs of individual services utilized by residents, there will be no fee payable by the Condominium in respect of the valet services.

(iii) Food Services. It is anticipated that food services will be available through the Hotel or other sources. If available, these services will be payable directly to the provider by the Unit Owner, tenant or occupant. Limited room service and catering service (featuring butlers and servers) may be offered by the operator of the Hotel subject to availability

and advance notice, and with fees and delivery surcharges to be determined by the operator of the Hotel.

l. Hotel Amenities

Residential Unit Owners and Permitted Users (hereinafter defined) shall be granted access to and use of the Hotel Services. The Hotel Services include access to and use of the swimming pool, spa ("Spa") and health club ("Health Club") and all services offered therein (collectively, the "Hotel Amenity Facility"). If any Health Club or Spa services are offered within individual Hotel rooms (whether by Hotel Manager or a third party provider), then Hotel Manager will cause, at the Residential Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, such services to be similarly provided to Permitted Users in their Residential Unit in accordance with the First Class Hotel Standard and except as specifically set forth herein to the contrary, on the same terms and conditions as offered to guests of the Hotel Section; provided however, the Hotel Manager may utilize a third party provider to provide any such services (i.e., Spa treatments, personal training or other services) to Permitted Users within the Residential Units, subject to such services being provided by such third party provider in accordance with the Hotel Standard. "Permitted User" means a Residential Unit Owner, its beneficial owners (if a legal entity), tenants, sub-tenants, guests, all immediate family members (provided that children under the age of sixteen (16) of Permitted Users are accompanied by an adult Permitted User) of such parties (as to each of the foregoing, to the extent such individuals are actually occupying the Residential Unit at the time of such use of the Hotel Services).

9. General Provisions Concerning Services and Facilities.

No representation or warranty is made as to the continued operation of any of the foregoing services or facilities and neither Sponsor nor the Boards shall have any liability with respect to or arising from any Unit Owner's, tenant's or occupant's use of any of the foregoing or the amount of the fees charged therefor. Furthermore, all of the services and facilities related to the Hotel (e.g. housekeeping service, valet service and food service) will be provided by the Hotel; not the Sponsor or the Residential Board. Therefore, such services will only be provided at the discretion of the Hotel Operator.

In all likelihood, the nature of the services listed above, the hours during which they are provided and the rates charged for same will change from time to time, in the discretion of the Residential Board, the Residential Managing Agent or other party providing the service. However, all services required by law will be provided at all times. Neither Sponsor, the Managing Agent, the Selling Agent, nor the Boards will in any event be liable for the availability, interruption, discontinuance or quality of any of such services, including, but not limited to, any services provided by any outside company or person, other than Building personnel, or for any injury to person or damage to property resulting from any act or omission of such company or persons or their employees or agents, except to the extent that any such injury or damage occurs as result of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Sponsor, the Managing Agent, the Selling Agent, or the Boards, as the case may be.

The Residential Board has complete discretion in determining how those facilities that are owned/controlled by the Residential Board will be operated, maintained or modified, whether facilities should be added or discontinued, and the rates to be charged for their use. No representation or warranty is made as to the continued operation or existence of any of the foregoing facilities, or the amount of the fees charged therefor.

Although Sponsor anticipates that many of the services described above will be available at the time of the First Closing, prospective Purchasers should note that the Hotel Amenities may not be available until the later of: (i) twelve months after the First Closing; or (ii) the closing of title to and occupancy of at least 50% of the Residential Units. In addition, certain of the amenities described in the Plan may not be arranged or available until after such interim period. However, it is anticipated that at all times after the First Closing, the Residential Section lobby will be attended 24 hours per day, seven days per week, and there will be at least one elevator servicing every floor on which there are occupied Residential Units. The interim level staffing will at all times during this period be commensurate with the levels of occupancy from time to time and adequate to properly maintain the Building. Purchasers are also advised that during such period and beyond, various systems, including, but not limited to, water supply, air conditioning, heating, cooling, ventilating and elevators, may be incomplete and may be disrupted temporarily and from time to time.

Purchasers are further advised to note that construction in general is a complicated process which requires the coordination of numerous concurrent tasks, contractors, and suppliers and the balancing of complex mechanical and architectural systems, all of which is subject to unanticipated delays and difficulties and necessarily involves noise, disruption, construction dust, debris and inconvenience. Thus, for a period of time following the First Closing through, including and beyond the closing of title to any particular purchaser's Residential Unit, work should be expected to be undertaken and continue by or on behalf of: (i) Declarant to complete construction of the shell and core of the Building, as well as the Hotel and Restaurant, and Library Unit Owner to construct the Library, and Sponsor to complete construction of the Residential Section of the Building; (ii) individual Residential Unit Owners within their Units (to perform custom renovations, etc.); and (iii) the Non-Residential Unit Owners to complete renovation, build-out, furnishing and equipping their Units. During at least the first year of operation, construction workers and related personnel of Sponsor and others will be at the Property from time to time performing construction work, making adjustments and performing various other tasks related to the completion of renovation, fitting out of, and moving into, the Units and other portions of the Building which may compromise the security of the Building from time to time. Elevators and personnel may be taken out of service and diverted to facilitate renovation and exterior hoists may be in place during at least the year following the First Closing and from time to time thereafter, as needed, in connection with construction being performed in Units by the Unit Owners thereof. Sponsor may not fully complete the decoration or finishing of the lobby, corridors, elevator finishes and other portions of the Building, including, but not limited to, installing light fixtures, painting, hanging wall coverings or laying carpeting, until that particular floor is fully occupied by Unit Owners or, if additional construction within a Unit is anticipated, for some period thereafter. All of the foregoing work and conditions will create a noisy and otherwise disruptive condition in the Building during the period such work is being performed. Certain portions of the Common Elements may be completed before or after

completion of any particular Purchaser's Unit. As a result, certain amenities and benefits anticipated to be available to Unit Owners may not be available until such other portions of the Building are completed and fully operational. Sponsor shall have no liability whatsoever in the event these services are delayed, not made available, or discontinued or disrupted. Further, the Boards and/or Sponsor may impose conditions and deadlines upon the planning, performing and completion of such work. No assurance can be given with regard to the accuracy of any projected schedules or completion dates set forth herein or with respect to the duration of any interim service periods or periods of potential disruption of the Unit Owners and their tenants or occupants, all such dates and timetables, to the extent provided, being only good faith estimates. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor's completion schedules noted above do not vitiate Sponsor's obligations to close the first Residential Unit within the First Year of Condominium Operation pursuant to the Budget or to offer rescission to Purchasers if the Budget is increased by 25% or more.

10. Security Procedures

The Residential Board is vested with the responsibility of devising and carrying out security procedures with respect to the Residential Section. Such procedures may be adopted and from time to time changed by the Residential Board as such Residential Board, in its discretion, determines to be appropriate to secure the Residential Section. The Hotel Operator will be responsible for security procedures for the Hotel.

No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given that the security systems and procedures of the Residential Section and of the Condominium will prevent personal injury or damage to or loss of personal property. While Unsold Residential Units are being offered for sale or lease by Sponsor or its designees there will be a greater number of visitors to the Residential Section than would otherwise be the case. No representation or warranty is made and no assurance is given as to when such selling or leasing activity will terminate. Neither Sponsor or its designee nor the Managing Agent shall be liable or responsible for any personal injury or for any loss or damage to personal property which may result from the failure of the Residential Section's or the Condominium's security systems and procedures, including, without limitation, those procedures with regard to any delivery of packages, provided that any such failure is not caused by the negligence of Sponsor or its designees, the Managing Agent or their respective agents. Please refer to the Description of Property set forth in its entirety in Part II of the Plan for further details regarding security procedures.

E. LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

1. Location and Services

The Condominium is located in Midtown Manhattan in the City of New York, on 53rd Street between Fifth Avenue and Sixth Avenue, across the street from the Museum of Modern Art.

New York City is the largest city in the United States, as well as one of the principal urban centers of the world. Manhattan is the center of New York City, containing numerous business and financial centers, excellent regional transportation, cultural activities, recreational and open-space park areas, educational facilities, superb medical centers and a vast array of restaurants.

New York is the nation's principal financial center. It is the home of the New York Stock Exchange and the American Stock Exchange. About 50 of the country's "Fortune 500" corporations have their principal corporate headquarters in Manhattan; almost a quarter of the nation's major law firms, and the "big four" accounting firms maintain offices in Manhattan. Manhattan is also recognized as the national center of the advertising, communications, broadcasting, publishing and garment industries.

Numerous attractions are located within easy access to the Condominium. Among them are Rockefeller Center, Radio City Music Hall, MOMA, Broadway and the Theatre District, the New York Public Library and Grand Central Station. The Condominium is also near Bryant Park at 42nd Street and Fifth Avenue and Central Park at Fifth Avenue and 59th Street.

The Condominium is served by a variety of transportation facilities. Taxi and limousine service is readily available throughout the City. Municipal bus service for the Condominium is available on Fifth and Sixth Avenues and cross-town on 42nd Street, 49th/50th Streets and 57th Street. Subway service in the vicinity of the Condominium is located down the down the block from the Condominium at 53rd Street and Fifth Ave and just a few blocks away at Rockefeller Center. Grand Central Station is also within walking distance of the Condominium. By automobile the FDR Drive and Westside Highway are connected to Interstate 95 and the Henry Hudson Parkway, both of which are major regional arteries. New York City is served by three major airports located within easy access of the Condominium. Kennedy International and LaGuardia Airports are located in New York City and Newark Liberty International Airport is located in Newark, New Jersey.

Excellent educational facilities are within close proximity to the Condominium. The educational facilities within close proximity to the Condominium include Fordham University, Columbia University, New York University, and The New School University and are diverse enough to satisfy every age group, from young to adult interested in post-graduate classes.

The Condominium is also within easy access to some of the best medical facilities in the New York area, including the New York-Presbyterian Hospital-Cornell Medical Center (located at 68th Street and York Avenue), Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, and New York University.

2. Zoning and Use

The Property is located in a C5-2.5 zoning district within the Special Midtown District. The C5-2.5 district is a restricted central commercial district which permits residential, community facility and certain commercial uses including hotel, retail, office, business services and a few types of custom manufacturing activities.

F. SCHEDULE A
PRICES OF UNITS AND RELATED INFORMATION

20 West 53rd Street Condominium
Offering Prices and Related Information
Projected Carrying Costs for the First Year of Operation
January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015

Unit No.	Beds	Baths	Approx. Interior SF	Approx. Exterior SF	Offering Price	Common Interest	Residential Common Interest	Projected Annual Common Charges	Projected Monthly Common Charges	Projected Annual Real Estate Tax	Projected Monthly Real Estate Tax	Projected Annual Real Estate Tax for 2015/2016	Projected Annual Total Carrying Costs	Projected Monthly Total Carrying Costs
18/19A	3	3.5	3,005	969.0	$ 12,000,000	0.8560%	2.4470%	$ 84,992	$ 7,083	$ 62,215	$ 5,185	$ 75,123	$ 147,207	$ 12,267
18B	1	1.5	3,011	696.0	$ 4,500,000	0.3270%	0.9340%	$ 32,441	$ 2,703	$ 23,747	$ 1,979	$ 28,674	$ 56,188	$ 4,682
18/19C	3	3.5	1,167	2,856.0	$ 13,500,000	0.9140%	2.6100%	$ 90,653	$ 7,554	$ 66,359	$ 5,530	$ 80,127	$ 157,012	$ 13,084
20A	2	2.5	1,728		$ 5,450,000	0.4390%	1.2540%	$ 43,555	$ 3,630	$ 31,883	$ 2,657	$ 38,498	$ 75,438	$ 6,287
20B	1	1.0	1,203		$ 3,350,000	0.3030%	0.8650%	$ 30,044	$ 2,504	$ 21,993	$ 1,833	$ 26,556	$ 52,037	$ 4,336
20C	1	1.5	1,194		$ 3,350,000	0.3010%	0.8590%	$ 29,836	$ 2,486	$ 21,840	$ 1,820	$ 26,371	$ 51,676	$ 4,306
21A	2	2.5	1,728		$ 5,510,000	0.4400%	1.2560%	$ 43,625	$ 3,635	$ 31,934	$ 2,661	$ 38,559	$ 75,558	$ 6,297
21B	1	1.0	1,203		$ 3,400,000	0.3030%	0.8660%	$ 30,079	$ 2,507	$ 22,018	$ 1,835	$ 26,586	$ 52,097	$ 4,341
21C	1	1.5	1,194		$ 3,400,000	0.3010%	0.8600%	$ 29,870	$ 2,489	$ 21,866	$ 1,822	$ 26,402	$ 51,736	$ 4,311
22A	2	2.5	1,728		$ 5,570,000	0.4400%	1.2580%	$ 43,694	$ 3,641	$ 31,985	$ 2,665	$ 38,621	$ 75,679	$ 6,307
22B	1	1.0	1,203		$ 3,450,000	0.3030%	0.8670%	$ 30,114	$ 2,509	$ 22,043	$ 1,837	$ 26,617	$ 52,157	$ 4,346
22C	1	1.5	1,194		$ 3,450,000	0.3010%	0.8610%	$ 29,905	$ 2,492	$ 21,891	$ 1,824	$ 26,433	$ 51,796	$ 4,316
23A	2	2.5	1,728		$ 5,620,000	0.4420%	1.2640%	$ 43,903	$ 3,659	$ 32,137	$ 2,678	$ 38,805	$ 76,040	$ 6,337
23B	1	1.0	932		$ 2,650,000	0.2360%	0.6750%	$ 23,445	$ 1,954	$ 17,162	$ 1,430	$ 20,723	$ 40,607	$ 3,384
23C	2	2.0	1,464		$ 4,400,000	0.3690%	1.0530%	$ 36,574	$ 3,048	$ 26,773	$ 2,231	$ 32,327	$ 63,346	$ 5,279
24A	2	2.5	1,728		$ 5,680,000	0.4430%	1.2660%	$ 43,972	$ 3,664	$ 32,188	$ 2,682	$ 38,866	$ 76,160	$ 6,347
24B	1	1.0	932		$ 2,700,000	0.2370%	0.6760%	$ 23,480	$ 1,957	$ 17,187	$ 1,432	$ 20,753	$ 40,667	$ 3,389
24C	2	2.0	1,464		$ 4,500,000	0.3690%	1.0540%	$ 36,609	$ 3,051	$ 26,798	$ 2,233	$ 32,358	$ 63,407	$ 5,284
25A	2	2.5	1,728		$ 5,740,000	0.4440%	1.2680%	$ 44,041	$ 3,670	$ 32,239	$ 2,687	$ 38,928	$ 76,280	$ 6,357
25B	1	1.0	932		$ 2,750,000	0.2370%	0.6770%	$ 23,514	$ 1,960	$ 17,213	$ 1,434	$ 20,784	$ 40,727	$ 3,394
25C	2	2.0	1,464		$ 4,600,000	0.3700%	1.0560%	$ 36,678	$ 3,057	$ 26,849	$ 2,237	$ 32,419	$ 63,527	$ 5,294
26A	3	3.5	2,303		$ 7,850,000	0.6200%	1.7710%	$ 61,512	$ 5,126	$ 45,028	$ 3,752	$ 54,370	$ 106,540	$ 8,878
26B	2	2.5	1,843		$ 5,940,000	0.4690%	1.3400%	$ 46,542	$ 3,879	$ 34,070	$ 2,839	$ 41,138	$ 80,612	$ 6,718
27A	3	3.5	2,303		$ 7,950,000	0.6220%	1.7760%	$ 61,686	$ 5,140	$ 45,155	$ 3,763	$ 54,523	$ 106,841	$ 8,903
27B	2	2.5	1,843		$ 6,000,000	0.4700%	1.3430%	$ 46,646	$ 3,887	$ 34,146	$ 2,845	$ 41,230	$ 80,792	$ 6,733
28A	3	3.5	2,303		$ 8,050,000	0.6230%	1.7810%	$ 61,860	$ 5,155	$ 45,282	$ 3,773	$ 54,677	$ 107,141	$ 8,928
28B	2	2.5	1,843		$ 6,060,000	0.4710%	1.3460%	$ 46,751	$ 3,896	$ 34,222	$ 2,852	$ 41,322	$ 80,973	$ 6,748
29A	3	3.5	2,303		$ 8,150,000	0.6250%	1.7860%	$ 62,033	$ 5,169	$ 45,409	$ 3,784	$ 54,830	$ 107,442	$ 8,954
29B	2	2.5	1,843		$ 6,120,000	0.4720%	1.3490%	$ 46,855	$ 3,905	$ 34,298	$ 2,858	$ 41,414	$ 81,153	$ 6,763
30A	3	3.5	2,303		$ 8,250,000	0.6270%	1.7910%	$ 62,207	$ 5,184	$ 45,536	$ 3,795	$ 54,984	$ 107,743	$ 8,979
30B	2	2.5	1,843		$ 6,180,000	0.4730%	1.3520%	$ 46,959	$ 3,913	$ 34,375	$ 2,865	$ 41,506	$ 81,334	$ 6,778
31/32A	3	3.5	3,016		$ 12,000,000	0.8140%	2.3250%	$ 80,754	$ 6,730	$ 59,113	$ 4,926	$ 71,378	$ 139,867	$ 11,656
31B	2	2.5	1,789		$ 6,240,000	0.4620%	1.3200%	$ 45,848	$ 3,821	$ 33,561	$ 2,797	$ 40,524	$ 79,409	$ 6,617
31B	1	1.5	1,297		$ 4,300,000	0.3310%	0.9450%	$ 32,823	$ 2,735	$ 24,027	$ 2,002	$ 29,012	$ 56,849	$ 4,737
33A	3	3.5	2,525		$ 9,500,000	0.6860%	1.9590%	$ 68,042	$ 5,670	$ 49,808	$ 4,151	$ 60,141	$ 117,850	$ 9,821
33B	2	2.0	1,625		$ 5,850,000	0.4200%	1.2000%	$ 41,680	$ 3,473	$ 30,510	$ 2,543	$ 36,840	$ 72,190	$ 6,016
34A	3	3.5	2,525		$ 9,625,000	0.6880%	1.9650%	$ 68,250	$ 5,688	$ 49,960	$ 4,163	$ 60,326	$ 118,211	$ 9,851
34B	2	2.0	1,625		$ 5,925,000	0.4210%	1.2040%	$ 41,819	$ 3,485	$ 30,612	$ 2,551	$ 36,963	$ 72,430	$ 6,036
35A	3	3.5	2,525		$ 9,750,000	0.6900%	1.9700%	$ 68,424	$ 5,702	$ 50,087	$ 4,174	$ 60,479	$ 118,511	$ 9,876
35B	2	2.0	1,625		$ 6,000,000	0.4220%	1.2070%	$ 41,923	$ 3,494	$ 30,688	$ 2,557	$ 37,055	$ 72,611	$ 6,051
36A	3	3.5	2,525		$ 9,875,000	0.6920%	1.9760%	$ 68,632	$ 5,719	$ 50,240	$ 4,187	$ 60,663	$ 118,872	$ 9,906
36B	2	2.0	1,625		$ 6,075,000	0.4240%	1.2110%	$ 42,062	$ 3,505	$ 30,790	$ 2,566	$ 37,178	$ 72,851	$ 6,071
37A	3	3.5	2,525		$ 10,000,000	0.6940%	1.9820%	$ 68,841	$ 5,737	$ 50,392	$ 4,199	$ 60,847	$ 119,233	$ 9,936
37B	2	2.0	1,625		$ 6,150,000	0.4250%	1.2150%	$ 42,201	$ 3,517	$ 30,891	$ 2,574	$ 37,301	$ 73,092	$ 6,091
38A	3	3.5	2,525		$ 10,125,000	0.6960%	1.9880%	$ 69,049	$ 5,754	$ 50,545	$ 4,212	$ 61,032	$ 119,594	$ 9,966
38B	2	2.0	1,625		$ 6,225,000	0.4270%	1.2190%	$ 42,340	$ 3,528	$ 30,993	$ 2,583	$ 37,423	$ 73,333	$ 6,111
39A	3	3.5	2,525		$ 10,250,000	0.6980%	1.9940%	$ 69,258	$ 5,771	$ 50,697	$ 4,225	$ 61,216	$ 119,955	$ 9,996
39B	2	2.0	1,625		$ 6,300,000	0.4280%	1.2220%	$ 42,444	$ 3,537	$ 31,069	$ 2,589	$ 37,515	$ 73,513	$ 6,126
40A	3	3.5	2,525		$ 10,375,000	0.7000%	2.0000%	$ 69,466	$ 5,789	$ 50,850	$ 4,238	$ 61,400	$ 120,316	$ 10,026
40B	2	2.0	1,625		$ 6,375,000	0.4290%	1.2260%	$ 42,583	$ 3,549	$ 31,171	$ 2,598	$ 37,638	$ 73,754	$ 6,146
41A	3	3.5	2,525		$ 10,500,000	0.7020%	2.0060%	$ 69,674	$ 5,806	$ 51,003	$ 4,250	$ 61,584	$ 120,677	$ 10,056
41B	2	2.0	1,625		$ 6,450,000	0.4310%	1.2300%	$ 42,722	$ 3,560	$ 31,273	$ 2,606	$ 37,761	$ 73,994	$ 6,166
42A	3	3.5	2,525		$ 10,625,000	0.7040%	2.0120%	$ 69,883	$ 5,824	$ 51,155	$ 4,263	$ 61,768	$ 121,039	$ 10,086
42B	2	2.0	1,625		$ 6,525,000	0.4320%	1.2340%	$ 42,861	$ 3,572	$ 31,374	$ 2,615	$ 37,884	$ 74,235	$ 6,186
43A	3	3.5	2,525		$ 10,750,000	0.7060%	2.0180%	$ 70,091	$ 5,841	$ 51,308	$ 4,276	$ 61,953	$ 121,399	$ 10,117
43B	2	2.0	1,625		$ 6,600,000	0.4330%	1.2380%	$ 42,999	$ 3,583	$ 31,476	$ 2,623	$ 38,007	$ 74,476	$ 6,206
44A	3	3.5	4,545		$ 20,250,000	1.2110%	3.4600%	$ 120,176	$ 10,015	$ 87,971	$ 7,331	$ 106,222	$ 208,147	$ 17,346
45A	3	3.5	4,545		$ 20,500,000	1.2150%	3.4700%	$ 120,524	$ 10,044	$ 88,225	$ 7,352	$ 106,529	$ 208,749	$ 17,396
46A	3	3.5	4,543		$ 21,750,000	1.2320%	3.5190%	$ 122,226	$ 10,185	$ 89,471	$ 7,456	$ 108,033	$ 211,696	$ 17,641
47A	3	3.5	4,557		$ 22,000,000	1.2390%	3.5390%	$ 122,920	$ 10,243	$ 89,979	$ 7,498	$ 108,647	$ 212,899	$ 17,742
48A/49A	5	6.5	7,381	602.0	$ 60,000,000	2.3010%	6.5850%	$ 228,717	$ 19,060	$ 167,424	$ 13,952	$ 202,160	$ 396,141	$ 33,012
Residential Total			129,983.0	5,123.0	$ 523,010,000	35.0000%	100.0000%	$ 3,473,302	$ 289,442	$2,542,500	$ 211,875	$ 3,070,000	$ 6,015,802	$ 501,317

Hotel Unit	n/a	n/a	122,600			53.8450%		$ 1,045,030	$ 87,086	$ 2,861,631	$ 238,469	$ 2,861,631	$ 3,906,661	$ 325,555
Restaurant Unit	n/a	n/a	4,579			1.5970%		$ 24,533	$ 2,044	$ 84,874	$ 7,073	$ 84,874	$ 109,407	$ 9,117
Library Unit	n/a	n/a	27,410			9.5580%		$ 171,332	$ 14,278	$ 507,967	$ 42,331	$ 507,967	$ 679,298	$ 56,608
Grand Total			284,572.0	5,123.0	$ 504,200,000	100.0000%	100.0000%	$ 4,714,197	$ 392,850	$ 5,996,972	$ 499,748	$ 6,524,472	$ 10,711,169	$ 892,597

Notes to Schedule A

1. Amounts are projected on the assumption that the First Year of Operation will be the year from January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015. The actual First Year of Residential Section Operation may begin earlier or later than that year. Plans depicting layouts of Residential Units in this Schedule A appear in Part II of the Plan. Purchasers should note that the square footage of each Unit as reflected in Schedule A and the Floor Plans set forth in Part II of the Plan is approximate. The room count for each Unit was determined by Sponsor's architect.

   The approximate indoor floor area of each Unit has been measured from the exterior side of the glass or the exterior Building walls, or from the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating the Unit from another Unit, or from the exterior side of any public corridors, stairs, elevators, other mechanical equipment spaces or any other Common Elements. Columns and mechanical pipes, with the exception of the kitchen exhaust shaft and adjacent express riser shaft (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Unit. Outdoor floor areas of a balcony and/or terrace and /or stoop appurtenant to a Unit are not included in the Unit's floor area. Dimensions measured from exterior walls may not accurately represent the interior space in the Unit and may exaggerate such interior space by as much as ten percent (10%).

2. Any floor plan or sketch or schedule shown to a prospective Purchaser is only an approximation of the square foot area and layout of the Unit in question. However, any material change will be set forth in an amendment to the Plan, and no material change (for example, a reduction in square footage in excess of 5%) will be made in the size (i.e., decrease), configuration, or layout of a Unit for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed unless the same is dictated by construction conditions at the Property (such as coordination of Building systems, conflicts with structural members or elements, conforming with Legal Requirements, unforeseen events, etc. and, in all cases, in good faith, reasonably necessary due to factors not within Sponsor's reasonable control), and where no practicable alternative (in the exercise of sound construction management practices) is available, and in such event, Sponsor will offer the materially adversely affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of their Down Payments, together with all interest earned thereon. An increase in the size of a room or Unit will not on its own give rise to a right of rescission.

3. Sponsor has reserved the right to change the purchase prices (as well as other terms of sale) of Units not subject to executed Agreements, so Purchasers may pay different prices for similar Units. The purchase prices and other terms of the Agreements may be subject to negotiation with Sponsor. No such change will be made other than pursuant to a duly

filed amendment to the Plan filed in advance of any such change, except that Sponsor reserves the right to decrease purchase prices or modify other terms of sale without filing an amendment to the Plan at any time during the offering period if such a decrease in the purchase price or modification of such other terms of sale does not constitute a general offering or an advertised price but is rather the result of an individually negotiated transaction (see the section of the Plan entitled "Changes in Prices and Units"). In addition to the purchase price, Purchaser will be responsible at Closing for certain closing costs as explained in the Section entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" in Part I of the Plan including, without limitation, the obligation to contribute two month's common charges to the working capital fund of the Condominium. Purchasers are advised to consult with their attorneys as to the exact closing costs they will incur in purchasing their Units.

4. The respective Percentage Interest of each Unit in the Common Elements, in accordance with the provisions of Section 339-i(l)(iv) of the New York Condominium Act, is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. In the event that Sponsor negotiates with individual purchasers to change the layout or dimensions of their respective Units and such changes involve the inclusion, in the Unit, of areas formerly designated as Common Elements, or involve adding to the Common Elements, space that was previously incorporated in the Residential Units, the Common Elements of all of the Units may change slightly. Any such de minimis change in the Common Elements prior to the recording of the Declaration shall not be deemed a material change and shall not give rise to a right of rescission on the part of any purchaser. The percent interest of each Unit in the Common Elements is apportioned in the same proportion that the Unit bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Units.

5. The estimates contained in this schedule were computed by Sponsor's Condominium Budget Expert on the assumption that the first year of Condominium operation will be the year from January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015, and are based on such Condominium Budget Expert's estimate of the receipts and expenses of the Residential Section for the projected year. The actual first year of Condominium operation may be earlier or later than such year. If the actual or anticipated date of commencement of condominium operation is delayed by more than six (6) months from the commencement of the projected first year of condominium operation, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget disclosing current projections. If such amended projections exceed original projections by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, Sponsor will offer all purchasers the right to rescind for a period of fifteen (15) days after the date of the presentation of the amendment setting forth the right to rescind.

The estimated monthly Residential Common Charges for each Residential Unit are based on the Schedule B - Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation prepared by Sponsor's Condominium Budget Expert. The estimated monthly Residential Common Charges include the cost of central heating for the Units. In addition to these estimated payments, each Residential Unit Owner will be responsible for real estate taxes

for such Residential Unit, mortgage payments under a loan or loans, if any, obtained to finance the purchase of the Residential Unit, the cost of electricity supplied to the Residential Unit which will be separately submetered and payable by the Unit Owner to the Residential Board, the insurance which must be carried by each Residential Unit Owner with respect to liability and casualty to the contents of the Unit and the cost of interior repairs and decorations to the Residential Unit. Until the Units are separately assessed, real estate taxes shall be part of Common Expenses, as provided in the Condominium By-Laws. In addition, capital repairs, additions, improvements, alterations and restorations to Residential Section are Residential Common Expenses which will be borne solely by the Residential Unit Owners. The first year of operation may include a portion of the year in which the Buildings are not fully occupied or all services are not provided. Accordingly, the first year of operation may not be indicative of subsequent years.

6. It is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes attributable to all Residential Unit Owners for the first year of Condominium operation after reassessment (calendar year 2015) will total approximately $2,542,500, based on an opinion prepared by Podell, Schwartz, Schechter & Banfield LLP, 605 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10158 dated September 13, 2012. This estimate assumes the following: (a) an estimated total taxable assessed valuation for all the Residential Units of $15,000,000.00 for the last six (6) months of the City's fiscal 2014/15 tax year (from July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015) reflecting a partially completed building and an estimated 2014/15 residential class "2" tax rate of $13.433 per $100 of assessed valuation; and (b) an estimated total taxable assessed valuation for all the Residential Units of $22,850,000.00 for the first six (6) months of the 2015/16 tax year reflecting a completed building and an estimated 2015/16 residential class "2" tax rate of $13.433 per $100 of assessed valuation. Purchasers should note that the real estate taxes for the first year of Condominium operation are less than the taxes will be for the second year of Condominium operation benefits since the first year's tax estimate includes six (6) months of assessed valuation of the Property prior to the completion of the Building which is a substantially lower valuation. Assuming the Property does not receive any abatement from real estate taxes, the taxes during the second year of operation, and subsequent years, will be higher than the taxes during the first year of operation.

SPONSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATION THAT THE ASSESSED VALUE OF THE PROPERTY WILL BE AS PROJECTED OR THAT THE ESTIMATED ALLOCATIONS OR THE TAX RATE WILL NOT BE CHANGED.

The estimate of the taxes for each Residential Unit has been determined by multiplying the total taxes due with respect to the Residential Units by a percentage derived by dividing the projected sales price of each Residential Unit as set forth in the most recent amendment to the Plan by the total aggregate projected sales price of all Residential Units. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Real Estate Taxes" and the opinions of Holland & Knight LLP and Podell, Schwartz, Schechter & Banfield LLP as set forth in Part I of the Plan for further discussion regarding real estate taxes for the residential portion of the Property.

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes, and no Unit Owner will be responsible for payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes on other Units. Prior to the issuance of separate tax lots, the real estate tax estimates for each Residential Unit will be determined by multiplying the total taxes due with respect to the Residential Units by a percentage derived by dividing the Common Interest of each Residential Unit by the total Common Interests of all Residential Units. Upon determination of individual tax lots and individual Residential Unit assessments, the New York City tax authorities may allocate taxes between the Residential Units in proportion to each Residential Unit's percentage interest in the Common Elements rather than purchase price, or some combination of the two, and if so, Residential Units having the same percentage interest may pay different real estate taxes. Taxes are likely to increase after separate assessment.

PURCHASERS ARE ADVISED THAT THE FOREGOING INFORMATION IS NOT A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY (i) that the New York City tax assessor will allocate individual Residential Unit assessments on the basis of each Residential Unit's percentage interest in the Common Elements; (ii) that the assessed value of the incomplete Property during the fiscal tax year 2014/2015 will be $15,000,000, (iii) that the total transitional assessed value of the residential portion of the Property during the fiscal tax year 2015/2016 will be $22,580,000; or (iv) that the tax rate will be 13.433% per $100 of assessed value.

See the Section entitled "Income Tax Deductions to Residential Unit Owners and Tax Status of Condominium" and the Tax Opinion of Holland & Knight LLP in Part I of the Plan for a discussion concerning the deductibility of real estate taxes paid with respect to a Residential Unit.

G. SCHEDULE B

PROJECTED BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

SCHEDULE B-1
PROJECTED BUDGET

RESIDENTIAL SECTION AT 20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM
ESTIMATED SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENSES
FOR FIRST FULL YEAR OF RESIDENTIAL SECTION OPERATION
BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2015 - DECEMBER 31, 2016

RECEIPTS			
COMMON CHARGES - RESIDENTIAL	(1)	$	3,473,302
TOTAL INCOME		$	3,473,302
EXPENSES			
PAYROLL	(2)	$	1,250,784
GAS (HEATING & HOT WATER)	(3)	$	143,894
ELECTRICITY	(4)	$	516,573
GAS (COOKING)	(5)	$	14,128
WATER & SEWER	(6)	$	133,084
REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	(7)	$	50,000
SERVICE CONTRACTS	(8)	$	441,000
SHARE OF GENERAL COMMON CHARGES	(9)	$	691,340
MANAGEMENT FEE	(10)	$	150,000
ADMINISTRATION	(11)	$	10,000
OTHER EXPENSES	(12)	$	22,500
CONTINGENCY	(13)	$	50,000
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		$	3,473,302

NOTES TO SCHEDULE B-1

(1) Residential Common Charges. The receipts and expenses for the projected First Year of Residential Condominium Operation. The Residential Common Charges projected herein are based upon estimated expenses for the twelve (12) month period commencing January 1, 2015. The actual First Year of Condominium Operation may begin earlier or later that year.

If the actual or anticipated date of commencement of the First Year of Condominium Operation is to be delayed by more than six (6) months from the budget year projected in the Offering Plan, the Plan will be amended to include a revised budget disclosing the current projections. If such amended projections exceed the original projections by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, the Sponsor will offer all Purchasers, (other than Purchasers who are then in default beyond any applicable grace period, if the plan has not been declared effective) the right, to rescind their agreements within not less than fifteen (15) days after the presentation date of the amendment containing such revised budget, and any Purchasers electing rescission pursuant to such offer will have their deposit and any accrued interest returned.

Sponsor shall not declare the Plan effective where there are any material changes to the Budget if the changes are not disclosed by a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

(2) Residential Payroll and Benefits: ($1,250,784)

		1/1/2015- 12/31/2015
The Residential Building staff shall consist of:		
Residential Manager (1 employee)		$90,000
Handyman (1 employee)	$1,000.00 x 52	$52,000
Porters (4 employees)	$ 905.60 x 52	$188,365
Doorman/Concierge (8 full time and 1 part-time employee)		
	$ 905.60 x 52	$395,566
Estimated Year End Bonus		$10,000
	WAGES	$735,930.88
Multiply by 1.1535 to bring 60 pay weeks to allow for sick days, holidays and vacation pay		
	TOTAL WAGES	$848,896.27

All staff will be full-time employees. The building is classified as Class "A" for the purpose of defining the wage scale. The building is classified as Class "A" for the purpose of defining the wage scale. The projected expenses for wages, salaries and benefits as well as the assumptions described herein, are believed to be reasonable and reflect the experience of Sponsor's budget expert, Cooper Square Realty, in managing comparable buildings. Such level of staffing complies with all applicable housing and labor laws.

The following expenses are mandated by law for each employee:

FICA Employer		7.65%	$64,940.56
NY State Unemployment	(1st $8,500)	7.5%	$8,543
Federal Unemployment	(1st $7,000)	1.1%	$1,032
State Disability Insurance	(Yearly)	$45.00	$603
Workers Compensation			$25,000
Total Payroll			$75,117.86

Each employee will receive the following additional benefits

Health Insurance	(Per Employee)	$17,347	$232,447
Pension	(Per Employee)	$5,173	$69,323
		TOTAL BENEFITS	$326,769

(3) Gas (Heating & Hot Water): ($143,894)

Con Edison gas is used to provide heat and hot water. Cosentini Consulting Engineers, in their letter dated May 22, 2012, has estimated that the consumption of gas for the year will be 96,250 therms per year for the Residential Section. The Commercial Units will be separately sub-metered.

Year Cost	Gas Consumption	Average Cost Of Gas (per therm.)	Projected Total
2012	96,250 (Therms)	$1.30per Therm. x 15% increase	$143,894

Fuel shortages and other factors may raise the cost of gas higher than current rates. It is believed that the current figure should be sufficient to cover the cost of gas during the first year of operation. However, no warranty is made that the projection for gas will be in accordance with the actual cost of the same during the first year of condominium operation.

(4) Electric: ($516,573)

The Residential Units use electric provided by Consolidated Edison and will be separately sub-metered. In addition, electric is used to provide central A/C and other Residential Limited Common Element uses. The Mechanical Engineer, Cosentini Consulting Engineers, in their letter dated May 22, 2012, has estimated that the consumption of electric for the year will be 1,796,776 KWHRS of electric for the Residential Limited Common Element uses for the Residential Section. The Commercial Units will be separately sub-metered.

The budget amount for electric is arrived at by multiplying the projected consumption by the most recent rates posted by Consolidated Edison, increased by fifteen percent (15%).

Year Cost	Project Consumption	Average Cost/Fuel	Projected Total
2012	1,796,776 KWHRS	@ $.25 per KW/HR x 15% increase	$516,573

(5) Gas (Residential Cooking): ($14,128)

Gas is metered by a master meter for the entire Building by Con Edison. If submeters are installed, Unit Owners will be billed based on actual usage. Gas is distributed throughout the Building for the purposes of cooking in the Residential Units. Cosentini Consulting Engineers, in their letter dated May 22, 2012, has estimated that the consumption of gas will be 9,450 Therms of gas per year for the Residential Condominium. The Commercial Units will be separately sub-metered.

Year Cost	Gas Consumption	Average Cost Of Gas (per 1,000 CCF)	Projected Total
2012	9,450 (Therms)	$1.30 per Therm x 15% increase	$14,128

Fuel shortages and other factors may raise the cost of gas higher than current rates. It is believed that the current figure should be sufficient to cover the cost of gas during the first year of operation. However, no warranty is made that the projection for gas will be in accordance with the actual cost of the same during the First Year of Condominium Operation.

(6) Water & Sewer: ($133,084)

Cosentini Consulting Engineers, in their letter dated May 22, 2012, estimates the cost for water and sewer charges based on a combined charge of $8.35 per 100 cu. Ft. and usage of 100 gallons per day per estimated occupancy. The estimated occupancy is based on an average of 3.0 persons per apartment for 63 apartments. The estimated cost for water charges for the cooling tower make-up is based on water charges of $3.25 per 100 cu. Ft. and make-up for 4,500 total hours of cooling tower operation. A 15% increase has been factored into this estimate for inflation.

(7) Repairs and Maintenance: ($50,000)

Does not include repairs, painting, maintenance, or supplies for individual Units, all of which are the responsibility of the individual Unit Owners. The budgeted figure is based on an estimation of repairs to the interior of the Building, the interior of the Building (including walls), the plumbing and electrical systems, painting of public areas, the residential heating system (including pipes and control devices regulating distribution in the residential Building) and various supplies (such as cleaning supplies and materials, lubricants, bulbs, public fixtures, general and hardware supplies). No amount is included for items covered by construction warranties or to cover the cost of any major capital expenditure in the Building. The budgeted amount is based on the Sponsor's Budget Experts experience in operating other buildings of comparable size and quality and mixed use.

(8) Service Contracts and Supplies: ($441,000)

This figure represents the estimated annual cost of services and supplies (including service contracts) provided to and for the benefit of the Residential Section is as follows:

Elevator Maintenance	$24,000
Flowers/Landscaping	$25,000
Exterminating	$10,000
Metal and Marble Maintenance	$20,000
Private Rubbish Removal	$8,000
Sub Metering Reading and Billing	$3,000
Fire Extinguishers	$1,000
Central Station Monitor	$5,000
Fire Protection	$15,000
Supplies (cleaning materials, lubricants, bulbs, two- way radios, rubbish compactor bags, general and hardware supplies)	$40,000

HVAC	$15,000
Hotel Shared Service Fee	$250,000
Telephone/Beeper/Mobile	$10,000
Uniforms	$15,000
Total	**$441,000**

The foregoing is based on the experience of Cooper Square Realty in other similar buildings.

No service contracts have been entered into at the time of the submission of this Plan to the Attorney General. The Sponsor has reserved the right to enter into service, maintenance, employment, concessionaire and other agreements that will be binding on the Condominium on commencement of operation. However, the Sponsor may not enter into any binding service or maintenance contract that will materially increase the first year's Common Expenses or that would be binding on the Condominium for more than two (2) years, unless disclosed in this Plan or in an amendment thereto.

*The Hotel Shared Service Fee is the fee paid to the Hotel Unit Owner for costs and expenses associated with the upkeep of the Hotel Amenities that are used by the Residential Unit Owners, including but not limited to, the lobby, spa and pool.

(9) General Common Charges: ($691,340)

A portion of the Residential Common Charges payable by the Residential Unit Owners represents the Residential Section's allocated portion of General Common Charges assessed by the Condominium Board against the Residential Section in accordance with the Condominium By-Laws. Please refer to Schedule B-2 and the Notes thereto for further details.

(10) Management Fee: ($150,000)

Based on a proposed agreement with SH Group Hotels and Residences Condominium Manager LLC and Cooper Square Realty, Inc. for a term of three (3) years. The services of the Managing Agents shall commence upon the conveyance of title by the Sponsor of the first Unit in the Residential Condominium and shall continue until the third anniversary of such date. The fee will be $150,000 for the first year, which is approximately $204.92 per unit per month. SH Group Hotels and Residences Condominium Manager LLC will be responsible for the day to day management of the building staff and Residential Condominium operations including front of house and back of house staff supervision, common area repairs and maintenance and unit owner point of contact. Cooper Square Realty, Inc. will be responsible for the monthly billing of the Condominiums common charges as well as other back office administrative tasks.

The SH Group Hotels and Residences Condominium Manager LLC management fee will be $110,000 for the First Year of Condominium Operations. The Cooper Square Realty, Inc. fee will be $40,000 for the First Year of Condominium Operations.

This management fee reflects the prevailing cost for similar services. It is based on the size of the building and number of Residential Units.

For further details as to the responsibilities of the Managing Agent, see the section of the Plan entitled "Management Agreements".

(11) Administration: ($10,000)

All Residential Condominium Unit Owners are entitled to receive annually from the Residential Condominium at the Condominium's expense an annual audited statement prepared by an independent certified public accountant. The expenses for the annual audit are included in Schedule B-2.

Accountant	Included in Schedule B-2
Legal (See explanation below)	$10,000

Legal includes general business matters as well as any special collection mailers that are not normally handled under the management agreement.

(12) Other Expenses: ($22,500)

Other Expense for the Residential Section covers the ongoing need for telephone, office supplies, office equipment, postage, special communications and mailings to the Unit Owners, annual meetings and other expenses. It has been estimated at $22,250 for the first year.

Telephone and Communications	$5,000
Printing and Postage	$5,000
Permits/Inspection Fees	$2,500
General	$12,500

(13) Contingency: ($50,000)

This fund may be used at the discretion of the Residential Condominium Board, as applicable, toward unforeseen expenses or other appropriate Residential Condominium expenses. The purpose of the Contingency Fund is intended to provide-for any unanticipated expenses or unanticipated increase in projected expenses. The budget for the First Year of Operation does not include an expense line item for reserves for replacements. As such, the Condominium will not be eligible for FNMA and FHA lenders. Unit Owners will not be able to qualify for FNMA and FHA compliant loans.

In the opinion of Cooper Square Realty, Inc. (set forth in the section titled "Certification of Sponsor's expert concerning adequacy of the Budget" in Part II of this offering plan), the projected receipts appear reasonable and adequate based on present prices (adjusted to reflect continued inflation and present levels of consumption for comparable Units similarly situated) to meet the estimated expenses for the first year of operation. The foregoing budget, however, is not intended and should not be taken as a guarantee or warranty by anyone that the annual Common Charges or other receipts or expenses for the first or any subsequent year of operation of the Property by the Condominium will be set forth in said projected budget. It is likely that the actual expenses for the first year of operation will vary from the amounts shown in the projected budget.

SCHEDULE B-1
PROJECTED BUDGET

SCHEDULE B-2
PROJECTED BUDGET

20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM
ESTIMATED SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENSES
FOR FIRST FULL YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION
BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2015 - DECEMBER 31, 2015 (1)

RECEIPTS			
COMMON CHARGES - RESIDENTIAL CONDOMINIUM	(2)	$	691,340
COMMON CHARGES - HOTEL UNIT	(2)	$	1,045,030
COMMON CHARGES - RESTAURANT UNIT	(2)	$	24,533
COMMON CHARGES - LIBRARY UNIT	(2)	$	171,332
TOTAL INCOME		$	1,932,235
EXPENSES	(3)		
PAYROLL AND BENEFITS	(4)	$	872,300
GAS (HEATING)	(5)	$	6,478
ELECTRICITY	(6)	$	379,926
WATER AND SEWER	(7)	$	34,682
REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	(8)	$	75,000
SERVICE CONTRACTS	(9)	$	268,500
MANAGEMENT FEE	(10)	$	20,000
INSURANCE	(11)	$	240,350
LEGAL AND AUDIT	(12)	$	25,000
OTHER	(13)	$	10,000
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		$	1,932,235

NOTES TO SCHEDULE B-2

PROJECTED BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

(1) **First Year of Operation:** Amounts are projected on the assumption that the First Year of Condominium Operation will be the year from January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015. If the actual or anticipated date of commencement of the First Year of Condominium Operation is to be delayed by more than six (6) months from the budget year projected in the Offering Plan, the Plan will be amended to include a revised budget disclosing the current projections. If such amended projections exceed the original projections by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, the Sponsor will offer all Purchasers, (other than Purchasers who are then in default beyond any applicable grace period, if the plan has not been declared effective) the right, to rescind their agreements within not less than fifteen (15) days after the presentation date of the amendment containing such revised budget, and any Purchasers electing recession pursuant to such offer will have their deposit and any accrued interest returned.

Sponsor shall not declare the Plan effective where there are any material changes to the Budget if the changes are not disclosed by a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

(2) General Common Charges: These amounts represent the total General Common Charges to be levied against and collected from the Residential Section and Commercial Section during the projected First Year of Condominium Operation. The General Common Charges will be utilized by the Condominium Board to defray the operational expenses of the Condominium. Generally, General Common Expenses have been allocated on the basis of proportionate Common Interest, for a total of 100%

(3) **General Common Expenses:** General Common Expenses include the costs and expenses in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the General Common Elements and the provision of services to the Unit Owners in general, such as: payroll and benefits for the employees of the Condominium, certain insurance coverage's for the General Common Elements and the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent for the Condominium, service contracts, legal and audit, and the repairs and replacements for the General Common Elements. Purchasers are advised that all budget projections are estimates and approximations. The projections were made by Sponsor in conjunction with Cooper Square Realty Inc., Sponsor's budget projection consultant ("Consultant"). Although the projections are believed to be reasonable, they are not assured or guaranteed.

(4) Payroll and Benefits: ($872,300)

The Building staff shall consist of:

		1/1/2015- 12/31/2015
Chief Engineer (1)	$1,838.55 x 52	$107,181
Watch Engineers (4)	$1,451.38 x 52	$338,310
Engineer Helper (1)	$1,130.88 x 52	$65,852
Year End Bonus		$25,000
	SUB-TOTAL WAGES	$536,344

In addition to bases wages, each employee will receive vacation days based on their years of service plus

holiday pay, medial visits, shoe allowance and sick pay based on the union agreement. For the purpose of this budget, we have estimated $71,001 for these wage benefits.

		TOTAL WAGES	$607,345

All staff will be full-time employees and will be members of Local 94 Service Employees International Union AFL-CIO. The building is classified as Class "A" for the purpose of defining the wage scale. The projected expenses for wages, salaries and benefits as well as the assumptions described herein, are believed to be reasonable and reflect the experience of Sponsor's budget expert, Cooper Square Realty, in managing comparable buildings. Such level of staffing complies with all applicable housing and labor laws.

The contract with Local 94-94A-94B International Union of Operating Engineers AFL-CIO is as of January 1, 2011 to December 31, 2014. The wages listed above are based on this contract plus estimated increases.

The following expenses are mandated by law or per the union agreement for each employee:

FICA Employer		7.65%	$46,462
NY State Unemployment	(1st $8,500)	7.5%	3,825
Federal Unemployment	(1st $7,000)	1.1%	462
State Disability Insurance	(Yearly)	$45.00	270
Workers Compensation			18,000
Health Fund	(2080 hours per year)	$8.25 per hr.	102,960
Pension	(2080 hours per year)	$3.60 per hr.	44,928
Annuity	(2080 hours per year)	$3.85 per hr.	48,048
		TOTAL BENEFITS	$264,955

(5) Gas (Heating) : ($6,478)

Con Edison gas is used to provide space heating. Cosentini Consulting Engineers, in their letter dated October 17, 2012, has estimated that the consumption of gas for the year will be 4,334 therms per year for the Common Areas serving the Residential, Hotel, Library and Restaurant Units.

Year Cost	Gas Consumption	Average Cost Of Gas (per therm.)	Projected Total
2012	4,334 (Therms)	$1.30per Therm. x 15% increase	$6,478

Fuel shortages and other factors may raise the cost of gas higher than current rates. It is believed that the current figure should be sufficient to cover the cost of gas during the first year of operation. However, no warranty is made that the projection for gas will be in accordance with the actual cost of the same during the first year of condominium operation.

The following percentages have been utilized in allocating each Units share of Gas usage as a General Common Expense. If sub-meters are utilized, each Unit will be billed based on actual usage.

Residential	38.77%
Hotel	56.05%
Restaurant	.25%
Library	4.94%

(6) Electric: ($379,926)

The Mechanical Engineer, Cosentini Consulting Engineers, in their letter dated October 17, 2012, has estimated that the consumption of electric for the year will be 1,322,794 KWHRS of electric for the General Common Element.

The budget amount for electric is arrived at by multiplying the projected consumption by the most recent rates posted by Consolidated Edison, increased by fifteen percent (15%).

Year Cost	Project Consumption	Average Cost/Fuel	Projected Total
2012	1,322,794 KWHRS	@ $.25 per KW/HR x 15% increase	$379,926

The following percentages have been utilized in allocating each Units share of Electric usage as a General Common Expense. If sub-meters are utilized, each Unit will be billed based on actual usage.

Residential	36.99%
Hotel	55.36%
Restaurant	.09%
Library	7.56%

(7) Water & Sewer: ($34,682)

Cosentini Consulting Engineers, in their letter dated October 17, 2012, estimates the cost for water and sewer charges for the General Common Elements based on a combined charge of $8.35 per 100 cu. Ft. and an estimated usage of 361,179 cubic feet per year. It is estimated that the A 15% increase has been factored into this estimate for inflation.

The following percentages have been utilized in allocating each Units share of Water and Sewer usage as a General Common Expense. If sub-meters are utilized, each Unit will be billed based on actual usage.

Residential	42.49%
Hotel	57.49%
Restaurant	.02%
Library	0.00%

(8) Repairs, Maintenance and Improvements: ($75,000)

Does not include repairs, painting, maintenance, or supplies for individual Units, all of which are the responsibility of the individual Residential or Commercial Units.

The budgeted figure is based on an estimation of repairs to the interior of the Building, the roof, the exterior of the Building (including walls), the plumbing and electrical systems, painting of public areas, foundations, the heating system (including pipes and control devices regulating distribution in the Building) and various supplies (such as cleaning supplies and materials, lubricants, bulbs, public fixtures, general and hardware supplies). No amount is included for items covered by construction warranties or to cover the cost of any major capital expenditure in the Building. The budgeted amount is based on the Sponsor's experience in operating other buildings of comparable size and quality.

(9) Service Contracts and Supplies: ($268,500)

This figure represents the estimated annual cost of services and supplies (including serviee contracts) provided to and for the benefit of the Residential Units and Commercial Units as follows:

Holiday Decorations	$30,000
HVAC	$25,000
Window Washing (2X per year)	$100,000
Elevators	$12,000
Water Treatment	$10,000
Generator	$7,500
Chillers	$40,000
Supplies	$25,000
Telephone and Internet	$4,000
Uniforms	$15,000
Total	$268,500

The foregoing is based on the experience of Cooper Square Realty in other similar buildings.

No service contracts have been entered into at the time of the submission of this Plan to the Attorney General. The sponsor has reserved the right to enter into service, maintenance, employment, concessionaire and other agreements that will be binding on the Condominium on commencement of operation. However, the Sponsor may not enter into any binding service or maintenance contract that will materially increase the first year's Common Expenses or that would be binding on the Condominium for more than two (2) years, unless disclosed in this Plan or in an amendment thereto.

(10) Management: ($20,000)

Based on a proposed agreement with SH Group Hotels and Residences Condominium Manager LLC and Cooper Square Realty, Inc. for a term of three (3) years. The services of the Managing Agents shall commence upon the conveyance of title by the Sponsor of the first Unit or the issuance of the first TCO and shall continue until the third anniversary of such date. The fee will be $20,000 for the first year. SH Group Hotels and Residences Condominium Manager LLC will be responsible for the day to day management of the building staff and Condominium operations including front of house and back of house staff supervision, common area repairs and maintenance and unit owner point of contact. Cooper Square Realty, Inc. will be responsible for the monthly billing of the Condominiums common charges as well as other back office administrative tasks.

The SH Group Hotels and Residences Condominium Manager LLC management fee will be $15,000 for the First Year of Condominium Operations. The Cooper Square Realty, Inc. fee will be $5,000 for the First Year of Condominium Operations.

This management fee reflects the prevailing cost for similar services. It is based on the size of the building and number of Units.

The Library Unit will be allocated 4.5% of the management fee expense. The Residential, Hotel and Restaurant Units will be allocated their percentage of this expense based on the percentage of General Common Interest between these three units.

For further details as to the responsibilities of the Managing Agent, see the section of the Plan entitled "Management Agreements".

(11) Insurance: ($240,350)

Insurance is projected based on the current insurance costs provided by Genatt Associates Inc. located at 3333 New Hyde Park Road, Suite 400, New Hyde Park, New York, 11042, dated May 22, 2012.

Commercial Package Policy Covering

Section I Property Fire, Extended Coverage and "all risk"(subject to company form) on the 20 West 53rd Street Condominium situated at 20 West 53rd Street, New York, NY in an Agreed amount on the building as follows:

Limits	**Coverage:**
Building Limit	$205,000,000
Ordinance or Law Coverage A included in full building	
Business Personal Property Limit	$50,000
Loss of Maintenance Fees Included	
Coverage B - Demolition	$100,000,000
Coverage C- Increased Cost	$100,000,000
Flood	$100,000,000
Earthquake	$100,000,000
Terrorism	$205,000,000
Property Deductibles	
Building, Underground Water & Sewer Backup	$25,000
Flood	$100,000
Earthquake	$100,000

Section II: Commercial General Liability Insurance subject to a limit of $1,000,000 per occurrence and

$2,000,000 Annual Aggregate for Bodily Injury, Personal Injury and Property Damage.

Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Fire Damage Liability	$50,000
Medical Expense	$5,000
Hired / Non Owned Auto Liability	$1,000,000
Water Damage Legal Liability	$1,000,000
Crime Insurance	
Employee Dishonesty Limit	$5,000,000
Managing Agent Rider	$5,000,000
Deductible	$1,000

Directors and Officers Liability
$5,000,000 Claims Made Basis (includes Managing Agent's rider as additional insured)
Deductible $5,000
Includes Managing Agent's rider as Additional Insured

Boiler and Machinery or Equipment Breakdown	
Limit	$205,000,000
Deductible	$25,000

Section III: Umbrella Liability limit of $150,000,000, per occurrence and aggregate.
$10,000 Deductible
Includes Excess Directors & Officers

Total Premium **$240,350**

The terms of the fire, casualty and general liability insurance will provide (i) that each Unit Owner is an additional insured, (ii) that there will be no cancellation without prior notice to the Board of Managers, (iii) a waiver of subrogation, (iv) a waiver of invalidity because of the acts of the insured and Unit Owners and (v) a waiver of pro-rata reduction if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage.

The insurance figures provided are adequate and acceptable to the insurance carrier in order to provide the Agreed Amount Clause, which meets the co-insurance requirement. The insurance meets the requirement of the construction lender. In order to safeguard the investment of its Unit Owners in the event of a substantial or total destruction of the Building, the Condominium should periodically review the amount of casualty insurance for the Building to insure that the amount of coverage equals it's then estimated replacement cost.

The Sponsor represents that it will deliver at the Condominium's expense, on or before the first closing of title to a Unit, a fire and liability binder or policy containing all the coverage described in this footnote and meeting the requirements of the Condominium By-Laws. This coverage does not include claims for personal injury or property damage resulting from occurrences in Units, nor does it include coverage of the furniture or personal property of the Unit Owner.

Unit Owners are advised to obtain insurance at their own cost to cover such risks as fire and casualty losses to Unit contents, replacements, additions, upgraded fixtures and improvements, and liability coverage for occurrences within the Unit.

See the Subsection of the Offering Plan entitled "Insurance" in the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Boards of Managers".

(12) Administration: ($25,000)

Based upon the estimate of $13,000, as set forth in a letter dated June 8, 2012 from Wilkin and Guttenplan P.C. located at 5 Penn Plaza, 19th Floor, New York, New York 10001. $13,000 has been budgeted to provide for estimated auditing and accounting fees in connection with the preparation of the audited financial statements for the Association's First Year of Association Operation and its Federal, state and city income tax returns. The balance of the budgeted amount ($12,000) has been estimated to provide for minor legal services to be rendered in connection with the operation of the Building such as attendance at Board meetings, preparation of Board minutes and negotiation of minor agreements.

Accountant	$13,000
Legal	$12,000

(13) **Other Expenses: ($10,000)**

Other Expense for the Condominium covers the ongoing need for telephone, office supplies, office equipment, postage, special communications and mailings to the Unit Owners, annual meetings and other expenses. It has been estimated at $10,000 for the first year.

Telephone and Communications	$5,000
General	$5,000

In the opinion of Cooper Square Realty, Inc. (set forth in the section titled "Certification of Sponsor's expert concerning adequacy of the Budget in Part II of this offering plan), the projected receipts appear reasonable and adequate based on present prices (adjusted to reflect continued inflation and present levels of consumption for comparable Units similarly situated) to meet the estimated expenses for the first year of operation. The foregoing budget, however, is not intended and should not be taken as a guarantee or warranty by anyone that the annual Common Charges or other receipts or expenses for the first or any subsequent year of operation of the Property by the Condominium will be set forth in said projected budget. It is likely that the actual expenses for the first year of operation will vary from the amounts shown in the projected budget.

Allocation of Estimated General Common Expenses

Projected Expense	Total Common Charges for Condominium	Method of Allocation	Residential Unit	Hotel Unit	Restaurant Unit	Library Unit
Percentage of General Common Interest			35.0000%	53.8450%	1.5970%	9.5580%
PAYROLL AND BENEFITS	$ 872,300	% of Interest	$ 305,305	$ 469,690	$ 13,931	$ 83,374
GAS (HEATING)	$ 6,478	See Notes	$ 2,511	$ 3,631	$ 16	$ 320
ELECTRICITY	$ 379,926	See Notes	$ 140,541	$ 210,312	$ 338	$ 28,735
WATER AND SEWER	$ 34,682	See Notes	$ 14,736	$ 19,937	$ 8	$ -
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	$ 75,000	% of Interest	$ 26,250	$ 40,384	$ 1,198	$ 7,169
SERVICE CONTRACTS	$ 268,500	% of Interest	$ 95,891	$ 143,785	$ 4,308	$ 24,516
MANAGEMENT FEE	$ 20,000	See Notes	$ 9,734	$ 9,029	$ 337	$ 900
INSURANCE	$ 240,350	% of Interest	$ 84,123	$ 129,416	$ 3,838	$ 22,973
LEGAL AND AUDIT	$ 25,000	% of Interest	$ 8,750	$ 13,461	$ 399	$ 2,390
OTHER	$ 10,000	% of Interest	$ 3,500	$ 5,385	$ 160	$ 956
Total	**$ 1,932,235**		**$ 691,340**	**$ 1,045,030**	**$ 24,533**	**$ 171,332**

The Notes to Schedule B-2 below are an integral part of this Schedule and should be read in conjunction herewith.

H. COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-(i)

www.coopersquare.com Tel 212.634.8900

COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339(i)

October 23, 2012

20 West 53rd Street LLC
c/o Tribeca Associates, LLC
321 Greenwich Street
New York, NY 10013

Re: 20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM
20 West 53rd Street, New York, New York 10016

Dear Sir or Madam:

Cooper Square Realty, Inc., is a licensed real estate brokerage firm in the State of New York. Cooper Square Realty, Inc. has been engaged in the management of over 250 condominium, cooperative and residential rental properties over the course of the past 25 years. The undersigned has no beneficial interest in Sponsor or the profitability of the subject project.

The undersigned has reviewed the allocation of common interests as shown on the Schedule A to be included in the Condominium described in the offering plan for the subject project.

The common interests among the Units have been allocated to each based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit, in accordance with Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the New York State Real Property Law. This allocation utilizes measurements and calculations of net square footage made by Skidmore Owens and Merrill, LLP, Sponsor's Architect.

Very truly yours,

COOPER SQUARE REALTY, INC.

By:
Name: Marc Kotler
Title: Vice President

I. NON-RESIDENTIAL SECTION

The Condominium will contain one Non-Residential Section consisting of the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit and Library Unit (referred to collectively as the "Non-Residential Units") and the Non-Residential Common Elements. The Non-Residential Units are not being offered for sale at this time. The Non-Residential Units consist of approximately 154,589 square feet on portions of the Cellar 1, Subcellar 1, Subcellar 2, First Floor through 13th Floor of the Building. The Hotel Unit will not be subdivided without an amendment to the Offering Plan or further No Action letter from the New York State Department of Law.

The Hotel Unit Owner will make all decisions with regard to the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit Owner will make all decisions with regard to the Restaurant Unit, and the Library Unit Owner will make all decisions with regard to the Library Unit. The Hotel Unit Owner will have the right to designate two members to the Condominium Board.

The Hotel Unit Owner has certain special rights under the Declaration, including the right to subdivide the Hotel Unit, an easement of ingress and egress through certain Common Elements, and an easement for the installation, maintenance, repair and replacement of signs. Under the terms of the Declaration, the Non-Residential Units may be used for any lawful purpose, including, without limitation, use as a hotel (including bars, restaurants, health club and/or night club) department and other retail stores, theaters, banks, restaurants and Non-Residential and professional offices, studios and storage space.

The Residential Board will have no right to restrict or limit the method of operation, use or appearance of the Non-Residential Units which are permitted by law and applicable zoning ordinances. No rules affecting the operation of the Non-Residential Units may be adopted or modified by the Boards without the consent of the affected Unit Owner. All or any part of the Hotel Unit may be leased or subleased by the Hotel Unit Owner and all or any part of the Non-Residential Units may be leased or subleased by the Non-Residential Unit Owners, as the case may be, all as more fully set forth in the Declaration subject to the restrictions set forth in the preceding paragraphs. Subject to compliance with all applicable laws and governmental rules and regulations, if any, the Non-Residential Units may be sold without prior notice. The Residential Unit Owners will have no interest in the rents, profits or revenues from the rental or use of any portion of the Non-Residential Units.

Any disputes between any Unit Owner (including, without limitation, the Non-Residential Unit Owners) and the Condominium Board will be resolved by arbitration to be conducted in New York City by the American Arbitration Association. The cost of the arbitrator and the actual and reasonable attorneys' fees of the prevailing party shall be borne by the losing party. The American Arbitration Association's fee schedule is attached as Exhibit 18 in Part II of the Plan. In this regard, should the Non-Residential Unit Owners lose such arbitration, the cost of the arbitrator and the actual and reasonable legal fees of such Unit Owner or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall be borne by the Non-Residential Unit Owners. If the Condominium Board should lose any such arbitration, the cost of the arbitrator and the actual and reasonable legal fees of the Non-Residential Unit Owners shall be a Common Expense to be shared by all Unit Owners in accordance with their respective Common Interests.

No representation is made with respect to the continued ownership by Sponsor of all or any portion of the Non-Residential Units or as to who the tenants or occupants of any portion of the Non-Residential Units may be at any time or as to the uses to which any portion of the Non-Residential Units may be put at any time (except that the Non-Residential Units may be used for any lawful purpose or as otherwise limited by the Plan), and no assurance is given that such tenants, occupants or uses will not be objectionable to Residential Unit Owners or other parties.

The basis for projecting the share of expenses attributable to the Non-Residential Units is the Common Interest of such Units except that, as described below and in Schedule B, "Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" the Non-Residential Unit Owners' share the costs for insurance, heating, water and sewer, sprinkler, administration and contingency based upon their Common Interests and share the costs of a portion of other expenses such as the cost for labor and related expenses, capital reserve fund, repairs and maintenance and other miscellaneous office expenses based upon estimated usage. Other costs such as the costs for hot water, gas, service contracts and the passenger elevator contract are not borne at all by the Non-Residential Unit Owners because such utilities and/or services are either separately metered or not used by the Non-Residential Unit Owners.

As set forth in the opinion of Cooper Square Realty, Inc., the Common Charges projected to be payable by the owners of the Non-Residential Units are sufficient to cover the Common Expenses fairly attributable to those Units. The Declaration and By-Laws authorize the special allocation and apportionment of profit and expenses or specific expense item based on special or exclusive use or availability or exclusive control of particular Units or Common Elements. Any dispute regarding such allocation or apportionment shall be resolved by arbitration in accordance with the By-Laws.

The Non-Residential Unit Owners have the right to freely sell the Non-Residential Units, or to freely lease all or part of the Non-Residential Units, as the case may be, without having to first offer the same for sale or lease to any Board.

Certain easements have been reserved to the Non-Residential Unit Owners and the Sponsor in the Declaration. The Non-Residential Unit Owners and the Sponsor and their successors and assigns to the extent permitted by law, have an easement to erect, maintain, repair and replace, from time to time, one or more signs on the Property, including but not limited to signs on the facade of the Building and on any awnings, canopies or other protrusions from the facade of the Building, for the purposes of advertising (i) the sale or lease of any of the Unsold Residential Units and all or any portion of the Non-Residential Units provided, however, that any such signs are in keeping with the first class nature of the Building, and (ii) the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of all or any portion of any Non-Residential Unit, provided, that such signs are contained within the areas designated by the Sponsor for signs. The Non-Residential Unit Owners and their successors and assigns shall have an easement to erect, maintain, repair and replace from time to time, lights and lighting fixtures on the Common Elements of the Condominium. Although the Non-Residential Unit Owners may have certain rights or obligations in the Declaration which differ from those of the Residential Unit Owners, such rights and obligations will not have a materially adverse impact upon the Condominium.

The Condominium Board and the Residential Board, at the request of the Sponsor, will enter into a recognition agreement with any tenant with which Sponsor or its designee or the Non-Residential Unit Owner has entered into a lease for all or any of the Non-Residential Units unless the tenant is violating the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations or otherwise creating a nuisance or the tenant fails to pay all or a portion of its rent to the Condominium in payment of the Non-Residential Unit Owner's common charges. Under the terms of the recognition agreement, the tenant will acknowledge that the lease is subject and subordinate to the Declaration and the Boards will agree that so long as there is no event of default under said lease, as would entitle Sponsor or the Non-Residential Unit Owner or any successor landlord under the lease to terminate the lease or dispossess the tenant thereunder, the tenant shall not be named or joined in any action or proceeding to foreclose the Boards' lien on a Non-Residential Unit for Common Charges or any other sums of any sort, and the Boards shall agree that the lease shall not be terminated nor shall the tenant's use, possession, or enjoyment of the Non-Residential Units in question be interfered with, nor shall the leasehold estate granted by the lease be affected in any manner, nor shall any of the rights of the tenant granted under the lease be affected in any manner, in any foreclosure or other action or proceeding instituted under or in connection with such lien or in the exercise of any rights of the Boards, or, in case any Board takes possession of the Non-Residential Units pursuant to any provision of the Declaration or By-Laws, or otherwise; provided however that if any Board or any other party succeeds to the interests of Sponsor under the lease the tenant will agree to be bound to such Board or party under all of the terms, covenants and conditions of the lease and the tenant will attorn to such Board or party as its landlord. Any insurance coverage obtained by the Condominium Board on the Non-Residential Units is subject to the approval of the owner of the Non-Residential Units.

J. CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

Purchase prices for all Offered Units are negotiable and Sponsor reserves the right, at any time and from time to time before and after the recording of the Declaration, without giving prior notice (except as otherwise provided herein) and without the consent of any Board, Unit Owner or mortgagee, to change the price, including, without limitation, the manner of payment thereof and other terms of sale of any Offered Unit, except that no such change with respect to any Offered Unit for which a Purchase Agreement is then in effect may be made without the consent of the Purchaser. No such change will be made other than pursuant to a duly filed amendment to the Plan filed in advance of any such change, except that Sponsor reserves the right to decrease purchase prices or modify other terms of sale without filing an amendment to the Plan at any time during the offering period if such a decrease in the purchase price or modification of such other terms of sale does not constitute a general offering or an advertised price but is rather the result of an individually negotiated transaction. If any such change is made, a Purchaser of a Unit affected thereby may pay more or less than other Purchasers under the Plan for similar Units, but this will not affect any prior or subsequent sale of Units which are not the subject of such change.

Sponsor reserves the right to negotiate with each Purchaser, the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement, including but not limited to: purchase price; the amount of the Down Payment; financing and other contingencies; the availability of financing; the payment of Purchaser's financing fees and other closing costs; work to be performed in the Unit or the revision of floor plans and the allocation and payment of costs therefor; the availability of Common Charge rebates, Purchase Price rebates and subsidies payable as a credit against the Purchase Price or on a periodic basis; and extensions of time periods within which to perform obligations under the Purchase Agreement. Sponsor reserves the right from time to time to add and/or delete negotiable terms from the list set forth above for all or some Purchasers without further amendment to this Offering Plan. No Purchaser will benefit from any terms and conditions negotiated with any other Purchaser, and a Purchaser's failure to so benefit will not give rise to any rights of rescission under a Purchase Agreement.

In order to meet the possible varying demand for number and type of Units, or to meet particular requirements of prospective purchasers, or for any other reason, Sponsor reserves the right (except to the extent prohibited by law) at any time and from time to time, before and after the recording of the Declaration, without giving prior notice and without the consent of any Board, Unit Owner or mortgagee, to (a) change the layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Unit, (b) change the size and/or number of Unsold Units by dividing one or more such Units into two or more separate Unsold Units, combining separate Unsold Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Unsold Units, altering any boundary walls between one or more Unsold Units, or otherwise, including incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Unit into such Unsold Unit, (c) designate a General Common Element as part of a newly created Unit or Limited Common Element or designate all or part of a Unit as a newly created Unit, Common Element, Limited Common Element, and (d) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Units affected by any such change, their aggregate Common Interests. In the event of any change pursuant to (b) - (d) above, such change shall be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. No such change, including any change in the Common Interest or in the amount or quality of Common Elements

directly affecting or servicing a Unit, will be made with respect to any Unsold Unit for which a Purchase Agreement is then in effect and the Purchaser thereunder is not in default unless (i) the Purchaser consents to such change or (ii) such change is not a material change in the size, common interest, dimension, floor space or layout of such Unsold Unit. The Common Interest of a Unit may change if there is a change in the floor space or the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. No material change will be made in the size or quality of the Common Elements except by amendment to the Plan and, when applicable, by amendment to the Declaration. Unless all Purchasers consent, no material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of the Common Elements. Sponsor may not modify the common interests of sold Units without consent from the Unit Owner.

Once the Declaration is recorded, no change may be made in the number of Units or number of rooms within a Unit, nor may the size of any Unit be changed by subdivision or combination or alteration of boundary walls as aforesaid or otherwise, nor may the Common Interest of any Unit be changed, unless, in each such event, the Declaration and Floor Plans and this Plan are amended with the consent of each Unit Owner whose Unit is so changed. Sponsor will have the right to amend or to cause the Condominium Board to amend the Declaration to reflect any such change and to file such amendment and any necessary plans and specifications in connection therewith. Sponsor cannot unilaterally amend the Declaration where consent of other Unit Owners is required but not given.

It should be noted that as long as the layout and dimensions of a Unit conform materially to the Unit Plans, a Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing his Unit and will not have any claim against Sponsor as a result of any insubstantial or immaterial change.

K. PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

1. General Information

A person desiring to purchase a Unit will be required to execute a Purchase Agreement in quadruplicate (i.e., four (4) original copies), which will be in the form set forth in Exhibit 1 of Part II of the Plan.

Prospective Purchasers shall be afforded not less than three (3) business days to review the Plan and all amendments thereto prior to executing a Purchase Agreement. If a Purchaser has not received the Plan at least three (3) full business days prior to executing a Purchase Agreement or not fewer than seven (7) days after delivering an executed Purchase Agreement with the required deposit, a Purchaser shall have the right to rescind the Purchase Agreement within seven (7) days after the date of the Purchase Agreement. The Purchase Agreement sets forth in detail the terms of sale with respect to each Unit and should be read carefully by each prospective Purchaser. Prospective Purchasers should be aware that if any conflict exists between the Plan and the Purchase Agreement, the provisions of the Plan shall in all events control except where such provisions were requested by Purchaser and agreed to by Sponsor.

Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit pursuant to the Purchase Agreement shall not be contingent on Purchaser obtaining financing for such purchase.

Purchase Agreements will not be binding on Sponsor until approved and executed by Sponsor, and delivered by Sponsor to the prospective Purchaser even if the Sponsor has deposited the Down Payment. Sponsor will have thirty (30) days after delivery by Purchaser of an executed Purchase Agreement and the Down Payment required thereby, within which to accept or reject such Purchase Agreement. Sponsor reserves the right to request thorough identification and financial information concerning any prospective Purchaser, subject to any limitations and requirements imposed by law.

If a Purchase Agreement is not accepted by Sponsor within the aforesaid thirty (30) day period, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to have been rejected and canceled and all sums theretofore deposited thereunder, without interest, shall be returned to the prospective Purchaser within ten (10) days. Sponsor hereby reserves the right at any time and from time to time for any reason whatsoever, without prior notice or prior amendment to the Plan and without the consent of any Board, to refuse to approve and execute (a) a Purchase Agreement for any Unit, except as prohibited by law, and (b) a Purchase Agreement(s) for more than one Unit to any one person or entity.

The Purchase Agreement shall not contain, and shall in no event be modified to contain, a provision waiving the Purchaser's rights or abrogating Sponsor's obligations under the Plan or under Article 23A of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

At the time of execution of a Purchase Agreement, a Purchaser is required to make a payment in an amount equal to the sum of fifteen percent (15%) of the Purchase Price (or 50% of the Purchase price if the Purchaser has diplomatic immunity) and within one hundred twenty (120) days thereafter, or thirty (30) days after the Plan is declared effective, if it is earlier, an additional ten percent (10%) of the purchase price (collectively the "Down Payment"). The

Down Payment shall be paid by good certified check of Purchaser or official bank check or, at Sponsor's sole option, by wire transfer. In the event the Purchaser defaults, the Sponsor shall have the right to retain the Down Payment. All Down Payment checks must be made payable to the direct order of "Holland & Knight LLP, Escrow Agent". All checks delivered in payment of the Down Payment shall be accepted by Sponsor subject to collection, and if any such check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, Sponsor shall have the right, among other things, to deem such Purchase Agreement to be canceled and of no further force or effect.

Each prospective Purchaser should note that Sponsor is only obligated to provide the equipment, fixtures and furnishings described in the "Description of Property" set forth in Part II of this Plan. If a person desiring to purchase a Unit requests that Sponsor perform special work on such Unit or provide extra furnishings, including, but not limited to, any deviation from the materials or specifications described in the "Description of Property", and Sponsor agrees to perform such special work and/or provide such furnishings, then a description of such work or furnishings shall be inserted as an addition to the Purchase Agreement and Sponsor may require such person to pay for said special work or furnishings in advance together with the cost of removing the special work if the Purchaser fails to close. Any funds received by Sponsor for upgrades, extras, or custom work must initially be placed in the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor. However, Purchasers should note that such funds may be released from the Escrow Account by Sponsor as long as the Sponsor uses such funds for such special work. As a result, in the event the Purchaser is entitled to rescission, the Purchaser will not receive a refund of any funds used for special work. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchaser will receive a refund of any funds used for special work if the right of rescission is offered because of Sponsor's withdrawal or abandonment of the Plan or other acts by Sponsor. Sponsor shall be under no obligation whatsoever to agree to perform any special work or provide extra furnishings for a Purchaser, nor shall Sponsor have any obligation to allow a Purchaser or its agents to perform any special work or install extra furnishings prior to Closing. Any and all special or additional work which a Purchaser desires to be performed with regard to a Unit shall be done only upon Sponsor's written consent thereto and Sponsor's approval of all contractors and suppliers in connection therewith, which consent and approval are within the sole discretion of Sponsor. In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations in any model apartment imply or represent that any Unit will contain such furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations upon delivery of the Unit to Purchaser unless Purchaser agrees to pay Sponsor an amount determined by Sponsor in addition to the purchase price for such Unit.

The balance of the purchase price shall be payable simultaneously with the delivery of the deed to the Unit by an official bank check or an unendorsed certified check drawn on or issued by a New York bank or trust company which is a member of The New York Clearinghouse Association, or at Sponsor's sole option, by wire transfer, and shall be payable to the direct order of Sponsor, or otherwise if Sponsor should so notify Purchaser. The deed will be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan. Interest, if any, on Purchaser's Down Payment will be credited or paid to Purchaser at Closing.

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE TO PURCHASER AS TO PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BALANCE OF THE PURCHASE

PRICE. FUNDS DRAWN ON OUT-OF-STATE OR FOREIGN BANKS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IN PAYMENT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE FOR A UNIT UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED BY SPONSOR.

After the Plan is declared effective, Purchasers will receive at least thirty (30) days' prior notice of the originally scheduled Closing Date and, in the event Purchaser fails to close on the designated date, then Purchaser will have a thirty (30) day period after notice within which to cure, time being of the essence, such default, following which Sponsor shall have the remedies set forth below. A Purchaser may waive notice of such Purchaser's Closing Date. In the event of any default by Purchaser under his or her Purchase Agreement, and if Purchaser does not cure such default within thirty (30) days after Sponsor gives written notice to the Purchaser of default, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel such Purchase Agreement and retain the Down Payment made by Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon, as liquidated damages, in which event all rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor and Purchaser shall wholly cease and terminate. In addition, Sponsor shall also be entitled to retain (i) any amount spent by Sponsor for special work requested by Purchaser, provided that Purchaser is not entitled to rescission for acts by Sponsor and (ii) the reasonable cost to restore the Unit to its condition prior to such special work being performed. Sponsor will fix dates for closing title to all Unsold Units for which Purchase Agreements have been executed by serving notice upon each Purchaser stating the date of the First Closing and setting such Purchaser's Closing Date unless a specific Closing Date is contained in the Purchase Agreement.

If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his or her Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date (a) the closing apportionments described in the Section entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and this Plan, an amount equal to 0.05% of the purchase price of his Unit for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date, unless Sponsor has agreed to the adjournment.

If a Purchaser has entered into Purchase Agreements to purchase more than one Unit, a default by Purchaser in the payment or performance of any obligations under any of such Purchase Agreements, beyond any applicable grace periods, shall be deemed a default under all of the Purchaser's Purchase Agreement(s). In the event of a such a default, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel each such Purchase Agreement(s) and retain, as liquidated damages, all Down Payment(s) made by Purchaser, together with any interest earned thereon, if any, under each of such Purchase Agreement(s).

Prior to one year after a Purchaser's closing of its Unit, Purchasers are prohibited from listing the Unit for resale or rental with any broker or from advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale or lease. It is anticipated that the First Closing will occur on the Completion Date, the date set forth in Schedule B as the commencement date for the first year of Condominium operation. In the event the project commencement date of Condominium operation is twelve (12) months or later than the anticipated date of the First Closing, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers the right to rescind their

Purchase Agreements and have their Down Payments refunded to them. In the event that the project commencement date of Condominium operation is six (6) months later than the anticipated date of the First Closing, the Plan will be amended to include a revised budget disclosing the then current budget projections. If the Common Charges in the revised budget increase by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements and have their Down Payments refunded to them. Any Purchaser electing rescission will have their Down Payments and any interest earned thereon returned; provided however, that Sponsor may retain any escrow funds expended for special work at the request of the Purchaser as well as the cost of any work necessary to restore the Unit to its condition prior to such work having been performed. Rescission need not be offered to any a Purchaser who is in default under such Purchaser's Purchase Agreement, beyond the expiration of any applicable grace period, provided that Sponsor shall only retain the Down Payment of a Purchaser in accordance with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law Sections 352-e(2b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto as described in the subsection of the Plan entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" in this Section of the Plan.

At the time of execution of a Purchase Agreement, Purchaser is not required to sign a power of attorney to the Condominium Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, at the closing of title and simultaneously with the delivery of the deed conveying a Unit to Purchaser, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge a power of attorney to the Condominium Board and the Residential Board and Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

If the Plan is withdrawn or abandoned, the Down Payment previously paid to and actually collected by Sponsor, together with any interest earned thereon, shall be returned to Purchaser within ten (10) days of the date of such withdrawal or abandonment, in accordance with the provisions herein set forth.

From and after the Closing of each Unit, Purchaser will become obligated for the payment of Common Charges in proportion to the Purchaser's Common Interest, real estate taxes and assessments (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) and all other expenses with respect to his Unit, whether or not he or she has taken possession of his Unit, and whether or not all work required to be performed by Sponsor or anyone else in or to his Unit or the Building has been completed.

The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until a Purchaser takes possession of such Unit, at which time such risk shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the purchase price for the subject Unit. In such event Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the respective Boards and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event of damage or destruction

to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit, or, if the casualty occurs after the first closing and the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and Boards of Managers"), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed canceled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited thereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, whereupon the parties to the Purchase Agreement shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability thereunder and under this Plan; provided, however, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

Purchase Agreements are not assignable without the prior written consent of Sponsor, which consent may be granted or denied by Sponsor in its sole discretion.

2. Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements

The Purchase Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 in Part II of the Plan. The relevant escrow trust fund provisions are included in Article 12 of the Purchase Agreement, which must be executed by the Escrow Agent.

All Down Payments received by Sponsor under a Purchase Agreement will be held in escrow in conformity with the provisions set forth below.

All Down Payments made pursuant to a Purchase Agreement are subject to the escrow and trust fund requirements of the State of New York Lien Law Section 71a(3), the General Business Law of the State of New York Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the escrow agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Plan or in a Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds.

Escrow Agent

All Down Payments made by Purchasers prior to the closing of each individual transaction, will be placed, within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been signed by all necessary parties, in a segregated special escrow account of Holland & Knight LLP, the escrow agent for Sponsor and Purchaser (the "Escrow Agent"), whose address is 31 West 52nd Street, New York, New York 10019 and whose telephone number is (212) 513-3308. The attorneys who are signatories on this account authorized to withdraw funds are: Stuart M. Saft, Neil N. Beaton, Richard A. Crowley, William J. Honan, Martin P. Miner, Randal R. Craft Jr., Michael J. Frevola, Nancy L. Hengen, Christopher G. Kelly, Alan D. Reitzfeld, Sean C.

Sheely, James M. Spitzer Jr., Barry Vasios, Arthur E. Rosenberg, Vincent J. Foley, R. Scott Johnson, Lance Myers and Christopher R. Nolan. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

Escrow Account

The Escrow Agent has established a master escrow account at Bank of America, N.A. (the "Bank") at its branch located at One Bryant Park, New York, New York entitled "Holland & Knight LLP - 20 West 53rd Street Condominium, Escrow Account" (the "Master Escrow Account"). All Down Payments will be placed initially in a non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account. Each Purchaser is required to deliver a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status) in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan, as applicable, to Sponsor or Selling Agent at the time Purchaser tenders the Down Payment and the Purchase Agreement. If a Down Payment is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W8, the Down Payment will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account in the name of Purchaser. The interest rate for all Down Payments transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account shall be the prevailing rate for such accounts, which is currently .15%. Interest shall begin to accrue upon placing the Down Payment into the individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account. All interest earned thereon shall be paid to Purchaser at Closing. If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 or Form W-8, the Down Payment will remain in the non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Master Escrow Account or individual escrow accounts, and Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Master Escrow Account and individual escrow accounts. At such time as the Down Payment is released, the Down Payment will be transferred from the individual sub-escrow savings account to the non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account so that checks may be drawn thereon. The Bank is covered by federal bank Down Payment insurance to a maximum of $250,000 per individual deposit. The following are special risks of this offer: (i) if a Purchaser makes a Down Payment in excess of $250,000 for the purchase of a unit, such Down Payment will not be federally insured in excess of $250,000; and (ii) while the Down Payment is in the non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account, the Down Payment may not be fully federally insured even if the Down Payment does not exceed $250,000. In addition, if Purchaser makes a Down Payment of less than $250,000 but maintains other accounts at the same bank, those accounts could be used to count toward the $250,000 limit.

The Down Payment may be tendered by Purchaser to Sponsor or Selling Agent by either personal delivery, delivery by messenger or courier service or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, overnight courier or express mail service. The Down Payment shall be deemed tendered by Purchaser on the date it is actually received by Sponsor or Selling Agent.

Acceptance of the Down Payment by Sponsor or Selling Agent and deposit of the Down Payment thereof by Escrow Agent into escrow shall not be deemed a binding agreement by Sponsor to sell to Purchaser unless and until Purchaser executes a Purchase Agreement and

Sponsor or Selling Agent executes a duplicate thereof and delivers the Purchase Agreement to Purchaser in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

If a Purchaser tenders all or a portion of the Down Payment without an executed Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall have the right to reject the Down Payment and return it to Purchaser: (i) within five (5) business days after tender, if the Down Payment has not been deposited into escrow, and (ii) at any time, if the Down Payment has been deposited into escrow.

The checking account portion of the Master Escrow Account will not be interest-bearing. The sub-escrow savings account portion of the Master Escrow Account will be interest-bearing. All interest will be credited to Purchaser at such time as: (i) there is a closing under the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) Purchaser is entitled to a return of the Down Payment. All interest will be credited to Sponsor only in the event Purchaser defaults. The interest rate to be earned will be the prevailing rate for these accounts which varies. Interest will begin to accrue after deposit within: (i) one (1) business day, if the Down Payment is cash or cash equivalent, or (ii) three (3) business days, if the Down Payment is other than cash or cash equivalent, of the transfer of the Down Payment from the checking account portion of the Master Escrow Account into the sub-escrow savings account portion of the Master Escrow Account.

All instruments shall be made payable directly to the order of "Holland & Knight LLP, as Escrow Agent." Endorsed instruments will not be accepted.

In the event a check delivered by a Purchaser fails of collection, the Purchase Agreement will be deemed void ab initio (as if the Purchase Agreement had never been executed) at the option of Sponsor, who reserves the right to exercise this option in its discretion by written notice to Purchaser given within five (5) business days of Sponsor receiving notice from Escrow Agent of such failure of collection.

Notification to Purchaser

Within five (5) business days after the fully executed Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Down Payment, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Down Payment into the Master Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days after deposit of the first portion of the Down Payment into the Master Escrow Account, Escrow Agent will notify Purchaser and Sponsor that such funds have been deposited into escrow and will provide the account number and the initial interest rate, if any. Any deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Master Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Down Payment is placed in the Master Escrow Account. If Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the first portion of the Down Payment, Purchaser may cancel the purchase and rescind so long as the right to rescind is exercised within ninety (90) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Down Payment to Escrow Agent or may apply to the Attorney General for relief. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate

Finance Bureau, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Down Payment was timely deposited in the Master Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Down Payments and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser.

Release of Funds

All Down Payments, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Down Payment of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by acceptance of an effectiveness amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-3(2-b) and 352-h.

Escrow Agent will hold the Down Payment in escrow until otherwise directed:

(i) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement in Article 12 upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(ii) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) in a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Down Payment pursuant to paragraphs (i) through (iii) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Down Payment, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Down Payment. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Down Payment prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Down Payment shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Down Payment within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Down Payment until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (i) through (iii) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Down Payment contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the Building is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

Sponsor will not object to the release of the Down Payment to:

(a) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law; or

(b) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan.

Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a written agreement, to the release of the Down Payment to Sponsor in the event Sponsor and Purchaser close title under the Purchase Agreement. The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

Escrow Agent shall be permitted to act as counsel to Sponsor in any dispute as to the disbursement of the Down Payment or any other dispute between Sponsor and a Purchaser whether or not Escrow Agent is in possession of the Down Payment and continues to act as Escrow Agent. Sponsor has agreed to indemnify Escrow Agent from all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under Article 12 of the Purchase Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of Article 12 of the Purchase Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent.

Sponsor has agreed to compensate Escrow Agent for services rendered in connection with Escrow Agent's duties under Article 12 of the Purchase Agreement, if any. Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements will neither be paid by Sponsor from the Down Payment nor deducted from the Down Payment by any financial institution under any circumstance. Escrow Agent will maintain all records concerning the Master Escrow Account for seven years after the release of funds.

Sponsor may agree to modify the floor plans and finishes of certain Residential Units or to do special work or provide extras to the Residential Units as requested by individual Purchasers as negotiated by Sponsor and Purchaser. Purchaser shall bear the cost of such modification to floor plans and finishes in advance together with the cost of removing the special work if the Purchaser fails to close. All funds received by Sponsor from Purchasers for such modified or additional work in Units, as aforesaid, shall be initially placed in escrow and shall be paid to Sponsor by the escrow agent to be used by Sponsor to pay for such work. Accordingly, in the event a Purchaser becomes entitled to rescission after the release of such funds, the Purchaser shall not receive a refund of any funds used for special work or extras, unless Purchaser is entitled to rescission because of Sponsor's withdrawal or abandonment of the Plan or other acts of Sponsor.

Waiver Void

Any provision of any Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Down Payment in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflict or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan or any amendment thereto.

3. Foreign Missions: Required Notification and Waiver of Diplomatic or Sovereign Immunity

Any Purchaser that is a foreign mission, as such term is defined under the Foreign Missions Act, 22 U.S.C. 4305, must notify the United States Department of State prior to purchasing a Unit and provide a copy of such notice to Sponsor. Sponsor will not be bound under any Agreement with a foreign mission unless and until the earlier to occur of: (i) receipt of a notification of approval from the Department of State; or (ii) 60 days after receipt of such Purchaser's notice by the Department of State.

Any Purchaser that is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity) shall expressly and voluntarily waive such immunity and consent to any suit action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Agreement being brought in any state or Federal Court in the State of New York. Any such purchaser shall designate C.T. Corporation System, having its offices, at the date hereof, at 111 Eighth Avenue, 13th Floor, New York, New York, 10011 as its duly authorized and lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of Purchaser in any state of Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with the Agreement.

L. EFFECTIVE DATE

Sponsor's offer to sell the Units under this Plan is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective pursuant to Section 20.3(q) of Title 13 NYCRR (i.e., purchase agreements signed by bona fide purchasers including investors for at least 15% of the Units offered under the Plan). The Plan must be declared effective when Purchase Agreements have been executed by prospective purchasers and accepted by Sponsor with respect to eighty percent (80%) of the Units offered for sale. The Plan may be declared effective at an earlier date, at Sponsor's sole election, when bona fide Purchase Agreements (including those executed by investors) have been executed and accepted by Sponsor with respect to fifteen percent (15%) of the Units being offered for sale under the Plan. Sponsor will not declare the Plan effective until Declarant has conveyed the Residential Unit to Sponsor.

The Plan will not be declared effective based on Purchase Agreements: (i) signed by purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or (ii) signed by purchasers who have not been afforded at least three (3) business days to review this Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing a Purchase Agreement or at least seven (7) days to rescind; or (iii) signed by any purchaser who is Sponsor, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent, or a principal of either, or is related by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, an employee, a shareholder or a limited partner of Sponsor, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent or a principal of either (except that such a purchaser other than Sponsor or a principal thereof may be counted only if Sponsor has submitted proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that the purchaser is bona fide).

This Plan will be declared effective either by: (a) personal service of written notice to all purchasers and, within five (5) business days following such notice, an amendment to this Plan confirming that this Plan was declared effective as of the date of such notice will be submitted to the Department of Law, which amendment, upon acceptance for filing, will be delivered to all purchasers; or (b) duly filed amendment to this Plan. The closing of title with respect to any Unit shall in no event take place prior to the acceptance for filing of such amendment to this Plan.

The Plan may, at the option of Sponsor, be abandoned a) at any time before it is declared effective and b) after it is declared effective in the event of: (1) the existence of one or more title defects affecting any one or more Units or the Property that cannot be removed, cured or complied with or without litigation or for less than $2,521,000; (2) substantial damage to or destruction of the Building (or any portion thereof) by fire or other casualty that cannot be repaired prior to the date set for the First Closing for less than $2,521,000; or (3) a taking of all or part of the Property in condemnation proceedings or by eminent domain.

In the event the Plan is withdrawn or abandoned, the Plan will be abandoned by duly filed amendment and all Down Payments, together with interest earned thereon, if any, will be returned to Purchasers within ten (10) days following such withdrawal or abandonment. Upon the return of the Down Payments, together with any interest earned thereon, the Purchase Agreements will be null and void and Sponsor will have no further obligation or liability to Purchasers under the Plan or the Purchase Agreements. Sponsor shall promptly submit an amendment to the Department of Law confirming such abandonment or withdrawal and, in the case of an abandonment, shall file a notice of abandonment on form RS-3 or such other form as

the Department of Law may require and explain the reason for the abandonment and disposition of all funds received.

M. TERMS OF SALE

The term "Closing" as used herein refers to the conveyance of title to a Unit from Sponsor to Purchaser by the delivery to Purchaser of a deed upon payment by Purchaser to Sponsor of the balance of the purchase price for such Unit. After the Plan has been declared effective, Sponsor shall provide Purchasers with at least thirty (30) days notice of the scheduled Closing Date. The Closing to each Unit shall be held at the offices of Sponsor's attorneys, Holland & Knight LLP, 31 West 52nd Street, New York, New York 10019 or at such other place as Sponsor may designate on not less than two (2) business days' notice prior to the Closing. The Closing to each Unit shall take place only after or concurrently with the following events:

a. the Plan has been declared effective in accordance with its terms and the amendment to the Plan disclosing same has been accepted;

b. the recording or filing of the Declaration, By-Laws, Floor Plans and engineer's and tax authority certifications required by Section 339-p of the New York Condominium Act or other applicable law and such other documents as may be required by law;

c. either (i) the release of the Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements from the lien of all mortgages, if any, or (ii) if the Purchaser is obtaining financing on such Unit, the assignment to the Purchaser's mortgagee of any existing mortgage(s) encumbering such Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements;

d. the delivery to Purchaser of written notice of the time and place of the Closing to the Unit at least thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date specified therein, including a reasonable opportunity, upon written request of Purchaser, for Purchaser to examine the Unit and the Property, during normal business hours and in the company of Sponsor's agent, prior to Closing;

e. the execution and delivery by Sponsor of a bargain and sale deed with covenants against grantor's acts (which deed shall be substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan) conveying title to the Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and other title exceptions other than the Permitted Encumbrances;

f. the assignment by Sponsor to Purchaser of the right to proceed under any existing assignable warranties covering appliances, equipment or fixtures installed in his Unit, and the assignment by Sponsor to the Condominium Board or Residential Board of the right to proceed under any existing assignable warranties covering appliances, equipment or fixtures installed in the Common Elements. (Purchasers should be aware that warranties vary in length, depending partly on when the appliances, equipment and fixtures covered by such warranties are first installed. Sponsor makes no representation

as to which, if any, of the warranties will continue to remain in force upon the Closing Date of any particular Unit);

g. the execution and delivery by Purchaser of the Unit Power of Attorney, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan; and

h. if Purchaser has requested title insurance, the issuance to Purchaser (at Purchaser's sole expense) of a policy of title insurance in at least the amount of the purchase price of the Unit, insuring that (i) Purchaser has fee title to his or her Unit free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except for (1) Permitted Encumbrances and standard printed exceptions, (2) liens and encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances) to which his Unit's title is subject, which have been expressly accepted by Purchaser, and (3) any mortgage and related security documents that Purchaser executes in connection with the financing of the purchase price of his Unit and (ii) the Condominium has been validly created pursuant to the Condominium Act.

Sponsor is not obligated to repair any damage from a casualty or other cause that occurs before the closing of a Purchaser's Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair any such damage, Purchaser's Purchase Agreement will remain in full force and effect, and Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against or an abatement of, the Purchase Price. Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration. If Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed canceled and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited by Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement, together with interest earned thereon, if any, except if Purchaser is in default under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor shall retain any such sums as and for liquidated damages.

A Closing will take place only concurrently with the issuance of a temporary certificate of occupancy for a specific unit until the issuance of a temporary or final certificate of occupancy for the entire Building or, issuance of a partial, temporary or final certificate of occupancy for the Unit.

No personal property located within a Residential Unit as of the date the Purchase Agreement is executed or located within the Common Elements on the date the Declaration is filed, that is owned by the Sponsor is included in the conveyance, unless the Purchase Agreement or the Declaration, as the case may be, specifically includes it.

If the construction loan on the Building is not satisfied at or prior to the First Closing, at the First Closing the mortgagee will release its lien on the Condominium Unit being conveyed and the Common Elements.

The acceptance of a deed by a Purchaser shall be deemed an acknowledgment that Sponsor has performed and discharged every agreement and obligation on the part of Sponsor to be performed under the Plan except those (if any) which may be expressly stated in the Plan, in the Purchase Agreement, in 13 NYCRR, Part 20 (the regulations of the Attorney General of the State of New York governing the acceptance for filing of this Plan) and in General Business Law Section 352-e to survive delivery of the deed. The Purchaser of a Unit shall inspect such Unit

prior to the Closing Date and shall execute at such time an inspection statement acknowledging Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, provided that if Purchaser finds that Sponsor's improvements have not been completed as described in the Plan then Sponsor and the Purchaser in question will agree to include on the inspection statement a list of incomplete work of a material nature to be completed in the Unit by Sponsor following the Closing Date. Sponsor shall have no obligation to complete any work described herein which is not specifically designated by the Purchaser on the inspection statement. A Purchaser shall receive notice that a Unit is available for inspection pursuant to this Paragraph. A Purchaser who fails to inspect such Unit within at least ten (10) business days prior to the Closing shall be deemed to have accepted the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, in no event shall the Sponsor be responsible for any condition resulting from (i) normal wear and tear or natural deterioration or from the normal settling or shifting of the Building; (ii) for defects of an insubstantial nature, such as, without limitation, nail pops, ridging on sheet rock walls, lumber shrinkage, door sticking or window sticking due to weather, door warpage, scratches in formica or porcelain surfaces, bath and kitchen title grouting, adjustment of any bi-fold doors, walls not square, electrical plates not straight, discoloration or shrinkage, slight separation between base and floor, (iii) normal settlement and deflection or any consequential damage resulting therefrom including, without limitation, minor cracks in any concrete roof pavers, or concrete cracks which do not impair the structural soundness of the Building, (iv) minor variations in any floor levels, (v) ceiling imperfections, (vi) minor painting defects, (vii) alignment of bathroom finishes, (viii) minor air infiltration from windows, (ix) normal plumbing system, heating system and air conditioning system noises, (x) normal floor noises and creaking, (xi) minor carpet or floor discoloring or stretching, (xii) variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips, also, normal shrinkage or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood, (xiii) repair of chips, scratches, mars, breaks or other defects in windows and window sashes, sliding glass doors, shower doors, electrical fixtures and globes, painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, basins, kitchen cabinets and countertops, vanity tops and cabinets, ceramic tile, marble floors, saddles, appliances, woodwork and doors, mirrors, hardware, appliance cabinets and flooring, (xiv) subsequent to the Unit Closing, paint touch-ups, repairs of dented appliances or replacement of fluorescent light ballasts, (xv) cracks or variations in tone, finish or color of any marble used in bathrooms or cracks, variations in tone, finish or color of vanity tops or other marble aggregate surfaces, (xvi) salting or color variation in exterior colored mortar and deep colored brick, (xvii) ponding and/or controlled drainage on the roof surface, or (xviii) cracks in any pressure treated wood or redwood used or intended for use outside the Building. Sponsor shall be obligated to repair only abnormally chipped stone, formica and porcelain surfaces, which repair shall be made by filling the stone or formica or refinishing the porcelain, but Sponsor shall not be obligated to replace such stone, formica or porcelain surfaces, unless any of the aforementioned conditions violate the NYC Building Code or other applicable law or regulation. Sponsor's obligation for the condition of a Unit is limited to the original Purchase of a Unit from the Sponsor. Sponsor shall have no responsibility for any condition in any Unit that is resold by a Purchaser from the Sponsor.

Tax-Deferred Exchanges

Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to whether the Unit qualifies as part of a tax-deferred exchange and Purchasers should rely on their own tax attorney or accountant for that determination. However, the form of Purchase Agreement (Exhibit 1 in Part II of the Plan) provides that in the event a Unit is being acquired by a Purchaser as part of a tax-deferred exchange under §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code, Sponsor shall reasonably assist and cooperate in such tax-deferred exchange, provided, however, that: (i) any action taken in connection with such tax-deferred exchange or requested of Sponsor shall not result in any cost, expense or liability on the part of Sponsor or increased risk to Sponsor relating to the transaction (and, among other things, Purchaser acknowledges that a fee may be payable to Sponsor's counsel in connection with the review of any documentation related to such tax-deferred exchange); (ii) no action or failure on the part of Purchaser (or any other party to such tax-deferred exchange), or cooperation on the part of Sponsor in connection with or related to the tax-deferred exchange, will frustrate the purpose of the Agreement or otherwise result in a reduction of Sponsor's rights, remedies and privileges under the Agreement or increase any of Sponsor's obligation or duties under the Agreement or otherwise; and (iii) Sponsor shall not be obligated, as part of such tax-deferred exchange, to convey any property (other than the applicable Unit), acquire any property, or accept any form of payment in respect of any of the amounts due under the Agreement other than as set forth therein or in the Plan. Purchaser shall indemnify, defend and hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all costs, expenses, fees (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) or liabilities incurred by Sponsor in connection with or resulting from the tax-deferred exchange, and such indemnity shall survive the closing of title to the Unit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor makes no representation and expresses no opinion with respect to the applicability of §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code to the purchase or acquisition of any Unit.

N. CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

As more particularly set forth in the Purchase Agreement, in addition to Purchaser's own legal fees, Purchaser will pay the closing costs set forth below at the time of the closing of title of the Purchaser's Units. Recording charges, fees and taxes are based on rates in effect on the date of the Plan and are subject to change without notice:

(a) A contribution to the working capital fund in an amount equal to two (2) months' Common Charges then applicable to each Unit being purchased.

(b) Purchaser will pay the premium for title insurance, which will vary depending upon the purchase price of the Unit. Purchasers may use a title insurance company of their choice without additional cost. As of February, 2013, the discounted premium for owner's title insurance is seventy percent of the sum of $402 for the first $35,000 of fee insurance plus from $4.67 for each $1,000 of additional fee insurance up to $50,000. For additional rates, please refer to the schedule below.

FEE AMOUNT	PREMIUM

50,000.00	351	+	3.80	per thousand up to	100,000.00
100,000.00	541	+	3.05	per thousand up to	500,000.00
500,000.00	1762	+	2.79	per thousand up to	1,000,000.00
1,000,000.00	3157	+	2.57	per thousand up to	5,000,000.00

(c) If a purchaser elects to simultaneously obtain both fee title insurance and mortgage title insurance from First American Title Insurance Company, the premium for the mortgage title insurance will be at a simultaneous rate. The premium for mortgage title insurance will be computed using the "Basic Rate" schedule as described below. The premium on the amount of the loan policy that does not exceed the owner's policy shall be calculated at thirty percent (30%) of the regular scheduled rate for loan policies as outlined on the schedule below.

LOAN AMOUNT	**PREMIUM**				
35,000.00	73	+	1.17	per thousand up to	50,000.00
50,000.00	90	+	.95	per thousand up to	100,000.00
100,000.00	137	+	.77	per thousand up to	500,000.00
500,000.00	445	+	.70	per thousand up to	1,000,000.00
1,000,000.00	795	+	.64	per thousand up to	5,000,000.00

(d) If a Purchaser obtains title insurance from a title insurance company other than First American Title Insurance Company and Sponsor incurs additional legal fees and expenses as a result of the requirements of such title insurance company, the Purchaser will reimburse Sponsor at closing for the amount of such additional legal fees and expenses so incurred.

(e) A fee for recording the Unit Deed and Unit Power of Attorney. First American Title Insurance Company charges $32.00 as a base recording charge plus $5 per page plus $30.00 documents service charge and charges a mortgage recording fee (if any) at a rate of $32.00 per instrument plus $5 per page and a $30.00 document service charge. Each title company establishes its own additional service and surcharges in this regard.

(f) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, the Purchaser will pay Sponsor a sum equal to the partial mortgage tax credit to which Purchaser may be entitled pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, which sum will be paid as a reimbursement for the mortgage recording tax previously paid by Sponsor in connection with any existing mortgage(s).

(g) The New York City Real Property Transfer Tax ("RPT Tax"), which currently, for the purchase of a single Unit is one percent (1%) of the purchase price of a Unit $500,000 or less (1.425% of the purchase price if over $500,000), and the New York State Documentary Stamp Tax ("NYS Tax"), presently $2.00 for each $500.00 (or part thereof) of the purchase price of a Unit. For purposes of calculating the taxes payable, the

amounts of such taxes will be included in the consideration subject to tax. Therefore, the steps to compute the tax are:

(i) Multiply the purchase price by the RPT Tax rate to compute the City tentative tax.

(ii) Multiply the purchase price by the NYS Tax rate to compute the tentative NYS Tax.

(iii) Add the tentative taxes to the purchase price.

(iv) Multiply (iii) by the RPT Tax rate to determine the RPT Tax payable.

(v) Multiply (iii) by the NYS Tax rate to determine the NYS Tax payable.

Example:

Purchase price = $1,500,000.00

(1)	$1,500,000.00 x 1.425%	= $	21,375.00
(2)	$1,500,000.00 x .4%	= $	6,000.00
(3)	$1,500,000.00 + $27,375	= $	1,527,375.00 ("Adjusted Purchase Price")
(4)	$1,527,375.00 x 1.425%	= $	21,790.09 (inc. $25.00 filing fee for RPT)
(5)	$1,527,375.00 x .4% (rounded up to nearest $2)	= $	6,110.00
(6)	$1,527,375.00 x 1%	= $	15,273.75 (the "Mansion Tax" – see below)

Where a purchaser purchases two or more Units the NYC RPT Tax rate where the consideration is $500,000 or less will be 1.425%, while the tax rate where the consideration is in excess of $500,000 will be 2.625%. The City of New York Department of Finance has recently taken the position that the consideration for the transfer of each Unit is not aggregated for purposes of determining total consideration. There is no guarantee that the City of New York will not change its positions with respect to the purchase of multiple Units by the same purchaser.

(h) If the purchase price of the Unit is $1,000,000 or more, the New York State Additional Tax pursuant to Article 31 of the Tax Law, commonly referred to as the "Mansion Tax", currently one percent (1%) of the purchase price. Purchase price and transfer taxes payable by purchaser are added together by NYS Department to arrive at total consideration. Therefore, a residential unit priced at $985,000, where purchaser pays transfer tax, would subject purchaser to liability for Mansion Tax as the aggregate of price plus tax would exceed $1,000,000.

(i) The legal fees of Sponsor's attorneys in the amount of $2,500.00 will be payable by a purchaser to Holland & Knight LLP. All legal costs, fees and expenses charged by the Purchaser's attorney shall be the sole responsibility of each Purchaser. In addition, Purchaser shall also be responsible for payment of the following fees to Sponsor's attorneys, Holland & Knight LLP, in connection with the closing of title to Purchaser's Unit: If the Purchaser requests the Closing to occur other than at the offices of Holland & Knight LLP or such other place as Sponsor may designate in its closing notice and Sponsor consents to such change, an attendance fee of $500 for each Closing held within Manhattan and $750 for each Closing held in any borough outside Manhattan. In addition, if Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of the Purchase Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall pay a fee of $1,000 to Sponsor's attorneys, payable in advance for preparation of an assignment agreement (Purchaser may pay more than one fee pursuant to this paragraph with respect to a single Unit), (a) if Purchaser obtains mortgage financing, then Purchaser shall pay the Sponsor's attorneys an additional fee of $500 to defray the additional costs associated therewith, (b) if the closing is adjourned through no fault of Sponsor, the Purchaser will be required to pay Sponsor's attorneys an additional fee of $1,000 for each adjournment to help defray the cost of preparing for and coordinating the new closing unless Sponsor has agreed to the adjournment, (c) $250 for the preparation of ACRIS transfer documents required by the City of New York. Purchaser may be required to pay more than one fee pursuant to the preceding provisions of this paragraph with respect to a single unit; and (d) Purchaser shall pay Sponsor's counsel the sum of $600 in connection with the consideration, review and processing of any agreement of exchange or the like which Sponsor is requested to execute in connection with any tax deferred exchange under section 1031 of the Internal revenue Code. Other additional charges may apply. At Sponsor's option (in its sole discretion), any one or more of the foregoing fees to be paid to Sponsor's counsel shall be paid by Purchaser prior to closing upon notice to Purchaser. Please refer to Special Risk 14(c) below and the Section of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" for further details.

(j) Purchasers or any other persons entering into an interim lease for a Unit shall be required to pay the legal fees of Sponsor's counsel in connection therewith upon the execution of the interim lease. Such legal fees are estimated to be approximately $2,500 assuming that the Purchaser's counsel does not negotiate the terms of the interim lease. Any fees above $2,500 will be billed on an hourly basis at Holland & Knight LLP's customary rates. In connection with the Closing of a Unit subject to an interim lease, all other charges or other fees due under an interim lease shall be adjusted as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date to the Residential Unit. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Sponsor shall be under no obligation to enter into any interim lease for any Unit. Please refer to the Sections of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments" and "interim leases" for further details.

(k) If Purchaser obtains a mortgage loan, Purchaser will be responsible for the payment of all mortgage recording tax, origination, appraisal and closing costs and other expenses in connection therewith (including legal fees) in amounts determined by

governmental authorities and such lender. Currently, the mortgage recording tax for mortgages under $500,000 is $2.05 for each $100 of principal and such tax for mortgages in the amount of $500,000 or greater is $2.175 for each $100 of principal. This tax is reduced for Residential Units in both instances by $30.00 if the mortgage principal exceeds $10,000. No representation or warranty is made with respect to the amounts of such closing costs and expenses or the availability or cost of mortgage loans from any sources. As previously stated in paragraph (f) above, if a mortgage tax credit becomes available pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, such credit will inure solely to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at Closing, each Purchaser utilizing mortgage financing will pay the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount being financed and Sponsor will be reimbursed by Purchaser to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

In addition to the above-specified costs and expenses, a mortgage on a Unit may provide that the Unit Owner deposit monthly with the lender one-twelfth (1/12) of the estimated annual real estate taxes and tax assessments which are assessed or to be assessed against the Unit, together with one-twelfth (1/12) of the annual fire and casualty insurance policy premiums for the Unit, or other amounts, and, at Closing, Purchaser may be required to deposit with the lender a multiple of the aggregate of such one month's real estate taxes, tax assessments and insurance premiums, or other amounts, in order that sufficient funds will be available for the lender to pay the same when due.

Example: Mandatory Closing Costs

Purchaser will pay the following mandatory Closing costs based on rates in effect in February, 2013 and assuming the Purchase Price is $1,500,000 and the form of documents in the Part II of this Plan are used (all amounts are approximate and rounded to the nearest whole dollar).

(1) Fee to record Unit deed (assuming 8 pages + 1 cover page) and Unit Owner's Power of Attorney (assuming 7 pages + 1 cover page) at a rate of $30 for each instrument plus $5 per page, plus an additional $32 for recording each instrument. $209.00

(2) Title insurer's service charge and recording fee to record the Unit deed and Unit Owner's Power of Attorney $60.00 (estimated & approximate)

(3) New York State transfer tax (also called the documentary stamps) at the rate equal to the Adjusted Purchase Price (see Example following (g) above; multiply the purchase price by the RPT Tax rate to compute the City tentative tax, then multiply the purchase price by the NYS Tax rate to compute the NYS Tax, then add the tentative taxes to the purchase price to arrive at the Adjusted Purchase Price) x .4% (rounded up to the nearest $2) $6,110.00

(4) New York City transfer tax (at the rate of 1% of an Adjusted Purchase Price of $500,000 or less, or at the rate of 1.425% of an Adjusted Purchase Price of more than $500,000)	$21,765.09
(5) "Mansion Tax" of 1% of the Adjusted Purchase Price (if the Adjusted Purchase Price is $1,000,000 or more)	$15,273.75
Total projected mandatory Closing costs:	$43,417.84* (estimated & approximate)

* Note: This figure does not include the required Working Capital Fund payment equal to two (2) months' projected Common Charges and the legal fee due Sponsor's attorneys. In addition, governmental recording fees may vary from time to time. Title company service charges (if any) may also be imposed depending on the title agent or insurer.

Example: Elective Closing Costs

Assuming the purchase of the Unit is financed with a mortgage loan for 80% of the Purchase Price (or $1,200,000) and both fee and mortgage title insurance are obtained simultaneously for Purchaser and Purchaser's mortgage lender, Purchaser would pay the following projected elective Closing costs based upon rates in effect as of February, 2013 (all amounts are approximate and rounded to the nearest whole dollar):

(1) Mortgage recording tax (at a rate of 2.05% of the mortgage – if less than $500,000 – or 2.175% of the mortgage – if $500,000 or more), minus $25 and minus .25% payable by the mortgage lender before deducting the statutory credit against the mortgage tax credit payable to Sponsor.	$23,100.00
(2) Mortgage recording fee (assuming 20 pages) at the rate of $32 per instrument, $5 per page.	$132.00
(3) Municipal charge to record the mortgage tax credit affidavit.	$25.00
(4) Premium for simultaneous fee ($4,436) and mortgage ($919) title insurance	$5,355.00
(5) Other projected potential mortgage loan costs (assuming: "points" of 1% of mortgage amount, appraisal of $250, lender's legal fee of $750, UCC-1 filing fee of $70 and $200 allowance for miscellaneous expenses)	$13,375.00*
(6) Allowance for title closer gratuity and contingencies.	$250.00

Total projected elective closing costs:	$42,237.00 (estimated and approximate)

* Note: This projection does not include: (a) escrows for real estate taxes, Common Charges or other sums that might be required by Purchaser's mortgage lender, (b) a travel fee to Sponsor's attorneys in the event the Purchaser's lender or its counsel refuses to close at the office of Sponsor's attorneys, (c) a fee to any attorney Purchaser may engage, or (d) possible travel fees for Purchaser's lender.

Purchaser's actual Closing costs will be based upon the applicable governmental and title company rates in effect on the Unit Closing Date.

The foregoing projections of mandatory and elective Closing costs are not guaranteed. Although the projections are believed to be reasonable, there are a number of unknown factors (such as the mortgage loan Closing costs, which may vary widely amongst different lenders). As a result, the actual Closing costs may be higher or lower, perhaps substantially, than those projected.

All legal costs, fees and expenses of Sponsor's attorneys, other than those specifically set forth above, will be the sole responsibility of Sponsor.

At Closing, adjustments will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date between Sponsor and each Purchaser with respect to (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed) on the basis of the period for which assessed, (b) Common Charges for the month in which title closes and (c) accrued rent and any other charges pursuant to an interim lease or use and occupancy agreement, if any, covering Purchaser's Unit. In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the Closing, each Unit Owner will pay a pro rata share (in the proportion that such Unit's Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Units) of all real estate taxes with respect to the Property to the Condominium Board as Common Charges. (Please refer to Schedule A for an estimate of real estate taxes payable during the first year of Condominium operation). The Condominium Board will pay such taxes either to the Finance Administration of the City of New York or directly to Sponsor if Sponsor has already paid such real estate taxes. If any Unit Owner fails to pay his pro rata share as set forth above, the Condominium Board will have a lien on such Unit for non-payment of Common Charges. (See the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Condominium Board--Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment" for further discussion.) At such time as a Unit is separately assessed and separately billed, its Unit Owner will pay such taxes directly to the taxing authority.

If a Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his or her Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date, (a) the closing apportionments described above will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other

payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and this Plan, an amount equal to 0.05% of the purchase price of his or her Unit for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date.

Except as specifically set out in this Plan, Sponsor must pay all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the promulgation and consummation of this Plan, the creation of the Condominium and the initial sale of Units, including, but not limited to, all selling expenses and commissions payable to Selling Agent for the initial sale of Units pursuant to this Plan, advertising, printing and architects' fees, the fees of Sponsor's attorneys, engineering and appraisal costs and governmental filing fees, whether incurred prior or subsequent to the effective date of the Plan, in connection with the obligations of Sponsor (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor.")

O. ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

A Purchase Agreement may not be assigned by the Purchaser thereunder. If a Purchaser desires to assign its rights under a Purchase Agreement or to take title in the name of an affiliate of, or entity related to, or controlled by, the Purchaser that differs from the name on the Purchase Agreement, or to add, delete or substitute the name of a member of the Purchaser's family, then, if such assignment, alteration, addition, deletion or substitution is permitted by Sponsor (in Sponsor's sole discretion), the Purchaser will be required to deliver to Selling Agent or Sponsor's counsel, four signed assignments of the Purchase Agreement (to be prepared by Sponsor's counsel at Purchaser's expense and in form and content acceptable to Sponsor, in its sole discretion), as well as three completed and signed copies of either Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification) or Form W-8BEN, as applicable, must be delivered to the Selling Agent or Sponsor's counsel, together with a personal certified check, or an official bank or cashier's check, in the amount of $1,000 made payable to "Holland & Knight LLP" (for services rendered in connection with the assignment), not less than 20 days prior to the date scheduled for the Purchaser's closing. In the event such fee is not collected prior to the closing, it is payable at the closing. In no event will the Purchaser (or its assignee or any added or substituted party) have the right to adjourn or postpone the closing as a result of such change or assignment. Sponsor is not obligated to consent to any such change or assignment and, if Sponsor refuses to consent, the Purchaser will not be excused from his or her obligations under the Agreement; and the prohibition against advertising or listing any Unit(s) for sale or resale with any broker or otherwise advertising, promotion or publicizing the availability of such Unit(s) for sale shall remain if effect.

In connection with the foregoing, if Purchaser is a corporation, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any of the stock of Purchaser, or if Purchaser is a partnership, a limited liability company or other entity, any sale, assignment, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of any interest in such partnership, limited liability company or other entity shall be considered an assignment and shall be subject to provisions, prohibitions and terms of the Plan concerning assignment, except that a sale of less than 50% of the stock, or in the case of a partnership, limited liability company or other entity, less than 50% of the ownership interests, of Purchaser which does not result in a change in control of Purchaser shall not be considered an assignment. For purposes of the preceding sentence only, "control" shall mean the ownership of 51% or more of the interests in such entity or possession of the power to direct the management and policies of such entity and the distribution of it profits.

P. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR

1. Sponsor's Obligations with Respect to the Building

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, Sponsor shall have the following obligations and all Purchasers upon execution of their respective Purchase Agreements will be deemed to have accepted, approved and agreed to abide and be bound by the following:

(a) Sponsor will diligently, expeditiously and at its sole cost and expense, perform or cause to be performed such work, and will supply or cause to be supplied all materials, necessary to complete construction of the Building substantially in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct and will not be liable to any Purchaser as a result of any insubstantial variations from the Plans and Specifications or the description of the Building or a Unit set forth in the Plan. Sponsor reserves the right to amend or modify, in any way, the Plans and Specifications (including, without limitation, changing materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures and other construction details), provided, however, that:

(i) any materials, appliances, equipment and fixtures which Sponsor may substitute shall be similar products of Substantially Equal or Better Quality; and

(ii) Sponsor shall not (1) materially change the size or location of the Units, other improvements or Common Elements or (2) make any changes that affect the percentage of common interests or adversely affect the value of any Unit to which title has closed or for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed and is in effect, unless all affected Unit Owners and contract vendees consent in writing to such change.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any such changes, if material (for example, variations in square footage in excess of 5%), shall be disclosed by Sponsor in a duly filed amendment to the Plan and, when applicable, to the Declaration. No such change will be made if the same would materially adversely affect any Purchaser under a Purchase Agreement which has been countersigned by Sponsor and returned to the Purchaser unless (i) the same is dictated by construction conditions at the Property (such as coordination of Building systems, conflicts with structural members or elements, conforming with Laws, unforeseen events, etc. and, in all cases, in good faith, reasonably necessary due to factors not within Sponsor's reasonable control, and where no practicable alternative (in the exercise of sound construction management practices) exists, and in such event, Sponsor will, in the amendment disclosing such material adverse change, offer the affected Purchaser(s) the right, for at least 15 days, to rescind their Purchase Agreement(s) and receive refund of their Down Payment(s), together with all interest earned thereon, (ii) the affected Purchaser consents or (iii) the Purchaser is in default. No material change will be made in the size or location of any Unit's other improvements or Common Elements if such changes affect the percentage of Common Interests or adversely affect the value of any Unit to which title has closed or for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed and is in effect unless all affected Unit Owners and contract vendees

consent in writing to such change. However, as long as the layout and dimensions of a Unit conform substantially to the Plans and Specifications, a Purchaser will not be excused from purchasing a Unit by reason of a minor, non-material deviation or change and will not have any claims against Sponsor as a result thereof. The issuance of a temporary or final Certificate of Occupancy for the entire Residential Section of the Building shall be deemed presumptive evidence that the construction of such portion of the Building and its appurtenances and all of the Residential Units has been substantially completed in accordance with this Plan and the Plans and Specifications. However, notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor or its representatives will correct, repair or replace all defects in the construction of the Residential Section of the Building and its appurtenances and the Residential Units, or in the installation or operation of any appliances, fixtures or equipment in the same, or will cause the same to be corrected, repaired or replaced, but only if such defects are due to improper workmanship or material substantially at variance with the Plans and Specifications, and Sponsor is notified by the Residential Board or the affected Residential Unit Owner in writing of such defect: (i) as to the Common Elements, within three (3) months from the date of substantial completion of the portion(s) of the Common Elements which is claimed to be defective; or (ii) as to any Residential Unit, on or prior to the date of closing for such Unit, except that if any such defect in a Unit can be detected only by occupancy of the Unit, Sponsor will correct such defect if notified in writing by the Unit Owner within three (3) months from the earlier of the closing of title to such Unit or the commencement date of an interim lease for such Unit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor will not be responsible for correcting any defects in construction or installation or operation of any appliances, equipment or fixtures with respect to which assignable warranties or other undertakings (however denoted) from contractors, materialmen or others are assigned to the Residential Board, the Condominium Board or any Unit Owner(s); or for any condition resulting from normal wear and tear or natural deterioration or from normal settling or shifting of the Building, or for defects of an insubstantial nature, such as, without limitation, partial demise of any trees, shrubs, or other landscape improvements, nail pops, ridging on gypsum board/sheet rock walls, lumber shrinkage, doors or windows sticking due to weather, door warpage, scratches in formica or porcelain surfaces, bath and kitchen title grouting cracks, adjustment of any bi-fold doors, walls not square, electrical plates not straight, discolorations or shrinkages, normal settlement and deflection or any consequential damage resulting therefrom including, without limitation, cracks in any concrete roof pavers, or concrete cracks which do not impair the structural soundness of the Building, ceiling imperfections, slight separation in joints of kitchen tile or wood flooring, warping, cupping or creaking of wood flooring or any nicks, scratches, gouges, imperfections or discolorations thereof, floors slightly out of level, variations in width, length or tone of wood floor strips or other flooring or floor finishes, also, normal shrinkage or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood, ceiling imperfections, painting defects, alignment of bathroom finishes, minimal air infiltration from windows, any consequential damage resulting from settling (including, without limitation, concrete or drywall cracks which go not impair the structural soundness of the Building), normal plumbing, heating and air conditioning noises, or minor carpet discoloring and stretching; or for paint touch-ups or for repair of chips, mars, breaks or other defects in windows, and window sashes, sliding glass doors,

lighting fixtures and globes, interior painted surfaces, sinks, tubs, bowls, shower doors, kitchen cabinets, counter tops, vanity tops and bases, medicine cabinets, doors, mirrors, saddles, appliances, woodwork, doors, hardware, flooring and appliance cabinets, salting or color variation in exterior colored mortar and deep colored brick, ponding and/or controlled drainage on the roof surface, or cracks in any pressure treated wood or redwood used or intended for use outside the Building. Sponsor shall be obligated to repair only abnormally chipped stone, formica and porcelain surfaces, which repair shall be made by filling the stone or formica or refinishing the porcelain, but Sponsor shall not be obligated to replace such stone, formica or porcelain surfaces. Except as expressly set forth herein, Sponsor has no obligation to make any repairs of any kind. In no event shall Sponsor be liable for special or consequential damages (whether based on negligence, breach of contract, warranty, or otherwise) to Purchasers or the Condominium Board, it being intended that Sponsor's sole obligations under the Plan shall be to repair or, at Sponsor's option, replace (or cause to be repaired or replaced) any defective item of construction (whether arising as a result of defects in material or improper workmanship or material substantially at variance with the Plans and Specifications), in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this paragraph, provided, however, that nothing contained herein is intended to relieve Sponsor of liability for actual damages resulting from property damage or personal injury arising as a result of negligence of Sponsor or its authorized agents or employees in connection with the transactions contemplated in the Plan.

Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct and will not be liable to any Purchaser as a result of (i) any insubstantial variations from the Plans and Specifications or the description of any portion of the Building or a Unit set forth in the Plan as long as any varied materials, appliances, equipment and/or fixtures are of Substantially Equal or Better Quality or (ii) variations from the Plans and Specifications or the description of any portion of the Building or a Unit set forth in the Plan which are neither in violation of applicable building codes, nor require the approval of any governmental authority having jurisdiction, provided such variations are of substantially similar or better quality than as set forth in the Plans and Specifications or description in this Plan. Any such variation affecting the Residential Section which is material will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan.

The Purchaser of a Residential Unit shall inspect such Unit prior to the closing date and shall execute at such time an inspection statement acknowledging the Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. However, if a Purchaser finds that Sponsor's improvements as described in the Plan or in the Agreement for such Unit or other writing duly executed and delivered by Sponsor, have not been fully completed, although such improvements have been substantially completed, then Sponsor or its designated representative and the Purchaser will at the time of such execution agree upon and set forth in the inspection statement a list of the incomplete work to be completed in the Unit by Sponsor following the closing for such Unit.

Under the present construction schedule, unless delayed by weather, casualty, labor difficulties (including work stoppages and strikes), late delivery and/or the inability to obtain on a timely basis or otherwise, materials or equipment, government restrictions, acts of god or other events beyond its reasonable control, it is anticipated that, except for finishing work to stairways, hallways and other areas of the Building which are not intended for the exclusive use of any one Unit Owner and specialized work, if any, which Sponsor agrees to perform in individual Units at the request of Purchasers, a first temporary certificate of occupancy could be issued on the Completion Date and the Building will be substantially completed by the Completion Date, subject to Unavoidable Delays. Sponsor, however, makes no warranty or representation as to the date of substantial completion or the issuance of the first temporary certificate of occupancy. Purchasers should note, however, that the Units will be completed at differing times over a period that may begin prior to and/or extend significantly beyond such date.

Sponsor will have no liability to any Purchaser, nor will a Purchaser be entitled to any credit, offset or reduction in the purchase price for his or her Unit or otherwise be relieved from any obligations under the Agreement, in the event that the First Year of Operation is to be delayed by six months or more, in which case Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised Budget with current projections and if: (i) such amended budget exceeds the projected Budget set forth herein by 25% or more; or (ii) the first Closing does not occur within 12 months after the Completion Date, the date set forth in Schedule B as the commencement date for the projected First Year of Operation, then in either case Sponsor will offer all Purchasers (other than Purchasers who are then in default beyond any applicable grace period under their Agreements, if the Plan has been declared effective) the right to rescind their Agreements within not less than 15 days after the presentation date of the amendment containing such revised budget or after such 12-month period, as the case may be, and any Purchasers electing rescission pursuant to such offer will have their Down Payment and any interest accrued thereon returned. Purchasers' rights as described in the preceding sentence are in lieu of any other rights or remedies which may be available pursuant to any applicable law, regulation, statute or otherwise, all of which shall be deemed to have been waived by all Purchasers. As set forth in the Section of this Plan entitled "Effective Date," no closing of title to any Unit will take place prior to the Plan being declared effective.

(b) Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property is safe for occupancy, but means that not all of the construction work and/or inspections have been performed, or that not all of the required documents have been submitted to the DOB. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit

closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire building within two years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO within such two year period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO for the entire building, and shall exercise best efforts to obtain the FCO within such two year period while keeping the TCO current. Unit owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing sponsor in these undertakings. In order for the Sponsor to obtain a final Certificate of Occupancy for the Building, the Library Unit Owner must first build out the Library Unit, as the Library Unit is being delivered to the Library Unit Owner as raw space. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty that the Department of Buildings will issue a final certificate of occupancy or as to when after issuance of the first temporary Certificate of Occupancy the final Certificate of Occupancy will be issued.

(c) In the event that a closing takes place prior to the issuance of a final Certificate of Occupancy for the Unit, Sponsor shall maintain all deposits and funds in the special escrow account required by Section 352-e(2)(b) of the New York General Business Law unless the Sponsor's engineer or architect certifies that a lesser amount will be necessary to complete the work necessary to obtain a final Certificate of Occupancy for the Unit, in which case the sum exceeding the amount so certified by the Sponsor's engineer or architect may be released from escrow. Alternatively, Sponsor may deposit with the escrow agent an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit or post a surety bond in the amount so certified, in which event same will be reflected by duly filed amendment to the Plan. Any amount held in escrow, in excess of the amount certified as reasonably necessary to complete the work needed to obtain the final Certificate of Occupancy, can be released from escrow from time to time upon the receipt by Escrow Agent of a request by Sponsor.

(d) Each Unit and the fixtures and personal property contained therein are being sold and delivered as described in the Plan, at the time of transfer of title to such Unit, unless Sponsor and Purchaser otherwise agree. Sponsor will maintain each Unit, and the fixtures and personally contained therein, up to the time of the transfer of title to the Unit in question. The Purchaser of a Unit shall inspect such Unit prior to the Closing Date and shall execute at such time an inspection statement acknowledging Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. However, if the Purchaser finds that Sponsor's improvements have not been completed, although such improvements have been substantially completed, then Sponsor and the Purchaser in question will immediately thereafter agree to include on the inspection statement a list of incomplete work of a nature to be completed in the Unit by Sponsor following the Closing for the Unit in question. The failure of Sponsor to complete such work shall not be a ground for Purchaser delaying the Closing. Sponsor shall have no obligation to complete any work described herein which is not specifically designated on the inspection statement by the Purchaser, except for work necessary to cure violations of

the NYC Building Code or other applicable law or regulation, to obtain a temporary or final Certificate of Occupancy or to cure latent defects.

(e) Following the recording of the Declaration, Sponsor will deliver, assign or otherwise grant to the Residential Board, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, or the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, as the case may be, the right to proceed under any assignable warranties and other undertakings received by Sponsor from contractors, materialmen or others in connection with the construction and equipping of the Building, except that warranties and undertakings received by Sponsor which relate to appliances, equipment or fixtures located in the Unit of a Purchaser shall be assigned to such Purchaser on the date of closing of title to his Unit. Purchasers should be aware that warranties vary in length, depending partly on when the appliances, equipment and fixtures covered by such warranties are first installed. Sponsor makes no representation as to which, if any, of the warranties will continue to remain in force upon the Closing Date of any particular Unit provided, however that the warranties for the appliances in each Unit will commence from the date the Unit is first occupied for residency.

(f) Sponsor shall not be obligated to correct, repair, or replace any and all defects relating to construction of the Residential Units, the General Common Elements, the Residential Common Elements and the Restricted Residential Common Elements, or in the installation or operation of any appliances, fixtures, or equipment therein, except as expressly provided in this Plan. Sponsor will not warrant the materials or workmanship of any Unit or any of the Common Elements except as stated in the Plan. The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law (GBL Article 36-B) is not applicable to this offering because such law is applicable to units in buildings of five stories or less.

(g) Prior to the Closing of title for each Unit, Sponsor will cause such Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest, benefits, rights and easements as described in the Declaration and By-Laws to be released from the lien of any mortgages or security agreements encumbering the Unit (other than any mortgage or security agreements obtained by the Purchaser).

(h) Sponsor will bear all costs and expenses incurred by it in connection with the creation of the Condominium and the preparation of the Plan and all selling expenses and compensation payable to sales or other personnel of Sponsor.

(i) Sponsor will pay or cause to be paid all contractors, subcontractors and materialmen and all others involved in the construction and equipping of the Building in accordance with the New York Lien Law, for work performed and fixtures, material and equipment supplied or installed during construction thereof and will cause any and all mechanics' liens arising out of such construction and equipping, if any, to be discharged by bonding, or otherwise, promptly after the filing of any such liens.

(j) Sponsor shall have the obligation to defend any suits or proceedings arising out of Sponsor's acts or omissions and to indemnify the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners in any such action or proceeding as is required by law.

(k) Immediately following the issuance of a final Certificate of Occupancy for the Building, Sponsor will deliver to the Condominium Board a complete set of mechanical, electrical and plumbing drawings for the entire Building.

(l) In accordance with Section 339-p of the Condominium Act, a registered architect or licensed professional engineer shall certify within reasonable tolerances that the Floor Plans are an accurate copy of portions of the plans of the Building as filed with and approved by the municipal or other governmental authority having jurisdiction over the issuance of permits for the construction of the Building.

(m) Sponsor will pay all Common Charges (or as applicable, operating expenses, special assessments and real estate taxes allocated to any Unsold Unit in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. Sponsor represents that it has the financial resources to meet such obligations with respect to Unsold Units. Sponsor will fund its financial obligations from proceeds from the sales of offered Units, rental income from Unsold Units, and financing. No bond or other security will be posted by Sponsor with respect to this obligation.

(n) Sponsor will initially procure on behalf of the Condominium Board the insurance relating to the Condominium which is required to be maintained by the Condominium Board in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of the Boards") the cost of which insurance has been reflected in the Projected Budget set forth in Schedule B.

(o) Pursuant to the provisions of Section 352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan and all exhibits or documents referred to herein shall be available for inspection, by prospective Purchasers and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered by the Plan or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit, at Sponsor's office and shall remain available for such inspection for a period of six years from the date of the recording of the Declaration. In addition, a set of Floor Plans showing the layout, location and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its unit number designation and tax lot number, certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the City Register's office when the Declaration is recorded, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

(p) Sponsor is obligated to deliver to the Condominium Board a set of "as-built" plans for the Building and all books of account and records pertaining to the Building's operation which are in Sponsor's possession on the First Closing.

(q) Sponsor may dissolve or liquidate at any time. In the event of such an occurrence or the transfer to an investor of ten (10) or more Units or twenty percent (20%) of the Units in the Condominium, whichever is less, in connection with Sponsor's liquidation of its interest in the Residential Units, the principals of Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all of the obligations of Sponsor for those Units under this Plan, applicable law or regulations.

(r) All representations under the Plan, all obligations pursuant to the GBL and such additional obligations under the Plan which are to be performed subsequent to the closing of each Unit will survive delivery of the deed.

(s) The risk of loss to any Unit by fire or other casualty until the Closing for such Unit is assumed by Sponsor (unless and until a Purchaser takes possession of such Unit, at which time such risk shall be assumed by Purchaser), but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore any Unit. In the event of damage or destruction of a Unit due to fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, provided Sponsor elects (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit, the Purchase Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, and, thereafter, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the purchase price for the subject Unit. In such event Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration, and any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the respective Boards and other Unit Owners, belong entirely to Sponsor. In the event of damage or destruction to any Unit by fire or other casualty prior to the Closing, but subsequent to the signing of a Purchase Agreement, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect (which election shall be in its sole discretion) to repair or restore the Unit, or, if the casualty occurs after the first closing and the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repair or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws (see the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and Boards of Managers"), the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed canceled and of no further force or effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited thereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, whereupon the parties to the Purchase Agreement shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability thereunder and under this Plan; provided, however, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if Purchaser is then in default under the Purchase Agreement (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums as and for liquidated damages.

There is no certainty as to the period of time required to sell all of the Residential Units. If Sponsor makes a bulk sale of all or some of its unsold units, the transferee successor sponsor shall be bound by Sponsor's representations regarding its commitment to sell Residential Units. Sponsor's construction financing does not contain a minimum number of units to be sold before the Plan can be declared effective or provisions relating to the renting of Units. The Sponsor may retain ownership of the Hotel Unit and may decide to rent certain Residential Units from time to time. As a result, Purchaser may be acquiring a unit that has been previously occupied, but unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Sponsor and such Purchaser, such Residential Unit will be delivered at closing free and clear of all lease and tenancies. In addition, because Sponsor reserves the unconditional right to rent or lease Units, there is no commitment to sell more Residential Units than the fifteen percent (15%) of such Units necessary to declare the Plan effective and, accordingly, Residential Unit Owners may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium and/or Residential Section, and the First Annual Meeting may never occur.

Sponsor and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees will have a right of access to each Unit and to all of the Common Elements for the purpose of fulfilling Sponsor's obligations under the Plan and performing certain alterations and repairs in or about the Unsold Units. Sponsor will use reasonable efforts in order to exercise such access in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes. If reasonable care under the circumstances is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, such entry shall not render Sponsor or its authorized agents liable for any damage to the Unit or to the personalty or fixtures contained therein.

The foregoing sets forth the entire obligations of Sponsor hereunder and no others shall be implied, except that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of Unit Owners under their respective Purchase Agreements or to include any financial limitation on Sponsor's liability for failure to perform its obligations under the Plan. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to the work, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures other than as set forth in the Plan.

Obligations of Sponsor hereunder with respect to the Residential Section shall be enforceable by the Residential Board on behalf of Residential Unit Owners and obligations with respect to the General Common Elements shall be enforceable by the Condominium Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. Sponsor shall have no obligation to any Purchaser of a Unit other than the Purchasers to whom Sponsor sold Units.

Except as set forth above or as required by law or governmental regulation, Sponsor has not furnished any bond or other security for the performance of the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan. The ability of Sponsor to perform its obligations hereunder will partly depend upon its financial condition at the time it is called upon to perform. No representation can be made that it will be financially able to perform any or all of such obligations. Unless expressly provided to the contrary herein, the obligations of Sponsor under the Plan shall survive the delivery of the respective Unit deeds. In the event Sponsor is not financially able to perform its obligations under the Plan, sales will cease and the Plan will be amended to offer rescission to purchasers, if any.

Sponsor has obtained construction financing for the project as more fully set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Description of the Property and Improvements" and anticipates obtaining a final certificate of occupancy for the Building within two (2) years after the First Closing. Sponsor's construction financing does not contain a minimum number or percentage of units which must be under contract before the Plan can be declared effective. The construction financing contains minimum release prices set by lender and a required minimum payment per sale which must be made to the lender in order for the lender to release its lien from the unit being sold.

Q. INTERIM LEASES

Sponsor reserves the unconditional right, prior to the date of closing title to a Residential Unit, to rent or lease, rather than sell, such Unit to Purchasers and others. As a result, a Purchaser of a Residential Unit may be acquiring a Residential Unit that has been previously occupied or used, but, unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by Sponsor and such Purchaser, such Unit will be delivered at the closing vacant and free and clear of all leases, tenancies and rights of occupancy. However, once a Purchase Agreement for a Residential Unit is fully executed and for so long as the Purchase Agreement is in effect, such Unit may only be leased to its Purchaser. No Purchaser shall have the right to occupy or use any Unit prior to the closing unless Sponsor agrees to permit such occupancy under an interim lease or other written rental agreement.

Interim leases will not be subject to the New York City Rent law (rent control), the Emergency Tenant Protection Act of 1974, the New York City Rent Stabilization Law, the New York City Rent Stabilization Code, any rent regulatory scheme or code, rule or regulation promulgated under any of the foregoing, or any other rental protection laws.

If Sponsor agrees to lease a vacant Residential Unit, the lease will be for a rent and upon such other terms and conditions as may be agreed upon by Sponsor and the tenant; provided, however, that in the case of an interim lease to a Purchaser, such lease will provide that an uncured default by the Purchaser under the Purchase Agreement (that is, a default not cured within 30 days after the sending of written notice thereof) will constitute a default under the lease entitling the landlord (i.e., Sponsor) , at its sole option, to immediately terminate such lease whereupon the lessee must vacate the Unit within ten (10) days thereafter. The Purchase Agreement will contain a similar provision entitling Sponsor to terminate the Purchase Agreement and retain the Down Payment (and any interest thereon) as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, in the event the Purchaser fails to cure a default under such Purchaser's lease, if any, within the applicable grace period (if any) and either: (a) Sponsor has obtained an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the Purchaser or (b) the Purchaser has vacated the Unit. No portion of the rental paid under any lease will be credited towards the purchase price of a Unit unless the lease and the Purchase Agreement therefor expressly so provide.

In the event of any amendment to the Plan which discloses a material adverse change to the Plan and offers the Purchaser a right to rescind, if a Purchaser who is a tenant under an interim lease duly elects to rescind, the Purchaser's Down Payment will be returned subject to the terms of the Plan and the interim lease made with such Purchaser's Down Payment will be returned subject to the terms of the Plan and the interim lease made with such Purchaser shall be cancelled and possession of the Unit must be surrendered within sixty (60) days thereafter free of all occupants and in broom clean condition. A Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for any and all damages, costs and expenses incurred by Sponsor by reason of any failure to vacate within a 60-day period. If such failure to timely vacate occurs prior to the First Closing, the Purchaser shall be liable for use and occupancy in an amount equal to twice the rent under the interim lease. If such failure to vacate occurs after the First Closing, the Purchaser shall be liable for twice the costs of carrying the Unit (such as Common Charges, real estate taxes and the allocable portion, based on such Unit's Common Interest, of debt service on any loan covering the Unsold

Units) as calculated by Sponsor. In addition, irrespective of when failure to timely vacate occurs, such Purchaser shall be liable to Sponsor for loss of profit and all costs and expenses incurred by Sponsor to obtain possession of the Unit, including the cost of litigation and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses. In the event the Plan is abandoned, a Purchaser who has entered into an interim lease will have no right to remain in occupancy as a tenant after the abandonment of the Plan.

Sponsor and its designee reserve the right, without prior notice or amendment to the Plan, to use Unsold Units on any floor of the Building as sales and rental offices and model apartments for the Building. In the event Sponsor or its designee thereafter elects to sell any such Unsold Units, Sponsor or its designee may require the purchaser thereof to purchase all or any of the furnishings, equipment or decorations therein and pay, in addition to the purchase price for such Unit, such amounts as Sponsor may determine. In no event shall the presence of any furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations in any model apartment imply or represent that any Residential Unit will contain such furniture, furnishings, equipment or decorations upon delivery of the Residential Unit to the Purchaser of the Residential Unit unless such Purchaser agrees to pay Sponsor an amount as determined by Sponsor in addition to the purchase price for such Residential Unit.

R. CONTROL BY SPONSOR

Sponsor as the owner of Unsold Units will, at its option, have control of the Residential Board during the period which continues until the earlier to occur of: (i) the Sponsor and its designees as Holders of Unsold Units have sold one hundred percent (100%) of the Common Interest or (ii) five (5) years after the First Closing (the "Initial Control Period"). During the Initial Control Period of the Residential Board, Sponsor would be able to control maintenance, facilities and services to be provided to Unit Owners and would determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners and the enforcement of Sponsor's obligations by said Board(s).

The Residential Board shall initially consist of three (3) persons designated by Sponsor, and the Condominium Board shall initially consist of the one (1) member designated by the Sponsor and two (2) persons designated by the Hotel Unit Owner and one (1) person designated by the Library Unit Owner. Commencing with the end of the Initial Control Period, as defined herein, the Residential Board shall consist of seven (7) persons, and the Condominium Board shall consist of six (6) persons.

At the First Annual Meeting and at all times thereafter, Sponsor may be able to elect members of the Residential Board as a result of its ownership of or interest in Unsold Units. Sponsor shall retain voting control of the Residential Board (and the Condominium Board) if Sponsor and its designees are able to cast sufficient votes at such meetings to establish such control. In addition, Sponsor, for so long as Sponsor owns at least one (1) Residential Unit, shall also have the right, at its option, to designate at least one member of the Residential Board.

After the end of the Initial Control Period, a majority of the Residential Board must be Residential Unit Owners who are neither family members nor employees of the Sponsor and its principals. Within thirty (30) days after the end of the Initial Control Period, the Sponsor will call a special meeting of the Residential Unit Owners (the "First Annual Meeting") at which time the Residential Unit Owners will elect members to the Residential Board to replace the positions the Sponsor is relinquishing. After the First Annual Meeting, the Residential Board and the Hotel Unit Owner shall each appoint two (2) members to the Condominium Board and the Library Unit Owner and Restaurant Unit Owner shall each appoint one (1) member. The number of Residential Board members and the number or composition of Condominium Board members may not be changed except in accordance with the procedures described in the By-Laws.

Until Sponsor or its designee has conveyed title to one hundred percent (100%) of the Common Interest appurtenant to the Residential Units, or five (5) years after the First Closing, whichever shall occur earlier, the Condominium Board and the Residential Board may not take any of the following actions without Sponsor's prior written consent (notwithstanding the number of votes Sponsor controls): (a) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Residential Unit, (b) assess any General Common Charges or Residential Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund, (c) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of, employees referred to in the Plan, (d) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered by contracts in existence on the date of the First Closing or otherwise provide services in excess of those referred to in the Plan, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in

operating services, (e) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium or on behalf of the Residential Section, or (f) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Residential Unit; provided, however, that Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in items (a) through (f) above, if, and only if, the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary, and no other alternative is available, to enable the Condominium Board or the Residential Board to comply with laws, rules or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Condominium.

During the Initial Control Period, Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in the Section entitled "Schedule B- Projected Budget for First Year of Condominium Operation" (the "Budget") or over expenses required (i) to comply with applicable laws or regulations; or (ii) to remedy any notice of violation; or (iii) to remedy any work order by an insurer.

S. CONDOMINIUM BOARDS

The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by the Condominium Board, which shall initially be comprised of one (1) member of the Residential Board and two (2) representatives of the Hotel Unit Owner and one (1) representative of the Library Unit Owner. The initial three (3) members of the Condominium Board shall be James Raved, Ephram Lustgarten and Bill Brodsky. All three (3) individuals are principals of the Sponsor.

Within thirty (30) days after the end of the Initial Control Period, the Residential Board will call for the First Annual Meeting of Residential Unit Owners, such meeting to be held not less than 10 days nor more than 40 days after such date. At the First Annual Meeting, the incumbent Board members shall resign and the Residential Unit Owners shall elect a new Residential Board consisting of seven (7) members. (See the Section entitled "Control by Sponsor.") Thereafter, at each annual meeting, members of the Residential Board shall be elected and shall serve until the next annual meeting thereof and until a successor has been elected and qualified. The Residential Board shall appoint two (2) members to the Condominium Board and the Hotel Unit Owner shall appoint two (2) members to the Condominium Board, the Restaurant Unit Owner and the Library Unit Owner shall each appoint one (1) member to the Condominium Board.

After the First Annual Meeting, a majority of the Residential Board must be Residential Unit Owners who are neither relatives nor employees of Sponsor and its principals.

Special meetings of the Unit Owners can be called by the President of the Board, by a majority of the Board, or by a petition signed by 25% in Common Interests of Unit Owners.

Except for Board members designated by Sponsor or its designee, all members of the Residential Board must be either Residential Unit Owners or certain interested parties (e.g. directors, or shareholders of Unit Owners) as described in the By-Laws. No member of the Residential Board shall continue to serve on the Residential Board if, during his term of office, said member shall cease to be a Residential Unit Owner or an interested party. All Board members shall serve without compensation.

The Boards shall collectively have the powers and duties necessary for or incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium. Generally, all determinations which affect only the Residential Section and do not adversely affect the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit or the Library Unit, the Hotel Unit Owner, the Restaurant Unit Owner or the Library Unit Owner or the business of the tenants or occupants thereof, shall be made by the Residential Board. Similarly, all determinations which affect only the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit Owner or the Library Unit and do not adversely affect the Residential Section or the use of Residential Units for their permitted purposes, shall be made by the Hotel Unit Owner, the Restaurant Unit Owner, and the Library Unit Owner. The By-Laws provide that the Hotel Unit may be used for any lawful purpose, including, but not limited to, retail stores, banks, restaurant, health clubs, theaters, hotels and professional offices except for certain limitations as more fully described in the Section of the Plan entitled "Non-Residential Units", and that no sale, lease, sublease or use of any Non-Residential Unit shall be deemed to adversely affect the Residential Section. Generally, all other determinations with respect to the administration of the affairs of the

Condominium including those which (i) relate to the Residential Section and do not adversely affect the Non-Residential Units, and vice versa, or (ii) relate to or affect the General Common Elements, shall be made by the Condominium Board, except that the Condominium Board can require that the public hallways in the Residential Section be maintained or replaced to maintain a Building standard appearance and the Hotel Brand Standards.

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, all determinations required to be made by the Residential Board or the Condominium Board shall be by majority of the votes cast at any meeting at which a quorum is present. Any dispute between the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners as to who shall be entitled to make any determination or with respect to any matter the determination of which is entitled to be made by the Condominium Board shall be settled by arbitration in the manner provided in the By-Laws.

For convenience of operation of the Condominium, either Board may designate the other Board to act as its agent with respect to any matters the determination concerning which is entitled to be made by such designating entity.

Annual meetings of Residential Unit Owners shall be held within approximately thirty (30) days of each anniversary of the First Annual Meeting. At such meetings, the Residential Unit Owners shall elect the seven (7) member Residential Board, subject to any rights of Sponsor to designate Board members, and there shall also be transacted such other business as may properly come before such meetings. In addition, special meetings may be held from time to time pursuant to the By-Laws. The Secretary of the Residential Board shall mail a notice of each annual or special meeting of the Residential Section to all Residential Unit Owners of record. The notice, which will generally be given at least ten (10) days prior to any such meeting, shall state the purpose of the meeting as well as the time and place where it is to be held. Except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws or Declaration, at all meetings of Residential Unit Owners, the presence in person or by proxy of Residential Unit Owners owning more than fifty (50%) percent of the Common Interests attributable to all Residential Units shall constitute a quorum and a majority of the votes cast at any such meeting at which a quorum is present shall be binding upon all Residential Unit Owners. Except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws or Declaration, if any joint meeting between Residential Unit Owners and the Non-Residential Unit Owner is held, the presence in person or by proxy of more than fifty percent (50%) of the Common Interests attributable to all Units shall constitute a quorum and a majority of votes cast at any such meeting at which a quorum is present shall be binding on all Unit Owners.

At all meetings, each Unit Owner (or his proxy) entitled to vote thereat (including Sponsor or its designees with respect to Unsold Residential Units) shall be entitled to cast a vote equal to its percentage interest in the Common Elements.

The principal officers of the Residential Board shall be a President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Residential Board. The principal officers of the Condominium Board shall be a President, a Vice President, a Treasurer and a Secretary. The initial members of the Condominium Board shall be Bill Brodsky, who shall serve as President, Ephram Lustgarten, who shall serve as Vice President, James Raved, who shall serve as Secretary/Treasurer of the Condominium Board, respectively. Each of these individuals is a principal of or is affiliated with the Sponsor or its principals. The Condominium

Board and the Residential Board may appoint additional officers. Except as otherwise provided by the Board for which he or she serves, no officer shall receive any compensation for acting as such. The By-Laws provide that all instruments of the Condominium Board or of the Residential Board are to be executed by any officer thereof or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the applicable Board. However, any expenditure over $2,500 by the Condominium Board must be countersigned by two members of the Condominium Board.

The term of office of the members of the Residential Board and Condominium Board shall be for one year or until their successors are elected. Members of the Residential Board and Condominium Board shall serve without compensation. Any member of any Board may resign at any time by written notice hand delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the President or Secretary of the Board. Notwithstanding the term of such member's office, such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein.

A member of the Residential Board designated or elected by the Residential Unit Owners may be removed with or without cause by an affirmative vote of a majority of Residential Unit Owners (as defined in the By-Laws) who are present at a meeting containing a quorum of Residential Unit Owners; provided, however, that Residential Board members designated by Sponsor may only be removed with cause and replaced by another Sponsor designee. No member of the Residential Board shall continue to serve on the Residential Board if, during his term of office, said member shall cease to be a Residential Unit Owner or an interested party; provided, however, that this provision respecting Residential Unit ownership and Residential Board membership shall not apply to members of the Residential Board designated by Sponsor or its designee.

Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of a Board, any officer may be removed with or without cause. A successor officer may be elected at any regular Board meeting or at any special Board meeting called for such purpose.

All officers, Board members and employees of the Condominium will be bonded at all times from and after the First Closing under fidelity bonds in favor of the Residential Section or the Condominium. The amount and cost of the bonds has been provided for in the projected budget for the first year of Condominium operation contained in Schedule B. The By-Laws provide to the extent permitted by applicable Law, no member of any Board shall have any personal liability with respect to any contract, act or omission of any Board or of any Managing Agent or Administrative Agent or manager in connection with the affairs or operation of the Condominium, the Non-Residential Units, or the Residential Section or any Limited Common Element (except in their capacities as Unit Owners). Board members shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Board member shall be liable for his or her own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each Condominium Board member and each Residential Board member, as the case may be, against any liability or claim except those arising out of such member's own bad faith or willful misconduct.

Generally, subject to certain exceptions concerning, among other things, Sponsor, the Non-Residential Units, and Unsold Units, and provided that required consents of the Mortgage Representatives, if any, are obtained, any provision of the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and

Regulations affecting (a) only the Residential Section or the Residential Unit Owners may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Residential Unit Owners, (b) only the Hotel Unit or the Library Unit or the Hotel Unit Owner or the Library Unit Owner may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by the Hotel Unit Owner or the Library Unit Owner and (c) the General Common Elements of all Unit Owners may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners; provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit may not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected thereby.

Notwithstanding any provision contained in the By-Laws to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations shall be effective in any way (a) without the prior written consent of the affected Non-Residential Unit Owner(s), with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of any Non-Residential Units or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to any Non-Residential Unit Owners, (b) without the prior written consent of Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Units with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of the Building or any portion thereof or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit, or otherwise adversely affecting Sponsor or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Unit or (c) without the prior written consent of the holder of any present or future mortgage, pledge, or other lien or security interest covering any Unsold Unit with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the By-Laws, the Declaration, or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of such Unsold Unit or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to the owner of such Unsold Unit.

It is possible that amendments, modifications, additions or deletions of or to the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations may be necessary, appropriate or desirable in connection with the operation of the Non-Residential Section, the subdivision of any Non-Residential Unit into individual Non-Residential condominium units and/or the offering for sale or lease of all or any portion of the Non-Residential Unit. In connection therewith, the Non-Residential Unit Owners may, subject to compliance with all applicable laws and governmental regulations, if any, cause the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations to be amended, modified, added to or deleted from and the resulting provisions thereof may be similar or dissimilar to those affecting the Residential Section and Residential Unit Owners.

T. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS AND THE CONDOMINIUM BOARDS

1. Sales and Leases of Units

Each Residential Unit Owner may sell or lease his or her Residential Unit provided such Unit Owner (the "Transferor") first gives the Residential Board, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, notice of his or her intention to sell or lease such Unit and an opportunity to purchase or lease such Unit at the same price or rental and on the same terms as were offered in good faith by a prospective purchaser or lessee, as more specifically provided in Article 9 of the By-Laws. If the Residential Board does not elect to purchase or lease the Residential Unit within twenty days after receipt of the offering Residential Unit Owner's notice, the Transferor will have an additional sixty days to enter into a written agreement with the prospective purchaser or lessee, as the case may be, embodying the terms set forth in said notice. In the event such written agreement is not executed by the Transferor within said sixty-day period or such sale or lease is not consummated within an additional sixty days following the expiration of said sixty-day period, the Transferor will be required to again first offer the same to the Residential Board, provided that the Residential Board shall be entitled to waive, or to permit an extension of, either or both of such sixty day periods. The Residential Board may not exercise its option to purchase or lease any Residential Unit without prior approval of a majority in interest of Residential Unit Owners present in person or by proxy and voting at a meeting at which a quorum is present. In any vote of all the Residential Unit Owners, the Transferor shall have the right to vote in any vote conducted by the Residential Board for the purpose of determining whether the Residential Board shall exercise its right of first refusal to purchase or lease the Transferor's Unit. Any such deed given by a Transferor shall provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. Any such lease shall be consistent with the By-Laws and shall provide that it may not be materially modified, amended, or extended without the prior consent in writing of the Residential Board, that the tenant shall not assign the lease or sublet the demised premises or any part thereof without the prior consent in writing of the Residential Board, and that the Residential Board, if permitted by applicable law, shall have the power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder, in the event of default by the tenant in the performance of such lease. The form of any such lease shall be a printed, reasonably applicable form of residential lease which is generally accepted in New York City such as an appropriate Real Estate Board of New York, Inc. or Blumberg form, except for such changes therein as provided in the By-Laws. No lease of a Residential Unit shall have a term of less than one (1) year.

Any purported sale or lease of a Residential Unit in violation of this section shall be voidable at the election of the Residential Board.

A Residential Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey the Residential Unit to a spouse, adult child or grandchild, parent, grandparent or adult sibling, may convey his Residential Unit by gift, may devise his Residential Unit by will, or have it pass by intestacy, without complying with the foregoing restrictions; provided, however, that each succeeding Residential Unit Owner shall be bound by, and his Residential Unit shall be subject to, the preceding restrictions. In

addition, any Residential Unit Owner may lease, sell or convey the Unit to a related or controlled individual or entity, as more particularly set forth in the By-Laws.

The restrictions upon the sale and lease of Residential Units shall not apply to Sponsor, the Sponsor's mortgagee or their designees with respect to any Unsold Residential Units or to Residential Units acquired by a mortgagee in foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, and they shall be free to sell or lease without first offering to sell or lease to the Residential Board. Such restrictions shall also be inapplicable to the Non-Residential Units, whether owned by Sponsor or its designee or by any subsequent owner or by any mortgagee, and, subject to compliance with applicable laws and governmental regulations, if any, the Non-Residential Unit Owners shall be free to sell, lease, mortgage or otherwise transfer or hypothecate all or any part of the Non-Residential Units.

A Residential Unit Owner may only sell or lease such Unit Owner's entire Unit. In addition, each conveyance of a Unit by a Residential Unit Owner shall include, as part of the property to be conveyed, such Residential Unit Owner's undivided interest in (a) the Residential Common Elements, the Restricted Residential Common Elements, and the General Common Elements, (b) any Unit or Units acquired by the Residential Board on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, or any proceeds of the sale or lease thereof and (c) any other assets of the Residential Section and the Condominium.

No part of the Unit Owner's interest in the Common Elements may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the Unit or as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the specific interest in the Common Elements by all affected Unit Owners.

A Unit may not be conveyed unless all unpaid Common Charges and liens against such Unit (other than Permitted Mortgages) are paid and/or satisfied at or prior to closing. In addition, the Residential Board may establish reasonable fees for the processing of sale and lease notices, which shall be payable by the selling or leasing Residential Unit Owner, as the case may be, to the Managing Agent.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, prior to (a) one (1) year after the Purchaser's closing on its Unit, Purchasers will not be permitted to sell their Units without obtaining the Sponsor's written approval, and (b) the Purchaser's closing of the purchase of the Purchaser's Residential Unit the Purchaser may not (i) list the Residential Unit for resale with any broker or otherwise, and (ii) advertise, promote or publicize the availability of his or her Residential Unit for sale or lease.

2. Use of Units

Residential Units may be used as a residence or for any lawful purpose, provided such use, does not violate the then existing Certificate of Occupancy or the Deed Restrictions covering such Residential Unit and complies with all applicable governmental regulations.

Each Unit Owner shall notify the Managing Agent and/or Administrative Agent in writing when a child or children under the age of ten (10) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. The Condominium shall install at such Unit Owner's expense, the

required window guards in all windows of the Unit. The Unit Owner shall maintain all window stops installed in the windows of each Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable law and in any event, without full knowledge of the Managing Agent and/or Administrative Agent. The portion of all curtains, drapes, blinds or other window treatments visible from the exterior of the Building must be dark gray to give the Building a uniform exterior appearance and must be compliance with the Hotel Brand Standards.

Sponsor or its designee may, without the permission of any Board (a) use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by law, does not violate the then existing Certificate of Occupancy covering such Unit and the user of such Unit complies with all applicable governmental regulations and (b) retain ownership of one or more Units for use as models and sales, rental and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of other Units in the Condominium.

The current zoning law permits a person who resides in a Residential Unit to use up to 25% of the floor area of his Unit (but in no event to exceed 500 square feet) for certain home occupations including a fine arts studio, professional offices (e.g., lawyer, doctor or dentist) and teaching of not more than four persons. No transient tenant (i.e. stays of less than thirty (30) days) may be accommodated in a Residential Unit.

Sponsor (and its designees, successors and assigns) reserves the right to use the Non-Residential Units for any lawful purpose permitted under the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York and other applicable law except that the Non-Residential Units may be used for any obscene or noxious purpose.

No nuisance, immoral, improper, offensive or unlawful use shall be allowed in the Residential Section or any portion thereof. All valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the sole expense of the respective Unit Owners or Boards, whoever or whichever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such portion of the Property.

No "For Sale", "For Rent", "For Lease" sign, or any other sign evidencing a similar purpose, or other window display or advertising shall be maintained or permitted in any Residential Unit or that violate the Hotel Brand Standards, except that these sign restrictions shall not apply with respect to Unsold Units.

No awnings, air conditioning equipment or ventilators shall be installed or modified in the Residential Section without prior written approval of the Residential Board or that violate the Hotel Brand Standards. No radio or television aerial, satellites or other similar device shall be erected by Residential Unit Owners on the roof or exterior walls, windows or terraces of the Building or on the Property, in violation of the Hotel Brand Standards without obtaining in each instance the written consent of the Condominium Board.

No more than two (2) pets may be kept in a Residential Unit without the consent of the Board or the Managing Agent. Each Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet in his or her Unit will be required to: (a) indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium, Residential Board, all

Unit Owners and the Managing Agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet; and (b) abide by any and all reasonable Rules and Regulations of the Board adopted with respect thereto; and, (c) clean up after their pet.

Each Unit Owner shall keep his or her Unit in a good state of preservation and cleanliness and each Unit Owner shall be obligated to maintain and keep in good order and repair his or her own Unit in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws and the rules and regulations of municipal departments, or agencies having jurisdiction thereof. The Rules and Regulations concerning the use of Residential Units may be amended from time to time by the Residential Board provided that copies thereof are furnished to each Residential Unit Owner prior to the time that they become effective (except that no amendment thereof affecting the Non-Residential Units or Unsold Units may be made unless agreed to by the Non-Residential Unit Owners or Sponsor or its designee, as the case may be). Further restrictions on the use and leasing of Units are set forth in the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations.

The use, occupancy, marketing, advertisement or promotion of the Residential Units under timeshare, fractional ownership, interval exchange (whether the program is based on direct exchange of occupancy rights, cash payments, reward programs or other point or accrual systems) or other membership plans or arrangements (collectively, "Occupancy Plans") through which a participant in the plan or arrangement acquires an ownership interest in the Residential Unit with attendant rights of periodic use and occupancy or acquires contract rights to such periodic use and occupancy of the Residential Unit or a portfolio of accommodations including the Residential Unit is absolutely prohibited. Such prohibition shall not apply to Residential Units that are owned or controlled by the owner or operator of the Hotel or their affiliates, provided the Occupancy Plan is managed by a Hotel Brand Party, the operator of the Hotel or any of their designees. The Hotel Brand Owner, the owner of the Hotel and/or the operator of the Hotel may enforce this restriction by any applicable remedy at law or in equity, including, without limitation, obtaining injunctive relief, damages and attorneys fees.

3. Mortgage of Units by Unit Owners

Each Unit Owner may mortgage his or her Unit, provided that the conditions with respect thereto set forth in the By-Laws are first complied with by him or her. As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, these conditions include the requirements that (a) the mortgage be substantially in the form of the New York Board of Title Underwriters form of mortgage or other standard forms of mortgage, except for such changes or additions as may be required to permit a lender to make the loan (provided that this shall not apply to the mortgages of Sponsor, its designees or affiliates), (b) the applicable Board is notified in writing of the making of such mortgage and receives a conformed copy of the note and mortgage and (c) the owner making such mortgage first satisfies all unpaid liens against his or her Unit, other than Permitted Mortgages. The Sponsor and the Non-Residential Unit Owners shall have the right to mortgage any Non-Residential Unit without any restriction or limitation.

As more particularly set forth in the Section entitled "Amendments to Condominium Documents", in certain instances the consent of the Non-Residential Mortgage Representative and/or the Residential Mortgage Representative is necessary in order to amend the Declaration, By-Laws or Rules and Regulations. The By-Laws provide that no more than three (3) Mortgage

Representatives shall be designated by the holders of mortgages (a) which satisfy the conditions set forth in the By-Laws (as described above) and (b) which holders of such mortgages are (i) Sponsor or its designee and any mortgagee of Sponsor, its designee or affiliates, (ii) a bank, trust company, insurance company, real estate investment, mortgage trust, investment bank, trustee of a securitization or any other mortgagee, generally in the business of making real estate condominium loans, or (iii) a governmental or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system.

4. Common Charges: Determination and Assessment

Residential Common Expenses, which are payable only by Residential Unit Owners and are included in their Residential Common Charges, are allocated among Residential Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Residential Common Interests. In addition, the Residential Common Charges include the Residential Unit Owner's allocable portion of the General Common Expenses. The respective Common Interests of each Unit, as estimated by Sponsor, are based upon square footage pursuant to the measurements provided in Schedule A, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. Common Expenses include, among other things, all costs and expenses (including the payment of wages) in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the Common Elements and Residential. Residential Common Expenses may include amounts for certain other items as the Residential Board may deem proper, such as amounts for reserves or in connection with the purchase or lease by the Residential Board of any Residential Unit.

General Common Expenses which include, among other things, the costs and expenses (including the payment of wages) in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the General Common Elements and certain other expenses common to all Unit Owners, such as premiums for insurance covering the Building, Managing Agent fees and legal and accounting fees will be determined by the Condominium Board. Generally, such expenses will be allocated to the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Units pro rata in accordance with their aggregate respective Common Interests. The Residential Board will then allocate its pro rata share of such expenses among the Residential Unit Owners in accordance with their respective Residential Common Interests.

In the event that the annual receipts levied against Unit Owners during the first year of condominium operation commencing on the date of First Closing exceed the actual expenses less income from sources other than Unit Owners for that period accounted for on an accrual basis by an amount in excess of $100,000, the receipts from Unit Owners over and above such amount may be rebated to the Unit Owners by the Condominium Board and Residential Board in proportion to each Unit's percentage of Common Interest. Rebates, if any, attributable to Units purchased from Sponsor during the first year of condominium operation will be distributed by the Condominium Board and Residential Board to Sponsor and the Unit Owner(s) in proportion to the amount of time Sponsor and each Unit Owner owned such Unit. Sponsor makes no representations that there will be any excess receipts for rebate to Unit Owners or, if rebates are

made, what the tax consequences of such rebates would be to Unit Owners. See the Attorney's Tax Opinion in Part I of the Plan for further discussion regarding the income tax consequences of the ownership of Residential Units by individual Unit Owners.

At least annually (a) the Condominium Board will prepare a budget for General Common Expenses and allocate, as aforesaid, and assess General Common Charges to the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners to meet such expenses and (b) the Residential Board will prepare a budget for Residential Common Expenses and allocate, as aforesaid, and assess among all Residential Unit Owners, Residential Common Charges to meet (i) Residential Common Expenses and (ii) the Residential Board's pro rata share of General Common Expenses.

The Residential Board will furnish copies of each budget on which Residential Common Charges are based to all Residential Unit Owners and advise such Unit Owners of the amount of Residential Common Charges payable by them. Unless otherwise determined by the Board to which they are payable, General Common Charges and Residential Common Charges will be payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month.

5. Common Charges: Collection and Lien for Non-Payment

Pursuant to Section 339-z of the Real Property Law and under the provisions of the By-Laws, (a) the Residential Board, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, will have a lien on each Residential Unit for unpaid Residential Common Charges together with interest thereon, assessed against such Unit, (b) the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, will have a lien on a Residential Unit, for General Common Charges unpaid to it by the owner of the Residential Unit, together with interest thereon, in proportion to the respective Common Interests of the Residential Units, as well as a lien on the Non-Residential Units, for General Common Charges unpaid to it by the Non-Residential Unit Owner, together with interest thereon. All such liens, however, to the extent permitted by applicable law, will be subordinate to the lien of any first Permitted Mortgage of record and to liens for real estate taxes on the particular Unit. Any lien for unpaid General Common Charges or Residential Common Charges, against a Unit will be effective from and after filing of a verified notice thereof in the City Register's Office until all sums secured thereby with interest accrued thereon shall have been fully paid, or until six years from the date of filing (unless foreclosure of such lien is started within such six-year period), whichever shall occur sooner. The By-Laws provide that such liens may be foreclosed by a suit brought in the name of the appropriate Board (acting on behalf of all Unit Owners or all Residential Unit Owners, as the case may be) in like manner as the foreclosure of a mortgage on real property or an action may be brought by the appropriate Board to recover unpaid Common Charges without foreclosing such lien.

The Residential Board or the Condominium Board may make any lien against a Unit Owner effective pursuant to Real Property Law §339-aa. The Sponsor will cause the Board to file a lien as provided in RPL §339-aa on a Unit owned by Sponsor if the Sponsor is more than thirty (30) days in arrears in paying Common Charges while Sponsor controls the Board.

No Unit Owner may exempt himself or herself from liability for his or her Common Charges by waiving use of any of Common Elements or by abandonment of his or her Unit. No Unit Owner, however, will be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges

assessed against his or her Unit subsequent to a permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance by him or her of such Unit. In addition, as more specifically set forth in the By-Laws, (a) a Residential Unit Owner may, by conveying his or her Unit without consideration to the Residential Board and complying with certain conditions in connection therewith, exempt himself or herself from Residential Common Charges and Residential Common Charges thereafter accruing, and (b) the Non-Residential Unit Owner may, by conveying the Non-Residential Unit without consideration to the Condominium Board and complying with certain conditions in connection therewith, be exempt from General Common Charges thereafter accruing.

On a resale of a Residential Unit, the seller thereof will be liable for the payment of Residential Common Charges accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to his or her acquisition. Prior to the permissible sale, transfer or other conveyance of a Residential Unit, any seller or purchaser of a Residential Unit shall be entitled to a statement (an "Estoppel Letter") from the Residential Board, setting forth the amount of the unpaid Common Charges accrued against the Unit and neither such seller nor purchaser shall be liable for, nor shall the Unit be conveyed subject to a lien for, any unpaid Common Charges against such Unit accrued prior to such conveyance in excess of the amount set forth in such statement. In the event of a foreclosure by either Board of its lien on any Unit for unpaid Common Charges, if the net proceeds of the foreclosure sale shall be insufficient for the payment of such unpaid charges or if a Unit is acquired by a mortgagee or purchaser in foreclosure, the Unit Owner will remain liable for the unpaid balance. Neither (a) a Permitted Mortgagee (as defined in the Condominium Declaration) acquiring title to a Unit at foreclosure sale nor (b) a purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable, and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien, for the payment of the Common Charges assessed prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by such Permitted Mortgagee or purchaser. However, such Permitted Mortgagee or purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall be liable for payment of all Common Charges after the acquisition of title to such Unit. The Residential Board will have the right to assess such unpaid balance as a Residential Common Charge among all Residential Unit Owners.

6. Repairs to and Maintenance of Units and Common Elements

Generally, all painting, decorating, and routine maintenance, repairs and replacements, (a) in or to any Unit (other than to the General Common Elements or Non-Residential Common Elements or Residential Common Elements included therein), including the individual heating and cooling systems and the interior side of entrance doors thereto, will be made by the owner of such Unit at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, (b) in or to the General Common Elements will be made by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owner as a General Common Expense, (c) in or to the Residential Common Elements, and the Residential Limited Common Elements will be made by the Residential Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense and (d) in or to the Non-Residential Common Elements will be made by the Non-Residential Unit Owner at its sole cost and expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any repairs by Unit Owners to the incremental heating and air conditioning units within each Unit shall only be made by contractors or servicemen who have been previously approved by the Board.

The interior and exterior glass surfaces of all windows located in any Unit shall not be colored or painted and the windows are to be washed and cleaned by the Unit Owner at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. Any replacement of glass windows in any Unit because of breakage or otherwise shall be made by the Board at the sole cost and expense of the owner of such Residential Unit (unless such breakage is caused by any Board or the negligence of any other Unit Owner, in which event such replacement of glass windows will be at the sole cost and expense of the responsible Board or such Unit Owner).

The By-Laws provide that each Unit and all portions of the Common Elements shall be kept in first-class condition (and with respect to any roof or other part of the Property exposed to the elements, free of snow, ice and accumulation of water) by the Unit Owner or appropriate Board, whichever is responsible for the maintenance thereof. In the event any Unit Owner fails to keep his or her Unit in such condition, the appropriate Board may, at the expense of such Unit Owner, enter such Unit and perform such acts as are necessary to cure such default. (See the Section entitled "Rights of Access"). The façade of the Building including the windows shall be maintained in accordance with the Hotel Brand Standards.

The By-Laws further require that those public or other areas of the Building exposed to public view that are required to be maintained by each Unit Owner or each Board, be kept in good appearance in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building by such Unit Owner or Board.

In addition, the Rules and Regulations require that at least eighty percent (80%) of the floor area of Residential Units (except for kitchens, bathrooms, closets and foyers) be covered with rugs, carpeting or equally effective noise-reducing material.

7. Alterations and Improvements of Units and Common Elements

No Residential Unit Owner may make any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to his or her Unit without the prior written approval of the Residential Board but, as more fully set forth in the By-Laws, this provision does not apply to an Unsold Residential Unit. Except as otherwise permitted in the By-Laws, no Unit Owner may make any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Common Elements without the prior written approval of the appropriate Board. The Residential Board may impose fees upon such Unit Owner to reimburse the Condominium for costs incurred in connection with the review or supervision of such Unit Owner's work.

Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of its consent to the making of a structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to a Residential Unit, the Residential Board shall have the right to reasonably approve the Unit Owner's contractors and suppliers and may, at its option, require the Unit Owner to execute an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Board setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement or repair may be made, including, without limitation, the days and hours during which any work may be done.

Any contractor performing work shall not employ any personnel or means that may cause labor disturbances or stoppage in the work of Building employees or other contractors or subcontractors employed in the Building.

No application or other document shall be filed with any governmental authority for a permit covering an addition, alteration or improvement to be made in a Residential Unit, unless approved and executed, if necessary, by the Residential Board or, if required, by the Condominium Board. The Residential Board (or the Condominium Board) will not unreasonably refuse to approve and execute, if necessary, any application or other document required to be filed in connection with approved structural alterations, additions, improvements or repairs, provided that the Residential Board, the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners shall not be subject to any expense or liability by reason of such approval and execution or, by reason of such addition, alteration or improvement, including, without limitation, liability to any contractor, subcontractor, materialman, architect or engineer, or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to an Unsold Unit, provided any alteration to such Unit shall be in accordance with, and only as permitted by, the Condominium Act and all governmental regulations. Under the terms of the By-Laws, Sponsor is authorized on behalf of the Boards to execute such applications, permits or other documents as may be required to undertake, perform and complete such work to the Unsold Units, Non-Residential Units and Common Elements as Sponsor is entitled to perform in accordance with the terms of the Declaration and the By-Laws and to obtain such certificates of completion as may then be required by Law (collectively the "Required Documentation") and, the appropriate Board, if requested by Sponsor is obligated to execute the Required Documentation. In addition, the power of attorney to be executed by each Unit Owner upon acquisition of the Unit further grants to Sponsor a power of attorney to execute the Required Documentation.

In the event that any alterations, additions, improvements or repairs made by any Residential Unit Owner materially delay, prevent or adversely affect, or create a significant risk of materially delaying, preventing or adversely affecting, whether directly or indirectly, the issuance of a temporary or final certificate of occupancy for such Unit, other Units or the Building, then upon the written request of Sponsor, the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, the Unit Owner shall restore the Unit, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, to its original condition. If such Unit Owner fails to commence diligently and continuously restoring the Unit within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the written request, then the party requesting such restoration shall be entitled to enter and restore the Unit at the expense of the Unit Owner and to exercise any remedies provided in the By-Laws.

Generally all alterations or improvements in or to the General Common Elements will be made by the Condominium Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners as a General Common Expense. Repairs, maintenance, replacements, restorations, improvements, alterations and additions in or to the Residential Common Elements will be made by the Residential Board and the cost and expense thereof will be charged to all Residential Owners as a Residential Common Expense; and alterations, additions or improvements in or to the Hotel Common Elements or the Library Common Elements will be made by the Hotel Unit Owner or the Library Unit Owner, as the case may be.

The Hotel Unit Owner or the Library Unit Owner, as the case may be, without the consent of the Condominium Board may make any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Hotel Unit or the Library Unit or the Hotel Common Elements or the Library Common Elements provided that the work is performed by the Hotel Unit Owner or the Library Unit Owner in compliance with governmental laws and regulations and in accordance with all conditions described in the Declaration. Sponsor, without the consent of the Residential Board or the Condominium Board, may make any alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to any Unsold Unit or the Common Elements provided that the work is performed by Sponsor in compliance with governmental laws and regulations and in accordance with all conditions described in the Declaration. In addition, Sponsor may erect, maintain, repair and replace, or permit their tenants to erect, maintain, repair or replace, from time to time, one or more signs on the Property for the purpose of advertising the availability of Units for sale or rental any Unsold Unit including, but not limited to, signs on the facade of the Building and on any awnings, canopies or other protrusions from the facade of the Building.

8. Rights of Access

As more fully set forth in the By-Laws, each Board and any Managing Agents, Administrative Agents, managers, superintendents and other persons authorized by any Board, will have a right of access to any Unit for the purposes of performing installations, alterations or repairs to the mechanical or electrical services or other Common Elements in the Unit or elsewhere in the Building, to remove violations, cure defaults by a Unit Owner, correct any condition originating in any Unit and threatening another Unit or any Common Element, and for any other purposes provided in the Plan, Declaration or as may be required by law or governmental regulation, provided that requests for entry (except in emergency situations) are made in advance and that any such entry (except in emergency situations) is at a time reasonably convenient to the Unit Owner and the tenants of any Unit. In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. Provided reasonable care is exercised to safeguard the Unit Owner's property, any entry described herein shall not render the Board or its authorized agents liable for damage incurred in connection with the exercise of such right of entry. Sponsor shall have a right of access to any Unit for the purpose of performing punch-list work or for the purpose of performing or completing construction in the Building.

9. Compliance with Terms of Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations

Each Unit Owner must strictly comply with the provisions of the Declaration, the By-Laws, and the Rules and Regulations. Pursuant to Section 339(j) of the Condominium Act, failure to comply is grounds for an action for damages or injunctive relief, or both, but such forms of relief shall not be exclusive of other remedies provided by law. The By-Laws, together with the Rules and Regulations, will be recorded with the Declaration in the City Register's Office.

10. Examination of Books and Records

Each Unit Owner and each mortgagee of a Unit shall be permitted, upon prior request, to examine the books of account of the Condominium and other records of the Condominium

during normal business hours on business days at the office of the Condominium, but not more frequently than once each quarter.

11. Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty

In the event that the Building or any part thereof is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, the Residential Board with respect to any damage to or destruction of the Residential Section, and the Condominium Board with respect to any damage to or destruction of the General Common Elements, will, except as set forth below, arrange for the prompt repair and restoration thereof (including each Unit, but excluding fixtures, furniture, furnishings or other personal property not constituting a part of such Unit).

If only the Hotel Unit or the Library Unit is destroyed or damaged by fire or other casualty and if the net insurance proceeds are insufficient to cover, or exceed, the cost of repairs and restoration, the Hotel Unit Owner or the Library Unit Owner, as the case may be, will bear the entire amount of the deficit, or shall receive all of the surplus, as the case may be. Similarly, if only the Residential Section is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty and the insurance proceeds are insufficient to cover, or exceed, the cost of repairs and restoration, the deficit or surplus, as the case may be, will be shared entirely by all Residential Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. If said damage or destruction by fire or other casualty affects the Non-Residential Section, the Residential Section and the General Common Elements, or any combination thereof, then any deficit or surplus in insurance proceeds shall be borne or shared by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests in the proportion that the cost of repairing the damage or destruction to the Residential Section, Non-Residential Section and General Common Elements bears to the total cost of repairing all damage or destruction. However, the Hotel Unit Owner or the Library Unit Owner, as the case may be, shall still have the right to make all arrangements for the prompt repair and restoration of the Hotel Unit or the Library Unit to the extent they are affected by such damage or destruction. If said damage or destruction, however, affects only the General Common Elements, then any deficit or surplus in insurance proceeds shall be borne or shared by all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests. Notwithstanding anything in this paragraph to the contrary, no payment of surplus insurance proceeds shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of his or her share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to reduce unpaid liens on his Unit, other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages, in the order of priority of such liens. The provisions of this paragraph are subject to the next paragraph.

If three-fourths or more of the Building is destroyed or substantially damaged and if 75% or more in Common Interest of all Unit Owners do not promptly resolve to proceed with the repair or restoration thereof, the Building will not be repaired and the Property shall be subject to an action for partition instituted by any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which case the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies, shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, provided the Hotel Unit Owner shall have an option to purchase all of the Units for an amount equal to the amount the Unit Owners would have received. In either event, no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid out of his or her share of such funds such amounts as may be necessary to discharge all unpaid liens on his or her Unit (other than mortgages which

are not Permitted Mortgages) in the order of the priority of such liens, This option must be exercised within sixty (60) days after the insurance proceeds are paid and must close within ninety (90) days thereafter.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance maintained by the Condominium Board shall be payable to the Board entitled to adjust such loss in the event of a loss amounting to $1,000,000 or less. In the event that such proceeds are in excess of $1,000,000, such proceeds shall be payable to the construction lender, or its successors or assignees while it holds a mortgage on the Property or any Unit and, thereafter, to a New York City bank or trust company pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws. The insurance trustee shall hold all such proceeds in accordance with Section 254-(4) of the New York Real Property Law.

12. Insurance

The Condominium Board is required to obtain and maintain, in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, to the extent obtainable and to the extent determined by the Condominium Board to be appropriate, the following insurance: (a) fire insurance with all risk extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements, insuring the entire Building (including each Unit, but excluding fixtures, furniture, furnishings or other personal property not constituting a part of such Unit), together with all service machinery contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium, each of the Boards and all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, as their respective interests may appear, in an amount equal to the full replacement value of the Building (exclusive of foundation and footings); (b) rent insurance in an amount equal to the aggregate Common Charges for one year; (c) worker's compensation and New York State disability benefits insurance; (d) boiler and machinery insurance; (e) plate glass insurance to the extent, if any, determined by the Condominium Board; (f) water damage insurance to the extent, if any, determined by the Condominium Board; (g) elevator liability and collision insurance; (h) fidelity insurance covering all Boards and all officers, directors and employees of the Condominium, the Residential Section and the Non-Residential Section; (i) directors and officers liability coverage; and (j) such other insurance as the Condominium Board may determine. Each Unit Owner shall be an additional insured.

The fire insurance policies shall contain a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each Permitted Mortgagee which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such Permitted Mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions described in the By-Laws.

The amount of fire insurance and all risk extended coverage to be maintained until the first Condominium Board meeting following the First Annual Meeting of the Residential Unit Owners shall be in at least the sum set forth in Schedule B.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain, to the extent obtainable, waivers of subrogation and waivers of any defense based on (i) co-insurance, (ii) other insurance, (iii) invalidity arising from any acts of the insured or (iv) pro rata reduction of liability, and shall provide that such policies may not be canceled or substantially modified without at least ten

days' prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees.

The Condominium Board shall also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, comprehensive general liability insurance against claims for personal injury, death or property damage occurring upon, in or about the Property, in such limits as such Board may from time to time determine, covering (1) each Board, the Managing Agent, Administrative Agent or agents thereof, each Board member and each officer and employee of the Condominium and Residential and Non-Residential Sections, (2) the Non-Residential Unit Owners, and all officers, directors and employees thereof, and (3) each Residential Unit Owner, except that such policy will not cover liability of a Unit Owner arising from occurrences within his or her own Unit or within the Residential Limited Common Elements, if any, exclusive to his or her Unit. The Condominium Board shall review such limits not less than once each year. Until the first meeting of the Condominium Board following the First Annual Meeting of Residential Unit Owners, such liability insurance shall be in at least the sum set forth in Schedule B with respect to bodily injury and property damage, combined single limit. The insurance discussed above shall also include cross-liability claims of one insured against another.

Any insurance maintained by the Condominium Board may provide for such deductible amounts as such Board determines. The premiums for all insurance referred to above shall be a General Common Expense and shall be borne by the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners in such proportions between them, with due consideration to their respective risks, liabilities and replacement values, as are equitable (as determined by the respective insurance carriers thereof or their agents, brokers or such other parties designated by the Condominium Board). If any such insurance carrier, agent, broker or other party fails to make such determination and the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners fail to agree on a determination or if either disagrees with any such determination made by such insurance carrier, agent, broker or other party, the matter shall be determined by arbitration pursuant to the By-Laws.

The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any personal property contained in a Unit. A Unit Owner shall, at the Unit Owner's own cost and expense, obtain and keep in full force and effect (a) comprehensive personal liability insurance against any and all claims for personal injury, death or property damage (including, but not limited to, loss due to water damage) occurring in, upon, or from the Unit or any part thereof, with minimum coverage as established by the Condominium Board from time to time and (b) tenant's "all-risk" property insurance in respect of property damage occurring in, upon, or from the apartment or any part thereof (including, but not limited to appropriate coverage for additions, alterations improvements and betterments and loss due to water damage). The limits of liability set forth in (a) and (b) above may be increased by the Condominium Board from time to time. The insurance required above shall be written in form reasonably satisfactory to the Condominium Board by good and solvent insurance companies of recognized standing, admitted to do business in the State of New York. Upon ten (10) days' written notice from the Condominium Board, the Managing Agent, or the Administrative Agent the Unit Owner shall deliver to the Condominium Board a duplicate original of the aforesaid policies, certificates evidencing such insurance or such other confirmation satisfactory to the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board, the Administrative Agent and the Managing Agent shall not be

responsible for ensuring that Unit Owners as insured and shall have no liability for the failure of a Unit Owner to have insurance. To the extent either party is insured for loss or damage to property, each party will look to their own insurance policies for recovery.

13. Liability of Condominium Boards and Unit Owners

Every contract made by the Condominium Board or the Residential Board or by any Managing Agent or Administrative Agent or manager thereof shall state that (a) it is made only as agent for all Unit Owners or Residential Unit Owners, and such Board members or Managing Agent or Administrative Agent or manager shall have no personal liability thereon (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and (b) the liability of any Residential Unit Owner with respect to such contract shall be limited to (i) such proportionate share of the total liability as the Common Interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners or Residential Unit Owners, as the case may be, and (ii) to the extent permitted by law, unless otherwise determined by the appropriate Board in its sole and absolute discretion, such Unit Owner's interest in his or her Unit and its appurtenant Common Interest. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Board members shall have no liability to Residential Unit Owners except that a Board member shall be liable for his own bad faith or willful misconduct. All Residential Unit Owners shall severally, to the extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each Condominium Board member and each Residential Board member, against any liability or claim except those arising out of such member's own bad faith or willful misconduct. Any Board may contract or effect any transaction with any Board member, any Unit Owner, Sponsor or its designee, or any affiliate of any of them without incurring any liability for self-dealing except in cases of bad faith or willful misconduct.

14. Reports to Unit Owners

An annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Condominium, certified by an independent certified public accountant, shall be submitted by the Board to all Unit Owners within four months after the end of each fiscal year.

15. Termination of Condominium

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain as provided in the By-Laws) until such time as the Property shall be withdrawn from the provisions of the Condominium Act as a result of the vote to do so of at least eighty percent (80%) in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. Such vote shall not be effective, however, unless written consents are obtained from (a) the Residential and Non-Residential Mortgage Representatives, if any, and (b) Sponsor, until such time as Sponsor and its designees have conveyed title to all Residential Units, provided that in no event shall Sponsor's consent be required more than five (5) years after the First Closing. In the event of withdrawal, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or any lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of the sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests after first applying the share of the net proceeds of such sale otherwise

payable to any Unit Owner to the payment of any liens on his or her Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

16. Units Acquired by Residential Board

All Units acquired or leased by the Residential Board or its designees shall be held by the Board, or its designee, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, and the rent or purchase price, closing costs and adjustments payable in connection therewith shall be assessed against all Residential Unit Owners. No Units held by the Residential Board or the Condominium Board shall carry any voting rights.

The purchase of any Unit by the Residential Board or its designees, on behalf of the Residential Unit Owners, may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of the Board. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate any such purchase, the Board may levy an assessment against each Residential Unit Owner in proportion to his or her respective Common Interest, as a Residential Common Charge, and/or the Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that financing may only be obtained when permitted by the By-Laws and that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its appurtenant interests in the Common Elements.

17. Procedure to Review Real Estate Tax Assessments

The Residential Board, on behalf of and as agent for all Residential Unit Owners, will be authorized to commence, pursue and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Residential Units. All Residential Unit Owners will share the costs in connection therewith and the benefits derived therefrom based on their respective Common Interests. In the event any Residential Unit Owner individually seeks to have the assessed valuation of his or her Unit reduced by bringing a separate certiorari proceeding, the Residential Board, if necessary for such proceeding, will execute any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Unit Owner in pursuing, such reduction, provided that such Unit Owner indemnifies the Residential Board from all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings. The Non-Residential Unit Owner will have the right to commence certiorari proceedings on their own at their sole cost and expense.

18. Mechanics' Liens

Under the provisions of the Condominium Act, no lien of any nature may arise or be created against the General or Limited Common Elements except with the unanimous consent of all Unit Owners affected thereby. Liens may arise or be created against only the separate Units and their respective Common Interests. Labor performed on, or materials supplied to, a Unit may not be the basis for a mechanic's lien against the Unit of a Unit Owner not expressly consenting to or requesting such work, except in the case of emergency repairs. No labor performed on, or materials furnished to, the General or Limited Common Elements shall be the basis for a lien thereon but (a) all Residential Common Charges received by the Residential Board shall constitute trust funds for the purpose of paying the cost of labor performed or materials furnished

at the request or with the consent of the Residential Board, the Managing Agent or the Administrative Agent for the Residential Common Elements and the Restricted Residential Common Elements and (b) all General Common Charges received by the Condominium Board shall constitute trust funds for the purposes of paying the cost of labor performed or materials furnished at the request or with the consent of the Condominium Board for the General Common Elements.

19. Easements and Name of Condominium

In order to facilitate the operation and maintenance of the Building and the sale or leasing of Units therein, each of the Units will be subject to certain easements including easements in favor of Sponsor, other Unit Owners and the Boards and the adjacent property owners. These easements, which are more particularly set forth in the Declaration, include an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and the Common Elements, and an easement in favor of each Unit Owner to use, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace the Limited Common Elements, provided that such easements shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business of the tenants and occupants of the Hotel Unit, Restaurant Unit or the Library Unit or with the use of the Residential Units for their permitted purposes. Sponsor, and the Hotel Unit Owner and the Library Unit Owner shall have an easement to erect, maintain, repair and replace utility and other lines through the Residential Section and the Residential Section shall have an easement to erect, maintain, repair and replace utility and other lines through the Non-Residential Units. In addition, Sponsor and its designees and the Hotel Unit Owner and the Library Unit Owner shall have an easement to erect, maintain, repair and replace any sign permitted by law on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of any Unit, the leasing of space in any Unit and the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of any Unit.

As set forth in the Declaration, the Condominium and the Building shall be designated and known as "20 West 53rd Street Condominium". Any and all rights and interests appurtenant to such name, if same exist, are owned and controlled by the Hotel Unit Owner. Similarly, any and all obligations and liabilities appurtenant to such name shall be the sole responsibility and obligation of Sponsor. For so long as Sponsor owns any Units in the Building only the Hotel Unit Owner shall have the right to change the name of the Condominium and/or the Building, and such right may be exercised by the Hotel Unit Owner at any time without the vote or consent of any Board or Unit Owner.

Sponsor, Declarant and the Hotel Brand, have entered into certain agreement(s) that permit, while such agreement(s) are in effect, the Hotel Unit Owner and/or the Hotel Operator to use the Hotel Brand Intellectual Property (collectively, the "Hotel Name Rights Intellectual Property") in the operation of the hotel, and Sponsor to use the Hotel Name Rights Intellectual Property only in connection with the sale and marketing of the Units. For so long as the Hotel Unit is operating using the Hotel Name Rights Intellectual Property, the Hotel Unit, the Building and the Condominium, including the Residential Section, must be operated, managed and maintained according to the standards established by the Hotel Name Rights Holder to protect the Hotel Name Rights Intellectual Property ("Hotel Brand Standards"). In order to maintain Hotel Brand Standards imposed by the Hotel Name Rights Holder, the Hotel Name Rights Holder can insist that the Condominium Board make repairs or replacements to the façade and

common hallways throughout the Building. The Hotel Name Rights Holder may require that the Building be maintained at a certain level of excellence in order to protect the Hotel Brand Standards.

The referenced agreements may be terminated, and if not terminated will expire, resulting in the removal of the Hotel Name Rights Intellectual Property from the Hotel Unit if the Hotel Unit is sold, or if the Hotel Unit or the Building is not managed, operated, and maintained in a manner consistent with the Hotel Brand Standards. Under no circumstances shall the Hotel Name Rights Intellectual Property be deemed part of the Condominium Property or an appurtenance of any Unit. Neither the Condominium, the Condominium Board, the Residential Board nor the Unit Owners have any right, title, or interest in the Hotel Name Rights Intellectual Property or in any licensing agreement. In addition, the Units are being marketed and sold solely by Sponsor, and not by the Hotel Brand, and the Hotel Brand shall have no liability or obligation in the connection with the same. The Residential Units are not owned, developed, or sold by any Hotel Brand. There are no guarantees that the Hotel Unit will be operated as a Hotel Brand or that the current Hotel Operator or any affiliate thereof will operate the Hotel Unit at closing or for any period following closing. In no event shall any Unit Owner or the Condominium Board or the Residential Board acquire any right or interest in the Hotel Name Rights Intellectual Property, which shall at all times remain the sole and exclusive property of the Hotel Brand. No Unit Owner shall be deemed a third-party beneficiary of any agreements between Sponsor or any other owner of the Hotel Unit and the Hotel Brand. No Residential Units can be branded with a Hotel Brand without the consent of the Hotel Brand then associated with the Hotel Unit at the Building (which consent may be withheld in the Hotel Brand's sole discretion).

Currently, Sponsor, Declarant and SH Group have entered into a development and brand marketing agreement (the "Residential Section Development and Brand Marketing Agreement" or "RDBMA") to convey the Residential Section to Sponsor and for Sponsor to market the Residential Units to individual purchasers using certain licensed marks and trademarks (the "Licensed Marks"). The RDBMA is annexed as Exhibit 12 in Part II of the Plan. The term of the RDBMA commenced on April 25, 2012 (the "RDBMA Commencement Date"), and will expire upon the earlier of (i) the sale of 100% of the Residential Units to Purchasers or (ii) the fifth anniversary of the RDBMA Commencement Date.

Under the RDBMA, SH Group shall be entitled to use all Purchaser Data provided under the terms of the Marketing Agreement in order to market hotel services, provide high level services catered to Purchasers' personal interests, and to cross-sell other properties or services to Purchasers, subject to Laws. "Purchaser Data" is defined in the RDBMA as, collectively, "(i) the name and address of any Purchaser or prospective Purchaser that Sponsor gathers in the ordinary course of business and in compliance with Applicable Laws on a regular basis, now and throughout the term, (ii) the entire consideration payable by a Purchaser to Sponsor to purchase a Residential Unit, and (iii) such other information as Sponsor, Declarant or SH Group may reasonably request. Purchaser Data shall exclude information or data (a) obtained from SH Group or its affiliates (e.g., from the Baccarat websites), or (b) collected by SH Group or its affiliates." SH Group, which is the licensor of the Licensed Marks, is SH Baccarat License Holdings, L.L.C.

Pursuant to the RDBMA, Purchasers must sign a Purchaser Acknowledgment, which states, among other things, that the hotel and residential development (the "Project") is not owned, developed or sold by Baccarat, S.A., and that the Baccarat brand name is used only in connection with sales and marketing under a limited marketing agreement that will expire in five (5) years (or less). Upon such expiration or earlier termination of the RDBMA, no right of use of the name "Baccarat" in connection with the Residential Units shall exist. The currently approved form of Purchaser Acknowledgment is an exhibit to the RDBMA attached as Exhibit 12 in Part II of the Plan and made a part hereof.

Additionally, SH Group shall have the right to take photographs and videotapes of the interior and exterior of the Residential Units (but not of any Residential Unit Owner or their guests, or the interior of any sold Residential Unit), and SH Group may use the images for its own purposes as SH Group deems appropriate.

Also, as stated in the RDBMA, SH Group may transfer its interest to any person that acquires SH Group's interest to the Licensed Marks and can assign the RDBMA in certain situations, which rights may be extended from time to time by amendment of such agreement, and to any affiliates in connection with any public offerings, mergers or other transactions involving SH Group and any of its affiliates, or to any entity or fund owned, controlled or co-controlled by Barry Sternlicht. A change of control of SH Group is also permitted if Mr. Sternlicht no longer controls, or co-controls, SH Group.

20. The Declaration and By-Laws

A copy of the Declaration and a copy of the By-Laws are set forth in Part II of the Plan. A prospective purchaser should read the Plan in its entirety including the Declaration and By-Laws.

U. REAL ESTATE TAXES

Each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes, and no Unit Owner will be responsible for payment of, nor will the Unit be subjected to, any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes on other Units. Generally, Units may not be separately assessed until the tax year following the tax year in which the Declaration of Condominium is recorded. Until the Units are separately assessed and billed, each Unit Owner shall pay his or her pro rata share (in the proportion that his or her Unit's Common Interest bears to the aggregate Common Interest of all Units) of all real estate taxes with respect to the Property to the Condominium Board as Common Charges.

As set forth in more detail in the opinion letter prepared by Podell Schwartz Schechter & Banfield LLP, dated September 13, 2012, assuming the Property does not receive any real property tax abatement or exemption benefits, it is estimated that the aggregate real estate taxes attributable to all Residential Unit Owners for the first year of Condominium operation (calendar year 2015) will total approximately $2,542,500.00. This estimate assumes the following: (a) an estimated total taxable assessed valuation for all the Residential Units of $15,000,000.00 for the last six (6) months of the City's fiscal 2014/15 (from July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015) reflecting a partially completed building and an estimate 2014/15 residential class "2" tax rate of $13.433 per $100 of assessed valuation; and (b) an estimated total taxable assessed valuation for all the Residential Units of $22,850,000.00 for the first six (6) months of the 2015/16 tax year reflecting a completed building and an estimated 2015/16 residential class "2" tax rate of $13.433 per $100 of assessed valuation. Purchasers should note that for 2015/16, the first full tax year following the completion of the renovation and conversion, it is estimated that the gross real estate taxes (exclusive of any abatement or exemption benefits) for all the Residential Units will total approximately $3,070,000.00. Taxes are likely to increase after separate assessment.

SPONSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATION THAT THE ASSESSED VALUE OF THE PROPERTY, THE ESTIMATED ALLOCATIONS, THE TAX RATE OR TAXES WILL NOT BE CHANGED OR DETERMINED IN DIFFERENT AMOUNTS BY THE CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.

The estimate of the taxes for each Residential Unit has been determined by multiplying the total taxes due with respect to the Residential Units by a percentage derived by dividing the projected sales price of each Residential Unit as set forth in the most recent amendment to the Plan by the total aggregate projected sales price of all Residential Units. Please refer to the Section of the Plan entitled "Real Estate Taxes" and the opinions of Holland & Knight LLP and Podell, Schwartz, Schechter & Banfield LLP as set forth in Part I of the Plan for further discussion regarding real estate taxes for the residential portion of the Property.

Prior to the issuance of separate tax lots, the real estate tax estimates for each Residential Unit will be determined by multiplying the total taxes due with respect to the Residential Units by a percentage derived by dividing the Common Interest of each Residential Unit by the total Common Interests of all Residential Units. Upon determination of individual tax lots and individual Residential Unit assessments, the New York City tax authorities may allocate taxes between the Residential Units in proportion to each Residential Unit's percentage interest in the

Common Elements rather than purchase price, or some combination of the two, and if so, Residential Units having the same percentage interest may pay different real estate taxes.

The By-Laws provide that the Residential Board is entitled to execute and deliver documents necessary in connection with proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Unit Owners, for the benefit and on behalf of (i) all Residential Unit Owners, or (ii) for individual Residential Unit Owners, provided that each such Residential Unit Owner indemnifies the Residential Board from and against all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings.

Prospective purchasers should note that increases in a property's assessed valuation resulting from changes in its market value (other than changes resulting from new construction or alteration of an existing improvement) are phased in over five fiscal tax years in annual increments of twenty percent each. Any further increase in assessed valuation during such five-year period resulting from a still higher market value is similarly phased in over an additional five-year period from the date of such increase. The full increased assessed valuation targeted to be in effect after the end of the five-year period is called the "actual" assessed valuation, and the amount of the incremental assessed valuation upon which taxes are actually computed for each fiscal tax year during such five-year period is called the "transitional" assessed valuation. Taxes are likely to increase after separate assessment.

V. TAXES -- DEDUCTIONS TO RESIDENTIAL UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF CONDOMINIUM

The following discussion of certain income tax consequences of the ownership of Residential Units by purchasers who use such Residential Units as a personal residence was prepared by Sponsor based, in part, upon the income tax opinion of Holland & Knight LLP, counsel to Sponsor, a copy of which is set forth in Part I of this Plan.

HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP IS COUNSEL TO SPONSOR AND NOT THE UNIT OWNERS. EACH PURCHASER SHOULD CONSULT HIS OR HER OWN TAX COUNSEL AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF UNIT OWNERSHIP UNDER THIS PLAN.

1. Deductibility of Mortgage Interest and Real Estate Taxes

Each Residential Unit Owner will own his or her Residential Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements in fee simple and each Residential Unit will be a separate tax lot for purposes of New York City real estate taxes and assessments. Since each Residential Unit Owner will own his Residential Unit in fee simple, the owner may mortgage such Unit and become individually liable for the payment of the principal and any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness.

It is the opinion of Holland & Knight LLP that a Residential Unit Owner who uses his or her Residential Unit as a personal residence and itemizes his or her deductions will, under present law, for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes in the year paid in the case of cash basis taxpayers or accrued in the case of other taxpayers, subject to certain exceptions and limitations which are more particularly discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion. Purchasers should note that mortgage interest is deductible generally only with respect to (1) secured debt used to acquire or substantially improve a principal or second residence (up to a total indebtedness of $1 million), plus (2) other debt (not in excess of $100,000) secured by a principal or second residence. Interest on home mortgage debt in excess of those limitations would not be deductible. Special limitations also apply with respect to the deductibility of points and other prepaid interest, if any, on the mortgage debt and to the overall allowance of itemized deductions.

2. Taxation of the Condominium

If the Condominium meets the requirements for qualification as a "homeowners association," which requirements are discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion, it may elect not to be subject to Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Residential Unit Owners. If such an election is made, the Condominium will remain liable for Federal income tax on any taxable income it may have from other sources, such as income from assessments from the Non-Residential Unit Owners, and interest earned on any reserve funds (less expenses directly connected with the production of such income).

Sponsor anticipates that the Condominium will qualify as a homeowners association. Assuming the Condominium does not qualify as a homeowners association, or if it does but chooses not to make the election noted above, the present state of the law is uncertain as to the tax treatment of any income of the Condominium in excess of appropriate deductions and

credits. As discussed in the Attorney's Income Tax Opinion, the tax authorities may take the position that the Condominium is a separate taxable entity and that some or all of such income (including the nonmembership, and possibly membership, income described above less expenses related to such income) is subject to Federal corporate income tax, New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and New York City Corporate Franchise or Unincorporated Business Tax. Schedule B, Budget for the First Year of Condominium Operation, does not contemplate any income which might be taxable and accordingly does not budget any amounts for taxes for nonmembership or membership income. Alternatively, it is possible that some or all of such income might be reportable directly by the Unit Owners or otherwise treated. The tax treatment of the Condominium may be affected by regulations relating to entity classification, which were adopted by the United States Treasury Department on December 17, 1996.

The qualification of an organization as a homeowners association is determined annually at the close of each taxable year, and it is possible that if the Condominium does not qualify in one year it may nevertheless qualify in one or more future years.

No warranties are given that the Internal Revenue Service, the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or the Finance Administration of the City of New York will allow the aforementioned deductions for mortgage interest and real estate taxes. There is also no assurance that the tax laws or the regulations or rulings issued thereunder, or any judicial interpretation thereof, upon which Holland & Knight LLP, as counsel to Sponsor, bases its opinion, will not change. In no event will Sponsor, Holland & Knight LLP, the Selling Agent, the Managing Agent or any other person connected with this offering be liable if at any time it is held that the Residential Unit Owners, or any of them, are not entitled to such income tax deductions. In addition, none of the aforesaid give any warranties with respect to the tax consequences of this Plan or the tax consequences of ownership of any Units offered under this Plan, and no one has been authorized to give any warranties.

W. TAX OPINION OF HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

Holland & Knight

31 West 52nd Street | New York, NY 10019 | T 212.513.3200 | F 212.385.9010
Holland & Knight LLP | www.hklaw.com

To ensure compliance with the Internal Revenue Service Circular 230 disclosure requirements, we inform you that the United States federal tax advice contained herein (i) is written in connection with the promotion or marketing by others of the transactions or matters addressed herein, and (ii) is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used by any taxpayer, for the purpose of avoiding U.S. tax penalties. Each taxpayer with respect to the subject matter addressed herein should seek advice based on the taxpayer's particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

January 14, 2013

20 West 53rd Street LLC
c/o Tribeca Associates, LLC
321 Greenwich St.
New York, NY 10013

Re: Condominium Offering Plan
20 West 53rd Street Condominium (the "Condominium")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion concerning (i) the deductibility, for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes, of mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid by residents of New York who purchase the Residential Units for residential use pursuant to the above-referenced Condominium Offering Plan (the "Plan"), and (ii) the qualification of the Condominium as a "homeowners association" under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). This opinion does not address the tax consequences of (i) the ownership of Residential Units by corporations, other entities or foreign persons, (ii) ownership of the Unsold Residential Units, any Residential Unit that is used for mixed residential/non-residential purposes, or any Units other than the Residential Units (such as the Non-Residential Unit), or (iii) any rebates or other payments that may be made, or benefits provided, to owners of Residential Units. Except where otherwise indicated, the terms used in this opinion have the same meaning as in the Plan.

In connection with rendering this opinion, we have reviewed the Plan and have examined the schedules, exhibits and documents accompanying the Plan, including the declaration

establishing, and the By-Laws governing, the operations of the Condominium (the "Plan Documents"). We have also considered the relevant sections of the Code, the New York State Tax Law, the New York City Administrative Code, the regulations promulgated thereunder and such other materials as we deemed relevant. In rendering this opinion, we have assumed that the Plan is the document pursuant to which owners of the Residential Units will acquire their Residential Units and that the relevant facts are as set forth therein.

Pursuant to the Plan, the purchaser of a Residential Unit will receive legal title in fee simple to his or her Residential Unit, coupled with ownership of an undivided interest in the appurtenant Common Elements held in common with other Unit Owners. Such purchaser will have the right to place an individual mortgage on his or her separate Residential Unit and will be liable to the local tax authority for the real estate tax assessment with respect to his or her interest in the Property. Under these circumstances, the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has ruled that the owner of a residential condominium unit may deduct interest paid on his or her mortgage indebtedness and the real estate taxes assessed and paid on his or her interest in the property. Rev. Rul. 64-31, 1964-1 C.B. 300.

Accordingly, based on the foregoing, it is our opinion that an owner of a Residential Unit who itemizes his or her deductions will be entitled under current law to deduct from his or her gross income for Federal income tax purposes, subject to an overall limitation on itemized deductions as set forth in Section 68 of the Code, real estate taxes assessed against his or her Residential Unit and paid to the local tax authority. However, no deduction for real estate taxes is permitted for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum tax. Owners of the Residential Units should consult their tax advisers regarding the applicability of the overall limitation on itemized deductions to the deductibility of real estate taxes.

A taxpayer generally is entitled to a deduction for Federal income tax purposes for interest paid with respect to a principal and one secondary residence (a "qualified residence") to the extent that the interest is attributable to indebtedness which is secured by the qualified residence and which (i) is incurred in acquiring, constructing or substantially improving the qualified residence (or which constitutes a refinancing thereof, to the extent that such indebtedness does not exceed the amount of the refinanced debt) ("acquisition indebtedness"), up to a maximum of $1,000,000 for any period ($500,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return), or (ii) is any indebtedness other than acquisition indebtedness, up to the excess of the fair market value of any one qualified residence over the amount of acquisition indebtedness with respect to such residence ("home equity indebtedness"), but not to exceed $100,000 ($50,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) in the aggregate for all qualified residences of the taxpayer in any period. Accordingly, an owner of a Residential Unit who itemizes deductions and uses his or her Residential Unit as a qualified residence will be entitled, under current law, to deduct from his or her gross income for Federal income tax purposes, subject to an overall limitation on itemized deductions as set forth in Section 68 of the Code, interest paid or accrued by him or her on (i) acquisition indebtedness incurred with respect to his or her Residential Unit to the extent that such indebtedness, when added to the amount of acquisition indebtedness incurred with respect to a second qualified residence (if any), does not

exceed $1,000,000 ($500,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return) and (ii) home equity indebtedness with respect to his or her Residential Unit to the extent that such indebtedness, when added to the amount of home equity indebtedness incurred with respect to a second qualified residence (if any), does not exceed $100,000 ($50,000 in the case of a married individual filing a separate return). Since the rules and limitations regarding the deductibility of home mortgage interest are complex, purchasers are urged to consult their tax advisers regarding the application of such rules and limitations to them, as well as regarding the deductibility of interest with respect to their Residential Units for Federal alternative minimum tax purposes (which at present is subject to rules different than those described above for regular tax purposes). In addition, owners of Residential Units should consult their tax advisers regarding potential limitations on the deductibility of points and prepaid interest, if any, on their mortgage loans and on the overall limitation on the allowance of itemized deductions.

Each owner of a Residential Unit who uses his or her Residential Unit as a residence will generally be entitled to the same deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid or accrued with respect to his or her Residential Unit for New York State and New York City income tax purposes as is allowed for Federal (regular) income tax purposes. However, under New York State and New York City income tax law, itemized deductions, such as interest and real estate tax deductions, are subject to reduction by as much as 50% in the case of individuals having income exceeding certain prescribed levels. Moreover, if an individual's New York State and New York City adjusted gross income exceeds $1,000,000 then no New York State or New York City itemized deductions are allowable for the mortgage interest and the real property tax payments. Furthermore, purchasers should consult their tax advisers to determine the application, if any, of the New York State and New York City minimum taxes to the deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes with respect to their Residential Units.

If the Condominium qualifies as a homeowners association within the meaning of Section 528 of the Code, it may elect not to be subject to Federal income tax on amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Residential Unit Owners. However, even if the election is made, the Condominium will remain liable for Federal income tax on any taxable income it may have from other sources such as interest earned on any reserve funds (less expenses) directly connected with the production of such income).

To qualify as a homeowners association, the Condominium must meet all of the following conditions: (1) it must be organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of association property, (2) at least 60% of its gross income for each taxable year must consist solely of amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from Residential Unit Owners, (3) 90% or more of its expenditures for each taxable year must be made for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of association property, (4) no part of its net earnings can inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual (other than by acquiring, constructing, or providing management, maintenance, and care of association property, and other than by rebate of excess membership dues, fees, or assessments), (5) the Condominium must elect to be treated as a homeowners association, and (6) at least 85% of the total square footage of all Units within the Condominium

must be used by individuals for residential purposes. See Treasury Regulation § 1.528-4(b). The qualification of an organization under the provisions of Section 528 is to be determined annually at the close of each taxable year and it is possible, therefore, that if the Condominium does not qualify in one year, it may nevertheless qualify in one or more future years.

Based on the information contained in the description of the Condominium in the Plan and assuming that for more than one half of the days in the Condominium's taxable year, the Hotel Unit will be occupied by a person or series of persons each of whom so occupies the Hotel Unit for less than 30 days, less than 85% of the total square footage of all Units of the Condominium will be used by individuals for residential purposes within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 1.528-4(b). Accordingly, based on such information and assumption, and further assuming there are no changes in the facts or the relevant provisions of current law, the Condominium will not be eligible to elect to be treated as a homeowners association under Section 528 of the Code for its first taxable year ending after the Plan becomes effective.

Absent the application of Code Section 528, the present state of federal law is unclear as to the precise tax status of the Condominium. An entity classification regime was adopted in regulations issued by the United States Treasury Department on December 17, 1996 and there is no authority addressing the application of those entity classification regulations to condominiums. Because the By-Laws of the Condominium provide that the Condominium Board, the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Board (the "Boards") will each act as the agent of the Unit Owners represented by each such Board, the Boards may take the position that the Condominium is not a separate entity and accordingly is not subject to the classification regime. In such case, the Unit Owners would, in the aggregate, include in their gross income and be taxed on all income earned by the Condominium (which income may include interest or similar income earned from interim investments of the amounts assessed and collected from the Unit Owners), reduced by the expenses incurred in earning such income. For this purpose, the Common Charges should not be considered income earned by the Condominium through the Board collecting such charges. If, however, the Condominium is properly considered a separate entity and is not incorporated under New York State law, the condominium may elect to classify itself as a corporation under the currently applicable Federal entity classification regime. If the Condominium is taxable as a corporation, it would be considered a separate taxpayer with respect to income and deductions and return filing requirements and would be subject to Federal corporate income tax. If the Condominium does not elect to be treated as a corporation and is treated as a partnership, the partnership would not be subject to an entity level tax, the items of income and deduction of the partnership would generally be passed through to the Unit Owners in accordance with the provisions of Subchapter K of the Code, and the partnership would be required to file information returns.

The precise tax status of the Condominium for New York State and New York City tax purposes is also unclear. The relevant New York State and New York City laws incorporate by reference federal entity classification provisions which, as discussed above, do not specifically address the treatment of condominiums. If the Condominium is properly treated as a separate entity that is an association taxable as a corporation for Federal income tax purposes, the

Condominium would be subject to the New York State Corporation Franchise Tax and the New York City General Corporation Tax. If the Condominium does not constitute an association that is taxable as a corporation for Federal income tax purposes, it likely would be subject to the New York City Unincorporated Business Tax.

* *

We express no views as to any Federal, New York State or New York City tax consequences other than those explicitly discussed in this opinion, or as to the tax status or tax consequences of the Plan under the laws of any other U.S. or foreign jurisdiction. Moreover, this opinion, while based on existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above, is not binding on the IRS or any court. No assurances can be given that the tax laws upon which we base this opinion will not change. In no event will the Sponsor, Holland & Knight LLP, the Boards, the Selling Agent or any other person be liable if there are changes in the facts on which we have relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in the applicable statutes, regulations, decisional law or IRS rulings on which we have relied which cause the owners of Residential Units not to be entitled to the income tax deductions described herein, or which would affect the tax treatment of the Condominium as described herein.

We hereby authorize the use of this opinion, or a reproduction thereof, in the Plan and references to our name in the Plan.

Very truly yours,

HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

Holland & Knight LLP

X. 339-i OPINION OF HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

Holland & Knight

31 West 52nd Street | New York, NY 10019 | T 212.513.3200 | F 212.385.9010
Holland & Knight LLP | www.hklaw.com

February 13, 2013

20 West 53rd Street LLC
c/o Tribeca Associates, LLC
321 Greenwich St.
New York, NY 10013

Re: 20 West 53rd Street Condominium
20 West 53rd Street
New York, New York (the "Condominium")

Gentlemen:

You have requested our opinion regarding the allocation of common interests to the Units at the above referenced Condominium as required by NYCRR Section 20.3(y)(5). Except where otherwise indicated, the terms used in this opinion have the same meaning as in the Offering Plan for the referenced project (the "Plan").

In connection with rendering this opinion we have reviewed the allocation of Common Interests as shown on the Schedule A of the Plan and the declaration establishing the Condominium. We have also considered the relevant sections of the New York State Condominium Act and such other materials as we deemed relevant. Our opinion is based upon the factual determinations made by Cooper Square Realty, Inc. as set forth in its opinion contained in the Plan as required by NYCRR Section 20.3(i). We have made no independent investigation of the truth or accuracy of the factual determinations of Cooper Square Realty, Inc.

Based upon our review of the foregoing, we have determined that Common Interests were allocated pursuant to the method set forth in Real Property Law Section ("RPL") 339-i (1)(iv), i.e., based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

Accordingly, based on the foregoing it is our opinion that Real Property Law Section 339-i has been complied with in assigning Common Interests to the Units. This opinion, while based upon existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above, is not a guarantee to Purchasers. In no event will the Sponsor, Holland & Knight LLP, the Selling Agent

or the Condominium Board be liable if there are changes in the facts on which we have relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in RPL Section 339 or other applicable law.

The opinion expressed herein is based solely on New York law.

We hereby authorize the use of this opinion, or a reproduction thereof, in the Plan and references to our name in the Plan.

Very truly yours,

Holland & Knight LLP

HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

REAL ESTATE TAX OPINION OF
PODELL, SCHWARTZ, SCHECTER AND BANFIELD, LLP

LAW OFFICES

PODELL, SCHWARTZ, SCHECHTER & BANFIELD, LLP

605 THIRD AVENUE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10158

(212) 883-6500
FAX: (212) 883-6518
WWW.PSSB-LAW.COM

1205 FRANKLIN AVENUE
GARDEN CITY, NY 11530
TEL. (516) 248-5827
FAX (516) 248-5854

SENIOR COUNSEL
ALLAN C. SCHWARTZ

SPECIAL COUNSEL
VICTOR HADE

September 12, 2013

20 West 53rd Street LLC
c/o Tribeca Associates, LLC
321 Greenwich Street
New York, NY 10013

Re: THE 20 WEST 53rd STREET CONDOMINIUM
20 West 53rd Street
Block: 1268 Lot: 50
Borough: Manhattan

Gentlemen:

You have requested that we provide you with an estimate of the real estate tax assessments on the residential portion of the mixed-use condominium being constructed at 20 West 53rd Street.

You have also requested an estimate of the real estate taxes that would be applicable to the residential condominium units following completion of construction.

You have advised us that you are the fee owner of certain real property located at 20 West 53rd Street, New York, New York, which is designated as Block 1268, Lot 50 on the Official Tax Map of the City of New York. According to New York City Department of Finance records, the site consists of a total land area of 17,572 square feet that was formerly improved with a 100,446 square-foot (gross) public library. You have advised us, and Finance records confirm, that the library improvement was completely demolished during calendar 2011.

You have advised us that you are in the process of constructing a new, 46-story, 346,338 square-foot (gross), mixed-use condominium consisting of the following:

1) 61 residential units, consisting of 169,811 square feet (gross, above grade) located on floors 14 through 45;
2) A hotel unit located on floors 1 through 13 and the cellar and sub-cellar levels;
3) A library unit located on the first floor and cellar and sub-cellar levels.

The 61 residential condominium units located on floors 14 through 45 are the subject of this opinion letter.

You have advised us that construction on the mixed-use condominium building commenced during February, 2012 and that you anticipate completing construction during the fourth quarter, 2014. You have further indicated that you anticipate the first year of condominium operation for the 61 residential units will be calendar 2015.

New York City is an annual assessing jurisdiction and is required to assess property for each upcoming fiscal tax year (July 1 – June 30) based upon its use and condition on January 5th (taxable status date). Annual increases or decreases in assessed value resulting from construction, demolition or other physical changes to the property (i.e., "physical" or "alteration" increases) are taxable the year they are levied. For "class 2" residential properties having more than 10 units, annual assessment increases or decreases not resulting from physical changes (i.e., "equalization" changes) are phased in for tax purposes over a five (5) year period at 20% per year. Hence, there are two assessed values: 1) the "actual assessment," which is reflective of the City's claimed market value; and 2) the "transitional assessment," which is based on physical increases and the 5-year phase in of equalization changes. Real property taxes in any given year are based on the lesser of the actual or transitional assessment.

The 20 West 53rd Street property's assessment history is as follows:

			Land	Total
Final	2012/13	Actual	$9,045,000	$ 9,045,000
		Transitional	$8,911,170	$ 8,911,170
Final	2011/12	Actual	$9,505,350	$15,805,350
		Transitional	$8,623,170	$14,626,170
Final	2010/11	Actual	$9,045,000	$15,345,000
		Transitional	$8,153,100	$13,913,100

Although the setting of an assessment on any particular property is subject to an individual assessor's subjective determination based upon general assessment guidelines, it is possible to estimate an approximate assessed value based upon a number of factors. These factors include actual construction costs, the property's location, a hypothetical economic analysis of the condominium as if it were a rental property (as required pursuant to section 581 of the New York Real Property Tax Law), assessed valuations of comparable buildings, and New York City Department of Finance Assessment Guidelines.

For condominium properties, we have been advised that it is the policy and practice of the New York City Department of Finance to value the entire property for tax purposes and allocate the value to the various condominium units therein based on the percentage interest in common elements as stated in the condominium declaration filed with the New York State Attorney General's Office. In this regard, you have advised us that the percentage interest in common elements assigned to all the residential units will be in the total amount of 35%.

The first taxable status date subsequent to the property's anticipated completion and apportionment into separate condominium tax lots will be January 5, 2015, which will be the basis for the property's 2015/16 assessed values.

Having considered the forgoing factors, we estimate that the 2015/16 taxable assessed values for the 61 residential units located on floors 14 through 45 will be in the total amount of $22,850,000.

For 2015/16, we assume the residential condominium units will be classified for tax purposes in residential tax "class 2." The most recent tax rates available as of the date of this letter are those set for the 2011/12 tax year. While different rates may ultimately be adopted by the City Counsel for 2012/13, the 2011/12 rates were carried forward for the first-half of fiscal 2012/13. The 2011/12 residential "class 2" tax rate is 13.433%. For purposes of this projection we have estimated that the 2015/16 residential tax "class 2" rate will be in the approximate amount of 13.433%. Given the projected 2015/16 taxable assessed value and estimated "class 2" tax rate, we estimate the residential units' gross real estate taxes for the fiscal year July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 will be in the approximate amount of $3,070,000.

You have advised us that as of January 5, 2014, the second taxable status date following the 2012 commencement of construction and the basis for the property's 2014/15 assessed values, you expect the new multiple-use building to be approximately 60% complete. Given the anticipated level of project completion, we estimate that the 2014/15 taxable assessed value attributable to the residential units will be in the approximate amount of $15,000,000.

We assume that for 2014/15 the incomplete property will be classified for tax purposes in residential tax "class 2." Assuming a "class 2" tax rate in the approximate amount of 13.433% (i.e., the 2011/12 "class 2" tax rate) and a projected taxable assessed value in the amount of $15,000,000, we estimate the that the gross real estate taxes attributable to all the residential units for the fiscal year July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015 will be in the approximate amount of $2,015,000.

In the event the New York City of Finance classifies the incomplete property in commercial tax "class 4" for the 2014/15 tax year, estimated 2014/15 taxes would differ from the amount estimated above (i.e., the most recent 2011/12 "class 4" rate is in the amount of 10.152%).

You have advised us that the first year of Condominium operation will be calendar 2015. Based on the foregoing projections for the City's fiscal 2014/15 and 2015/16 tax years (which run from July 1st through June 30th), we estimate the residential unit's gross real estate taxes for the Condominium's first year of operation to be in the approximate amount of $2,542,500.

It should be noted that the residential units' estimated real property taxes for the first year of Condominium operation, running from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015, do not reflect the fully completed project.

As set forth above, we have been advised that it is the policy and practice of the New York City Department of Finance to assign separate tax lots and apportion the assessed valuation of a condominium among the various units based upon the percentage interest in common elements contained in the Condominium Declaration.

A schedule of estimated real property taxes by residential unit for the first year of condominium operation as well as estimated assessed values and taxes for the first full post-construction tax year (i.e., 2015/16) based on relative percentage interests set forth in schedule "A" in the Offering Plan is attached.

It should be noted that, although it is currently Finance's stated policy to apportion the assessed values of condominium properties among the various units on this basis, Finance has used different methodologies in the past. No warranty or guarantee is made herein that assessed values will not be apportioned based on a different method.

Following the property's conversion and apportionment into condominium units, individual residential unit owners may qualify for Condominium Abatement Program benefits pursuant to section 467-a of the New York Real Property Tax Law. The Program provides partial tax relief for residential "class 2" condominium unit owners who own three (3) or less units in the building (owners of more than three (3) dwelling units, sponsor-owned units and non-residential units are ineligible). Abatement benefits for condominiums with average assessed values greater than $15,000 are calculated and determined at 17.5% of the taxes otherwise payable.

The Condominium Abatement Program expired June 30, 2012. However, in anticipation of the Program's renewal in special legislative session later this year, the New York City Department of Finance included related abatement benefits on first-half 2012 real property tax bills for otherwise qualified properties.

We have not included this potential benefit in our estimates set forth above and, while the program has regularly been extended since its initial passage in 1999 (most recently on June 1, 2008), **we make no warranty or guarantee that the Condominium Abatement Program will be extended or available to unit owners upon completion of conversion or that the Program will not be revised in a manor impacting potential availability.**

Assuming the Program is extended beyond June 30, 2012, the Condominium Board of Managers or its agent must file an application for the Condominium Abatement on behalf of all eligible unit owners (unit owners do not apply individually). Applications have historically been due by February 15th for the following fiscal tax year starting July 1st.

This letter was prepared at the sponsor's request. The figures set forth herein are approximations derived from material submitted by the sponsor and publicly available tax records and are subject to variation. No government agency has passed upon these figures or the estimates of assessed valuation and taxes herein. We have not passed on the accuracy of any figures or estimates contained in the Offering Plan, and offer no warranties on real estate tax assessments, tax classifications, taxes, or tax rates for any period.

All prospective purchasers are advised that, although the estimates of assessed valuation upon completion of conversion are good faith estimates, such assessed valuations when actually made may be less or greater than as estimated herein.

The above estimates do not take into account any future increases in the level of assessed valuation applied to mixed-use property or any increase in the real estate tax rates. The above opinion is based upon our interpretation of The New York State Real Property Tax Law and The Administrative Code of the City of New York and is not intended to be a guarantee or assurance that the actual or transitional tax assessments, tax rates or actual taxes will be as estimated.

No representation is made that the provisions of law or New York City Department of Finance policies and practices will apply at the time the property's construction is complete. You should be aware that the laws, regulations and practices of the Department of Finance upon which this opinion is predicated may in the future be revised in a manner adverse to your interests, or that there may be an adverse interpretation of the

law or regulations by one or more agencies of the City of New York, or Courts of competent jurisdiction.

While we believe our opinions are well-founded, they are not intended, and should not be construed, as representations or warranties that assessments, tax rates, and taxes will not be determined in a different amount. The foregoing analysis is based upon our knowledge of the making and review of assessments by the Real Property Assessment Department and the Tax Commission of the City of New York with respect to mixed-use properties held in the condominium form of ownership. Application of a particular approach to valuation by an individual assessor may yield a different result.

We hereby consent to the inclusion of this letter in the Offering Plan.

Very truly yours,

PODELL, SCHWARTZ, SCHECHTER & BANFIELD, LLP

BY: _____
PAUL V. GRECO

PVG:

Schedule of Estimated Real Property Taxes By Residential Unit (as of September 13, 2012):

THE 20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM
20 West 53rd Street

	First Post-Conversion Tax Year			
Unit	Percentage of Residential Common Interest	Estimated 2015/16 Assessed Value	Estimated 2015/16 Taxes (July 1, 2015 - June 30, 2016)	Estimated Taxes Calendar 2015
14/15A	2.428%	$ 554,798	$ 74,540	$ 61,732
14B	0.939%	$ 214,562	$ 28,827	$ 23,874
14/15C	2.616%	$ 597,756	$ 80,311	$ 66,512
16A	1.258%	$ 287,453	$ 38,621	$ 31,985
16B	0.865%	$ 197,653	$ 26,556	$ 21,993
16C	0.862%	$ 196,967	$ 26,463	$ 21,916
17A	1.260%	$ 287,910	$ 38,682	$ 32,036
17B	0.866%	$ 197,881	$ 26,586	$ 22,018
17C	0.863%	$ 197,196	$ 26,494	$ 21,942
18A	1.262%	$ 288,367	$ 38,743	$ 32,086
18B	0.867%	$ 198,110	$ 26,617	$ 22,043
18C	0.864%	$ 197,424	$ 26,525	$ 21,967
19A	1.271%	$ 290,424	$ 39,020	$ 32,315
19B	0.664%	$ 151,724	$ 20,385	$ 16,882
19C	1.061%	$ 242,439	$ 32,573	$ 26,976
20A	1.273%	$ 290,881	$ 39,081	$ 32,366
20B	0.665%	$ 151,953	$ 20,416	$ 16,908
20C	1.063%	$ 242,896	$ 32,634	$ 27,027
21A	1.275%	$ 291,338	$ 39,143	$ 32,417
21B	0.666%	$ 152,181	$ 20,446	$ 16,933
21C	1.065%	$ 243,353	$ 32,696	$ 27,078
22A	1.776%	$ 405,816	$ 54,523	$ 45,155
22B	1.351%	$ 308,704	$ 41,476	$ 34,349
23A	1.779%	$ 406,502	$ 54,615	$ 45,231
23B	1.353%	$ 309,161	$ 41,537	$ 34,400
24A	1.782%	$ 407,187	$ 54,707	$ 45,307
24B	1.355%	$ 309,618	$ 41,599	$ 34,451
25A	1.785%	$ 407,873	$ 54,800	$ 45,384
25B	1.357%	$ 310,075	$ 41,660	$ 34,502
26A	1.788%	$ 408,558	$ 54,892	$ 45,460
26B	1.359%	$ 310,532	$ 41,721	$ 34,553
27/28A	2.346%	$ 536,061	$ 72,022	$ 59,647
27B	1.317%	$ 300,935	$ 40,432	$ 33,485
28B	0.953%	$ 217,761	$ 29,257	$ 24,230
29A	1.958%	$ 447,403	$ 60,111	$ 49,782

	First Post-Conversion Tax Year			
Unit	Percentage of Residential Common Interest	Estimated 2015/16 Assessed Value	Estimated 2015/16 Taxes (July 1, 2015 - June 30, 2016)	Estimated Taxes Calendar 2015
29B	1.209%	$ 276,257	$ 37,116	$ 30,739
30A	1.962%	$ 448,317	$ 60,233	$ 49,884
30B	1.212%	$ 276,942	$ 37,208	$ 30,815
31A	1.966%	$ 449,231	$ 60,356	$ 49,986
31B	1.215%	$ 277,628	$ 37,301	$ 30,891
32A	1.970%	$ 450,145	$ 60,479	$ 50,087
32B	1.218%	$ 278,313	$ 37,393	$ 30,968
33A	1.974%	$ 451,059	$ 60,602	$ 50,189
33B	1.221%	$ 278,999	$ 37,485	$ 31,044
34A	1.979%	$ 452,202	$ 60,755	$ 50,316
34B	1.224%	$ 279,684	$ 37,577	$ 31,120
35A	1.983%	$ 453,116	$ 60,878	$ 50,418
35B	1.227%	$ 280,370	$ 37,669	$ 31,196
36A	1.987%	$ 454,030	$ 61,001	$ 50,519
36B	1.230%	$ 281,055	$ 37,761	$ 31,273
37A	1.991%	$ 454,944	$ 61,124	$ 50,621
37B	1.233%	$ 281,741	$ 37,853	$ 31,349
38A	1.995%	$ 455,858	$ 61,247	$ 50,723
38B	1.237%	$ 282,655	$ 37,976	$ 31,451
39A	1.999%	$ 456,772	$ 61,369	$ 50,825
39B	1.240%	$ 283,340	$ 38,068	$ 31,527
40A	3.444%	$ 786,954	$ 105,731	$ 87,564
41A	3.454%	$ 789,239	$ 106,038	$ 87,818
42A	3.517%	$ 803,635	$ 107,972	$ 89,420
43A	3.537%	$ 808,205	$ 108,586	$ 89,928
44A/45A	6.564%	$ 1,499,874	$ 201,515	$ 166,890
Total	100.000%	$ 22,850,000	$ 3,070,000	$ 2,542,500

Z. WORKING CAPITAL FUND AND APPORTIONMENTS

The Purchaser of each Residential Unit shall be required to make a contribution at the Closing of his Unit(s) to the working capital fund of the Residential Section (the "Working Capital Fund"). Such contribution shall be in an amount equal to two (2) month's Common Charges in effect for such Unit(s). No reserve fund is being established for the Condominium.

At the First Closing, Sponsor will apportion with the appropriate Boards the following items as of midnight of the date preceding said Closing:

(1) employees' wages, vacation and severance pay, pension and welfare benefits and accruals and all other payments or obligations relative to the employees of the Building;

(2) deposits with utility companies, if any, and fees for assignable permits and licenses, if any;

(3) charges for electricity and other utilities for the General and Limited Common Elements;

(4) cost of fuel on hand (plus sales tax), if any;

(5) charges and receipts in connection with service, maintenance and concession contracts;

(6) water charges and sewer rents on the basis of the fiscal or calendar year for which assessed (unless separately assessed to individual Units);

(7) cost of Building supplies on hand at Sponsor's cost (including sales tax);

(8) premiums for transferable insurance policies, if any;

(9) management fees; and

(10) other customary adjustments.

If any of the foregoing items to be apportioned cannot be adjusted at the First Closing because they are not fully ascertainable, they shall be apportioned and adjusted to the extent reasonably possible at the First Closing, and final adjustment will be made as soon thereafter as the undetermined amounts are ascertained. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, the customs in respect to title closings adopted by the Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended, attached hereto as Exhibit 15 in Part II of this Plan, shall apply to apportionments and other matters herein mentioned.

The Working Capital Fund will be held and used for working capital, or for such other appropriate purposes as will be determined by the Residential Board and may be augmented by allocations from the monthly Residential Common Charges collected from each Residential Unit.

While Sponsor controls the Residential Board (see the Section entitled "Control By Sponsor"), the Working Capital Fund will not be used to reduce estimated Residential Common Charges.

The Residential Board will be able to utilize the money in the Working Capital Fund at any time and, accordingly, no representation or warranty can be made and no assurance can be given as to the exact amount of funds available at any specific time. However, in no event shall any portion of the Working Capital Fund be used to pay any Residential Common Charges or Residential Common Charges attributable to Unsold Residential Units.

In the event that capital expenditures for renewal or replacement of building components or systems or to remedy major building defects are needed, it may be necessary to increase Common Charges or make special assessments payable by Unit Owners who are responsible for the repair and replacement of the Common Element in need of such renewal, replacement or remedy. Alternatively, a Board may determine to seek financing from a bank or other lending institution for such expenditures in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws and subject, in certain instances, to Unit Owner approval. In addition, pursuant to the By-Laws each Board is entitled to determine amounts for a reserve for replacements in establishing the annual budgets. No representation or warranty is made that the Working Capital Fund will be, or is intended to be, adequate to cover current or future expenses, for the first or any subsequent year of Condominium operation. Neither the Department of Law nor any other government agency has passed upon the adequacy of the Working Capital Fund.

AA. MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, CONTRACTS AND LEASES

1. Management Agreements

The Residential Board will enter into a Management Agreement (the "Management Agreement") with an affiliate of SH Group Hotels and Residences Condominium Manager LLC, having an address at 591 W. Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830 as the "Managing Agent," with respect to the Residential Section of the Building at or prior to the First Closing.

The Residential Board will enter into an Administrative Agreement (the "Administrative Agreement") with Cooper Square Realty, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, having its principal office at 622 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10017 (the "Administrative Agent" where applicable) at or prior to the First Closing. The principals of the Administrative Agent are not affiliated with Sponsor or its principals.

The Administrative Agreement provides for an initial term of three (3) years commencing on the First Closing and thereafter, if not otherwise terminated by either party, continues pursuant to automatic one (1) year renewal periods. The Management Agreement provides for an initial term of one (1) year commencing on the First Closing and thereafter, if not terminated by either party, continues pursuant to automatic one (1) year renewal periods.

The Management Agreement and Administrative Agreement further provide for termination by the any party upon not less than sixty (60) days' prior notice.

The Administrative Agent will receive an annual fee of $40,000 payable in equal monthly installments of $3,333.33 from the Residential Board, and the Managing Agent will receive an annual fee of $120,000 payable in equal monthly installments of $10,000 from the Residential Board. The Residential Board will also be required to reimburse the Administrative Agent and Managing Agent for their reasonable and customary out-of-pocket expenses incurred in managing the Building. The management fees for the Administrative Agent shall automatically increase by four percent (4%) each year.

In addition, for services rendered to Residential Unit Owners (other than Sponsor or its designee) in connection with processing applications to sell or lease Units, a processing fee in the sum of $762.50, which fee may be increased to cover the costs of consumer reports, photocopy and messenger costs may be charged to Residential Unit Owners by the Administrative Agent. The processing fee for each standard consumer report generally procured by the Administrative Agent is $75.00. An additional closing fee of $250.00 may also be charged to Residential Unit Owners by the Administrative Agent.

For the coordination and assistance with financing or refinancing of residential mortgages, the Administrative Agent may charge Residential Unit Owners a fee in the sum of $300.00.

The Administrative Agent shall also perform the service of accepting and administering alteration applications. The Administrative Agent may charge Residential Unit Owners a fee in

the amount of $300.00 for decoration requests, $500.00 for regular alterations and $1,000.00 for alterations which require a building permit.

The duties and services to be rendered by the Administrative Agent include, among others:

(a) Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall cause to be effected and/or maintained insurance in such amounts and with such insurance companies as the Board(s) shall designate or approve. If requested by the Residential Board, the Administrative Agent shall also report any insurance claims for losses sustained.

(b) Bill Payment. The Administrative Agent shall review all bills received for services, work and supplies ordered in connection with maintaining and operating the Property; pay or cause to be paid all such bills, as well as payroll, payroll taxes, union dues, ground rent (if any), mortgage interest (if any), mortgage amortization (if any), water charges, sewer rent, assessments, real estate taxes, utilities, insurance premiums, monthly contracted charges, corporate income taxes and governmental charges assessed against the Residential Section, the Condominium, or the Property, as and when same shall become due and payable.

(c) Collections. The Administrative Agent shall, in a timely manner, bill or cause to be billed Unit Owners for Common Charges or other charges and if applicable, tenants or sub-tenants for rent and other charges; and, when and if directed by a Board, at such Board's expense, engage an attorney, approved by the Board to take further action to collect unpaid amounts. The Administrative Agent will also be responsible for coordinating the billing of any pass-through services, such as television/internet/telephone services, if the Residential Board has bulk or master billing for such services.

(d) Tax Returns, Etc. The Administrative Agent shall cause to be prepared and filed, the necessary forms for unemployment insurance, social security taxes and all other taxes and forms required by any federal, state or municipal authority and, shall cause any taxes that may be separately assessed to be paid on behalf of the Boards.

(e) Monthly Statements. The Administrative Agent shall render or cause to be rendered regular, monthly statements to each member of the Boards, not later than the twentieth day of each month, detailing the amounts collected during the previous month and disbursements made on behalf of and for the account of the Residential Board on a cash basis.

(f) Books and Records. The Administrative Agent shall set up and maintain the records and accounts of the Residential Section. The Administrative Agent shall also distribute all letters and reports as the Residential Board may request.

(g) Annual Audits. The Administrative Agent shall cooperate with the Residential Section's accountants in performing annual audits and shall send a copy of such annual reports to each Unit Owner.

(i) Budgets. The Administrative Agent shall assist the Residential Board in preparing an operating budget prior to the last meeting of the Residential Board held in each fiscal year, setting forth the anticipated income and expenses for the Residential Board for the ensuing year, a comparison of said budget to the income and expenses of the preceding and current years, and any reasonably required explanations with respect thereto.

(j) Alteration Requests. The Managing Agent shall process on behalf of the Residential Board requests from the Residential Unit Owners for Board approval, or any duly authorized committee thereof, of any alterations proposed to be made any Residential Unit that require notice to or approval of the Board or any committee thereof.

(k) Lease Applications, Financing and Transfer of Residential Units. The Managing Agent shall process lease applications and lease renewals and perform other services related to the transfer of Residential Units, which may be directly billed to Unit Owners.

(l) Preparation and Distribution of Filings. The Managing Agent shall prepare, distribute and process the following required forms and shall receive additional compensation for such distribution: window guard notifications (for $6.00 per Unit), fire safety plans (for $11.00 per Unit), lead paint notifications (for $12.00 per Unit) and tax abatement credits (for $4.50 per Unit).

(m) Meetings of Condominium and Residential Board. The Administrative Agent shall prepare and send out all notices of meetings of the Condominium, the Condominium Board, the Residential Board and the Residential Unit Owners, and such other letters and reports as the Boards may request and, when requested, arrange for a suitable meeting place and assist with the preparation of agendas for such meetings. The Administrative Agent shall cause a representative of Administrative Agent to attend meetings of the Residential Board and of Unit Owners, and, if desired by any of the foregoing, have its representative act as administrative secretary and record the minutes of such meetings and notify the Unit Owners of annual assessments and all other assessments as determined by the Boards.

(n) Supervision of Employees. The Administrative Agent shall provide routine supervision of all persons necessary to be employed in order to properly maintain and operation the Building.

The duties and services to be rendered by the Managing Agent include, among others:

(a) Provision of Services. The Managing Agent shall provide concierge services to the Residential Unit Owners, their tenants and guests, provided that nothing in the Management Agreements shall require the Managing Agent to ensure that a hotel continues to be operated at the Property and that the hotel's amenities and services are available.

(b) Supervision of Property. The Managing Agent shall supervise the Property and advise the Residential Board if anything is occurring which might jeopardize the use of the brand by the Residential Section.

(c) General Advice. The Managing Agent shall advise the Residential Board on actions they can take to improve operation of the Property, and shall advise the Residential Board on the performance of the Administrative Agent.

2. Zoning Lot Development and Easement Agreement

The Condominium will be subject to a certain Zoning Lot Development and Easement Agreement ("ZLDA") by and between Sponsor and '21' Club, Inc., the owner of 21 West 52nd Street (the "21 Owner") in connection with Sponsor's acquisition of 49,750 square feet of development rights attributable to 21 West 52nd Street (the "Transferred Excess Development Rights"). Any terms used in this section and not defined herein are defined in the ZLDA, attached as Exhibit 16 in Part II of the Plan.

Pursuant to the ZLDA, Sponsor and 21 Owner agree to combine 21 Owner's parcel and Sponsor's parcel into a single zoning lot (the "Merged Zoning Lot") for the purposes of allowing the transfer of development rights attributable to 21 Owner's parcel to Sponsor for utilization on the Sponsor's parcel. Sponsor acknowledges that 21 Owner has the right to maintain and rebuild its existing building according to the lot lines in existence on the date of the ZLDA. 21 Owner agrees to transfer to Sponsor the Transferred Excess Development Rights and grant to Sponsor (a) a permanent and perpetual easement for light, air and view above a horizontal plane twenty-three (23) feet above curb level in the yard portion of 21 Owner's parcel (the "Yard Portion") and (b) the right to utilize the Yard Portion as and for any rear yard which is required by the provisions of the Zoning Resolution in connection with Sponsor's parcel. 21 Owner agrees that no building, structure, fixture, or other object or physical obstruction will be constructed, installed, or maintained more than twenty-three (23) feet above curb level, provided, however that 21 Owner may maintain and replace any building or other structure which exists as of the date the ZLDA was entered into.

Under the ZLDA, Sponsor and 21 Owner mutually agree to:

(1) refrain from rebuilding in a manner that creates or increases the degree of non-compliance with the Zoning Resolution by the other party's building in connection with the development rights utilized by the buildings in the Merged Zoning Lot;

(2) cooperate with each other in connection with any consents, documents, or applications related to the rebuilding, alteration, or improvement of the requesting party's building; the requesting party is responsible for any reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the other party in connection with obtaining such consents, documents, or applications for the requesting party's building; each party agrees to irrevocably appoint the other party as attorney-

in-fact to execute any such consents, documents, or applications in the event the party fails to execute and deliver any such consents, documents, or applications within twenty (20) days after demand by the requesting party;

(3) cooperate and take all reasonable steps requested by the other in incorporating and utilizing development rights into each building and parcel, including the filing and prosecution of applications, any licenses, permits, approvals, certificates of occupancy or other certificates, rulings, variances, special permits, or amendments; 21 Owner shall also cooperate and take all reasonable steps requested by Sponsor to transfer the Transferred Excess Development Rights to the Sponsor; the requesting party is responsible for any reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the other party in connection with obtaining such consents, documents, or applications for the requesting party's building; each party agrees to irrevocably appoint the other party as attorney-in-fact to execute any such consents, documents, or applications in the event the party fails to execute and deliver any such consents, documents, or applications within ten (10) days after demand by the requesting party;

(4) amend the certificate of occupancy for each building, if required by the Department of Buildings, to indicate the existence of the Merged Zoning Lot and diligently prosecute such application for amendment;

(5) in the event that a Violation exists which adversely affects the rights of other parcel owners in the Merged Zoning Lot, commence a cure within fifteen (15) days after receiving notice of same and shall proceed to diligently cure; if cure is not commenced within a reasonable amount of time, the Affected Owner shall have the right to cure at the expense of the Violating Owner and shall have a lien against the Violating Owner's property until the expense plus interest is reimbursed;

(6) grant temporary construction easements, as reasonably necessary to permit initial construction or initial rebuilding; the easement grantee agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the grantor against any claims arising from construction or initial rebuilding of grantee's building using the construction easements; additionally, the grantee shall obtain and maintain contractor's general liability and property damage insurance policies during the period of construction or initial rebuilding;

(7) take such action as may be reasonably required to designate or maintain the parcels as separate and independent tax lots for real property tax purposes.

(8) take such action as may be appropriate to file separate and independent construction plans, specifications, applications for certificate of occupancy or other permits;

(9) acknowledge that each party has the right to subdivide the Merged Zoning Lot into separate zoning lots or enlarge the Merged Zoning Lot to include additional parcels; a party who wishes to subdivide the Merged Zoning Lot shall submit its application only after furnishing the other party with a copy of the application and an opinion of an architect licensed in New York State on the zoning consequences of the proposed subdivision.

A copy of the ZLDA is contained in Part II as Exhibit 16.

BB. IDENTITY OF PARTIES

1. Sponsor

Sponsor is 20 West 53rd Street LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, formed on September 27, 2012, with an office at c/o 20 West 53rd Street LLC, 321 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013. The members of Sponsor are James Raved, Ephram Lustgarten and Bill Brodsky.

Mr. Raved has been involved in the development, operation and ownership of non-residential and residential real estate for more than 17 years. Mr. Lustgarten has been involved in the development, operation and ownership of non-residential and residential real estate for more than 7 years. Mr. Brodsky has been involved in the following offerings during the past 5 years: (1) 85 West Broadway Condominium, 85 West Broadway, New York, New York, which was accepted for filing on March 14, 2007, file number CD06-0503; (2) Artisan Loft Condominium, 157 Chambers Street, New York, New York, which was accepted for filing on February 28, 2007, file number CD06-0413. There have been no prior felony convictions of Sponsor or any principals of Sponsor and no prior convictions, injunctions and judgments against Sponsor, or any principals of Sponsor that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally, that occurred within fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of this Plan. The business address of Mr. Raved and Mr. Lustgarten is 591 West Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, CT 06830. The business address of Mr. Brodsky is c/o 321 Greenwich St., New York, NY 10013.

2. Selling Agent

Corcoran Sunshine Marketing Group, with offices at 888 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York 10106, is the Selling Agent retained by the Sponsor in connection with the offering of Residential Units. The Selling Agent is engaged in the brokerage and sale of residential properties in the New York metropolitan area. The Selling Agent is not affiliated with Sponsor.

There have been no prior felony convictions of Selling Agent or any principals of Selling Agent and no prior convictions, injunctions and judgments against Selling Agent, or any principals of Selling Agent that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally, that occurred within fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of this Plan.

3. Managing Agent

SH Group Hotel and Residences Condominium Manager LLC, a Delaware corporation, having an office at 591 W. Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut will be the Managing Agent for the Residential Section of the Building. (See the Section entitled "Management Agreements" in Part I of the Plan.) The Managing Agent is an affiliate of the Declarant. The Declarant has been engaged in the development, ownership, operation and management of residential properties for over 20 years.

There have been no prior felony convictions of the Managing Agent or any principals of the Managing Agent and no prior convictions, injunctions and judgments against the Managing Agent, or any principals of the Managing Agent that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally, that occurred within fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of this Plan.

4. Administrative Agent

Cooper Square Realty, Inc., a New York corporation, having an office at 622 Third Avenue, New York, New York will be the Administrative Agent for the Residential Section of the Building. (See the Section entitled "Management Agreements" in Part I of the Plan.) The Administrative Agent is not an affiliate of the Sponsor. The Administrative Agent has been engaged in the development ownership, operation and management of New York City residential properties for over twenty years.

There have been no prior felony convictions of the Administrative Agent or any principals of the Administrative Agent and no prior convictions, injunctions and judgments against the Administrative Agent, or any principals of the Administrative Agent that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally, that occurred within fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of this Plan.

5. Attorneys for Sponsor

Sponsor has retained the law firm of Holland & Knight LLP, having an office at 31 West 52nd Street, New York, New York 10019 to represent it in connection with the Plan. Holland & Knight LLP prepared the Plan, the Declaration, the By-Laws and the forms of Purchase Agreement, Residential Unit Deed and Residential Unit Power of Attorney and has also rendered an opinion with respect to the availability of income tax deductions to purchasers of Residential Units and compliance with Section 339-i of the Real Property Law. Stuart M. Saft, Esq. had principal responsibility for the preparation of the Plan. Holland & Knight LLP will serve as Escrow Agent and will represent Sponsor in connection with matters relating to Unit Closings.

Sponsor has retained Podell, Schwartz, Schechter & Banfield LLP, having offices at 605 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10158 to represent it in connection with the Real Estate Taxes.

6. **Sponsor's Architects/Engineers**

The architect for the Building is Skidmore, Owings & Merrell, LLP, Architects, having an office at 9 East 45th Street, Suite 901, New York, New York which has had extensive experience in residential design and overall planning.

Cosentini Associates, CE, having an office at Two Pennsylvania Plaza, New York, New York 10121, is the mechanical engineer for the Building.

Cantor Seinuk, having an office at 228 East 45th Street, New York, New York 10017 is the structural engineer for the Building.

Tishman Construction Corporation of New York, having an office at 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10103, is the construction company responsible for the construction of the Building.

7. **Sponsor's Budget Expert**

Cooper Square Realty, Inc., having an address at 622 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10017, estimated all amounts of income and expenses in Schedule B, "Projected Budget For First Year of Condominium Operation", in consultation with Sponsor and provided its opinions regarding the adequacy of the Budget, the adequacy of the Common Charges payable by the Non-Residential Unit Owner and Sponsor's compliance with Section 339-i of the Real Property Law.

CC. REPORT TO UNIT OWNERS

It is the obligation of the Condominium Board to give all Unit Owners annually:

(1) A certified financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant within 120 days after the end of the Condominium's fiscal year;

(2) Prior written notice of the Annual Meeting of Unit Owners; and

(3) A copy of the proposed annual budget for the Condominium at least 10 days prior to the date set for adoption by the Condominium Board and while the Sponsor is in control of the Condominium Board, such budget shall be certified pursuant to 13 NYCRR §20.4(d).

DD. RECORDATION, INSPECTION AND DELIVERY OF DOCUMENTS

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 352-e of the New York General Business Law, copies of the Plan and all exhibits or documents referred to herein shall be available for inspection by prospective Purchasers, and by any person who shall have purchased a Unit offered by the Plan or shall have participated in the offering of such Unit, at Sponsor's office and shall remain available for such inspection for a period of six years all without charge and for copying for a reasonable charge. In addition, a set of Floor Plans showing the layout, locations and approximate dimensions of each Unit and its unit number designation and tax lot number,

certified by the appropriate governmental authority of The City of New York as conforming to the official tax lot number for each such Unit, will be filed in the City Register's Office following the recording of the Declaration, and an additional set will be furnished to the Condominium Board.

The Declaration and the By-Laws will be recorded in advance of or concurrently with the First Closing. The recording of all deeds conveying individual Units will also be in the City Register's Office.

EE. GENERAL

The Plan does not knowingly omit any material fact or knowingly contain any untrue statement of any material fact. Sponsor believes that the Plan contains a fair summary of the material provisions of the documents referred to in the Plan, including those documents contained in Part II of the Plan. Exact copies are contained in Part II of the Plan of the form of Declaration, form of By-Laws, form of Purchase Agreement, form of Residential Unit Deed, form of Residential Unit Power of Attorney and other documents and Purchasers are urged to read the documents set forth in Part II of the Plan in their entirety. Statements made in Part I of the Plan as to the provisions of such documents or any other document referred to herein, copies of which are on file with Sponsor, are necessarily not complete. Each such statement is qualified in all respects by the contents of such documents and, in the case of any such document executed by or with the written consent of a Purchaser pursuant to the Plan, any rider or separate agreement changing or adding provisions to such document.

Under applicable Federal and local law, leaded paint can no longer be used in the construction of the Building.

There are no lawsuits or other legal proceedings now pending, or any judgments outstanding, which could materially and adversely affect this offering, the Purchasers of Residential Units, the Property, the Condominium or the operation thereof, which are not covered by insurance.

No party other than the respective Purchasers shall have any right or benefit herein or herefrom, including without limitation, the right to insist upon or enforce against Sponsor the performance of all or any of Sponsor's obligations hereunder and no such third party shall be deemed to have received any benefit as a result of any of the provisions of the Plan.

Sponsor reserves the right, from time to time prior to the First Closing, upon amendment to the Plan, without obtaining the consent of Purchasers or others, to substantially revise the terms and conditions upon which the Units are to be sold, including changes affecting the rights, obligations and liabilities of Sponsor, the Purchasers and/or prospective Purchasers under the Plan. However, Sponsor may not unilaterally cancel a Purchase Agreement which is in effect, except as therein provided, as in the case of an uncured default, nor unilaterally change the purchase price or payment terms contained in such Purchase Agreement. All substantive or material revisions will be contained in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. If there is a substantial amendment to the Plan that materially adversely affects Purchasers, except as otherwise provided herein, Purchasers will have a right of rescission which may only be

exercised within 15 days from the date of presentation of said amendment. Sponsor shall promptly return any Down Payment, together with any interest thereon, to Purchasers who rescind, except that Sponsor shall retain the Down Payment (and any interest thereon) of any Purchaser who is in default under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period.

In accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of New York, neither Sponsor nor any selling agent engaged by Sponsor will discriminate against any person in the sale of Units offered by the Plan or in the leasing of any such Units because of such person's sex, race, creed, color, national origin, marital status, age, disability or any other ground proscribed by law.

Unless the context otherwise requires, words used in the singular in Part I of the Plan include the plural and vice versa, and a reference herein to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two.

No person has been authorized to make any statement or representation or furnish any information not expressly contained herein. Any information, data, or representations not contained herein or in the documents and exhibits referred to herein must not be relied upon. The Plan may not be changed or modified orally.

The Property and the Buildings have not been the subject of any prior public offerings.

No cooperative interest in realty or condominium unit have been offered for sale and no reservations, binding or non-binding, will be made until this Plan has been accepted for filing by the Department of Law. No deposits will be accepted by Sponsor until this Plan has been accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

No Units offered in the Building are occupied by residential or Non-Residential tenants as of the date of submission of the Plan to the Department of Law.

FF. SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION

Sponsor hereby adopts the Description of Property set forth as Exhibit 4 in Part II of the Plan and represents that it has no knowledge of any material defects or need for major repairs to the Property.

PART II

---

20 WEST 53rd STREET CONDOMINIUM
20 WEST 53rd STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

EXHIBIT "1"

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

20 WEST 53RD STREET LLC
Sponsor-Seller

TO

_____

Purchaser

UNIT NUMBER _____
20 WEST 53rd STREET CONDOMINIUM
20 WEST 53rd STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Introduction		
1.	The Plan	1
2.	Definitions	1
3.	The Unit	1
4.	Purchase Price	1
5.	Agreement Not Contingent Upon Financing	2
6.	Closing Of Title	2
7.	Delivery Of the Deed and Residential Unit Power of Attorney	3
8.	Marketable Title	3
9.	Closing Adjustments	4
10.	Mortgage Tax Credit	4
11.	Closing Costs	5
12.	Down Payment and Escrow Requirements	5
13.	Binding Effect Of Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations	5
14.	Agreement Subject To Mortgage	5
15	Default By Purchaser	6
16.	Withdrawal or Abandonment of Plan	6
17.	Sponsor's Inability To Convey The Unit	6
18.	Fixtures, Appliances And Personal Property	7
19.	Acceptance Of Condition Of Property	7
20.	Damage To The Unit	8
21.	No Representations	8
22.	Prohibition Against Advertising	9
23.	Broker	9
24.	Agreement May Not Be Assigned	9
25.	Binding Effect	9
26.	Notices	9
27.	Joint Purchasers	9
28.	Performance By And Liability Of Sponsor	10
29.	Further Assurances	10
30.	Costs of Enforcing and Defending Agreement	10
31.	Severability	10
32.	Strict Compliance	10
33.	Governing Law	10
34.	Waiver Of Jury	10
35.	Entire Agreement	10
36.	Certain References	10
37.	Captions	11
38.	Rule Of Construction	11
39.	Successors And Assigns	11
40.	No Oral Changes	11
41.	Amendments To The Plan	11

UNIT NUMBER(S)_____
20 WEST 53rd STREET CONDOMINIUM
20 WEST 53rd STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019
(to be executed in quadruplicate)

AGREEMENT, made as of _____, 20__, between 20 West 53rd Street LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having an office at c/o Tribeca Associates, 321 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013 ("Sponsor"), and _____, having an address at _____ ("Purchaser").

WITNESSETH:

1. THE PLAN. Purchaser acknowledges having received and read a copy of the Offering Plan for the Residential Section of 20 West 53rd Street Condominium and all amendments thereto, if any, filed with the Department of Law of the State of New York (hereinafter, collectively, referred to as the "Plan") at least three (3) days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement. If Purchaser has not received the Plan and all amendments thereto at least three (3) full days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement, Purchaser shall have the right to rescind this Agreement within seven (7) days from the date of this Agreement. The Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof with the same force and effect as if set forth at length. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern and be binding. Purchaser hereby adopts, accepts and approves the Plan (including, without limitation, the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof, as well as amendments to the Plan duly filed by Sponsor.

2. DEFINITIONS. Terms used herein which are also used in the Plan shall have the same meanings herein as therein unless the context otherwise requires.

3. THE UNIT. Upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Sponsor agrees to sell and convey, and Purchaser agrees to purchase, the unit(s) ("Unit"), together with the percentage of undivided interest in the General Common Elements of the Condominium appurtenant thereto.

4. PURCHASE PRICE.

4.1. The purchase price for the Unit (the "Purchase Price") is $_____

The Purchase Price is payable as follows:

(a) $_____ [an amount that is at least 15% of the Purchase Price unless the purchaser is a foreign government or a person with a diplomatic immunity in which event the down payment is 50%] (the "First Installment"), due upon Purchaser's signing and submitting this Agreement, by check (subject to collection), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged;

(b) $_____ [an amount that with the First Installment equals at least 25% of the Purchase Price (the "Second Installment")], due on the earlier of one hundred twenty

(120) days after the execution of this Agreement or thirty (30) days after the Plan is declared effective, by check (subject to collection). [This paragraph is inapplicable to foreign governments or persons with diplomatic immunity.] Purchase Agreements entered into after the construction of the building has been completed and the Temporary Certificate of Occupancy issued has been declared effective, shall not require a Second Installment. Purchaser shall have a reasonable opportunity, upon written request of Purchaser, for Purchaser to examine the Unit and the Property, during normal business hours and in the company of Sponsor's agent prior to the Closing; and

(c) $_____, constituting the balance of the Purchase Price, by good certified check of Purchaser or official bank check, payable on the delivery of the deed as hereinafter provided.

4.2. All checks shall represent United States currency and shall be drawn on or issued by a New York bank or trust company which is a member of The New York Clearing House Association, unless otherwise agreed to by Sponsor. Checks for the First Installment and the Second Installment (referred to collectively as the "Down Payment") shall be made payable to "Holland & Knight LLP, Escrow Agent". Checks for the balance of the Purchase Price shall be made payable to the direct order of "20 West 53rd Street LLC" or such other party as Sponsor may designate upon not less than two (2) days prior notice. If any check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, Sponsor at its option, may declare this Agreement void ab initio and of no further force and effect and may institute an action against Purchaser for the collection of the Down Payment as liquidated damages or may declare a default by Purchaser under this Agreement which shall entitle Sponsor to exercise any of the remedies set forth in Article 15 hereof.

5. AGREEMENT NOT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING. The terms and provisions of this Agreement and Purchaser's obligations hereunder are not contingent upon Purchaser securing financing of the Purchase Price (or any portion thereof) stated in Section 4 of this Agreement, and Purchaser understands and agrees that his failure to obtain such financing will not relieve him of his obligations hereunder. Purchaser further understands and agrees that if he chooses to finance his purchase of the Unit through a lending institution and obtain a commitment therefrom, neither a subsequent change in the terms of such commitment, the expiration or other termination of such commitment, nor any change in his financial status or condition shall release or relieve him of his obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

6. CLOSING OF TITLE.

6.1. The closing of title shall be held at such place in the City and State of New York and on such date and hour as Sponsor may designate to Purchaser on not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice. In the event the Purchase Agreement is executed prior to the Plan being declared effective, the Closing shall not occur until at least thirty (30) days after the Plan is declared effective. If Sponsor consents to close at any other location as an accommodation to Purchaser, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor's attorneys at closing an extra fee as set forth in the Plan. Sponsor, from time to time, may adjourn the date and hour for closing on written notice to Purchaser, which notice shall fix a new date, hour and place for the closing of title and will be given not less than two (2) business days prior to the new scheduled date and time for closing.

6.2. The closing of title shall occur only after or concurrently with the compliance with the prerequisites as set forth under "Terms of Sale" in Part I of the Plan.

6.3. The term "Closing Date" or "closing of title" or words of similar import, whenever used herein, shall mean the date designated by Sponsor on which the deed to the Unit is delivered to Purchaser, or any adjourned date fixed by Sponsor pursuant to subsection 6.1 hereof.

6.4. Sponsor has projected that, based upon currently anticipated schedules, construction of the Building will be sufficiently completed to permit closings of Units to begin on or about January 1, 2015. The actual date for the First Closing is only an estimate and is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with other prerequisites described in the Plan. Purchaser acknowledges that construction may be delayed by weather, casualty, labor difficulties (including work stoppages and strikes), late delivery or inability to obtain on a timely basis or otherwise materials or equipment, governmental restrictions, or other events beyond Sponsor's reasonable control. Purchaser further acknowledges that the Units in the Building will be completed at varying times over a period that could extend well beyond the First Closing. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of the Sponsor. There is no deadline for Sponsor to close on any specific purchase agreement. Purchaser acknowledges that except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan, Purchaser shall not be excused from paying the full Purchase Price, without credit or set-off, and shall have no claim against Sponsor for damages or losses, in the event that the First Closing occurs substantially earlier or later than the projected date or the time to complete or to close title to the Unit is accelerated, delayed or is postponed by Sponsor, Purchaser's rights as set forth in Plan in respect thereof being in lieu of any other rights or remedies which may be available pursuant to any applicable law, regulation, statute or otherwise, all of hereby expressly waived by Purchaser. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the completion schedules above do not vitiate Sponsor's obligations to have the First Closing within the first year of condominium operation pursuant to the budget or to offer rescission if the budget is increased by 25% or more.

7. DELIVERY OF THE DEED AND RESIDENTIAL UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY.

7.1. At the closing of title, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenants against grantor's acts conveying title to the Unit to Purchaser. The deed shall be prepared by Sponsor in substantially the form set forth in Part II of the Plan and shall be executed and acknowledged by Sponsor in form for recording. Purchaser shall pay all New York State and New York City real property transfer taxes, and Sponsor and Purchaser shall duly execute a New York City Real Property Transfer Tax return and any other forms then required by law, all of which shall be prepared by Sponsor.

7.2. At the closing of title and simultaneously with the delivery of the deed conveying the Unit to Purchaser, Purchaser shall execute and acknowledge a power of attorney to the Condominium Board, the Residential Board and Sponsor substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan.

7.3. The deed and power of attorney to the Condominium Board, Residential Board and Sponsor shall be delivered to the representative of the title company insuring Purchaser's title (or, if no such representative is present, then to Sponsor's attorney) for recording in the City Register's Office, which recording shall be at Purchaser's expense. After being recorded, the deed shall be returned to Purchaser and the power of attorney shall be sent to the Managing Agent.

7.4. Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser a certification stating that Sponsor is not a foreign person in the form then required by the Code Withholding Section and (ii) each party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, as such other party may reasonably request in order to comply with IRS §6045(e), as amended, or any successor provision or any regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, insofar as the same requires reporting of information in respect of real estate transactions.

8. MARKETABLE TITLE. Purchaser shall order a title report within ten (10) days of receiving a fully executed Purchase Agreement and Purchaser must deliver any title objections at least twenty (20) days prior to the Closing or any such objections shall be deemed waived. At the closing of title, Sponsor shall convey to Purchaser fee simple title to the Unit, free and clear of all encumbrances other than those expressly agreed to or waived by Purchaser or set forth in Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. Any encumbrance to which title is not to be subject shall not be an objection to title if (a) the instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior to the closing of title to the proper party or to Purchaser's title insurance company, together with the attendant recording or filing fee, if any, or (b) First American Title Insurance Company, having an address at 633 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10017; Tel: (212) 922-9700; (or such other title insurance company as Purchaser may utilize), is or would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to the Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that it will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien, or will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien.

9. CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS.

9.1. The following adjustments shall be made as of midnight of the day preceding the Closing Date with respect to the Unit:

(a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any (including water charges and sewer rents, if separately assessed), on the basis of the period for which assessed;

(b) Residential Common Charges for the month in which title closes; and

(c) accrued rent and any other charges pursuant to an interim lease or use and occupancy agreement, if any, covering the Unit.

9.2. If a Unit has been separately assessed but the closing of title occurs before the tax rate is fixed, adjustment of taxes shall be based upon the latest tax rate applied to the most recent applicable assessed valuation. Installments for tax assessments due after the delivery of the deed, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect in title. If a Unit has not been separately assessed as of the Closing Date for the then current tax period, the

adjustment under subsection 9.1(a) hereof shall be based upon the assessment for the Property and the percentage interest in the General Common Elements appurtenant to the Unit.

9.3. Purchaser hereby agrees that, if Sponsor obtains a refund for real estate taxes paid (or a credit for such taxes to be paid) on Purchaser's Unit, Purchaser and Sponsor will apportion the refund (as well as the costs and/or fees for obtaining the refund or credit) based on the percentage of time for which the refund or credit is obtained during which each party hereto owned the Unit in question. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the closing of title.

9.4. The "Customs in Respect of Title Closings" recommended by The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc., as amended to date, shall apply to the adjustments and other matters therein mentioned except as otherwise provided herein.

9.5. Any errors or omissions in computing adjustments shall be corrected and payment made to the proper party after discovery. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the Closing.

10. MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT. In the event a mortgage recording tax credit becomes available pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the Condominium Act, it is specifically understood that such credit shall inure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at closing, a Purchaser who elects mortgage financing will be responsible to pay the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount being financed. Sponsor at closing will be reimbursed by Purchaser to the extent of any mortgage tax credit allowed.

11. CLOSING COSTS. In addition to those costs and adjustments described in Articles 9 and 10 herein, Purchaser shall be required to pay the other closing costs which are Purchaser's responsibility as more particularly described in Part I of the Plan entitled "Closing Costs and Adjustments."

12. DOWN PAYMENT AND ESCROW REQUIREMENTS. The Down Payment made pursuant to this Agreement is subject to the requirements of Section 71-a(3) of the State of New York Lien Law and Sections 352-e(2)(b) and 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York. Any Down Payment received from Purchaser will be held in accordance with the provisions of the Subsection entitled "Escrow and Trust Fund Requirements" under the Section entitled "Procedure to Purchase" set forth in Part I of the Plan and as set forth in this section below. By signing this Agreement, Purchaser will not object and will be deemed to have agreed, without the need for a further written agreement, to the release of the Down Payment to Seller in the event Seller and Purchaser close title under this Agreement. Sponsor is required by law to submit a Form 1099 to the Internal Revenue Service reporting interest earned on Purchaser's Down Payment, if any. Purchaser will be taxed accordingly on such interest, whether or not Purchaser ultimately receives the interest in accordance with the terms of this paragraph.

12.1. The law firm of Holland & Knight LLP, with an address at 31 W. 52nd Street, New York, New York, telephone number (212) 513-3200, shall serve as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent") for Sponsor and Purchaser. The attorneys who are signatories on this account authorized to withdraw funds are: Stuart M. Saft, Neil N. Beaton, Richard A. Crowley, William

J. Honan, Martin P. Miner, Randal R. Craft Jr., Michael J. Frevola, Nancy L. Hengen, Christopher G. Kelly, Alan D. Reitzfeld, Sean C. Sheely, James M. Spitzer Jr., Barry Vasios, Arthur E. Rosenberg, Vincent J. Foley, R. Scott Johnson, Lance Myers and Christopher R. Nolan. Neither Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

12.2. Escrow Agent and all authorized signatories hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its courts for any cause of action arising out of the Purchase Agreement or otherwise concerning the maintenance of release of the Deposit from escrow.

12.3. The Escrow Agent has established a master escrow account at Bank of America, N.A. (the "Bank") at its branch located at One Bryant Park, New York, New York, a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The master escrow account is entitled "Holland & Knight LLP - 20 West 53rd Street Condominium, Escrow Account" (the "Master Escrow Account") or similar name. All Down Payments will be placed initially in a non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account. Each Purchaser is required to deliver a completed and signed Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number) in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan or a Form W-8 (Certificate of Foreign Status) in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan, as applicable, to Sponsor or Selling Agent at the time Purchaser tenders the Down Payment and the Purchase Agreement. If a Down Payment is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W8, the Down Payment will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account in the name of Purchaser. The Master Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of $250,000.00 per deposit.

12.4. The Down Payment shall be paid by good certified check of Purchaser or official bank check or, at Sponsor's sole option, by wire transfer. All Down Payment checks must be made payable to the direct order of "Holland & Knight LLP, Escrow Agent". All checks delivered in payment of the Down Payment shall be accepted by Sponsor subject to collection, and if any such check is returned for insufficient funds or any other reason, Sponsor shall have the right, among other things, to deem this Purchase Agreement to be canceled and of no further force or effect.

12.5. If a Down Payment is accompanied by a completed and signed Form W-9 or Form W8, the Down Payment will thereafter be promptly transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account in the name of Purchaser. The interest rate for all Down Payments transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account shall be the prevailing rate for such accounts, which is currently .15%. Interest shall begin to accrue upon placing the Down Payment into the individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account. All interest earned thereon shall be paid to Purchaser at Closing. If a Purchaser does not deliver the Form W-9 or Form W-8, the Down Payment will remain in the non-interest bearing checking portion of the Master Escrow Account. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Master Escrow Account or individual escrow accounts, and Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Master Escrow Account and individual escrow accounts.

12.6. Within five (5) business days after the fully executed Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Down Payment, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Down Payment into the Master Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days after deposit of the first portion of the Down Payment into the Master Escrow Account, Escrow Agent will notify Purchaser and Sponsor that such funds have been deposited into escrow and will provide the account number and the initial interest rate, if any. Any deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Master Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

12.7. The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Down Payment is placed in the Master Escrow Account. If Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the first portion of the Down Payment, Purchaser may cancel the purchase and rescind so long as the right to rescind is exercised within ninety (90) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Down Payment to Escrow Agent or may apply to the Attorney General for relief. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Down Payment was timely deposited in the Master Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Down Payments and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser.

12.8. All Down Payments, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

12.9. Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Down Payment of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by acceptance of an effectiveness amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-3(2-b) and 352-h.

12.10. Escrow Agent will hold the Down Payment in escrow until otherwise directed in:

(a) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in Article 12 of this Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(c) a final, non-appealable order or judgment or a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Down Payment pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Down Payment, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Down Payment. If the Escrow

Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Down Payment prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Down Payment shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Down Payment within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Down Payment until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Down Payment contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the Building is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

Sponsor will not object to the release of the Down Payment to:

(a) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law; or

(b) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan.

12.11. Any provision of any Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Down Payment in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflict or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan or any amendment thereto.

12.12. Escrow Agent shall maintain the Master Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

12.13. A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent and Purchaser, and Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

12.14. Escrow Agent may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Purchase Agreement and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

12.15. Sponsor agrees that Sponsor and its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver the Down Payment received by them prior to closing of the Unit to a designated attorney who is a member of or employed by Escrow Agent, within two (2) business days of tender of the Down Payment by Purchaser.

12.16. Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary duties and statutory obligations as set forth in GBL §§ 352-(e)(2-b) and 352-(h) and the New York State Department of Law's regulations.

12.17. Sponsor shall obtain or cause the selling agent under the Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, and deliver such form to Escrow Agent together with the Down Payment and this Agreement. Failure to receive a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, at the time the Escrow Agent receives the Down Payment and this Agreement, shall not prevent the consummation of this Agreement. Within five (5) days following receipt of the Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, the Down Payment will be transferred to an individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account in the name of Purchaser, and within ten (10) days following receipt of the Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, Escrow Agent shall notify Purchaser of the deposit of the Down Payment into the individual interest bearing sub-escrow savings account.

12.18. Prior to the release of the Down Payment, Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by Sponsor from the Down Payment nor deducted from the Down Payment by any financial institution under any circumstance.

12.19. Sponsor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Escrow Agent harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of Escrow Agent's responsibilities arising in connection with this Purchase Agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under this Purchase Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the obligations set forth in this Purchase Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by Escrow Agent itself.

13. BINDING EFFECT OF DECLARATION, BY-LAWS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS. Purchaser hereby accepts and approves the Plan (including the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein) and agrees to abide and be bound by the terms and conditions thereof

14. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO MORTGAGE. No encumbrance shall arise against the Property as a result of this Agreement or any monies deposited hereunder. In furtherance and not in limitation of the provisions of the preceding sentence, Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Agreement are and shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgage, including, but not limited to, any construction or building loan mortgage, heretofore or hereafter made any advances heretofore or hereafter made thereon and any payments or expenses made or incurred or which hereafter may be made or incurred, pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof, to the full extent thereof without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. This subordination shall apply in all cases, regardless of the timing of, or cause for, the making of advances of money or the incurring of expenses. Sponsor shall, at its option, either satisfy such mortgages or obtain a release of each Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements from the lien of such mortgages on or prior to the Closing Date, unless Purchaser voluntarily assumes such mortgage or consents to the continuation of the lien thereof. The existence of any mortgage or mortgages encumbering the Property, or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its (their) undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to title or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or

performing all of its other obligations hereunder or be the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, provided that any such mortgage(s) is subordinated to the Declaration.

15. DEFAULT BY PURCHASER.

15.1. The following shall constitute "Events of Default" hereunder:

(i) Purchaser's failure to pay the balance of the Purchase Price on the Closing Date designated by Sponsor; or

(ii) Purchaser's failure to duly complete and sign before a notary public and deliver on the Closing Date the New York State and City transfer tax returns; or

(iii) If Purchaser is or becomes the tenant of record of the Unit, Purchaser's failure to pay rent or to otherwise comply with Purchaser's lease or tenancy obligations; or

(iv) If Purchaser is or becomes the tenant of record of the Unit and Purchaser vacates or abandons the Unit; or

(v) Purchaser's assignment of any of Purchaser's property for the benefit of creditors, or Purchaser's filing a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; or

(vi) If a non-bankruptcy trustee or receiver is appointed over Purchaser or Purchaser's property, or an involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed against Purchaser; or

(vii) If a judgment or tax lien is filed against Purchaser and Purchaser does not pay or bond the same; or

(viii) Purchaser's failure to pay any closing costs set forth in this Agreement or the Plan, on the Closing Date designated by Sponsor; or

(ix) The failure to pay, perform or observe any of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder.

15.2. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE with regard to Purchaser's obligations to pay the balance of the Purchase Price and to perform Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement. If Purchaser fails to make such payment when required as herein provided or fails to perform any of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder, Sponsor shall give written notice to Purchaser of such default. If such default shall not be cured within thirty (30) days thereafter, Sponsor may, at its option, cancel this Agreement by notice of cancellation to Purchaser. If Sponsor elects to cancel this Agreement, (a) Sponsor may retain all sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder (including any amounts paid by Purchaser for additional work in the Unit), together with interest earned thereon, as liquidated damages (Sponsor's actual damages being difficult or impossible to ascertain) and, upon retaining such sum, this Agreement shall be terminated and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Agreement or the Plan and (b) Sponsor may sell the Unit to any third party as though this Agreement had never been made (without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any part of the proceeds of such sale).

15.3. If Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his or her Unit on the originally scheduled Closing Date (a) the closing adjustments described in Section 9.1 of this Agreement will be made as of midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing Date, regardless of when the actual closing of title occurs, and (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under this Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.05% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from (and including) the originally scheduled Closing Date to (and including) the day before the actual Closing Date unless Sponsor has agreed to the adjournment. If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing Date, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing Date if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to his Unit on the rescheduled Closing Date.

15.4. Sponsor and Purchaser each hereby agree and acknowledge that it would be impractical and/or extremely difficult to fix or establish the actual damage sustained by Sponsor as a result of a default by a Purchaser hereunder, and that the Down Payment (including all interest) shall constitute and shall be deemed to be the reasonable and agreed upon liquidated damages of Sponsor in respect of the possible loss of a timely closing, the possible fluctuation of values, additional carrying costs of the Unit and other expenses that may be incurred, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, and shall be paid by purchaser to Sponsor as Sponsor's sole and exclusive remedy. The payment of the deposit (including all interest) as liquidated damages is not intended to be a forfeiture or penalty, but is intended to constitute liquidated damages to Sponsor.

15.5. NEITHER SPONSOR NOR PURCHASER SHALL CHALLENGE THE VALIDITY OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE AGREEMENT OR THE PLAN WITH RESPECT TO LIQUIDATED DAMAGES OR ANY RIGHT OF SPONSOR SET FORTH HEREIN OR THEREIN TO RETAIN THE DEPOSIT IN THE EVENT OF A PURCHASER DEFAULT. SUCH PROVISIONS HAVE BEEN AGREED TO VOLUNTARILY, AFTER NEGOTIATION, WITHOUT DURESS OR COERCION BY ANY PARTY UPON ANY OTHER PARTY, AND WITH EACH PARTY HAVING BEEN (OR HAVING HAD FULL AND ADEQUATE OPPORTUNITY TO BE) REPRESENTED AND ADVISED BY COUNSEL, ACCOUNTANTS, BROKERS, APPRAISERS AND OTHER EXPERTS AND ADVISORS OF ITS OWN CHOOSING.

16. CLOSING CONTINGENT UPON PLAN BEING DECLARED EFFECTIVE.

16.1. The respective obligations of Purchaser and Sponsor hereunder are contingent upon the Plan being declared effective. The Plan shall not be declared effective except in accordance with the prerequisites set forth in the Plan, as same may be amended from time to time. Purchaser understands and agrees that Sponsor shall have the right to abandon the Plan at any time prior to its being declared effective or thereafter in certain limited cases set forth in the Plan (see the Section in the Plan entitled "Effective Date" for full details). Purchasers shall be required to cooperate with the NYS Department of Law, Real Estate Financing Bureau's procedures relating to the Plan being declared effective. The Plan will be abandoned or deemed abandoned if it has not been declared effective within the time limits prescribed in the Plan.

Sponsor shall notify Purchaser, in writing or by a duly filed amendment to the Plan, when the Plan becomes effective or is abandoned.

16.2. If the Plan is abandoned or Sponsor elects not to declare the Plan effective or if after being declared effective the Plan will not be consummated for any reason, this Agreement will be deemed canceled and the Down Payment paid by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, will be disbursed to Purchaser, subject to Sponsor's rights to retain certain funds deposited by Purchaser for special work in the Unit, as more particularly described in the Section entitled "Effective Date" in part I of the Plan. After the monies are so disbursed, Purchaser and Sponsor will have no claim against each other or the Selling Agent or Escrow Agent in connection with this Agreement or the Plan, and all of same will be released and discharged from all liabilities and obligations hereunder and under the Plan.

17. WITHDRAWAL OR ABANDONMENT OF PLAN. The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor only under certain conditions and at certain times, as set forth in Part I of the Plan. Provided Purchaser is not then in default under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, if the Plan is withdrawn or abandoned, this Agreement shall be deemed canceled and, not later than ten (10) days thereafter, Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, and, upon making such payment, neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Agreement or the Plan.

18. SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNITS.

18.1 If Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, Sponsor shall not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of its obligations set forth in the Plan in order to cure such inability, and, in such case, if Sponsor notifies Purchaser of its refusal to cure such inability and if Purchaser is not in default hereunder, Purchaser's sole remedy shall be to either (a) take title to the Unit subject to such inability (without any abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price, or any claim or right of action against Sponsor for damages or otherwise) or (b) terminate this Agreement. If Purchaser so elects to terminate this Agreement, Sponsor shall, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of notice of termination from Purchaser, return to Purchaser all sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, and, upon making such payment, this Agreement shall be terminated and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other under this Agreement or the Plan. The foregoing remedy must be exercised by notice of Purchaser in writing to Sponsor within fifteen (15) days after the giving of Sponsor's notice of refusal to cure such inability, failing which it shall be conclusively deemed that Purchaser elected the remedy described in clause (a) above (i.e., to acquire title subject to such inability).

18.2 LIABILITY OF SPONSOR. Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or

any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused.

19. FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY. Only those fixtures, appliances and items of personal property which are described in the Description of the Property in Part II of the Plan as being part of the Unit are included in the sale of the Unit pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement. At the Closing, Sponsor shall transfer to Purchaser any assignable warranties and undertakings received by Sponsor in its possession which relate to appliances, equipment or fixtures located in the Unit.

20. ACCEPTANCE OF CONDITION OF PROPERTY. Purchaser shall accept title (without abatement in, or credit against, the Purchase Price or any provision for escrow deposits at the closing of title) notwithstanding the failure to complete construction of (a) minor details of the Unit or the Property, (b) other Units or (c) the Common Elements of the Property which do not prevent Purchaser's use of the Unit. Purchaser shall carefully inspect the Unit prior to the closing of title and shall execute at such time an inspection statement acknowledging Purchaser's acceptance of the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. However, if Purchaser finds that Sponsor's improvements have not been completed, although such improvements have been substantially completed, then Sponsor and Purchaser will agree to include on the inspection statement a list of incomplete work of a material nature to be completed in the Unit by Sponsor following the closing of title. Sponsor shall have no obligation to complete any work to the Unit which is not specifically designated on the inspection statement by Purchaser, except for work necessary to cure violations and to obtain a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy covering the Unit. Purchaser will receive five (5) business days notice that the Unit is available for inspection. If Purchaser fails to inspect the Unit within said five (5) day period, Purchaser shall be deemed to have accepted the Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement or the Plan, including but not limited to subparagraph (1) of the subsection entitled "Sponsor's Obligations with Respect to the Building" of the Section entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor," Sponsor shall have no obligation to repair or improve the Unit, any portion of the Property, or the appliances, equipment or fixtures attached to or used in connection with the Unit or the Property.

Sponsor will not be obligated to correct, and will not be liable to any Board or Unit Owner as a result of any defects in construction, or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment, appliances, other equipment, finishes, materials or fixtures (including kitchen appliances and bathroom fixtures), except as specifically set forth in the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor".

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor will be obligated to repair abnormal scratches in plastic laminate, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, porcelain and metallic surfaces by filling or refinishing the same, but Sponsor will not be obligated to replace any such surfaces.

21. DAMAGE TO THE UNIT. If between the date of this Agreement and the closing of title the Unit is damaged by fire or other casualty, the following shall apply:

21.1. The risk of loss to the Unit by fire or other casualty is assumed by Sponsor until the earlier of closing of title or possession of the Unit by Purchaser, but without any obligation or liability by Sponsor to repair or restore the Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price and Sponsor shall be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the respective Boards and other Unit Owners if the Declaration has theretofore been recorded, belong entirely to Sponsor and, if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly upon receipt thereof turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall survive the closing of title.

21.2. In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit, or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto, the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, this Agreement shall be deemed canceled and of no further force and effect and Sponsor shall return to Purchaser all sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with interest earned thereon, if any, and neither party hereto shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other hereunder or under the Plan, except that if Purchaser is then in default hereunder (beyond any applicable grace period), Sponsor shall retain all such sums deposited by Purchaser hereunder, together with any interest earned thereon, as and for liquidated damages.

22. NO REPRESENTATIONS. Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, warranties, statements or estimates of any nature whatsoever, whether written or oral, made by Sponsor, Selling Agent, Sponsor's Counsel or otherwise, including, but not limited to, any relating to the description or physical condition of the Property, the Building or the Unit, or the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms therein contained or any other physical characteristics thereof, the services to be provided to Unit Owners, the estimated Residential Common Charges allocable to the Unit, the estimated real estate taxes on the Unit, the right to any income tax deduction for any real estate taxes or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser, the right to any income tax credit with respect to the purchase of the Unit, or any other data, except as herein or in the Plan specifically represented, Purchaser having relied solely on his own judgment and investigation in deciding to enter into this Agreement and purchase the Unit. No person has been authorized to make any representations on behalf of Sponsor except as herein or in the Plan specifically set forth. No oral representations or statements shall be considered a part of this Agreement. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to the work, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures in the Unit, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property except as specifically set forth in the Plan. Purchaser agrees (a) to purchase the Unit, without offset or any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, whether or not any layout or dimension of the Unit or any part thereof, or of the Common Elements, as shown on the Floor Plans on file in Sponsor's office and [to be] filed in the City Register's Office, is accurate or correct, and (b) that Purchaser shall not be relieved of any of Purchaser's obligations hereunder by reason of any immaterial or insubstantial inaccuracy or error.

Purchaser acknowledges that the Condominium and the Residential Units are not owned, developed, or sold by SH Baccarat License Holdings, L.L.C. or their respective affiliates

(collectively, "SH Group") and SH Group does not make any representations, warranties or guaranties whatsoever with respect to the Residential Units, the Condominium or any part thereof. In furtherance of this paragraph, Purchaser has executed the Purchaser Acknowledgment attached hereto as Schedule B.

Sponsor uses the "Baccarat" brand name and certain Baccarat brand trademarks (collectively, the "Brand Trademarks") only in connection with the sales and marketing of the Residential Units at the Condominium. Sponsor's right to use the Brand Trademarks may be terminated or may expire without renewal, in which case neither the Residential Units nor any part of the Condominium (including the hotel) will be identified as a Baccarat branded project or have any rights to use the Brand Trademarks. The Baccarat brand is not appurtenant to, nor does it belong to, the Residential Unit.

The provisions of this Article 22 shall survive the closing of title or the termination of this Agreement.

23. PROHIBITION AGAINST SALES OR ADVERTISING. Prior to a) one (1) year after the Purchaser's closing on its Unit, Purchasers will not be permitted to sell their Units without obtaining the Sponsor's written approval, and (b) the Purchaser's closing of the purchase of the Purchaser's Residential Unit the Purchaser may not (i) list the Residential Unit for resale with any broker or otherwise, and (ii) advertise, promote or publicize the availability of his or her Residential Unit for sale or lease.

24. BROKER. Purchaser represents to Sponsor that Sponsor, Sponsor's Selling Agent and _____ are the only brokers or sales agents with whom Purchaser has dealt in connection with this transaction, and Sponsor agrees to pay the commission earned by said broker pursuant to a separate agreement. Purchaser agrees that should any claim be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker, other than the aforementioned broker, on account of any acts of Purchaser or Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, including reasonable legal fees. The provisions of this Article 24 shall survive the closing of title.

25. AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED.

25.1 Purchaser does not have the right to assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement will be voidable at the option of Sponsor. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel this Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. If Sponsor, in its sole discretion, consents to a Purchaser's request for an assignment of this Agreement, or for the addition, deletion or substitution of names on this Agreement, then Purchaser shall be required to pay Sponsor's reasonable attorneys' fees in advance, for preparation of an assignment agreement, as specified in the Plan.

25.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 25.1 above, Sponsor will not unreasonably withhold its consent to the assignment by Purchaser, on one (1) occasion only, of all the Purchaser's rights under this Agreement to a Purchaser Affiliate or to member(s) of

Purchaser's immediate family. For purposes of this Section 25.2 only: (i) "Purchaser Affiliate" means an entity, as of the date of the assignment and at all times thereafter through and including the Closing, controlled by or under common control with Purchaser; (ii) "Immediate Family Members" means Purchaser's spouse, domestic partner, children, parents, grandchildren, brothers or sisters, stepchildren and stepparents; and (iii) "control" means the ownership of fifty-one percent (51%) or more of the interests in such entity and possession of the power to direct the management and policies of such entity and distribution of its profits. Sponsor's attorneys fees for such assignment shall be payable by Purchaser in the amount of $1,000.

25.3 Notwithstanding any consent by Sponsor pursuant to the terms of this Article to any such change of name or assignment, in no event shall Purchaser, as assignor, be released or relieved from any obligations, promises, covenants and liabilities under or in respect of this Agreement.

26. BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement shall not be binding on Sponsor until a fully executed counterpart hereof has been delivered to Purchaser. If this Agreement is not accepted within thirty (30) days from the date hereof by the delivery to Purchaser of a fully executed counterpart, this Agreement shall be deemed to have been rejected and canceled and the Down Payment paid on the execution hereof shall be promptly returned to Purchaser. If Purchaser has not received the Plan and all amendments thereto at least three full (3) days prior to Purchaser's signing this Agreement, the Purchaser shall have the right to rescind this Agreement within seven (7) days from the date of this Agreement.

27. NOTICES. Any notice, request, letter, consent or other communication hereunder or under the Plan shall be in writing and hand delivered or sent, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail, to Purchaser at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement, and to Sponsor at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement, with a copy to Holland & Knight LLP, 31 West 52nd Street, New York, New York 10019, Attn: Sofia Frrokaj, Paralegal, in the same manner as notice is given to Sponsor, or to such other address as either party may hereafter designate to the other in writing. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the date of hand delivery or mailing shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of notice, except that the date of actual receipt shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of any notice of change of address. Any notice either of the parties hereto receives from the other party's attorneys shall be deemed to be notice from such party itself. A failure by Purchaser to acknowledge receipt of any notice, request, letter, consent or other communication hereunder shall not in any way invalidate such communication.

28. JOINT PURCHASERS. The term "Purchaser" shall be read as "Purchasers" if more than one person are purchasers, in which case their obligations shall be joint and several.

29. PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIONS.

29.1 Purchaser represents that Purchaser has full right and authority to execute this Agreement and perform Purchaser's obligations hereunder. If Purchaser is not a natural person, Purchaser agrees to deliver at Closing, such documents evidencing Purchaser's authority as may be required by Purchaser's title company. Purchaser further represents that the Down

Payment represents Purchaser's own funds and that no other party (other than Purchaser or Seller, as provided herein) has any right or claim to all or any portion of the Down Payment.

29.2 Purchaser is not now, nor shall it be at any time prior to or at the Closing of title, an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, trustee, limited liability company, unincorporated organization, real estate investment trust or any other form of entity (collectively, a "Person") with whom a United States citizen, entity organized under the laws of the United States or its territories or entity having its principal place of business within the United States or any of its territories (collectively, a "U.S. Person"), is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") including those executive orders and lists published by OFAC with respect to Persons that have been designated by executive order or by the sanction regulations of OFAC as Persons with whom U.S. Persons may not transact business or must limit their interactions to types approved by OFAC or otherwise. Neither Purchaser not any Person who owns an interest in Purchaser is now nor shall be at any time prior to or at the closing of title a Person with whom a U.S. Person, including a "financial institution" as defined in 31 U.S.C. 5312 (a)(z), as periodically amended, is prohibited from transacting business of the type contemplated by this Agreement, whether such prohibition arises under United States law, regulation, executive orders and lists published by the OFAC or otherwise.

29.3 Purchaser has taken, and shall continue to take until the closing of title, such measures as are required by applicable law to assure that the funds used to pay to Seller the Purchase Price are derived: (i) from transactions that do not violate United States law nor, to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, do not violate the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated; and (ii) from permissible sources under United States law and to the extent such funds originate outside the United States, under the laws of the jurisdiction in which they originated. Purchaser is, and will be closing be, in compliance with any and all applicable provisions of the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107-56, the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, as amended, 31 U.S.C 5312 et. seq., the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. Section 1 et. seq., and the sanction regulations promulgated pursuant thereto by the OFAC, as well as laws relating to prevention and detection of money laundering in 18 U.S.C Sections 1956 and 1957.

29.4 The provisions of this Article shall survive the closing of the title to the Unit or termination of this Agreement.

30. WAIVER OF DIPLOMATIC OR SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

30.1 Purchaser hereby waives any and all immunity from suit or other actions or proceedings and agrees that, should Sponsor or any of its successors or assigns bring any suit, action or proceeding in New York or any other jurisdiction to enforce any obligation or liability of Purchaser arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement, no immunity from such suit, action or proceeding will be claimed by or on behalf of Purchaser.

30.2 As of the execution of this Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that all disputes arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement may be dealt with and adjudicated in the state courts of New York or the federal courts sitting in New York, and hereby expressly and irrevocably submits the person of Purchaser to the jurisdiction of such courts in any suit, action or proceeding arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement. So far as is permitted under the applicable law, this consent to personal jurisdiction shall be self-operative and no further instrument or action shall be necessary in order to confer jurisdiction upon the person of Purchaser in any such court.

30.3 Purchaser irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as to a defense or otherwise in any suit, action or proceeding arising, directly or indirectly out of relating to this Agreement brought in the state courts in New York or the federal courts sitting in New York: (i) any objection which it may have or may hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding in any such court (ii) any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in an inconvenient forum; or (iii) any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such courts. Purchaser agrees that final judgment from which Purchaser has not or may not appeal or further appeal in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court shall be conclusive and binding upon Purchaser and, may so far as is permitted under the applicable law, be enforced in the courts of any state or any federal court an in any other courts to the jurisdiction of which Purchaser is subject, by a suit upon such judgment and that Purchaser will not assert any defense, counterclaim, or set off in any such suit upon such judgment.

30.4 Purchaser agrees to execute, deliver and file all such further instruments as may be necessary under the laws of the State of New York, in order to make effective the consent of Purchaser to jurisdiction of the state courts of New York and the federal courts sitting in New York and any other provisions of this Article 30.

30.5 Nothing in this Article 30 shall affect the Sponsor to bring proceedings against Purchaser in the courts of any jurisdiction or jurisdictions.

30.6 The provisions of this Article 30 shall survive the closing of title or the termination of this Agreement for the purpose of any suit, action, or proceeding arising directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Agreement.

30.7 In the event Purchaser is a foreign government, a resident representative of a foreign government or such other person or entity otherwise entitled to the immunities from suit enjoyed by a foreign government (i.e., diplomatic or sovereign immunity), such Purchaser shall hereby be deemed to have designated and hereby designates C.T. Corporation System, having its offices, at the date hereof, at 111 Eighth Avenue, New York, New York 10011 as its duly authorized and lawful agent to receive process for and on behalf of Purchaser in any state or Federal suit, action or proceeding in the State of New York based on, arising out of or connected with this Agreement.

30.8 If Purchaser is a foreign mission, as such term is defined under the Foreign Missions Act, 22 U.S.C. 4305, Purchaser shall notify the United States Department of State prior to purchasing a Unit and provide a copy of such notice to Sponsor, Sponsor shall not be bound

under this Agreement unless and until the earlier to occur of: (i) a notification of approval is received from the Department of State; or (ii) sixty (60) days after Purchaser's notice of received by the Department of State.

31. SECTION 1031 EXCHANGE. Sponsor hereby acknowledges that the acquisition of the Unit hereunder may be in connection with a tax deferred exchange under §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code and that Purchaser may be assigning all of its rights and obligations hereunder to a qualified intermediary as part of, and in furtherance of, such tax deferred exchange. Sponsor hereby agrees to reasonably assist and cooperate in such tax deferred exchange, provided, however, that: (i) any action taken in connection with such tax deferred exchange or requested of Sponsor shall not result in any cost, expense or liability on the part of Sponsor or increased risk to Sponsor relating to the transaction contemplated by this Agreement (and, among other things, Purchaser acknowledges that a fee may be payable to Sponsor's Counsel in connection with the review of any documentation related to such tax-deferred exchange); (ii) no action or failure on the part of Sponsor in connection with or related to such tax deferred exchange) or cooperation on the part of Sponsor in connection with or related to said tax deferred exchange will frustrate the purpose of this Agreement or otherwise result in a reduction of Sponsor's rights, remedies and privileges under this Agreement or increase any of Sponsor's obligations or duties under this Agreement or otherwise; and (iii) Sponsor shall not be obligated, as part of any tax deferred exchange, to convey any property (other than the Unit), acquire any property, or accept any form of payment in respect of the amounts due hereunder other than as set forth herein. Purchaser shall indemnify and shall hold Sponsor harmless from and against any and all costs, expenses, fees (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) or liabilities incurred by Sponsor in connection with or resulting from the said tax deferred exchange, and such indemnity shall survive the closing of title or the termination of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor makes no representation and expresses no opinion with respect to the applicability of §1031 of the Internal Revenue Code to the purchase or acquisition of the Unit.

32. PERFORMANCE BY AND LIABILITY OF SPONSOR.

32.1 Purchaser's acceptance of the deed for the Unit shall be deemed to be a full performance and discharge of each and every agreement and obligation on the part of Sponsor to be performed pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, the Plan, 13 NYCRR, Part 20 (the regulations of the Attorney General of the State of New York governing the acceptance for filing of the Plan) and General Business Law §352-e, except those (if any) herein or therein expressly stated to survive delivery of such deed.

32.2 Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligation or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused. This paragraph 32.2 does not vitiate the rights of rescission afforded in the Plan pursuant to 13 NYCRR sections 20.3(h)(1), which provides that if the actual

or anticipated date of commencement of Condominium operation is delayed more than six (6) months from the Budget year projected in the Offering Plan, the Offering Plan must be amended to include a revised Budget disclosing current projections, and if such amended projections exceed the original projections by twenty five percent (25%) or more, Sponsor must offer Purchaser the right to rescind, and 20.3(o)(12), which provides that if the First Closing does not occur within the First Year of Condominium Operation projected in the Budget, Sponsor shall offer Purchaser the right to rescind.

33. FURTHER ASSURANCES. Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

34. COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT. Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in defending Sponsor's rights under this Agreement or, in the event Purchaser defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement or otherwise enforcing Purchaser's obligations hereunder.

35. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement or the Plan and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement or the Plan, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

36. STRICT COMPLIANCE. Any failure by Sponsor to insist upon the strict performance by Purchaser of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, and Sponsor, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the strict performance by Purchaser of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by Purchaser.

37. GOVERNING LAW. The provisions of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed wholly in the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of law. Purchaser hereby grants jurisdiction to the Supreme Court of the State of New York in New York County and the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York for all disputes relating to the Condominium including this Purchase Agreement.

38. WAIVER OF JURY. Except as prohibited by law, the parties shall, and they hereby do, expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, this Agreement or the relationship created hereby.

39. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement supersedes any and all understandings and agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

40. CERTAIN REFERENCES. A reference in this Agreement to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Agreement refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used, unless the context otherwise requires. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections, subsections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections, subsections or other provisions of this Agreement.

41. CAPTIONS. The captions in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any provision hereof

42. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION. There shall be no presumption against the draftsman of this Agreement.

43. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. The provisions of this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of Purchaser and his heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns and shall bind and inure to the benefit of Sponsor and its successors and assigns.

44 NO ORAL CHANGES. This Agreement cannot be changed or terminated orally. ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS MUST BE SET FORTH IN A RIDER ATTACHED HERETO OR IN A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT SIGNED BY THE PARTIES HERETO OR BY AN AMENDMENT TO THE PLAN.

45. AMENDMENTS TO THE PLAN. Subject to any provision of the Plan to the contrary, if there is a substantial amendment to the Plan that materially and adversely affects Purchaser, Purchaser will have a period of fifteen (15) days from the date of presentation of said amendment within which to rescind this Agreement and, if Purchaser exercises such right of rescission, Sponsor shall return the Down Payment, together with any interest thereon, pursuant to this Agreement within thirty (30) days.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

SPONSOR:

20 WEST 53RD STREET, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

PURCHASER:

_____

_____

_____
(Social Security or Federal I.D. Number)

Telephone No. _____

ESCROW AGENT
Accepted and agreed as to the provisions of Article 12:

HOLLAND & KNIGHT LLP

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE A

PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

1. Building restrictions and zoning and other regulations, resolutions and ordinances and any amendments thereto now or hereafter adopted.

2. State of facts shown on Survey made by Gerald T. O'Buckley, Professional Land Services dated February 15, 2011

3. The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements and rules and regulations, all as set forth in the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, the Power of Attorney from the Grantee to the Residential Board, and the Floor Plans; as all of the same may be amended from time to time.

4. Consents by the Grantor or any former owner of the Land for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Property may abut.

5. Any easement or right of use in favor of any utility company for construction, use, maintenance or repair of utility lines, wires, terminal boxes, mains, pipes, cables, conduits, poles and other equipment and facilities on, under and across the Property.

6. Revocability of licenses for vault space, if any, under the sidewalks and streets.

7. Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps or doors, trim, copings, retaining walls, bay windows, balconies, sidewalk elevators, fences, fire escapes, cornices, foundations, footings and similar projections, if any, on, over, or under the Property or the streets or sidewalks abutting the Property, and the rights of governmental authorities to require the removal of any such projections and variations between record lines of the Property and retaining walls and the like, if any.

8. Leases and service, maintenance, employment, concessionaire and license agreements, if any, of other Units or portions of the Common Elements.

9. The lien of any unpaid Common Charge, real estate tax, water charge or sewer rent, or vault charge, provided the same are adjusted at the closing of title.

10. The lien of any unpaid assessment payable in installments (other than assessments levied by the Residential Board), except that the Grantor shall pay all such assessments due prior to the Closing Date (with the then current installment to be apportioned as of the Closing Date) and the Grantee shall pay all assessments due from and after the Closing Date.

11. Any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Grantor deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Building.

12. Any encumbrance as to which First American Title Insurance Company (or such other New York Board of Title Underwriters member title insurance company which insures the Grantee's title to the Unit) would be willing, in a fee policy issued by it to the Grantee, to insure the Grantee that such encumbrance (1) will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien or (2) will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien.

13. Any other encumbrance, covenant, easement, agreement, or restriction against the Property other than a mortgage or other lien for the payment of money, which does not prevent the use of the Residential Unit for residential purposes.

14. Any lease covering the Unit made from the Grantor to the Grantee.

15. Any violation against the Property (other than the Unit) which is the obligation of the Residential Board, Condominium Board, or another Unit Owner to correct.

16. Terms, covenants, restrictions and setbacks contained on the deed recorded May 24, 1872 in Liber 1220 Cp. 215. (affects Parcel I)

17. Terms, covenants, restrictions and setbacks contained on the deed recorded November 26, 1878 in Liber 1470 Cp. 434 as modified by Liber 1474 Cp. 454.

18. Terms, covenants, conditions, restrictions and easements for light and air contained in the Easement Agreement made between The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox, and Tilden Foundations, dated July 27, 1955 and recorded July 29, 1955 in Liber 4931 Cp. 644, as modified by Easement Modification Agreement made by and between 666 Fifth Associates LLC and VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, LLC and recorded December 23, 2011 as CRFN 201100f0446113.

19. Terms, covenants and conditions contained in the Zoning Lot Development and Easement Agreement made between VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, LLC, dated as of December 20, 2011 and to be recorded.

SCHEDULE B

PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The undersigned, as the purchaser ("Purchaser") of unit __ (the "Residential Unit") in the 20 West 53rd Street Condominium (the "Condominium") which is part of the development that includes the Baccarat Hotel (the "Hotel") and certain other related facilities and amenities (the Condominium, the Hotel and such other related facilities and amenities are referred to collectively as the "Project"), hereby acknowledges to SH Baccarat License Holdings, L.L.C., and all of its affiliates and related persons and entities (collectively, "SH Group") that:

1. Purchaser has received copies of, has read and understands the Declaration Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership for the Project and all other Project governing documents.

2. The Project, including the Residential Unit, is not owned, developed, or sold by Baccarat, S.A. and Baccarat, S.A. does not make any representations, warranties or guaranties whatsoever with respect to the Residential Unit, the Project or any part thereof. The "Baccarat" brand is not appurtenant to, nor does it belong to, the Residential Unit.

3. Baccarat, S.A. has not made any disclosures or provided information to Purchaser, and is not responsible for any disclosures or information provided by VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C. and its affiliates ("Declarant"), 20 West 53rd Street LLC and its affiliates ("Sponsor"), or SH Group, or their respective sales persons, brokers, agents, or any other person to Purchaser, with respect to the Residential Unit or any other portion of the Project, including, without limitation, the availability of any services to the Residential Unit.

4. Only the Sponsor uses the Baccarat brand name and certain Baccarat trademarks (collectively, the "Brand Trademarks") and only in connection with the sales and marketing of the Residential Units in the Project under a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable and non-sublicensable sublicense agreement with SH Group. It is understood that the Residential Units are not, and shall not be considered to be, branded with the "Baccarat" name, as the usage of such name is limited to use by the Sponsor solely as set forth in the prior sentence. The foregoing license will expire in five (5) years (or less) or may be terminated earlier, in which case neither the Residential Unit nor any part of the Project would be identified as a Baccarat branded project or have any rights to use the Brand Trademarks. Purchaser has not been granted a license of any nature whatsoever or right to use the Brand Trademarks, and shall not acquire any ownership or any other right to the Brand Trademarks. Purchaser shall not interfere with or contest SH Group's rights in and to the Brand Trademarks, nor shall Purchaser contest Baccarat, S.A.'s rights.

5. Baccarat, S.A. has not entered into any management agreement or other agreements in connection with the management or operation of any part of the Project, and has no obligations with respect to the management or operation of any part of the Project, including, without limitation, the management of any hotel located within the Project or the provision of any services to the Residential Unit. In the event Sponsor and Declarant (or their affiliates) or SH Group or Baccarat, S.A. fail to enter into or fail to keep in force or effect (or terminate) the

necessary agreements required by SH Group for the management of the Project and the continued use of the Brand Trademarks in connection with the identification of the Project, neither the Residential Unit nor any part of the Project (including the Hotel) will be identified as a Baccarat branded project or have any rights to use the Brand Trademarks.

6. Purchaser acknowledges that (a) Sponsor and/or Declarant may on occasion provide SH Group with information (i) regarding Purchaser, including Purchaser's personally identifiable information, (ii) regarding the Residential Unit, including details relating to the terms of purchase of the Residential Unit, (iii) as required under applicable laws, or as otherwise required for Sponsor/and or Declarant to fulfill its obligations to SH Group (collectively, "Information"), and (b) SH Group, Declarant and Sponsor shall have the right to (i) collect, process and use all Information for such purposes as marketing hotel services, provision of high level services catered to Purchaser's personal interests and marketing other properties and services to Purchaser, (ii) store the Information at such location(s) and with such persons as any of the parties (SH Group, Declarant or Sponsor) deem appropriate, whether within Purchaser's country of residence or elsewhere, and (iii) directly, or through third party vendor(s), (A) distribute the Information to SH Group, Declarant or Sponsor's affiliates, or any third party that SH Group, Declarant or Sponsor deems appropriate, and (B) transmit whether by mail, facsimile or electronically, or by any other means, all or part of such Information to any location(s) throughout the world that SH Group, Declarant or Sponsor deems appropriate, whether within Purchaser's country of residence or elsewhere.

7. Purchaser shall have no rights to bring any claims of any nature against Baccarat S.A. or any affiliates thereof. Such rights, if they existed, are hereby expressly waived.

8. If legal proceedings become necessary to enforce any of the terms of this Purchaser's Acknowledgment, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover the costs of such legal proceedings including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees.

PURCHASER: PURCHASER:

_____ _____

EXHIBIT "2"

RESIDENTIAL UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

RESIDENTIAL UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

Terms used in this Residential Unit Power of Attorney which are used (a) in the declaration (the "Declaration") submitted by 20 West 53rd Street LLC ("Declarant") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the premises known as 20 West 53rd Street Condominium and by the street number 20 West 53rd Street, New York, New York 10019 under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, dated _____ __, 20__, and recorded in the New York County Office of the Register of The City of New York on _____, 20__, in City File Register Number _____, or (b) in the By-Laws of 20 West 53rd Street Condominium (the "By-Laws") attached to, and recorded together with, the Declaration, shall have the same meanings in this Power of Attorney as in the Declaration or the By-Laws.

The undersigned, _____, the owner of the Condominium Unit (the "Unit") in 20 West 53rd Street Condominium which is (are) designated and described as Residential Unit No. _____ in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot ____, in Block ____ of Section 1 of the Borough of Manhattan on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Condominium Board and/or the Residential Board, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as members of the Residential Board or Condominium Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, (1)(a) following due authorization by a Majority of Residential Unit Owners, to acquire or lease any Residential Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Residential Unit Owner desiring to sell, convey, transfer, assign, surrender or lease the same, (b) to acquire any Residential Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Owner who elects to surrender the same pursuant to the By-Laws, and (c) following due authorization by a Majority of Residential Unit Owners, to acquire any Residential Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, which becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, all on such terms and at such price or rental, as the case may be, as said attorneys-in-fact shall deem proper, in the name of the Residential Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, and, after any such acquisition or leasing, to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with (but not vote the interest appurtenant thereto) any such Residential Unit so acquired by them, or to sublease any Residential Unit so leased by them without the necessity of further authorization by the Residential Unit Owners, on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact may determine, granting to said attorneys-in fact the power to do all things in the said premises which the undersigned could do if the undersigned were personally present, (2) upon determination by the Residential Board, to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Residential Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Residential Board deems necessary or appropriate, and (3) to execute, acknowledge and deliver (a) any declaration or other instrument affecting the General Common Elements which the Condominium Board, with respect to the General Common Elements and the Residential Board with respect to the Residential Section, deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority applicable to the maintenance, demolition,

construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Residential Section, (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Residential Section or the Residential Section which the Residential Board deems necessary or appropriate or (c) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the General Common Elements which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Residential Board or the Condominium Board shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

The undersigned, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the Declarant, true and lawful attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners' respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, to execute an amendment to the Declaration, By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium or any permits, applications or documents required to undertake, perform or complete work to the Unsold Units or Common Elements by Declarant or obtain an amended certificate of occupancy therefor, or any of said documents when such amendment (i) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Residential Units, Non-Residential Unit and/or the reapportionment of the Common Interests of the aforesaid Units resulting therefrom made by Declarant in accordance with the Declaration or (ii) shall be required by an (x) Institutional Lender designated by Declarant to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (y) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (z) any title insurance company selected by Declarant to insure title to any Unit, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subdivision (a) or (b) of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the Undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material or physical modification to the undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage held by an Institutional Lender covering the undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

This Power of Attorney shall be irrevocable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has/have executed this Power of Attorney as of the ___ day of _____, 20__.

_____

_____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____the year 20__ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____the year 20__ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT "3"

UNIT DEED

UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made the ____ day of _____, 20___, between 20 West 53rd Street LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having an office at c/o [ ] (the "Grantor") and _____ (the "Grantee"), having an address _____ at.

WITNESSETH:

That the Grantor, in consideration of Ten and 00/100 ($10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever:

The Condominium Unit (the "Unit") in the premises known as 20 West 53rd Street Condominium (the "Condominium") and by the street number 20 West 53rd Street, Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, said Unit being designated and described as Unit No. _____ in the declaration ("Declaration") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of said premises under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act"), dated _____, 20__ and recorded in the New York County office of the Register of The City of New York (the "City Register's Office") on _____, 20__ in City Register File Number _____, and also designated as Tax Lot(s) ____ in Block ____ of Section ____ of the Borough of Manhattan on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans of said building, certified by _____, on _____, 20___, and filed in the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York on _____ _____ as Condominium Plan No. _____ also filed in the City Register's Office on _____, 20__, as Condominium Map No. _____. The premises within which the Unit is (are) located are more particularly described in Schedule A attached hereto and made a part hereof. All capitalized terms herein which are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration or in the By-Laws of 20 West 53rd Street Condominium. (Said By-Laws, as the same may be amended from time to time, are hereinafter referred to as the "By-Laws".)

Together with an undivided _____ percentage interest in the General Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Declaration):

Together with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Grantor in and to the Unit;

Together with, and subject to, the rights, obligations, easements, restrictions and other provisions set forth in the Declaration and the By-Laws, all of which shall constitute covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in (any of) the Unit, as though recited and stipulated at length herein.

Subject also to such other liens, agreements, covenants, easements, restrictions and other matters as pertain to the Unit and/or to the Property as more particularly described in Schedule B attached hereto and made a part hereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee forever.

The Unit is not owned, developed or sold by any hotel brand or hotel name rights holder. The hotel brand associated with the Condominium is not appurtenant to, nor does it belong to, the Unit. The usage of any hotel brand is limited to use by the Sponsor solely to market and sell the residential units. Such usage will expire in five (5) years or less, in which case the Unit may not be identified with a hotel brand. Grantee has not been granted a license of any nature whatsoever to use any hotel brand. Grantee shall have no rights to bring any claims of any nature against any hotel brand or hotel name rights holder or any affiliates thereof.

If any provision of the Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause the Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to, the provisions of the Condominium Act, or if any provision which is necessary to cause the Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from the Declaration or the By-Laws, or if the Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the applicable provisions of the Declaration shall control.

The Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the Unit has (have) been encumbered in any way whatever, except as aforesaid.

The Grantor, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law of the State of New York, covenants that the Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the same for any other purposes.

The Grantee accepts and ratifies the provisions of the Declaration and the By-Laws (and any Rules and Regulations adopted under the By-Laws) and agrees to comply with all the terms and provisions thereof.

The term "Grantee" shall be read as "Grantees" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and the Grantee have duly executed this Indenture as of the day and year first above written.

GRANTOR:

20 WEST 53RD STREET LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

_____
Grantee

_____
Grantee

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____ the year 20_____ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____ the year 20_____ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____ the year 20_____ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

SCHEDULE B

REFER TO PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES SET FORTH AS SCHEDULE A TO PURCHASE AGREEMENT

TO BE INSERTED PRIOR TO CLOSING

EXHIBIT "4"

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

SOM

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Baccarat Hotel & Residences

20 West 53rd Street
New York, New York

Prepared By Architect:

Skidmore, Owings & Merrill LLP
14 Wall Street
New York, NY 10005

October 23, 2012
December 21, 2012 (Revision)
January 14, 2013 (Revision)
February 8, 2013 (Revision)
February 12, 2013 (Revision)

SKIDMORE, OWINGS & MERRILL LLP
14 WALL STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10005
TEL 212.298.9300 FAX 212.298.9500
SOM.COM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 6

A. LOCATION AND USE OF THE PROPERTY 8

B. STATUS OF CONSTRUCTION 8

C. SITE 9

1. Plot Size 9
2. Building and Use 9
3. Street 9
4. Drives, Sidewalks and Ramps 10

D. UTILITIES 10

1. Water and Sewer 10
2. Natural Gas 10
3. Electricity 11
4. Telephone 11
5. Telecommunication and Television 11

E. SUB-SOIL CONDITIONS 12

G. BUILDING SIZE 13

1. Total Height 13
2. Crawl Spaces 13
3. Number of Sub-Cellars and Cellars 13
4. Number of Floors 13
5. Equipment Rooms 15
6. Parapet 16

H. STRUCTURAL SYSTEM 16

1. Exterior of Building 16
2. Windows 17
3. Parapets and Copings 17
4. Chimneys and Caps 17
5. Balconies and Terraces 17
6. Exterior Entrances 18
7. Service Entrances 19
8. Roof and Roof Structures 19

9. Fire Escapes 20
10. Yard and Courts 20
11. Interior Stairs 21
12. Interior Doors and Frames 21
13. Elevators 21
14. Elevator Cabs 22

I. AUXILIARY FACILITIES 23
1. Laundry Facilities 23
2. Refuse Disposal 23

J. PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE 24
1. Water Supply 24
2. Fire Protection System 24
3. Water Storage Tank(s) and Enclosures 25
4. Water Pressure 25
5. Sanitary Sewage System 25
6. Permits Required 25
7. Storm Drainage System 25

K. HEATING 25
1. Heating and Distribution of Domestic Hot Water 25
2. Boilers 26
3. Burners 26
4. Controls 26
5. Radiators, Piping, Insulation, Valves, Pumps 26
6. Fuel 26
7. Oil Tank 26

L. GAS SUPPLY 26
1. Type 27
2. Meters 27
3. Piping 27

M. AIR CONDITIONING 27
1. Type of System 27

2. Central System 27
3. Cooling Towers, Condensers 27
4. Individual Units 27
N. VENTILATION 28
1. Kitchens 28
2. Bathrooms 28
3. Make-Up Air 29
4. Fireplaces 29
5. Residential Units 29
O. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 29
1. Service from Main Service Switchgear 29
2. Service to Individual Units 29
3. Compartment Switchgear 29
4. Unit Service 29
5. Adequacy - Service 29
6. Adequacy – Lighting and Fixtures 29
7. Adequacy -- Convenience & Appliance Outlets 30
P. INTERCOMMUNICATION AND/OR DOOR SIGNAL SYSTEMS, SECURITY CCTV 30
Q. PUBLIC AREA LIGHTING 30
R. GARAGES AND PARKING AREAS 32
1. Location of Garages 32
2. Location of Parking Areas 32
3. Surfaces 32
4. Parking 32
5. Garage Ventilation 32
6. Garage Fire Protection 32
7. Drainage 32
S. SWIMMING POOLS 33

T. TENNIS COURTS, PLAYGROUNDS, RECREATION FACILITIES 33
1. Tennis Courts 33
2. Playgrounds 33
3. Other Recreation Facilities 33
U. PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES 33
V. VIOLATIONS 34
W. UNIT INFORMATION 34
1. Overview 34
2. Schedule of Units 34
3. Finish Schedule 37
4. Bathroom Fixtures 37
5. Kitchen and Laundry Equipment 39
6. Floor to Ceiling Heights ofUnits 39
X. FINISH SCHEDULE OF SPACES OTHER THAN UNITS 43
Y. SAFETY AND WARNING DEVICES 44
Z. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED 44
1. Site Plan/Area Map 45
2. Floor Plans 45
3. Elevations 45

INTRODUCTION

This report was prepared for the Sponsor for inclusion in an offering plan for Baccarat Hotel and Residences, a Condominium. The building report is based on plans, specifications and work of the architect/author and the following owner's consultants.

This report is intended to describe the building, its functions, systems and improvements on the property. It is by no means a comprehensive detailed list of every space and every piece of equipment.

Where materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures and other construction and design details are specified in this report, Sponsor has reserved the right to substitute in their place similar materials, appliances, equipment and/or fixtures of substantially equal or better quality and expected performance. This includes references noted as 'or approved equal" in this report. "Substantially equal or better quality" shall mean materials, appliances, equipment, and/or fixtures that have substantially the same life expectancy, warranty, basic performance, and maintenance expectations.

The contents of this report are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. This report is based on the information contained in the contract documents, and on information supplied by the Sponsor and its consultants and its Construction Manager. No representation is made to the conformance with the requirements of the contract documents. This report is not to be construed as a warrantee or a guarantee. It is no intended or prepared for the purpose of fixing a value to the property or as an opinion to the advisability or inadvisability to purchase the property being offered pursuant to the Sponsor's Offering Plan.

Project Team

Core and Shell Architect	Skidmore, Owings & Merrill LLP 14 Wall Street New York NY 10005
Hotel Interior Architect	Gilles et Boisser/Woods Bagot 142 West 57th Street New York, NY 10019
Residential Interior Designer	Ingrao 17 East 64th Street New York, NY 10065
Structural Engineer	WSP Cantor Seinuk Structural Engineers 228 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017
Mechanical Engineer	Cosentini Associates Consulting Engineer 2 Pennsylvania Plaza New York, NY
Technology/Security Consultant	Michael Raiser Associates, Inc. 7 Doig Road Suite 4 Wayne, NJ 07470
Code Consultant	Jerome S. Gillman Consulting Associates 40 Worth Street New York, NY 10013
Elevator Consultant	Van Deusen & Associates 5 Regent Street Livingston, NJ 07039

Building Envelope Consultant	R.A. Heintges & Associates 440 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10016
Acoustical Consultant	Shen Milsom Wilke, LLC 417 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10016

A. LOCATION AND USE OF THE PROPERTY

Address	20 West 53rd Street New York, New York
Block Number	1268
Lot Number	50 & 23
Zoning	C5-2.5 (MID)
Permissible Use	Zoning Use Group Permitted Use Groups 1-6 and 9-11

This development consists of a new mixed-use building utilizing the transfer of development rights also known as "air rights" under *"Owner's agreement"* with adjacent property at 21 West 52nd Street ('Club 21').

This project is not subject to The Quality Housing Program.

The building property, as constructed per plans and specification, will comply with all zoning and use requirements.

B. STATUS OF CONSTRUCTION

(1) As of this writing, the building is presently under construction; foundations are complete with superstructure concrete underway. It is anticipated that construction will be substantially complete in 2014 unless delayed by weather, acts of God or any other cause over which the sponsor has no control.

This new 46-story (including mechanical floor and bulkhead) building has been filed with the New York City Department of Buildings ("NYCDOB") under new building application no. 121181121. This new building application has obtained full approval. Other DOB applications and approval obtained includes an excavation and foundation plan, underground plumbing plan and builder's pavement plan.

(2) Class of Construction: The Building will be classified as Class 1B and will conform to all applicable regulations of the Building Code of the City of New York. The plans are filed under Application No. 121181121

(3) Certificate of Occupancy

Upon completion of construction, the sponsor shall obtain a Certificate of Occupancy ("CO"). The sponsor may obtain a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy ("TCO") until a permanent Certificate of Occupancy is obtained. The current estimate for the first Temporary Certificate of Occupancy ("TCO") can be obtained is 2014. The sponsor will obtain a temporary certificate of occupancy prior to the first closing.

(4) Copies of plans submitted and dated 8/29/2012 are the latest approved plans by NYC Department of Building. Sponsor is in the process of amending the DOB application to reflect the offering plans being submitted herein.

C. SITE

1. **Plot Size**
   Lot size is approximately 175 feet by 100.42 feet. A copy of the land survey is included as an attachment to this report.

2. **Building and Use**
   There will be one new building on the property. The combined zoning lot includes also the one existing building, 21 West 52nd Street ("Club 21"). The existing building is not addressed by this report.

   The new building is a mixed-use occupancy with the three primary occupancy classifications, R-2 Residential, R-1 Hotel, B Library.

   The 'base' of the building is composed of ground lobby floor and the second floor.

   The ground floor contains four main entrances and lobbies which serves the residences, the hotel, a hotel restaurant, and a branch of the New York Public Library. The ground floor also contains a service/loading dock.

   The second floor is the hotel amenities floor with hotel lobby and concierge desk, hotel lounge and bar, and meeting room. Kitchens and offices accessory to these amenities are also located on this floor. Additional hotel amenities and hotel support spaces are located in Subcellar 1 and Subcellar 2. Some of these will be places of public assembly and will require a separate DOB permit.

   The 'tower' of the building will contain two primary occupancies; Hotel Rooms (R-1) on Floors 4th through 12th; Residential Units (R-2) from Floors 14th through 45th.

   There are three basement levels, SubCellar 2, SubCellar 1, and Cellar 1.

   The New York Public Library is located on the Ground floor, Cellar 1, and part of SubCellar 1. The library is designed by Others and is not addressed in this report.

   SubCellar 1 and SubCellar 2 contains the hotel's spa and fitness center, hotel support spaces such as administrative offices, housekeeping services, staff supports spaces, and building mechanical services.

   The hotel spa and fitness center located on the SubCellar 2 is designed by Others. The spa and fitness center will comply with accessibility requirement as required by NYC building code.

3. **Street Owned or Maintained by the Project:**

   No streets are to be maintained by the project.

   The site has a frontage of approximately 175 feet on West 53rd Street. All the streets are paved with existing asphalt topping. New curbs, complying with NYC DOT standards will be provided.

   The street has catch basins that are connected to the city storm drainage system and are being maintained by New York City.

   Street trees on the public right of way are described below under "Landscaping".

Street lighting is provided and maintained by New York City.

4. **Drives, Sidewalks and Ramps**
   There are no driveways on the property. There will be a curb cut on the west side of the project site at the service loading dock. Curb cuts are NYC DOT and ADA complaint.

   The sidewalk will be of concrete construction complying with NYC DOT standard scored concrete. Part of this new sidewalk will be constructed over an existing Con Edison vault which will be utilized by the building. This vault is technically part of the city street and city property. A pedestrian circulation zone located in front of the building entrance is provided. This pedestrian circulation space, complies with Department of City Planning zoning requirement for this project site. The entrance zone will be paved with black stone or approved equal. All sidewalks are NYC DOT and ADA compliant.

   Sidewalk and pavement will be maintained by the building condominium management.

   New steel curbs complying with NYC DOT standard is provided.

   Lighting for streets and sidewalks is provided and maintained by New York City.

   The sidewalk, curb cut and lighting described above will comply with local New York City Codes.

D. UTILITIES

1. **Water and Sewer**
   Water and Sewer service will be provided by the City of New York. Water consumed by the Residential Section will be metered by N.Y.C. collectively with other users in the building. A sub-meter for the Residential Section will allow separate monitoring of water use. The cost of the water consumed in the Residential Section will be borne by the residential unit owners as a shared expense and will be allocated pursuant to each Residential Unit Owner's percentage of common interest.

   A sub-meter will be provided for the Cooling Tower make-up water line which will allow separate monitoring of water use by the Cooling Tower. The Cooling Tower serves the Librery Unit, the Hotel Unit as well as the Residential Unit. Energy meters will be installed to measure total energy created by the chiller plant as well as energy consumed by the Residential Unit. The cost of Cooling Tower water used by the Residential Unit, to be calculated as a percentage of the Total Cooling Tower water cost, will be borne by the residential unit owners as a shared expense and will be allocated pursuant to each residential unit owner's percentage of common interest.

   The cost of water consumed by the Common Areas, as approximated based on square footage and usage, will be borne by all of the Unit Owners as a shared expense and will be allocated pursuant to each Unit Owner's percentage of common interest.

2. **Natural Gas**
   Natural gas will be provided by Con Edison of New York, Inc. Gas for the Residential Units will be metered collectively. Two separate gas meters will be provided: one for residential cooking and one for making residential hot water. The cost of the gas consumed in the Residential Section for cooking and hot water will be borne by the residential unit owners as a

shared expense and will allocated pursuant to each Residential Unit Owner's percentage of common interest.

A Con-Ed gas meter will also be provided for house heating, ie. the boiler plant. The Boiler Plant creates hot water to serve the Library Unit, the Hotel Unit as well as the Residential Unit. Energy meters will be installed to measure total energy created by the plant as well as energy consumed by the Residential Unit. The cost of house heating gas consumed by the Residential Unit, to be calculated as a percentage of the Total House Heating Gas Cost, will be borne by the Residential Unit Owners as a shared expense and will be allocated pursuant to each Residential Unit Owners' percentage of common interest.

The cost of gas used for heating Common Areas, as approximated based on square footage and usage, will be borne by all of the Unit Owners as a shared expense and will be allocated pursuant to each Unit Owner's percentage of common interest.

3. **Electricity**
Electrical service to the building will be provided by Consolidated Edison the Utility Company and will be 120/208V, 3 phase, 4 wire. All apartments will be submetered by a Quadlogic system or similar.

Submeters and associated current transformers will also be provided for all Common Equipment and Common Areas. Residential portions of the electrical costs associated with this Common Equipment and Common Areas will be calculated and shall be borne by the Residential Unit Owners as a shared expense and will be allocated pursuant to each Unit Owner's percentage of common interest.

4. **Telephone**
"Local" telephone service will be provided by Verizon and/or other service provider. Every Unit Owner will be required to pay their associated telephone charges and initial charges for activating individual outlets in the Unit, except for outlet which will be used for communications and security in the residential unit. The telephone charges with respect to the public areas for the Building (such as the concierge's desk and offices, etc.) will be borne by all Unit Owners as a Common Expense and apportioned to each Unit.

5. **Telecommunication and Television**
Cable Television service will be available for all Residential Units from Time Warner TV and Verizon (or alternate cable TV company). All charges for cable television service (including installation and subscription charges) will be paid by each unit Owner, who subscribes directly to the cable TV company. Each Residential Unit will be provided with outlets in the living room and bedroom.

High-speed internet service will be available through the telephone or cable systems for all Residential Units. All charges for high-speed internet service to apartments (including activation, installation and subscription charges) will be paid by each Unit Owner, who subscribes directly to the high-speed internet service provider (Time Warner or Verizon).

The Building will be equipped with Triple Play Service (Telephone, TV and Data) offerings from Time Warner Cable and Verizon. In addition, a Direct TV System will be installed to provide TV Services offered by Direct TV.

A Distributed Antenna System (DAS), which provides coverage for Cell/Data Services, is provided on all floors. This DAS System will provide for Multiple Carriers to provide Cell and Data Services throughout the Building.

A WiFi (Wireless) Systems is installed throughout the entire facility. This WiFi system is interconnected to the Telephone System (via SIP connections) and becomes a two way wireless Radio system allowing designated hotel and residential personnel to communicate within the facility. This WiFi system can be used to support other wireless applications within the building.

E. SUB-SOIL CONDITIONS

1. The subsurface condition generally consists of a relatively thin layer of decomposed rock overlying bedrock.

   The decomposed rock layer consist of a matrix of bedrock, but has decomposed to gravel, sand and silt-sized particles, with an abundance of mica particles. The decomposed rock is designated as Building Code Class 1d material.

   The bedrock or bearing rock was encountered at about 23 to 25 feet below existing sidewalk level. The rock is generally un-weathered to moderately weathered rock, which is designated as Building Code Class 1a to 1c material.

   The proposed building will replace an existing structure of three stories in height with two levels below sidewalk grade. The proposed work maintains the same footprint however, requires excavation to accommodate multiple below grade levels. As a part of the new work, the foundation wall of the existing structure was preserved.

   The static groundwater level was measured at a depth of about 32 and 38ft below the existing sidewalk elevation (about el. 34.5 and 28.5). The nearly 5ft variation in observed water levels may be due to trapped or "perched" water within bedrock joints and local pumping (water lowering) for the subway tunnels located beneath W53rd Street.

2. The site is located outside of the "100-year Flood Zone" or coastal flood zone. The project site lies within Zone X, which has less than 0.02% annual charge of flooding. As indicated herein, groundwater was observed at about 32 to 38 feet below grade, and is believed to be perched on the sound bedrock.. As such, an under-slab drainage system and a foundation slab/wall waterproofing system have been provided. In addition to the waterproofing and the underslab drainage system, the foundation walls have been keyed into bedrock to provide a water cut off and limit water infiltration.

3. Foundation Support: Walls and columns will be founded on reinforced concrete spread footings or strip footings that bear on bedrock. Footings will bear on minimum rock capacity of 60tons/SF.

   a. Walls and Columns will be founded on reinforced concrete spread footings or strip footings that bear on bedrock. Footings will bear on Building Code Class 1a rock, with a minimum bearing capacity of 60tons/SF.

   b. Below Grade Foundation walls: Existing foundation walls are to remain in place. The new foundation walls are placed forward of existing walls after bedrock has been line drilled down to foundation level. The existing foundation wall will be fully

encapsulated and unexposed to occupied space. The foundation walls are designed to resist lateral loads due to soil, rock, hydrostatic, any applicable surcharge loading. Below grade foundation walls are waterproofed and will be socketed into the rock to serve as a water cutoff and alleviate hydrostatic pressure on the lowest basement slab. A "Post Construction Asbestos Report" will be provided for these premises.

c. Slab-on-grade: The lowest level basement slab will be a slab on grade, and will be waterproofed. Underslab waterproofing membrane system will consist of:

    1. W.R Grace – Preprufe 300R

d. Underslab drainage: An underslab drainage system will be installed beneath the slab-on-grade. The under slab drainage system will consist a network of porous drainage pipes placed in a layer of drainage stone. These pipes will serve to collect water that accumulates below the slab and drain into two sump pits for further pumping and discharge into the sewer system. The discharge point for the underslab drainage and the building storms/sanitary connection into the sewer system is located at the Cellar level along the North foundation wall.

F. LANDSCAPING AND ENCLOSURES

Street trees will be provided along 53RD Street. Three new street trees will be provided on the sidewalk. Tree provided will be of caliper of 3" – 3 ½", and species will be of Willow Oak or per approved by NYC Department of Parks.

Tree pits will be 5ftx10ft complying with NYCDOT standard. Tree pit will have granite block paver on sand setting bed. The pit will have topsoil surrounding rootball of tree and covered with mulch.

The 14th Floor Units with terraces will be provided with pavers and privacy screens at the terrace. Hose bibs and electrical connections are provided at each terrace.

Residential Unit 14C has depressed slab areas to allow for future planting to be provided by the Unit Owner.

The 44th/45th Floor Penthouse Duplex Unit will have a terrace with wood decking.

G. BUILDING SIZE

1. **Total Height**
   Total building height to the main roof above the sidewalk is approximately 605feet.

2. **Crawl Spaces**
   There are no crawl spaces in the building.

3. **Number of Sub-Cellars and Cellars**
   The new building will have 3 levels below sidewalk grade level; Cellar 1, Subcellar 1, and Subcellar 2.

4. **Number of Floors**
   There are a total of 46 floors in this building, with a Roof bulkhead level containing elevator machine room and stair access to the Roof.

i. Floor Designations: For the purposes of this document, the construction floor will be provided with the marketing floor designation following- construction floor # (marketing floor #). Floor designations are as follows:

Construction Floor Designation	Marketing Floor Designation
Sub-Cellar 2	SC2
Sub-Cellar 1	SC1
Cellar 1	C1
First Floor	*1*
2	*2*
3	*3*
4	*4*
5	*5*
6	*6*
7	*7*
8	*8*
9	*9*
10	*10*
11	*11*
12	*12*
13- Mechanical	*13*
13Mezz- Mechanical	*13Mezz*
14	*18*
15	*19*
16	*20*
17	*21*
18	*22*
19	*23*
20	*24*
21	*25*
22	*26*
23	*27*

24	*28*
25	*29*
26	*30*
27	*31*
28	*32*
29	*33*
30	*34*
31	*35*
32	*36*
33	*37*
34	*38*
35	*39*
36	*40*
37	*41*
38	*42*
39	*43*
40	*44*
41	*45*
42	*46*
43	*47*
44	*48*
45	*49*
46 - Mechanical	*50 – Mechanical*
46 Mezz- Mechanical	*50 Mezz- Mechanical*
Roof	*Roof*

ii. The building is subject to Local Law 11/98. Façade inspection shall be performed every five years and will be provided by the Sponsor or the building management company. Inspection can be readily performed by Façade maintenance equipment provided at the roof level.

5. Equipment Rooms

Within the building, mechanical equipment are located on several floors, including a portion of Subcellar 2 and Subcellar 1, and a majority of floors 3, 13, and 46.

6. Parapet

The parapet heights at roofs and various setbacks vary. At all conditions the height of the parapet with railing shall be at least 3 feet 6 inches to comply with code. Parapet at the roof levels will of metal panel construction. All exterior metal will be exterior grade and corrosion resistant. All railing exposed will be galvanized steel rails.

H. STRUCTURAL SYSTEM

1. Exterior of Building

a. Curtain Wall System: The exterior wall of the building tower, from 4th floor through the roof is primarily cladded in a custom aluminum and glass "curtain wall" system on the north and south façade. This curtain wall will be unitized (panelized) with painted aluminum and glass. Thermal insulation shall be integrated within this system at spandrel and non-vision panels and shall have approximately an R-15 value. The curtain wall system will be a "thermally broken" system assembly.

b. Metal Panel System: Along the east and west façade of the building tower, from 4th floor through the roof, the building is cladded with a composite metal panel system with insulation assembly that will yield approximately R-17 value. The podium mechanical bulkhead roof will also be cladded with a corrugated metal panel assembly. Metal panel enclosures will be either of the following types or approved equals:

Metal panel type MP01 – Aluminum faced composite panel. Finish is specular black.

Metal panel type MP02A- Corrugated metal wall panel system. Finish is silver.

c. Storefronts. The two main storefronts at the ground floor; main hotel and residential storefront, and a library storefront will be enclosed by a metal and glass storefront system.

At the 'base' of the hotel and residential building, a system of rod-hung curved glass facade is integrated with entry portals will be provided at each entrance. Then entry portal will be cladded in stone granite panels set over insulation. Custom swing doors will be provided at each building entrance.

The library entrance will be built of extruded aluminum mullions and monolithic laminated glass with custom swing doors integrated into the storefront.

d. Exterior Louvers and Screens: Drainable louver units or approved equal assembly designed to collect and drain water to exterior sill will be installed in the following locations:

(1) Curtain Wall Mechanical Floor (Floor 2, 3, 13 south façade)

(2) Metal Panel Mechanical Floor (Floor 13 east and west façade)

(3) Roof mechanical bulkheads, etc.

The building façade is subject to Local Law 11. Façade inspection shall be performed every five years will be provided by the Sponsor or the building management company. Inspection can be readily performed by Façade Maintenance Equipment provided at the roof.

e. Windows:

The windows are integrated with the exterior wall system described above. Windows will be fixed or operable. At least one unit in each habitable room shall be operable. Operable units in the curtain wall system along the north and south façade, will be outward swinging awning top-hinged units. Window units set in the metal panel system on the east and west façade will be inward swinging casement side-hinged units. All windows will be a "thermally-broken" window assembly. Exterior windows will be of the following types or approved equals:

i. Awning – Custom by Benson Industries

ii. Casement windows – Wasau 4250i

All windows shall be equipped with a limit stop for fall protection. This limit stop will prevent access to the full 5% (of the room area) ventilation requirement as required by the building code. Occupants who wish to utilize the full ventilation requirement will need to coordinate with the sponsor to add a supplemental hardware assembly to assist in the safe operation of the sash.

The exterior surfaces of the window system are not designed to be cleaned from the interior spaces. The curtain wall system contains tracks for use by a suspended window washing platform. The roof structure is designed to accommodate a roof mounted telescopic boom type façade maintenance system. The machine will be provided.

There are no lot line windows.

Landmark status: Not applicable.

2. **Parapets and Copings**
The parapets at the main roof are a full story-height screen and an extension of the curtain wall system. The top of the parapet or coping is 20ft above the main lower roof level and 13ft above the upper roof level. Coping at this level are metal and part of the same metal panel system. All exterior metal panels and copings will be exterior grade with corrosion resistant fasteners.

3. **Chimneys and Caps**
The new building will have chimneys and vents serving fireplaces located at the Penthouse Units on Floors 42 thru 45. Venting for fireplaces located on Floor 42 and 43, will be provided at the sidewalls. The chimney and vents will be capped and vents at the roof will at terminate at a minimum of 7ft above roof level and located as required by NYC code and fireplace manufacturer's operational requirement. Each fireplace and all associated assembly will be tested to meet ANSI national standards.

Two aluminized steel chutes, one linen chute for the Hotel and one trash chute for the Residence, will be exhausted to the exterior to comply with the Building Code.

4. **Balconies and Terraces**
There are three setback terraces located on Floors 2, 14, and 44.

i. The second floor terrace is a part of the hotel bar. The terrace deck will be stone pavers. Doors to this terrace will be painted aluminum and glass framed outswinging doors. Glass swing doors will be manufactured by one of the following or approved equal:Ellison Bronze Company

ii. Dawson Doors

The terrace on the 14th floor will be private terraces serving the residential units on the same floor. Terrace will be separated with privacy screens. Access to the terrace will be via sliding doors or out-swinging type. Deck will be finished with precast pavers.

The terrace on the 45th floor is a private terrace for the penthouse unit. Access to the terrace will be via sliding doors. This terrace will be a double height, covered terrace. Deck will be finished with wood decking.

The residential exterior terrace doors will be painted aluminum and glass framed doors and will be of the following types or approved equal:

Sliding doors: Wasau

Swing doors: Wasau

All balustrades and railing at the perimeter of terraces will be of aluminum and glass assembly along the north and south edges, and metal panel assembly at the east and west façade.

5. Exterior Entrances

There are four main entrances along West 53rd Street for the hotel, residences, restaurant and the library.

The three entry portals for the hotel, residence and the restaurant share the same façade at the sidewalk setback. Each entry portal will have a canopy. Each canopy will be drained via a stainless steel gutter connected to the buildings gravity storm system.

At the hotel entry, two exterior glass doors will lead to an interior vestibule being designed by hotel interior designer. One of the two exterior entrance doors will have a power-assist operator which will open upon the activation of an actuator.

At the residential and restaurant entries, a pair of 'balanced' glass doors will be provided. One of the two door will have a power-assist operator which will open upon the activation of an actuator.

All entrances are glass doors integrated into the metal paneled storefront system. All will have panic exit hardware to allow egress to the exterior.

Lighting will be integrated with the canopy and within each entry portal. Refer to Section Q for further information.

The Library entrance is distinct from the other entrances. The entrance will be of stainless steel framed glass doors and enters into a vestibule.

All entrances discharge directly onto sidewalk grade and does not require any exterior stairs, ramp, or railing.

The stone pavement has a sloped grade which allows storm water to drain and collect at a continuous linear trench drain at the property line.

6. **Service Entrances**

There is a service entrance adjacent to the loading dock on West 53rd Street. This service entrance and the loading dock will be shared by the residential unit, the hotel unit, and the restaurant unit. This entrance will be controlled via an electronic access control system. This door will also serve as secondary exit for the restaurant section. The door will be exterior grade insulated metal door cladded in stainless steel panelset in a hollow metal frame also cladded with stainless steel panels.Panic hardware will be provided at the interior with exterior pulls.

The loading dock will be provided with a motorized overhead insulated coiling door cladded in stainless steel. The following or equal will be provided:

Renlita Overhead Doors: Series 1000 Floataway Doors

7. **Roof and Roof Structures**

The roofs are located as follows:

- 46th Bulkhead/Roof Level – Main Roof
- 44th Floor - Small terrace at Penthouse Unit
- 14th Floor - Setback Unit terraces
- 4th Floor – Roof for Hotel Bar and Setback roof on the rear.
- 2nd Floor – Terrace for Hotel Bar and Mechanical Roof on the rear.
- 1st Floor – Entry recess is a setback roof over the Cellar

All Roofs will be provided with a protected membrane system consisting of the waterproofing membrane layer, protection layers, insulation, and finished with pavers and/or ballast. Roofing insulation will provide an R-value of 20.

a. Protected membrane: American Hydrotech- hot melt rubberized asphalt protected membrane system

b. Protection sheet: American Hydrotech – Polyester reinforced bitumen sheet

c. Insulation: Rigid closed cell extruded polystyrene board with a value of R-20

d. Finish Material:

   i. Roofing aggregate – rounded water worn gravel or stone.

   ii. Precast Concrete Pavers – High density hydraulically pressed concrete pavers (Hanover Pavers)

e. Flashing/counter flashing: Uncured neoprene, red lead curative flashing,

f. Roof drains or scuppers will be provided for area drainage at roof surfaces.

g. A rooftop lightning protection system will be provided. These devices will be located at the rooftop level as well as the 14th floor terrace level along parapets.

A 20-year warranty for the roofing shall be purchased by the sponsor. This is a NDL (no dollar limit) manufacturer warranty for the total roofing system. This includes labor.

Drains

Roof drainage is generally provided by roof drains. Drainage for small roofs is handled by leaders which stormwater to lower roof drains. These are limited areas on the 46th Floor Bulkhead Roof, 4th Floor Roofs above the Hotel Bar and Mechanical Roof.

Further description of the Storm Drainage System is provided under the Plumbing section of this report.

Skylights

There are two skylights. One skylight is located in rear of the library on the ground level. This skylight is approximately 21'-5" x 10'-6". Curb height varies from 1'-4" to 4'-2" above top of roof pavers.

Also located at the rear is a second skylight for the restaurant on the ground level. This skylight is approximately 17'-5" x 10'-6". Curb height varies from 1'-4" to 4'-2" above top of roof pavers.

Both skylights will be enclosed by a metal and glass wall system. The base of the skylight will be cladded with aluminum panel with metal flashing at the base to the roof level.

Skylights provided are elements for the program space. Smoke vents, which activates upon a fusible link breakage will be provided to comply with the Multiple Dwelling Law.

Bulkhead

The main roof bulkhead encloses the two fire stairs and elevator machine room at the main roof. This will be constructed of masonry cladded in metal panel. The bulkhead roof is accessed by a caged metal ladder from the main roof level.

Metal Work at Roof Levels:

There are access metal stairs and utility ladders at the main roof levels at the roof, and low roofs at the second and fourth floor. These will include galvanized steel grating and stairs and ladders.

At the main roof level, a window washing machine and its associated track and appurtenances will also be located.

8. Fire Escapes

There are no exterior fire escapes in the building.

9. Yard and Courts

There are no yards or courts.

10. Interior Stairs

i. Exit Stairs: There are two main exit stairs in the building. Stair A and B extends from the roof through floor 13 mezzanine as "scissor stairs". These stairs separate at 13th mezzanine floor and travel down as two independent stairsthrough the lower hotel portion of the tower. Stair A discharges directly to street, and Stair B discharges through the hotel lobby.

Two other exit stairs, Stair C and D, are provided for egress from Subcellar 2 to the ground floor.

ii. Stair enclosure: All fire stairs in the building will be enclosed in a two-hour fire rated enclosure of concrete masonry units. Wall and ceilings will be painted. Photoluminescent markings in accordance of NYC Building Code will be provided.

iii. Stair construction: All fire stairs will be constructed of reinforced concrete risers and treads. Fire stairs shall be a minimum of 44" wide.

iv. Guardrail and handrails will be painted pipe rail. Handrails will be provided on both sides of the stair. Guardrails will be provided at the interior well side of the stair and at the landing in the lower hotel floors.

11. Interior Doors and Frames

There are four basic types of interior doors and frames at the residences.

Corridor/Stair Doors: All doors located in public corridors which lead to apartments, stairs, roof, refuse/service room, will be 90min fire-rated self closing type hollow metal doors. These doors shall have welded metal frames and are approximately eight feet. Door hardware provided will include UL fire rated hinge, lever lockset, closer and door seals.

Unit entrance: All unit entry doors leading to apartments will be 1-1/2 hour fireproof self closing type solid core wood doors. These doors shall have tested fire-rated hollow metal frames. All apartment doors shall have a viewer. Door hardware provided will include UL fire rated hinge, deadbolt, lever lockset, door guard, closer, door seals.

Unit doors: All bedroom, bathroom, kitchen, and closet doors within residential units are non-fire-rated, 1¾"thick solid core wood panel doors with veneer finish. All doors are approximately eight feet. Door hardware provided will include hinge, knob set, door seals with privacy lockset at doors to bedrooms and bath. At sliding/pocket doors, door hardware includes hanger/track, guiderail, and recessed and edge pull.

Building service doors: All doors located in the mechanical spaces and basement support spaces will be hollow metal doors with welded metal frames. They are approximately seven feet tall. Fire-rated doors will be provided where required by Building Code.The model and manufacturer of doors will be either Long Island Fire Door/Custom or other approved equal. Door hardware provided will include hinge, closer, lever lockset, closer. Hardware at scheduled fire-rated doors will be UL fire rated.

12. Elevators

There are a total of 10 elevators with 6 passenger cars and 3 service cars. All cars are automatic and have automatic sliding doors.

Type	Floors Served	Type	Capacity / Speed	Machine Room
Hotel Passenger PE1 & PE2	SC2, G thru 12	Gearless Traction	3500 lbs/ 500 fpm	13th floor Mezzanine
Residential Passenger PE3 & PE4	SC2, G, 14 thru 46	Gearless Traction	2000 lbs/ 1200 fpm	Roof Bulkhead
Residential/Hotel Service SE1	SC2, SC1, G, 2 thru 46	Gearless Traction	4000 lbs/1200 fpm	Roof Bulkhead
Hotel Service SE2	SC2, SC1, G, 2 thru 12	Gearless Traction	4000 lbs/ 500 fpm	13th floor mezzanine
Hotel Service SE3	SC2, SC1, G, 2	Geared Traction	5000 lbs/200 fpm	3rd Floor
Library PE5 & PE6	SC1, C1, G	Hydraulic	3500 lbs/150 fpm	SC1

The elevator manufacturer is ThyssenKrupp/Custom

13. Elevator Cabs

Elevator Cabs will be fitted with controls to comply with accessibility guidelines.

Residential passenger elevator cab interior will include:

Walls: Wood paneling on side walls and colored mirror/safety glass on rear wall;

Flooring: The floor surfaces will be stone

Ceilings/lighting: Mirrored glass with a light cove or equal.

Service elevator cab interior will have:

Walls: pattern stainless steel panel all walls with two bumper rail

Flooring: vinyl composite tile or approved equal.

Ceilings/lighting: stainless steel flat ceiling with perimeter light cove or equal.

Hotel elevator cab interior is by Others.

All elevator cabs will be provided by Thyssenkrup/custom.

Alarm and Safety System

a. All elevators will have fireman's recall key in the Main Lobby and an in car firefighters' service keyed operation.

b. Service elevators SE1 and SE2 are designated as life safety elevators for the building, providing stretcher access to all floors.

c. PC-based central exchange communication system monitoring all the elevators will be provided. One (1) will be located in the Residential Lobby desk, one (1) will be located in

the Hotel elevator lobby , and one (1) remote station will be provided in the hotel security office at SubCellar 1.

I. AUXILIARY FACILITIES

1. Laundry Facilities

Residential: There is a provision for a washer and a dryer within each apartment unit and the sponsor shall provide the appliances. The manufacturer and model is listed in Section W of this report. Dryers on Residential Units on Floors 14-28 will have electric condensing (ventless) dryers. Residential Units on Floors 29-45, and Duplex Unit 27A will be provided with mechanically ventilated dryers. The dryers will be vented by common exhaust fans located in the 46th floor mechanical room. The laundry closets do not have a floor drain.

Hotel: A 24" diameter linen chute is provided on each hotel room floors (5th – 12th). The linen chute terminates and discharges onto the 4th floor linen storage room. A housekeeping room located on Subcellar 1 is scheduled to have with 1 commercial washer and dryer.

2. Refuse Disposal

Residential: Each residential dwelling unit shall have access to a refuse chute through a refuse room located on each floor. The refuse chute shall terminate into a compactor room on the 13th floor.

The chute shall be 24 inches in diameter made of aluminum coated steel.

At each floor the chute shall have a 1-1/2 hour rated bottom hinged stainless steel door. The refuse chute shall have sprinkler heads at alternate floors as required by code. The compactor shall be hydraulically operated concentric ram pipe utilizing an extrusion principle. The model shall be Model "6RUB-D" Turntable with Model 45 K Extruder Compactor, as manufactured by Wilkinson Hi-Rise. The machine shall be capable of 3000 psi and shall have bagger/ conveyor function.

The compacted refuse shall be stored in the compactor room and carted outside by the building staff for pick up by the NYC Department of Sanitation on scheduled days.

Hotel: The Hotel will have a compactor and refuse storage room adjacent to the loading dock for removal by private carting contractors.

3. Bicycle Storage: In accordance with Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, bicycle storage for at least 44 bicycles will be provided for the whole building. Approximately 32 bicycle storage spaces for residences will be located on the SubCellar 2 and 11 bicycle storage spaces for hotel will be located on SubCellar 1. Access to both levels is provided by the building service elevators SE1 and SE2.

4. Residential Storage: A storage room with storage units of approximately 3ftx3ftx7.5ft high and 3ftx4ftx3.5ft high are available for residences on SubCellar 1 level. Access is provided by building service elevator SE1. Storage units complying with accessibility requirement are available.

5. Façade Maintenance Equipment: Maintenance of the vertical facades of the tower will be provided through the use of a roof hoist mounted roof carriage, and a telescopic work platform. A horizontal track will be located on the roof level. Control of the roof carriage will be from the suspended platform, with a back-up control system on the carriage. The platforms will engage with continuous guide track integral to the curtain wall mullion system on the north and south façade, or engage with intermittent stabilization anchors provided on the east and west façade.

J. PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE

1. Water Supply

Domestic water for the residences will be pumped to the gravity tank located on the 46th Floor. The tank fill pumps, a duplex Synchroflo VMS vertical multi-stage system, will be located in the Subcellar 2 Fire Pump Room. The Domestic Water system will be split into 4 pressure zones. The pressure maintenance strategy is described below. Domestic water for the Hotel, Restaurant, Spa and back-of-house are supplied directly from the street main and pressure boosted with a Synchroflo model 15SV triplex domestic booster system. The pump discharge line is metered for use and risers are run to serve as follows:

- One riser serves the hotel guest rooms from the 4th to 12th floors. Duplex water heaters on the 3rd floor generate hot water for the guest rooms off of this riser.
- One riser provides softened water to the 1st and 2nd floor kitchens. Duplex water heaters on the 3rd floor generate hot water for the kitchens off of this riser. This riser supply to the kitchens is metered.
- One riser serves the hotel back-of house fixtures on the Subcellar and Cellar floors, the toilets on the 2nd floor and the Spa in the Subcellar. A meter is provided to record pool makeup water consumption. A valved and capped branch is reserved for 1st floor toilets from this riser. Hot water is generated from electric water heater; one each for the Subcellar back-of-house, Cellar back-of-house, 2nd floor toilets and a duplex set for the Spa.

The Tank Fill pumps and the Domestic Water Booster systems are provided with emergency power from the generator.

All Domestic hot and cold water mains, risers and branches up to 6" in size will be insulated with 1" of ASTM C547 mineral fiber insulation with factory-applied all purpose, vapor-retarder jacket. Domestic water that is heat traced for temperature maintenance will have the following thicknesses:

½" -1" pipe, 1" thick;

1 ¼"-1 ½" pipe, 1 ½" thick

2" pipe, 2" thick.

Library is supplied directly from street pressure and a metered valved connection is provided for their use.

2. Fire Protection System

Standpipes are located in each landing of Stair B with one configured as a 6" combined standpipe and sprinkler riser. Standpipes will be supplied from a 500 gpm fire pump located on the 13th floor. The pump is supplied from a 30,000 gallon fire reserve tank located on the 27th floor. The residential floors will be divided into two pressure zones; a mid-zone and a high-zone. The high-zone is supplied from the 46th Floor gravity tank and special service fire pump. The tank also serves as backup reserve for the mid-zone. Each standpipe will provide a hose valve, cap and chain at each floor. A central hose station and locked key box will be provided at the standpipe at the 1st Floor Lobby level in public areas.

3. **Water Storage Tank(s) and Enclosures**
   The gravity tank will be located on the 46th Floor and is a combined Domestic and Fire Reserve tank and provides 10,000 gallons of domestic water reserve and 15,000 gallons of fire water reserve. It will be a steel tank containing two compartments, vertical gooseneck access ladders, access hatches, level sensors and controls and other ancillary gadgets.

4. **Water Pressure**
   Pressure for the Residential Units will be maintained using the following strategy: The lower residential pressure zones, Floors 14 through 29 will be fed by gravity from the house tank. Pressure reducing stations for cold water will be provided in the 13th Floor Mechanical Room to limit the pressure supplied to the floors to 85 psi maximum. The top residential zones, Floors 30 through 45 will be provided with a constant pressure Synchroflo model C102AM duplex booster system located in the 46th floor Mechanical Room. Pressure reducing stations for hot and cold water for Floors 30 through 37 will be provided in the 27th Floor Mechanical Room to limit the pressure supplied to the floors to 85 psi maximum.

5. **Sanitary Sewage System**
   Sanitary waste will be conveyed via gravity from all fixtures and collected below the 14th Floor and connected to stacks which will drain to the combined building sewer. Waste and vent piping makes offsets in ceiling spaces as necessary to connect with other stacks as it makes its way down the building. The sanitary waste and vent system shall be service weight cast iron soil pipe with No-Hub® fittings.

6. **Permits Required**
   All permits will be obtained by the respective plumbing and sprinkler contractors.

7. **Storm Drainage System**
   All roofs, roof setbacks, and terraces will be provided with storm drainage. All drains shall be collected and flow by gravity to multiple storm drainage risers. Risers shall be piped in plumbing chases offset when required by varying floor conditions. All roof and terrace drains located above the 3rd Floor will flow uncontrolled to the Storm Water Detention Tank located in the 3rd Floor Mechanical Room. The tank will drain by gravity at a controlled rate to the building drain. Roofs and terraces below the 3rd Floor will be drained via controlled-flow type roof drains. These drains will connect to the building drain. The building drain connects to the outgoing 10" combined sewer at the Cellar Level. The secondary roof drainage system will be provided by additional overflow drains. The storm water system shall be service weight cast iron soil pipe with No-Hub® fittings.

K. HEATING

1. Heating and Distribution of Domestic Hot Water

The primary source of heat for the residential units will be by a hot water boiler plant located on the 13th floor. Hot water will be distributed to apartment fan-coil units as well as unit heaters, heating and ventilating units, air handling units and fan-coil units throughout the building. The heating system is designed to comply with the New York State Energy Code and will be adequate for each habitable room as per New York City Building Code requirements.

Domestic hot water for the residences will be provided using dedicated water heaters located in the 13th Floor Mechanical Room for the lower zones, Floors 14 through 29 and in the 46th floor Mechanical Room for the high zones, Floors 30 through 45. All domestic hot water will be generated with high efficiency gas fired condensing water heaters. All units are designed to provide hot water at 120 degrees F. Hot water is circulated to maintain hot water temperature during times of low flow.

2. **Boilers**
   The building's boiler plant will be located on the 13th floor. Hot water boilers are manufactured by AERCO or equal and are of the gas-fired condensing type. The plant will consist of five (5) 1,999,000 BTU/H input boilers.

3. **Burners**
   Not applicable.

4. **Controls**
   The boilers will be controlled via manufacturer-supplied control logic and will also be monitored by the building's automation system.

5. **Radiators, Piping, Insulation, Valves, Pumps**
   Main hot water piping will be Schedule 40 steel with standard weight fittings. Branch piping to fan coil units will be Type L copper. Thickness of pipe insulation will, at a minimum, meet ASHRAE 90.1-2007 requirements. Insulation will be glass fiber with a maximum K factor of 0.24 at 75 deg. F mean temperature. There will be two (2) variable-speed primary hot water pumps for circulating heating water through the boilers and the low-rise hotel/library heating system.. These pumps also circulate the water through two heat exchangers which act as a pressure break for the high-rise residential system. There are two additional pumps on the secondary side of the heat exchangers to circulate hot water to the residential heating system. All pumps are manufactured by Paco or equal. The pressure break heat exchangers will be by Sondex or equal. The hot water system will be provided with all necessary valves for proper function and required maintenance.

   Residential apartments will be provided with baseboard electric heaters for comfort heating. These heaters will be controllable via integral thermostats. The heaters shall be turned off by occupants in non-heating seasons so as to not operate at the same time as the air conditioning system.

6. **Fuel**
   Not applicable.

7. **Oil Tank**
   Not applicable.

L. GAS SUPPLY

1. **Type**
   Natural gas will be provided from the metered incoming gas service from the main located in West 53rd Street. A gas booster system will be provided for residential domestic hot water generation service. Gas for residential cooking is distributed at street pressure. All gas mains will be run vertically to distribution floors in vented, fire-rated, ventilated shafts. Natural gas for residential cooking will be distributed at the ceiling of the 13th Floor Mechanical Room below the residential floors.

2. **Meters**
   The gas service will be manifolded to distribute to four building services; one for residential cooking, one for residential hot water generation, the remaining two serve other users. Each natural gas service will be direct metered by Con Edison.

3. **Piping**
   Materials of construction for natural gas piping shall be Sch. 40 black steel with butt welded fittings for pipe sizes 3" and larger and Sch. 40 black pipe with malleable iron threaded or forged steel socket weld fittings for pipe sizes 2" and below. All piping in fire-rated shafts shall be welded.

M. AIR CONDITIONING

1. **Type of System**
   The primary source of air conditioning for the Residential Units will be via a water-cooled central chilled water plant located on the 46th floor mechanical room. The chilled water system is designed to comply with the New York State Energy Code and is designed to maintain interior spaces intended for human occupancy at 78 °F and 50-percent relative humidity when the outdoor air temperature is 89 °F and the coincident wet bulb temperature is 73 °F.

2. **Central System**
   Chillers are manufactured by York model number YKEDESQ7-ERG or similar and are of the electric centrifugal water-cooled type. The chiller plant will consist of two (2) 550 ton chillers and a plate and frame heat exchanger for a waterside economizer. There will be three chilled water pumps, with one acting as a standby, to distribute chilled water used in the fan coil units and air handling units.

3. **Cooling Towers, Condensers**
   Cooling Towers are manufactured by Marley model number MD5016RJF2LCBFor similar and are of the open system induced-draft type. They will be located on the building's roof. The cooling tower will be isolated from the building structure by means of bare stable springs providing a minimum of 4" of static deflection. The spring isolators will be installed between suitably framed grillage and dunnage steel. All the steel panels and structural members will be constructed of heavy gage G-235 hot-dip galvanized steel with all edges given a protective coating of zinc-rich compound. There will be three condenser water pumps, with one acting as a standby, to distribute condenser water between the chillers and cooling towers.

4. **Individual Units**
   a. Residential Apartments Space Air Conditioning

The residential apartments will be provided with individual four-pipe fan coil units including a hot water and chilled water coil. The fan coil units will be manufactured by International Environmental model CPY or HPY depending on location or similar. Each fan coil unit will be controlled by a manual 7-day programmable thermostat.

The residential lobby will be conditioned by a dedicated air handling unit located on the building's 3rd floor. The air handling unit will be manufactured by Trane or similar and will contain chilled water and hot water coils. The air handling unit will be controlled via the building's automation system and will contain a temperature sensor located within the lobby.

b. Air Conditioning of Residential Corridors

The residential corridors located on the 14th floor-45th floor will be air conditioned by air handling units located on the 13th floor and 46th floors. The air handling units will be manufactured by McQuay model CAH or similar and will contain chilled water and hot water coils.

c. Air Conditioning of Miscellaneous Spaces

Dedicated HVAC units will be provided for the remainder of support spaces serving the residential building, i.e. elevator machine rooms, telecom rooms, electrical rooms/closets, etc.

Note: Fiberglass insulation will be used for all the ductwork, piping and equipment insulation. Thickness of insulation will, at a minimum, meet ASHRAE 90.1-2007 requirements.

N. VENTILATION

1. Kitchens

The residential kitchens will be ventilated with an exhaust ventilation system as indicated on construction drawings for each kitchen. Refer to construction drawings for which kitchens have directly-ducted exhaust hoods (hood exhaust or HX) and which kitchens have re-circulating hoods with exhaust grilles located in the kitchen ceiling (kitchen exhaust or KX).

The kitchen exhaust systems will exhaust at least 70 cubic feet of air per minute from each kitchen that they serve. The systems will be designed based on continuous operation of the system.

The hood exhaust systems will have the capability to exhaust up to 625 cubic feet per minute of air per hood.

The kitchen and hood exhaust fans will be manufactured by Greenheck or similar.

2. Bathrooms

Interior powder rooms will be mechanically exhausted at a rate of 30 cubic feet per minute of air.

Interior master bathrooms will be mechanically exhausted at a rate of 75 cubic feet per minute of air.

All other interior bathrooms will be mechanically exhausted at a rate of 50 cubic feet per minute of air.

All bathrooms that contain a perimeter wall that is not a shadowbox (bathrooms with a shadowbox wall will be treated as interior bathrooms as described above) will be mechanically exhausted at a rate of 100 cubic feet per minute of air.

Toilet exhaust fans will be manufactured by Greenheck or similar.

3. **Make-Up Air**
   The residential apartments will be provided with an outside air make-up air system. The air handling unit will be manufactured by McQuay model CAH or similar.

4. **Fireplaces**
   Venting complying with New York City mechanical code and any manufacturer requirements will be provided for fireplaces located within the residential apartments.

5. **Residential Units**
   Habitable rooms of Residential Units will be provided with natural ventilation by opening of operable windows only.

6. **Dryer Exhaust**
   Dryers located on floors 29-45 will be mechanically ventilated. Dryers on floors 14-28 will be of the electric condensing type with the exception of the dryer in the duplex unit on the 27th floor. This dryer will be mechanically vented. The dryers will be vented by common exhaust fans located in the 46th floor mechanical room. The fans will be controlled via variable frequency drives and the fans have been sized to handle about a 65% diversity in the riser that they serve. Dryer exhaust fans will be manufactured by Greenheck or similar.

O. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

1. **Service from Main Service Switchgear**
   The electrical service will consist of (4) 1600A, 120/208V, 3 phase, 4 wire feeders and will be protected by 1600A fused switches.

2. **Service to Individual Units**
   Electrical service to each unit will be 200A, 120/208V, 1 phase, 3 wire.

3. **Compartment Switchgear**
   Main switchgear will be located in sub-cellar level and distribution panels will be located on 13th and 46th floors. Each residential unit will be sub-metered.

4. **Unit Service**
   Each unit will be served by 200A circuit breaker and will provide adequate capacity for electrical system to handle modern usage and appliances such as fan coil units, dishwashers and electric dryers.

5. **Adequacy - Service**
   Each residential unit will have 12-15 circuits to handle modern appliances – specifically fan coil units, dishwashers and electric dryers.

6. **Adequacy – Lighting and Fixtures**

Switched lighting fixtures will be provided in bathrooms, foyers, and kitchens. Fixture will be LED or fluorescent type. Junction boxes have been provided at dining/living area for future fitout by Owner.

7. **Adequacy – Convenience & Appliance Outlets**
   Each residential unit will have code required layout for convenience outlets and appliance outlets. AFCI, GFCI and tamperproof receptacles will be provided as required by code.

8. **Emergency Power**
   One elevator, egress emergency lighting, fire alarm system, and domestic water booster pump will be connected to building emergency generator. Also, one emergency circuit per residence will be connected emergency generator power.

P. INTERCOMMUNICATION AND/OR DOOR SIGNAL SYSTEMS, SECURITY CCTV

Telephone services will enter the Building's main telecom room located on SubCellar 1. It will then be distributed throughout the Building through risers and sleeves.

Each Residential Unit will receive telephone service to a closet within the Unit.

Each Residential Unit will be provided with an intercom system linked to the concierge desk that utilizes the telephone system. The telephone system will be a Mitel VoIP Telephone system (Model IPT 3300) or equal.

Wiring will be installed in each Residential Unit to enable the Unit Owner to obtain telephone and cable television service at the Unit Owner's expense.

The Building will be equipped with Triple Play Service (Telephone, TV and Data) offerings from Time Warner Cable and Verizon. In addition, a Direct TV System will be installed to provide TV Services offered by Direct TV.

Q. PUBLIC AREA LIGHTING

Lighting will be furnished to the public areas of the Building through fluorescent, LED, and/or incandescent fixtures.

A. Exterior lighting.

All entrances to the building will be provided with lighting in the canopy as well as a continuous back-lit light cove at the wall panels adjacent to the entrance doors.

At the service entrance adjacent to the loading dock, lighting is provided at the soffit canopy, back-lit decorative light cove, as well as ground level lighting located in bollards.

FIXTURE TYPE	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER /MODEL (or approved equal)
XE	LED linear light strip with opal lens tube and integrated steel core. Rated for wet locations.	LED LINEAR VarioLED Flex Venus-R/Length TV IP67 VarioContour VENUS TV or

XH	Recessed incandescent low-voltage adjustable accent light with clear lens sealed in trim plate and integral electronic transformer. Adjustable with vertical tilt. Rated for wet locations.	LUCIFER LIGHTING DL8Y-IP-FINISH-HAL-AR111-C-SFL-Y-DH-NICLM-YF-HAL
XD	Recessed compact fluorescent step light with die-cast aluminum housing, clear tempered glass lens with with translucent ceramic coating with integral ballast. Rated for wet locations.	BEGA –US 2277P -SLV

B. Ground Floor – Residential Lobby

The residential lobby will be lit with a combination of various lighting elements to include recessed floor up-light, continuous light coves in the ceiling and downlights and decorative wall-wash fixtures and a custom decorative chandelier.

FIXTURE TYPE	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER /MODEL (or approved equal)
LA1/LA2	Recessed incandescent low-voltage adjustable down light with an integral electronic transformer. Adjustable vertical and horizontal tilt.	LUCIFER LIGHTING DL2DGZP-FINISH
LB	Recessed incandescent low-voltage two-lamp gimbal ring adjustable down light with two integral electronic transformers and solite lens and hexcell louver. Adjustable vertically	LITELAB B-B2-AR111-MOD WRL:50W-A-TL-MB/FINISH
LC	Recessed incandescent low-voltage one-lamp gimbal ring adjustable downlight with integral electronic transformer, solite lens and hexcell louver. Adjustable vertically.	LITELAB B-B1-AR111-MOD
LD	Recessed incandescent low-voltage adjustable up-light with cast aluminum housing, an integral Softec lens and clear safety glass and an integral electronic transformer. Rated for wet locations.	ERCO 33817.023
LE	Surface solid-state (LED) linear light strip.	ACOLYTE LED RBNL-24-4.4-24
LH	Decorative ceiling pendant	Custom
LJ	Decorative wall sconce	Custom

C. Residential Elevators- Passenger elevator cabs will be lit ceiling light cove or equal.

D. Residential Typical Floor Corridor, Service Room and Stairwells

The typical floor corridor will be lit with downlights , a decorative custom pendant fixture, and a recess ceiling light cove at the entry door of the residence.

The service room will be lit with recess downlight.

The stairwells will be lit with a surface mounted linear fluorescent strip fixture.

FIXTURE TYPE	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER /MODEL (or approved equal)
RA	Recessed LED downlight with integral electronic driver	EDISON PRICE LIGHTING LED-FTD-WL
RR	LED linear light strip with aluminum channel mounting	ACOLYTE LED RBNL-24-4.4-24
RS	Surface incandescent decorative ceiling pendant	Custom
BN	Surface linear fluorescent one-lamp strip light with acrylic prismatic lens and integral electronic ballast.	LAMAR LIGHTING C2-1-32-E8-U-PA-AS30

R. GARAGES AND PARKING AREAS

There are no garages or parking areas associated with this development. There is no Zoning requirement for garage or parking area for this development.

1. **Location of Garages**
   Not applicable.
2. **Location of Parking Areas**
   Not applicable.
3. **Surfaces**
   Not applicable.
4. **Parking**
   Not applicable.
5. **Garage Ventilation**
   Not applicable.
6. **Garage Fire Protection**
   Not applicable.
7. **Drainage**
   Not applicable.

S. SWIMMING POOLS

An indoor swimming pool and a whirlpool spa of concrete construction is located at the Subcellar 2 level's Hotel Spa and Fitness Center. This pool/spa amenity will serve the hotel guests and residences accessible through hotel elevators or residential elevators.

The swimming pool is approximately 14ft wide and 55ft long at 4'-6" deep. The whirlpool spa is 6ft wide by 14ft long at 4'6" deept. The maximum capacity is 16 persons.

The pool is heated Pumps and pool filtration system is provided.

T. TENNIS COURTS, PLAYGROUNDS, RECREATION FACILITIES

1. **Tennis Courts**
   There are no tennis courts associated with the development.
2. **Playgrounds**
   There are no playgrounds associated with the development.
3. **Other Recreation Facilities**
   None

U. PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES

1. The following permits and inspections are required prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy.

Permits	
New Building Permit	**Obtained (CLOSED)**
Inspections	**Responsible Party**
General Construction	NYC Department of Buildings
Plumbing Inspection	NYC Department of Buildings
Elevator Inspection	NYC Department of Buildings
Controlled Inspection: Concrete	Owner's Inspection Agency
Controlled Inspection: Ventilation	Owner's Inspection Agency
Controlled Inspection: Fire-Stopping	Owner's Inspection Agency
Controlled Inspection: Fire-Stopping	Owner's Inspection Agency
Special Inspection: Curtain Wall	Owner's Inspection Agency
Sidewalk/ Street Tress	NYC Department of Transportation/ Department of Parks and Recreation

Sprinkler and Standpipe	Fire Department of New York (FDNY)
Electrical Inspection	
Water Main Connection	

2. The Architect of Record is not performing any controlled or special inspections.
3. The sponsor shall obtain all necessary permits and all required inspections shall be completed prior to obtaining a Certificate of Occupancy.
4. The sponsor will provide the following documents to the condominium management:
   a. Commissioning Reports
   b. As-built drawings
   c. Indoor Air Quality Report
   d. HVAC Balancing Report
   e. Operation and Maintenance Manual
   f. Post Construction Asbestos Report.

V. VIOLATIONS

None (new building).

W. UNIT INFORMATION

1. Overview

There will be two groups of Units in the building, the Residential Units and the Nonresidential Units.

The Residential group will include:

61 Residential Units, Occupancy classification *R*-2.

The Nonresidential group will include:

Hotel rooms, hotel amenities and hotel services/facility spaces;

Restaurant ;

Library and support spaces

2. Schedule of Units

Floors	Space ID	Part of Condo	Occupancy Class	BR	BA	SF	Exterior SF	No. of Floors	Total SF
45	A - Duplex (Upper)	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	4	4	*3621*			

44	A - Duplex (Lower)	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	1	1.5	3760	417		7798
43	A	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	4	4.5	4557	0	1	4557
42	A	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	4	4.5	4543	0	1	4543
40-41	A	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	4	4.5	4545	0	2	4545
29-39	A	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	3	3.5	2525	0	11	
29-39	B	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	2	2	1625	0	11	
28	B	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	1	1.5	1297	0	1	
28	A - Duplex (Upper)	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	3	3	1436	0		
27	A - Duplex (Lower)	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	0	0.5	1580	0	1	3016
27	B	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	2	2.5	1789	0	1	
22-26	A	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	3	3.5	2303	0	5	
22-26	B	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	2	2.5	1843	0	5	
19-21	A	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	2	2.5	1728	0	3	
19-21	B	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	1	1	932	0	3	
19-21	C	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	2	2	1464	0	3	
16-18	A	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	2	2.5	1728	0	3	
16-18	B	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	1	1	1203	0	3	
16-18	C	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	1	1.5	1194	0	3	
15	A - Duplex (Upper)	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	3	3	1451			
14	A - Duplex (Lower)	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	0	.5	1554	717	1	3722
15	C - Duplex (Upper)	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	3	3	1589			
14	C - Duplex (Lower)	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	0	.5	1422	2422	1	5433
14	B	Residential Unit	Residential R-2	1	1.5	1167	618	1	1785

Floors	Space ID	Part of Condo	Occupancy Class	SF (Per Floor)	Exterior. SF	No. of Floors	Total SF
13	Hotel Elevator Machine Room	Hotel Unit		473	0		473
12	Hotel Rooms Corridor Hotel Elevators Service Room	Hotel Unit	Residential R-1	8934	0	X 1 floor	8934
11	Hotel Rooms Corridor Hotel Elevators Service Room	Hotel Unit	Residential R-1	8934	0	X 1 floor	8934
5 -10	Hotel Rooms Corridor Hotel Elevators Service Room	Hotel Unit	Residential R-1	8934	0	X 6 floors	53,604

4	Hotel Rooms Corridor Hotel Elevators Service Room Linen Storage Room	Hotel Unit	Residential R-1	8827	0	X 1 floor	8827
3	Hotel Elevator	Hotel Unit		266	0		266
2	Hotel Lobby Lounge & Bar Terrace Meeting Room Offices Kitchen and Storage Restrooms Electrical Closet	Hotel Unit		11535	TBD		TBD
1	Hotel Entry Lobby Hotel Elevators Hotel Luggage Service Access Stair	Hotel Unit		1631	0		1631
C1	Hotel Elevators	Hotel Unit		268	0		268
SC1	Offices Housekeeping Locker Room Storage Flower Room Security Multi-Purpose Room Hotel Elevators	Hotel Unit		3919	0		3919
SC2	Offices Data Center Engineer Worskhop Storage Hotel Elevators	Hotel Unit		3317	0		3317
						Subtotal	

Floors	Space ID	Part of Condo	Occupancy Class	SF	Exterior. SF	SubTotal SF	Total SF
1	Restaurant	Restaurant Unit	A2	4577	0	4577	4,577

Floors	Space ID	Part of Condo	Occupancy Class	SF (Per Floor)	Exterior. SF	SubTotal SF	Total SF

1	Library (By Others)	Library Unit	B	4719	0		
C1 (Cellar)	Library (By Others)	Library Unit	B	14326	0		
SC1	Library (By Others)	Library Unit	B	6110	0		
						Subtotal	**25,155**

3. Finish Schedule

The following Finish Schedule is typical for the Residential Condo Units:

Room	Floor	Walls	Ceiling	Remarks
Foyer	Wood	Paint	Paint	
Living Room	Wood	Paint	Paint	
Dining Area	Wood	Paint	Paint	
Kitchen	Wood	Paint	Paint	
Bedrooms	Wood	Stone/Paint	Paint	
Bathrooms	Stone	Stone/Paint	Paint	
Powder Rooms	Stone	Wallcovering/Glass	Paint	
Closets	Wood	Paint	Paint	
Washer/Dryer Closet	Ceramic Tile	Paint	Paint	

Material Description:
"Wood" – Species: White Oak /6"wide plank.
Assembly consist of ¾" solid oak wood, on (1) layer of subfloor and sound control underlayment.
"Stone" – Marble slab or tile
"Paint" – Paint at walls and gypboard ceiling; Concrete cover coat at ceilings.
All wall paint will have a primer base coat and a finish coat.
"Glass" – Mirror
"Ceramic Tile" – Ceramic Tile

4. Bathroom Fixtures

The following Bathroom Fixture Schedule is typical for the Residential Condo Units:

DESIGNATION	FIXTURE/ ACCESSORY	MANUFACTURER/MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
WC40	TOILET	DURAVIT "DARLING NEW" / MODEL # 213909 WHITE	WHITE	POWDER ROOMS MASTER BATHS

WC42	TOILET	DURAVIT "DARLING NEW" / MODEL # 213809	WHITE	SECONDARY BATHS
BD40	BIDET	DURAVIT "DARLING NEW" / MODEL # 225010 FANTINI MURANO GLASS HANDLES/MODEL#29025848CB (WHITE/POLISHED CHROME)	WHITE	PENTHOUSE FLOORS 40 THRU45 (44-49) MASTER BATHS
LAV40	LAVATORY/ HANDLES	KALLISTA "ORIGINAL"/ MODEL# P72025 FANTINI MURANO GLASS HANDLES/MODEL#29025848CB (WHITE/POLISHED CHROME)	STUCCO WHITE-VITREOUS CHINA	MASTER BATH VANITIES
LAV41	LAVATORY/ HANDLES	*THOMPSON TRADERS CASG LIMITED EDITIONS CHAKRA VESSEL SINK, MODEL # 9598306S* *FANTINI "VENEZIA" WALL MTD MIXER/ MODEL#2902C913SBU* FANTINI MURANO GLASS HANDLES/MODEL#29025848CB (WHITE/POLISHED CHROME)		POWDER ROOM VANITIES
LAV42	LAVATORY/ HANDLES	KALLISTA "ORIGINAL FOR HIM"/ MODEL# P72027 FANTINI "MILANO"/ MODEL# 31023004U	STUCCO WHITE-VITREOUS CHINA	SECONDARY BATH VANITIES
BT40	BATH/ CONTROLS	MTI "ALISSA 2"/ MODEL#MTCT-126 FANTINI *"PLANO" FLOOR* MOUNTED TUBE MIXER MODEL#*38023380SBU*/ POLISHED CHROME FANTINI MURANO GLASS HANDLES/MODEL#29025848CB (WHITE/POLISHED CHROME)	FREE STANDING	MASTER BATHS IN UNITS: 27B (31B) 28B (32B) 29B (33B)
BT41	BATH/ CONTROLS	VICTORIA & ALBERT "BARCELONA"/ MODEL# BAR-N-SW FANTINI *"PLANO" FLOOR* MOUNTED TUBE MIXER MODEL#*38023380SBU*/ POLISHED CHROME FANTINI MURANO GLASS HANDLES/MODEL#29025848CB (WHITE/POLISHED CHROME)	FREE STANDING	ALL MASTER BATHS, EXCEPT THOSE LISTED FOR BT40
BT42	BATH/ CONTROLS	DURAVIT "DARLING NEW"/ MODEL#700245 FANTINI *"PLANO" FLOOR* MOUNTED TUBE MIXER MODEL#*38023380SBU*/ POLISHED CHROME FANTINI MURANO GLASS HANDLES/MODEL#29025848CB		PENTHOUSE FLOORS 40 THRU45 (44-49) MASTER BATHS

		(WHITE/POLISHED CHROME)	
BT43	BATH/ CONTROLS	DURAVIT "DARLING NEW"/ MODEL#700238 FANTINI " MILANO" TUB SPOUT/ MODEL#31025041B FANTINI "MILANO" DIVERTER- MODEL#31024776BU FANTINI " PLANO" SHOWER HEAD/ MODEL#86028008U FANTINI "MILANO" HANDHELD SHOWER/MODEL# 86028064U	SECONDARY BATHS
SH40	SHOWER/ CONTROLS	FANTINI "MILANO"/SHOWER HEAD MODEL# 86028036BU FANTINI "VENEZIA"/THERMOSTATIC MIXER+HANDHELD SHOWER/ MODEL# 29026003SBU /MODEL# 86028021U FANTINI "VENEZIA"/ ADJUSTABLE BODY SPRAY (6) MODEL# 86029248U FANTINI MURANO GLASS HANDLES/MODEL#29025848CB (WHITE/POLISHED CHROME)	MASTER BATHS
SH41	SHOWER/ CONTROLS	FANTINI "PLANO" SHOWER HEAD/MODEL#86028008U FANTINI"MILANO" THERMOSTATIC MIXER: MODEL# 31024700BU FANTINI"MILANO" TWO WAY DIVERTER/MODEL#31024776BU FANTINI "MILANO" HANDHELD SHOWER/MDOEL#86028064U	SECONDARY BATHS

5. Kitchen and Laundry Equipment

The following Kitchen and Laundry Equipment Schedule is typical for the Residential Condo Units:

DESIGNATION	APPLIANCE/FIXTURE /ACCESSORY	MANUFACTURER/MODEL	LOCATION
AP1	COOKTOP	Miele KM3474G	UNIT 27A [31A], 29A [33B] PENTHOUSE UNITS: 40A , 41A [45A], 42A [46A] 43A [47A] 44A [48A]
AP3	COOKTOP/ INDUCTION	Miele KM5753	ALL UNITS WITH OPEN KITCHENS; KITCHENS ON ALL UNITS ON FLOORS 16-21 [20-25];

			UNIT 29B [33B]
AP4	DOUBLE OVEN	Miele H 4894 BP2 MesterChef	DUPLEX UNITS: 14A [18A] ; 14C [18C] ; 27A [31A] UNITS: 22A [26A], 29A [33A] PENTHOUSE UNITS: 40A THRU 43 A [44A THRU 47A]
AP5	SINGLE OVEN	Miele H 4884 BP MasterChef	ALL UNITS WITH OPEN KITCHENS; KITCHENS ON ALL UNITS ON FLOORS 16-21 [20-25]; UNIT 29B [33B]
AP6	KITCHEN HOOD	Miele DA *3490 (Recirculating kit)*	UNITS 14A [18A] ; 14C [18C]; 22A [26A]; 27A [31A]
AP7	KITCHEN HOOD	Miele DA *3490 (Reducing Collar)*	UNITS 29A PENTHOUSE UNITS 40A THRU 44A [44A THRU 48A]
AP9	REFRIGERATOR	Miele K 1901 Vi	UNIT 44A [48A]
AP10	REFRIGERATOR	Miele K 1801 Vi	UNIT 14A [18A]; 14C [18C]; 27A [31A] 29A [33A] PENTHOUSE UNITS: 40A THRU 43A [44A THRU 47A]
AP11	FREEZER	MIELE K 1811 Vi	PENTHOUSE UNIT 44A
AP12	FREEZER	MIELE K 1411 Vi	UNITS 14A [18A]; 14C [18C]; 27A [31A]; 29A [33A]; PENTHOUSE UNITS: 40A THRU 43A [44A THRU47A]
AP13	DISHWASHER	MIELE Dimension G 4570 SCVi	PENTHOUSE UNITS; 44A [48A] PANTRY 45A [49A] WET BAR
AP14	DISHWASHER	MIELE Dimension G *5575* SCVi	ALL UNITS
AP15	MICROWAVE OVEN	MIELE M 8260-1	UNITS: 14A [18A]; 14C [18C]; 22A [26A]; 27A [31A] 29A [33A]

			PENTHOUSE UNITS: 40A THRU 44A [44A THRU 48A] PENTHOUSE UNIT: 45A [49A] WET BAR
AP16	UC WINE STORAGE	SUB-ZERO Model 315 W	UNITS 14B [18B]; ALL UNITS ON FLOORS 16-18 [20-22]; UNITS: 19A [23A]; 19C [23C]; 22B [26B]; 27B [31B]; 28B [32B]; 29B [33B]
AP17	UC WINE STORAGE	MIELE KWT 4154 UG-1	UNITS 14A [18A]; 14C [18C]; 27A[31A]; 29A [33A]; PENTHOUSE UNITS: 40A THRU 43A [44A THRU47A]
AP18	COFFEE GRINDER	MIELE CVA 4066	UNITS 14A [18A] 14C [18C]; 27A [27A]; 22A [22A]; 29A [29A]; PENTHOUSE UNITS: 40A THRU 44A [44A THRU48A] PENTHOUSE UNIT: 45A [49A] WETBAR
AP19	REFRIGERATOR/FREEZER	SUB-ZERO 700TCI	UNIT 14B [18B] 16B [20B] 16C [20C] 19B [23B] 28B [32B]
AP20	REFRIGERATOR/FREEZER	MIELE KF 1801 Vil	UNITS: 16A [20A] 19A [23A] 19C [23C] 22A [26A] 22B [26B] 27B [31B] 29B [33B]
AP21	WINE STORAGE	MIELE KWT 1611 SF	PENTHOUSE UNIT 44A
AP23	WASHER	LG WM3470H_A	UNITS: 27A [31A] UNITS:

			FLOORS 29 THRU 45 [33 THRU 49]
AP24	CLOTHES DRYER	LG DLEX3550	UNITS: 27A [31A] UNITS: FLOORS 29 THRU 45 [33 THRU 49]
AP25	CLOTHES DRYER	LG WM1355HW	UNITS: FLOORS 14 THRU 28 [18 THRU32]
AP26	CLOTHES DRYER	LG DLEC855W	UNITS: FLOORS 14 THRU 28 [18 THRU32]
AP27	COOKTOP	MIELE KM5773	UNITS: 14A [18A] 14C [18C] 22A [26A]
AP28	OUTDOOR GRILL	WEBER SUMMIT S-620	UNITS 14A [18A] 14B [18B] 14C [18C] 44A [48A]
AP29	SPEED OVEN	MIELE H4084BM	UNITS: 14B UNITS: FLOORS 16 THRU 21 [20 THRU 25] UNITS: 22B [26B] 28B [32B] 29B [33B]
SK-40	BAR SINK	KOHLER 'BRINX' TOP MOUNT BAR SINK MODEL# K-3674-NA	UNITS: 14A [18A] 14C [18C] 27A [31A] 44A [48A]

6. Floor to Ceiling Heights of Units

The ceiling heights vary due to the complexity of the structure and services. While the most typical condition in the residential condominium units has ceiling heights ranging from 9ft to 10'-7 ½", some spaces have ceilings of 8'-0" in baths and kitchen areas, it is advisable to verify these heights in the actual unit.

7. Approximate total area of each unit:

All unit spaces and common areas are measured utilizing the recommended Real Estate Board of New York (REBNY) standards where applicable with a methodology established by the sponsor.

Each Residential Unit consists of the area measured horizontally from the exterior face of exterior walls (ie exterior face of glazed curtain wall and metal panel assembly) to the centerline of any unit demising partition, including concealed metal studs, mechanical pipes and ducts that are in the interior walls and partitions separating one unit from another Unit; At unit demising wall or partition separating units from Common areas (stairwell, corridor, and service rooms), unit area is measured horizontally to the interior face of partitions on the common area side, inclusive on concrete wall, shafts and block-masonry wall.

All exterior roof spaces, including terrace spaces, are not included within the unit area calculations.

X. FINISH SCHEDULE OF SPACES OTHER THAN UNITS

The following Finish Schedule is for residential and ancillary spaces other than dwelling units. For finishes within units, refer to Section W.

i. Residential Lobby

The following spaces are within Residential lobby common area

Space	Floor	Walls	Ceiling
Entrance Foyer	Stone	Stone Pilaster with venetian plaster	Venetian Plaster with light cove
Lobby	Stone/ Carpet	Stone pilaster with wood panel, glass panels	Venetian Plaster with light cove
Manager's Office	Stone	Painted GWB	Painted GWB with downlights
Manager's toilet	Ceramic Tile	Ceramic Tile	Painted GWB with downlights
Concierge Desk	Stone	Wood and glass panels	Venetian Plaster
Elevator Vestibule	Stone	Venetian Plaster	Venetian Plaster

ii. Typical Floor Residential Core

Space	Floor	Walls	Ceiling
Elevator lobby/ Corridor	Carpet /Stone	Textile Wall Covering	Painted GWB with light cove and downlights
Service/Refuse Room	Vinyl composite tile	Painted GWB	Ceiling Tile with downlights
Egress Stairs	Sealed Concrete	Painted masonry	Painted concrete

iii. Residential Unit Common Elements

Space	Floor	Walls	Ceiling
Residential Bicycle Storage Room (SC2)	Vinyl composite tile	Painted GWB	Exposed concrete
Residential Storage (SC1)	Vinyl composite tile	Painted masonry	Exposed concrete
Compactor / Recycle Room (Flr13)	Waterproofing coating	Painted masonry	Exposed concrete

iv. General Building Common Elements

The following spaces are typically considered general common elements within the building:

Space	Floor	Walls	Ceiling
Loading dock (Flr1)	Waterproofing coating	Painted masonry	Exposed concrete
Service Corridor (Flr1)	Exposed Concrete	Painted masonry	Painted concrete
Compactor/Trash Room (Flr1)	Waterproofing Coating	Painted masonry	Exposed concrete
Mechanical Floors Flr 3, 14, 46	Waterproofing coating	Painted masonry	Exposed concrete
Electrical Room (SC1) Gas Room (SC1)	Exposed Concrete	Unfinished masonry	Exposed concrete
Pump Room (SC1) Watertank Room (SC2)	Waterproofing coating	Unfinished masonry	Exposed concrete
Telecom Rooms	Vinyl composite tile	Painted GWB or masonry	Painted concrete
Fuel Oil tank room (SC2)	Waterproofing coating	Unfinished masonry	Exposed concrete
Elevator machine Rooms	Exposed Concrete	Unfinished masonry	Exposed concrete

Y. SAFETY AND WARNING DEVICES

Residential Unit Smoke/Carbon Monoxide Detection System.

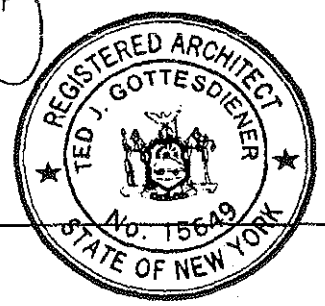
Each residential unit will contain a combination smoke/carbon monoxide detector located in the vicinity of the bedrooms. The detector will be wired to a 120-volt local power supply and will be self-contained with its own sounding device. The detector will be EST model Siga-2 or similar.

Z. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

1. **Site Plan/Area Plan**
   Refer to Attachment.
2. **Unit Floor Plans**
   Refer to Attachment.
3. **Building Elevations**
   Refer to Attachment.

END OF DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY REPORT

T.J. Gottesdiener, FAIA
Partner



Stamp

Sworn to before me this **12th day of February** 2013

Notary Public

PERCIVAL V. EMPENSANDO
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01EM5017142
Qualified in Nassau County
My Commission Expires August 30, 2012

EXHIBIT "5"

FLOOR PLANS
OF
UNITS

SOM

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Baccarat Hotel & Residences

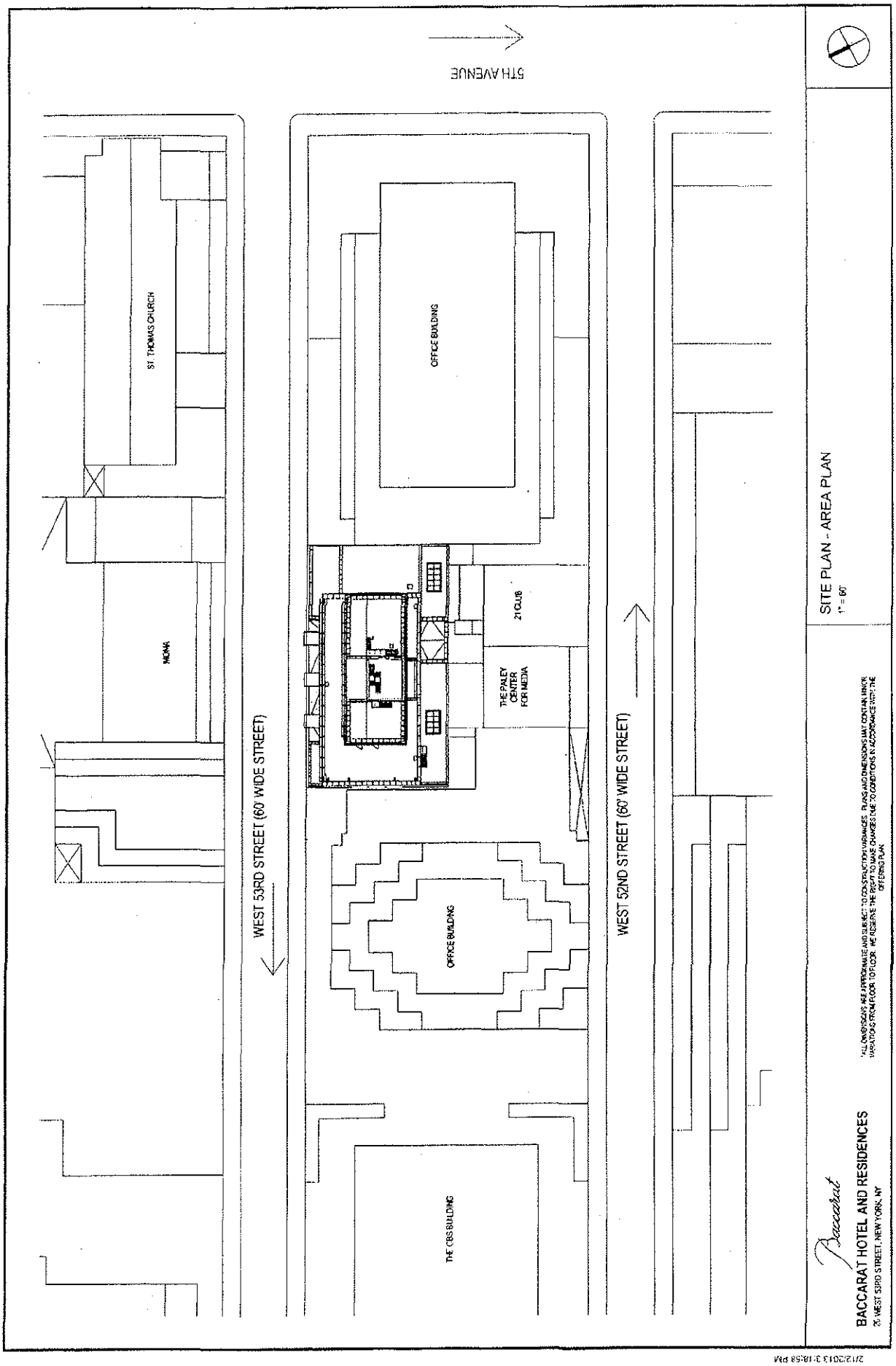
20 West 53rd Street
New York, New York

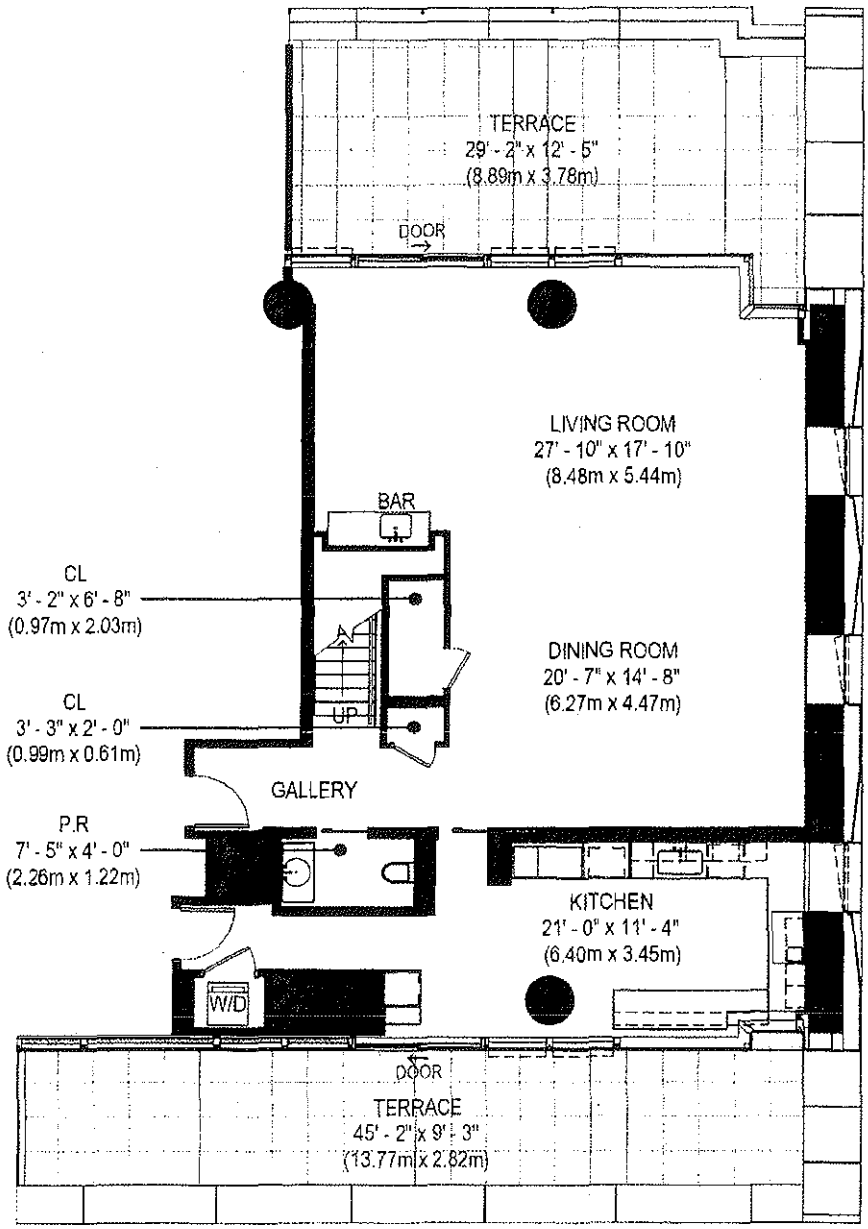
Prepared by Architect:
Skidmore, Owings, and Merrill LLP
14 Wall Street
New York, NY 10005

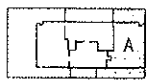
Unit Plans
October 23, 2012
December 21, 2012 (Revision)
February 12,2013 (Revision)

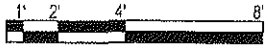
T.J. Gottesdiener, FAIA
Partner

Stamp


5TH AVENUE
ST. THOMAS CHURCH
MOMA
WEST 53RD STREET (60' WIDE STREET)
OFFICE BUILDING
21 CLUB
THE PALEY CENTER FOR MEDIA
OFFICE BUILDING
THE CBS BUILDING
WEST 52ND STREET (60' WIDE STREET)
SITE PLAN - AREA PLAN
1" = 60'
BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES
28 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. ME RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.







2/12/2013 7:14:17 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

FLOOR 18

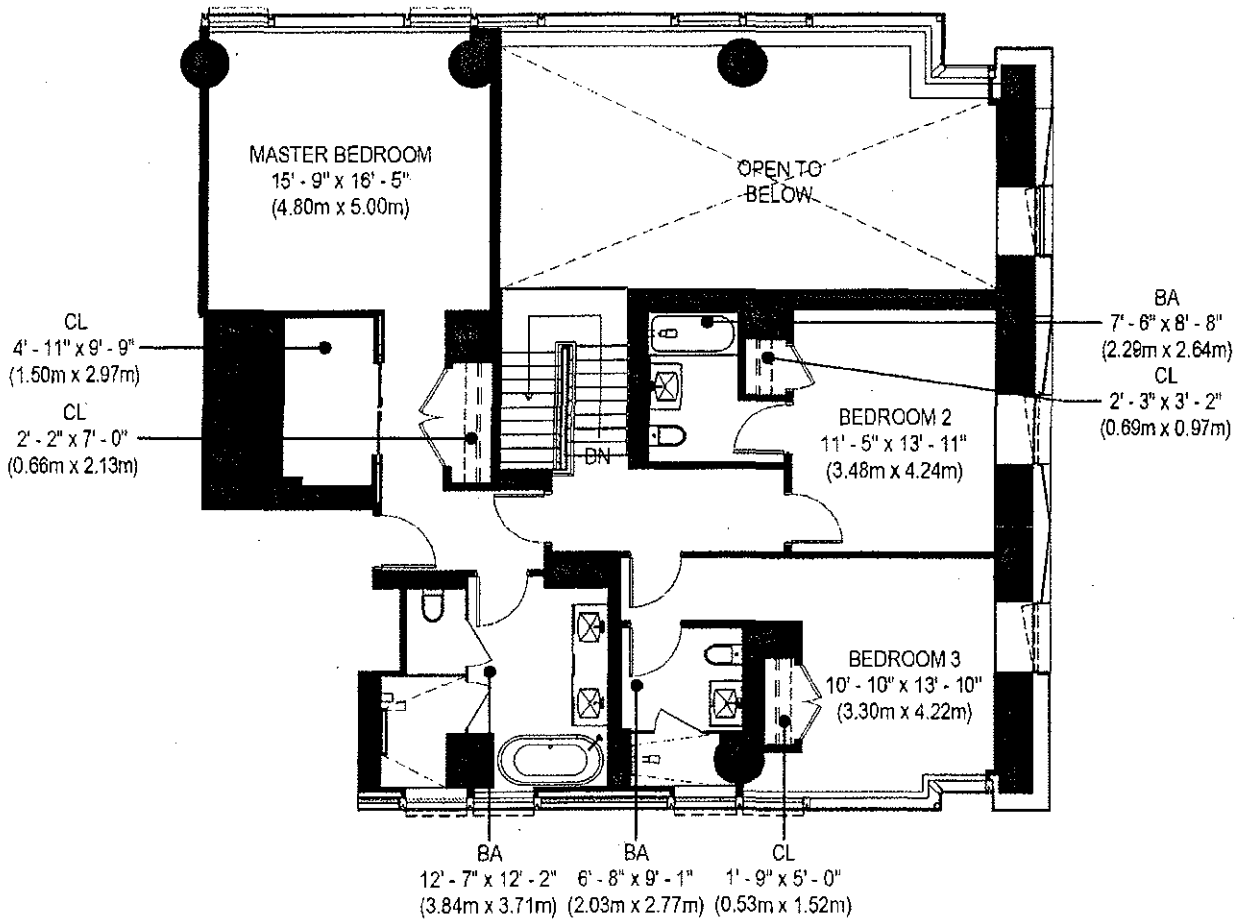
DUPLEX APARTMENT - 18A - LOWER FL

LOWER FL. 1,554 SQ. FT. (144 SQ. M.) + UPPER FL. 1,451 SQ. FT. (135 SQ. M.)

TOTAL: 3,005 SQ. FT. (279 SQ. M.)

3 BEDROOM, 3.5 BATH + TERRACE (969 SQ. FT. / 90 SQ. M.)

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



2/12/2013 7:14:51 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

FLOOR 19

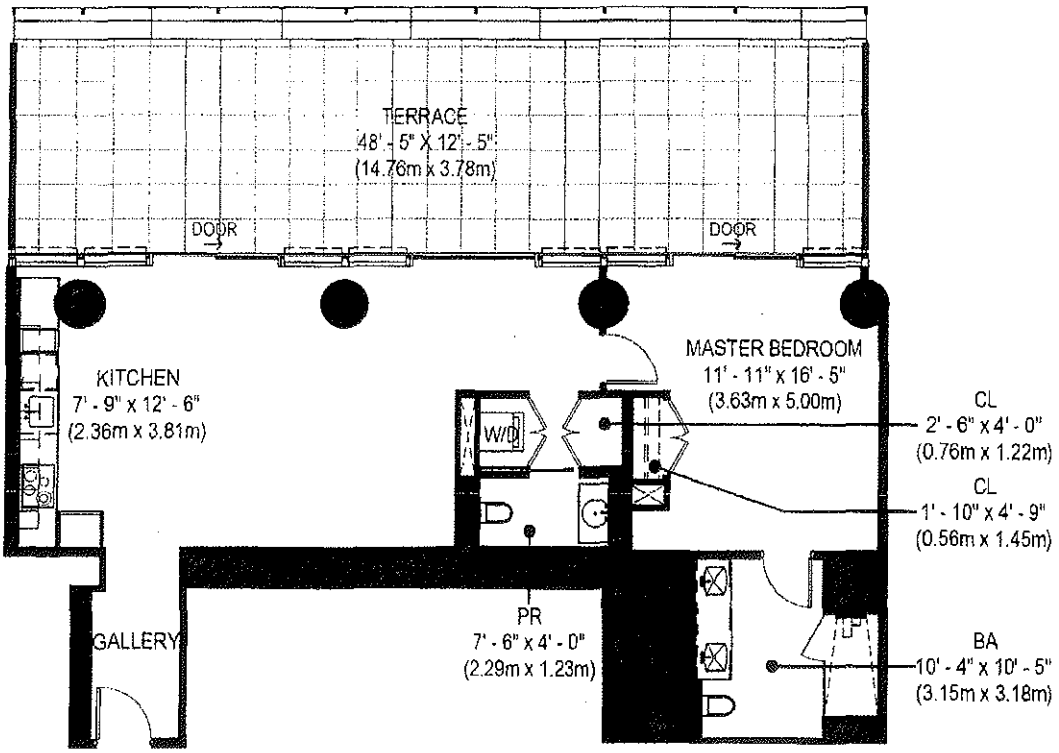
DUPLEX APARTMENT - 18A - UPPER FL.

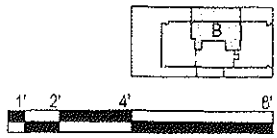
LOWER FL. 1,554 SQ. FT. (144 SQ. M.) + UPPER FL. 1,451 SQ. FT. (135 SQ. M.)

TOTAL: 3,005 SQ. FT. (279 SQ. M.)

3 BEDROOM, 3.5 BATH + TERRACE (969 SQ. FT. / 90 SQ. M.)

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN





2/13/2013 10:26:32 AM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

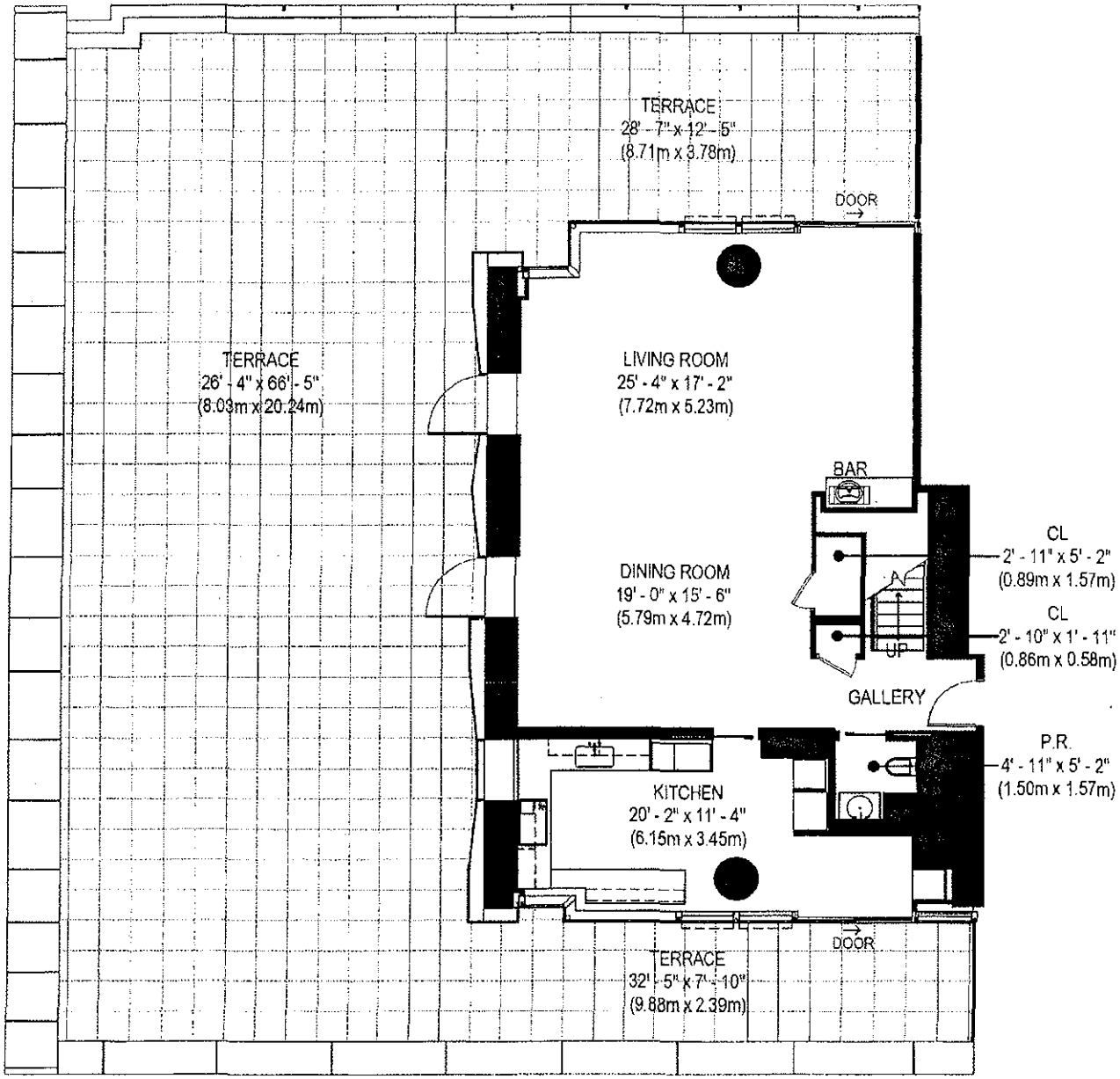
FLOOR 18

APARTMENT - 18B

TOTAL: 1,167 SQ. FT. (108 SQ. M.)

1 BEDROOM, 1.5 BATH + TERRACE (696 SQ. FT. / 65 SQ. M.)

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



2/12/2013 7:15:50 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

FLOOR 18

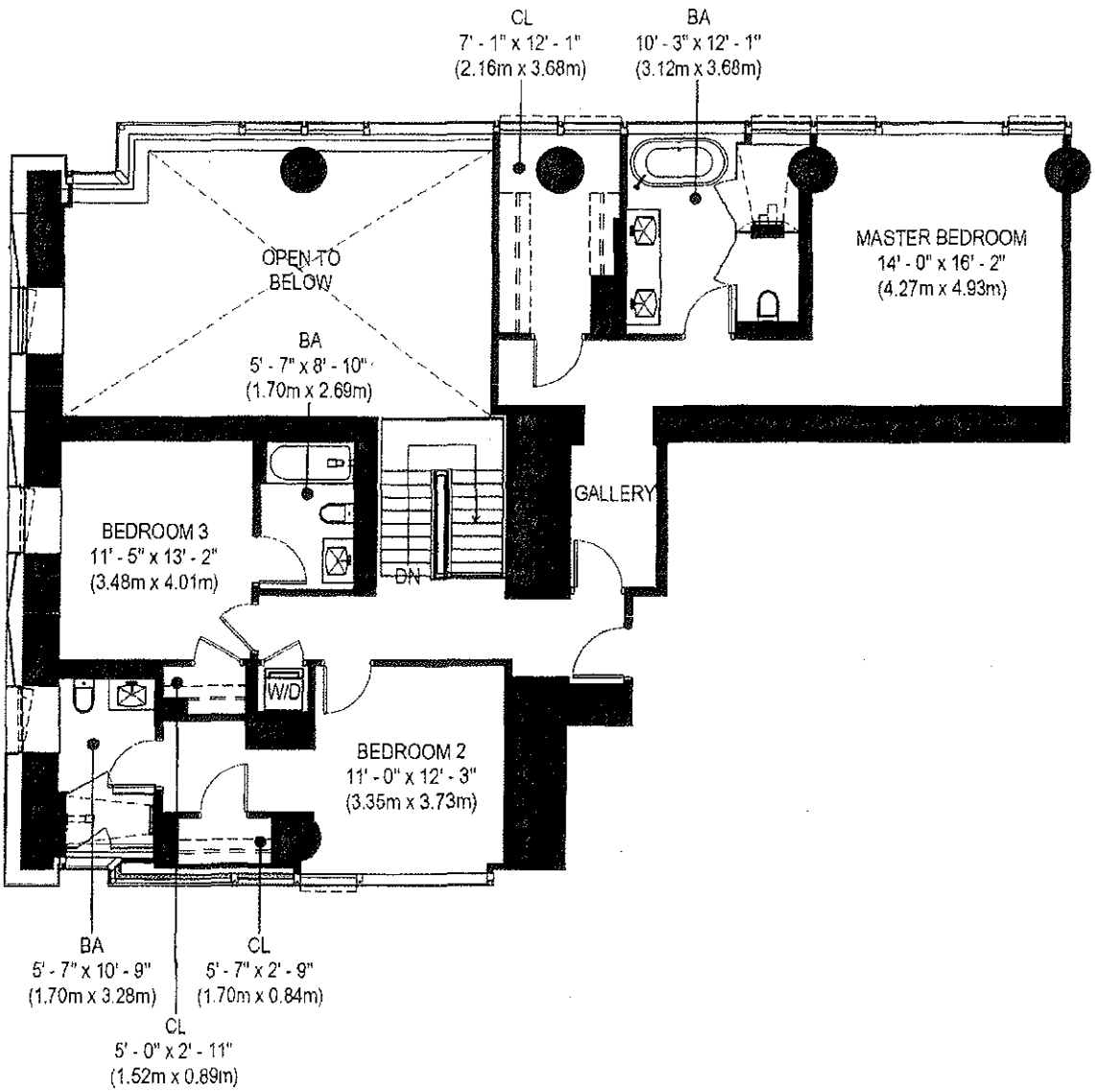
DUPLEX APARTMENT - 18C - LOWER FL.

LOWER FL. 1,422 SQ. FT. (132 SQ. M.) + UPPER FL. 1,589 SQ. FT. (148 SQ. M.)

TOTAL: 3,011 SQ. FT. (280 SQ. M.)

3 BEDROOM, 3.5 BATH + TERRACE (2,856 SQ. FT. / 265 SQ. M.)

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



2/12/2013 7:16:11 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

FLOOR 19

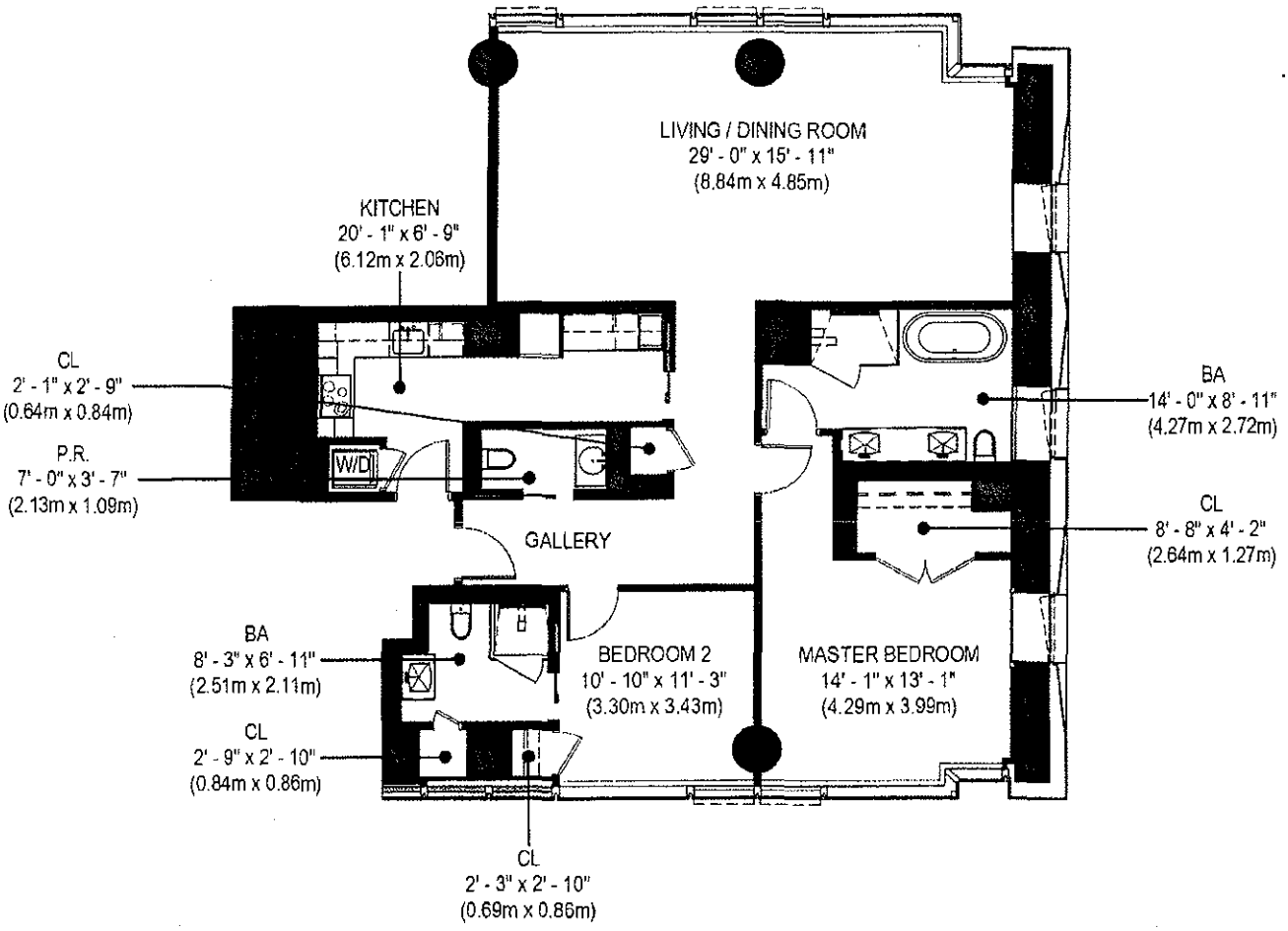
DUPLEX APARTMENT - 18C - UPPER FL.

LOWER FL. 1,422 SQ. FT. (132 SQ. M.) + UPPER FL. 1,589 SQ. FT. (148 SQ. M.)

TOTAL: 3,011 SQ. FT. (280 SQ. M.)

3 BEDROOM, 3.5 BATH + TERRACE (2,856 SQ. FT. / 265 SQ. M.)

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



2/12/2013 3:21:03 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

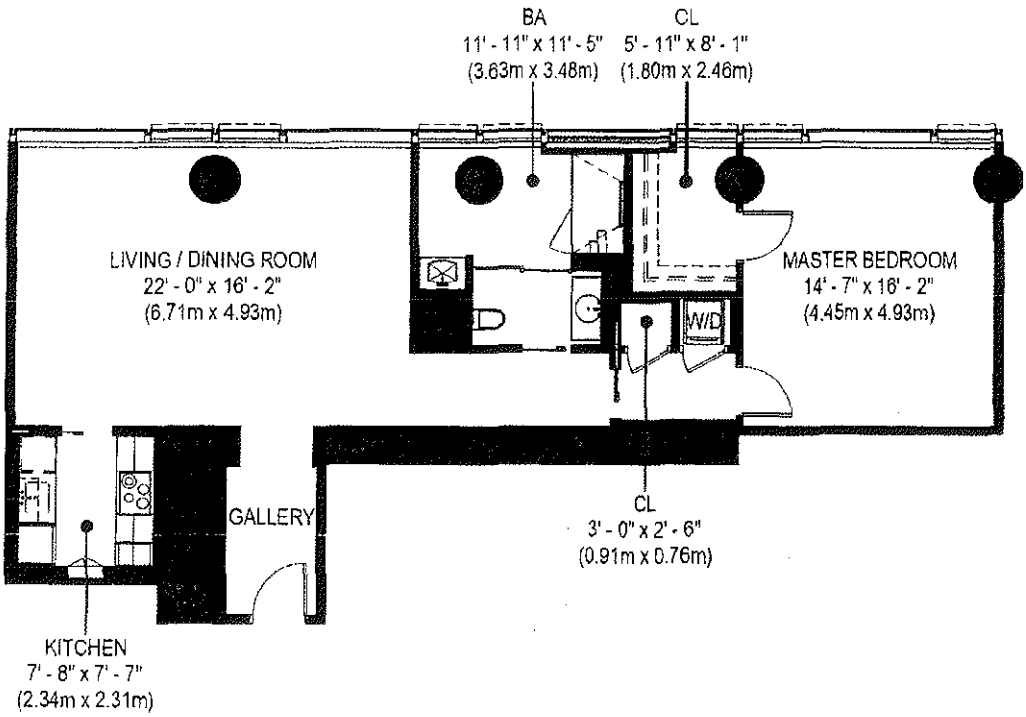
FLOOR 20 - 22

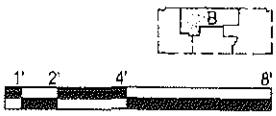
APARTMENT - 20-22A

TOTAL: 1,728 SQ. FT. (161 SQ. M.)

2 BEDROOM, 2.5 BATH

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





2/12/2013 3:21:11 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

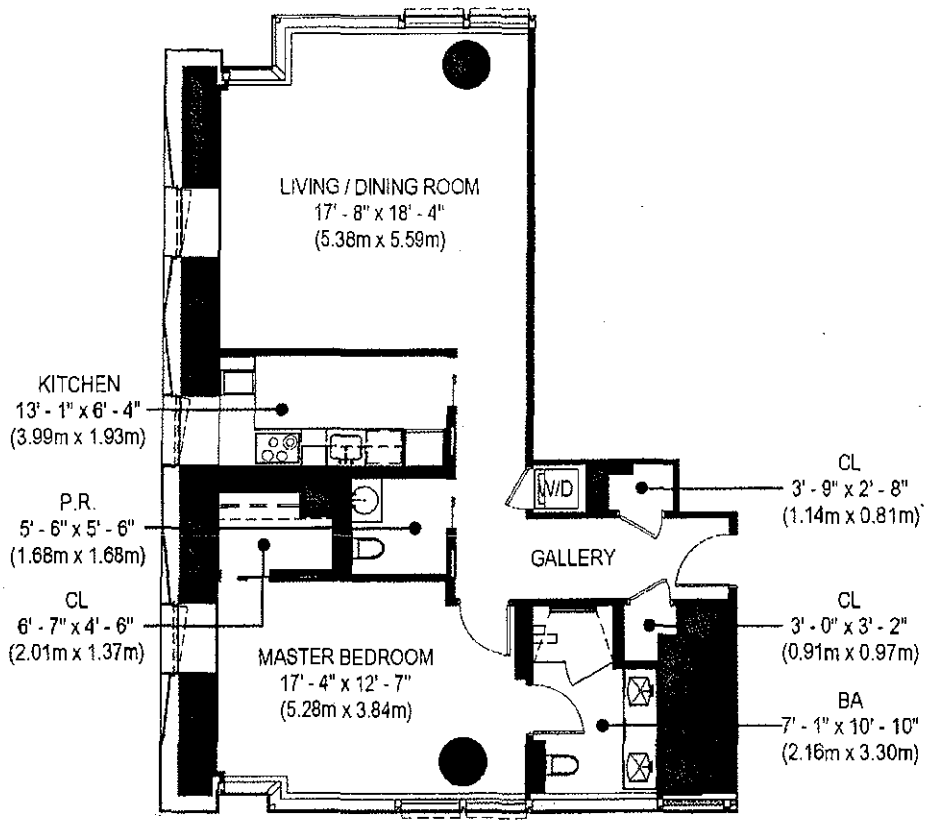
FLOOR 20 - 22

APARTMENT - 20-22B

TOTAL: 1,203 SQ. FT. (112 SQ. M.)

1 BEDROOM, 1 BATH

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



2/12/2013 3:21:18 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

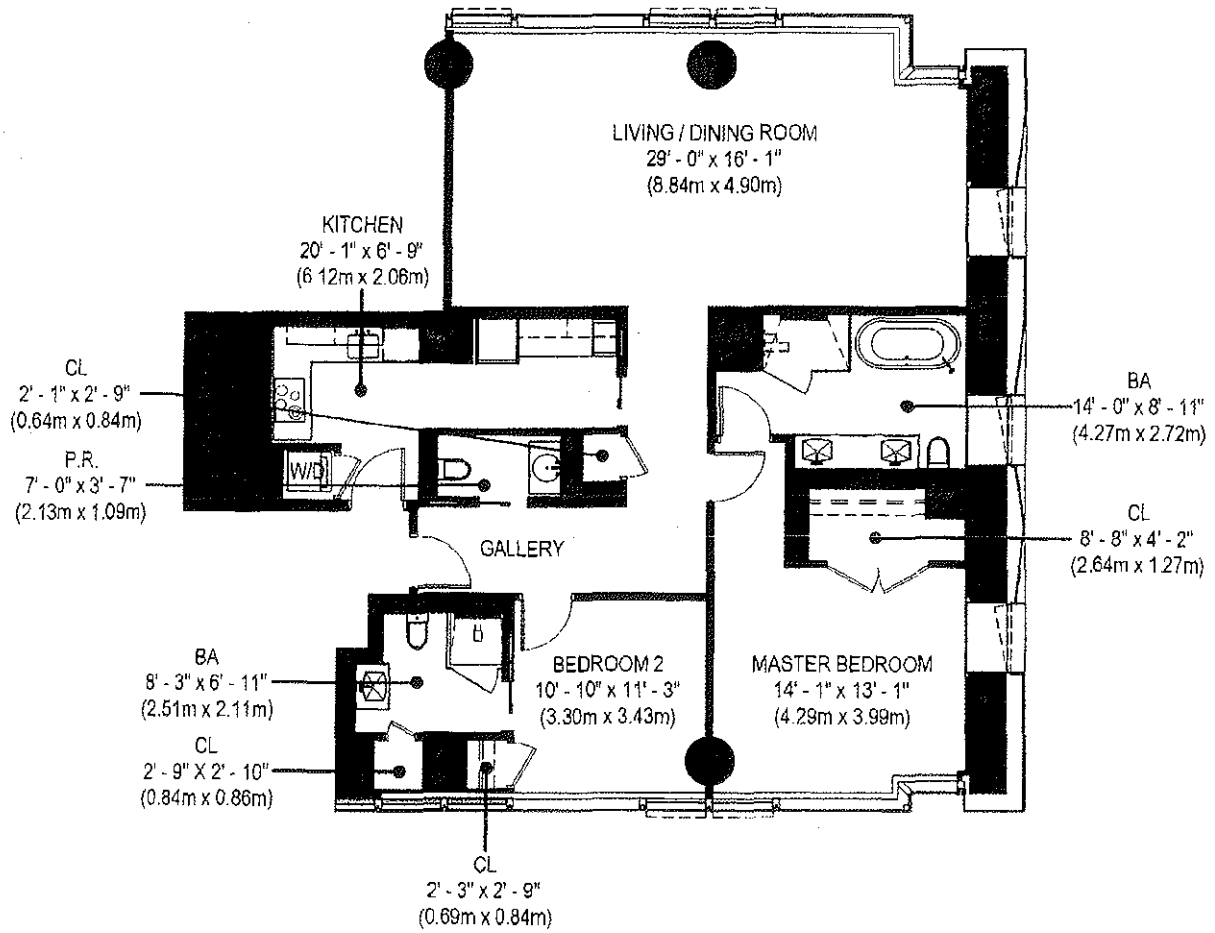
FLOOR 20 - 22

APARTMENT - 20-22C

TOTAL: 1,194 SQ. FT. (111 SQ. M.)

1 BEDROOM, 1.5 BATH

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



2/12/2013 3:21:24 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

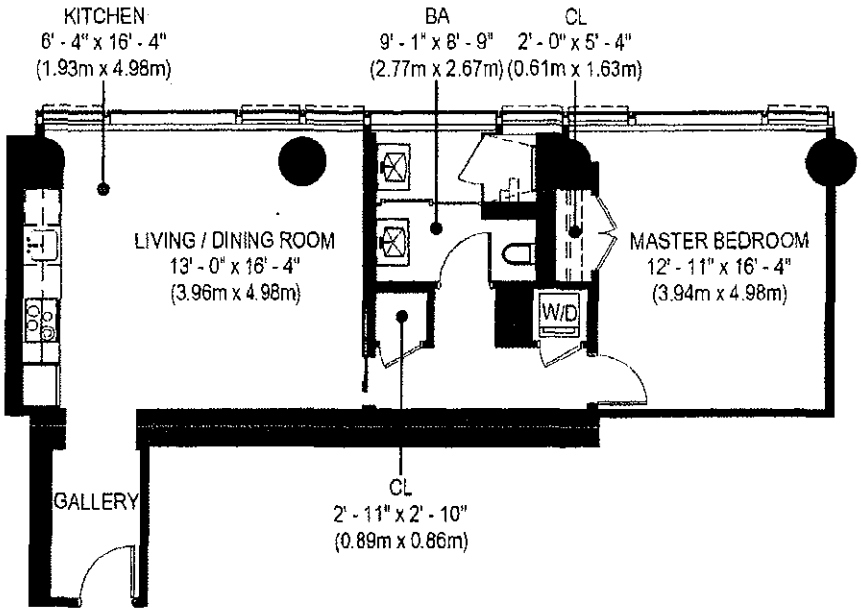
FLOOR 23 - 25

APARTMENT - 23-25A

TOTAL: 1,728 SQ. FT. (161 SQ. M.)

2 BEDROOM, 2.5 BATH

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



2/12/2013 3:21:31 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

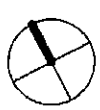
20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

FLOOR 23 - 25

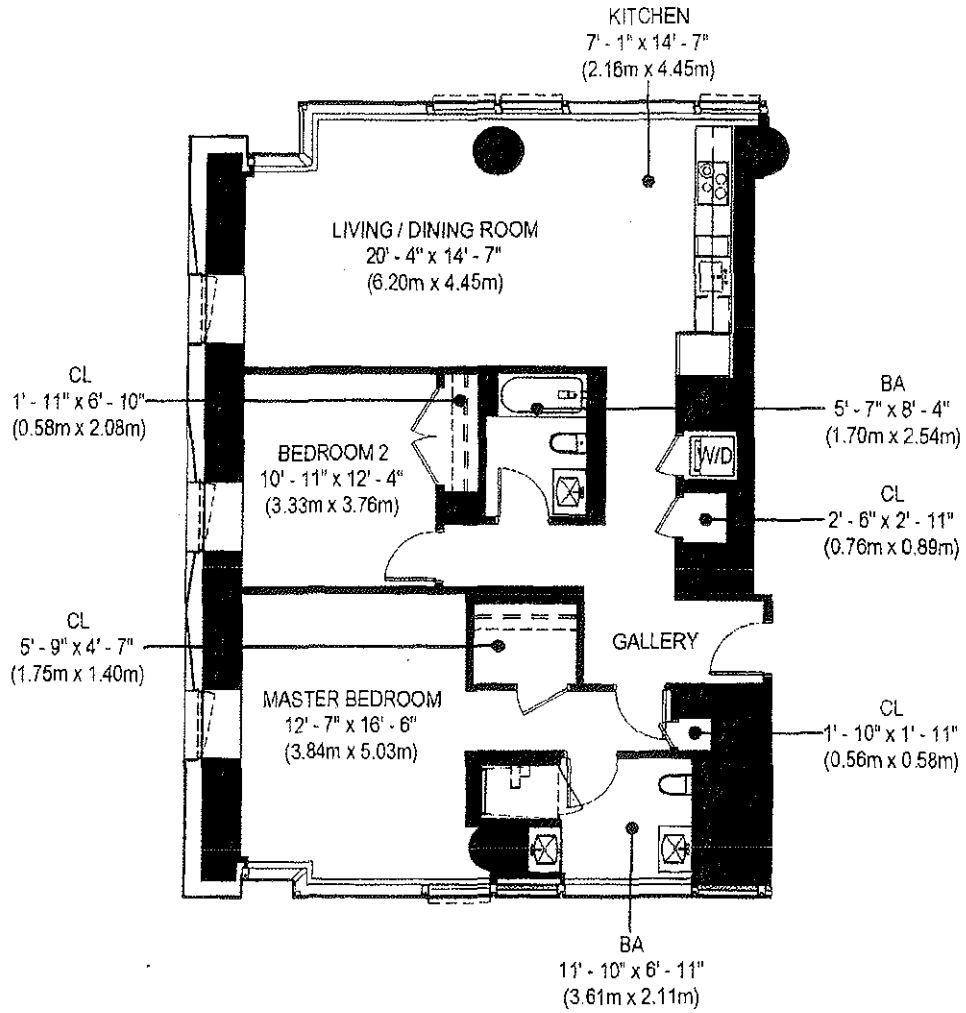
APARTMENT - 23-25B

TOTAL: 932 SQ. FT. (87 SQ. M.)

1 BEDROOM, 1 BATH



*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN



2/12/2013 3:21:37 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

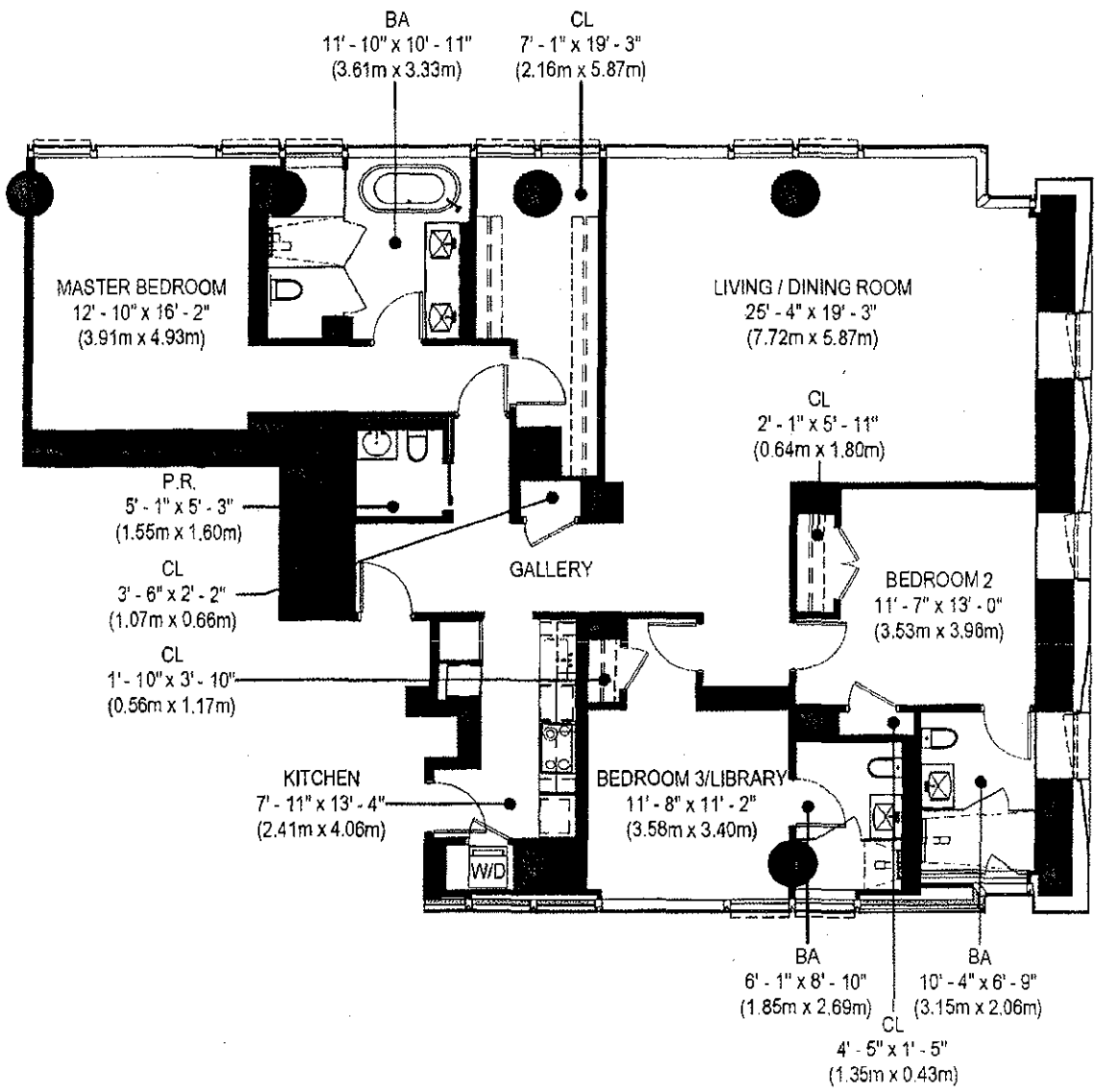
FLOOR 23 - 25

APARTMENT - 23-25C

TOTAL: 1,464 SQ. FT. (136 SQ. M.)

2 BEDROOM, 2 BATH

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



2/12/2013 3:21:43 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

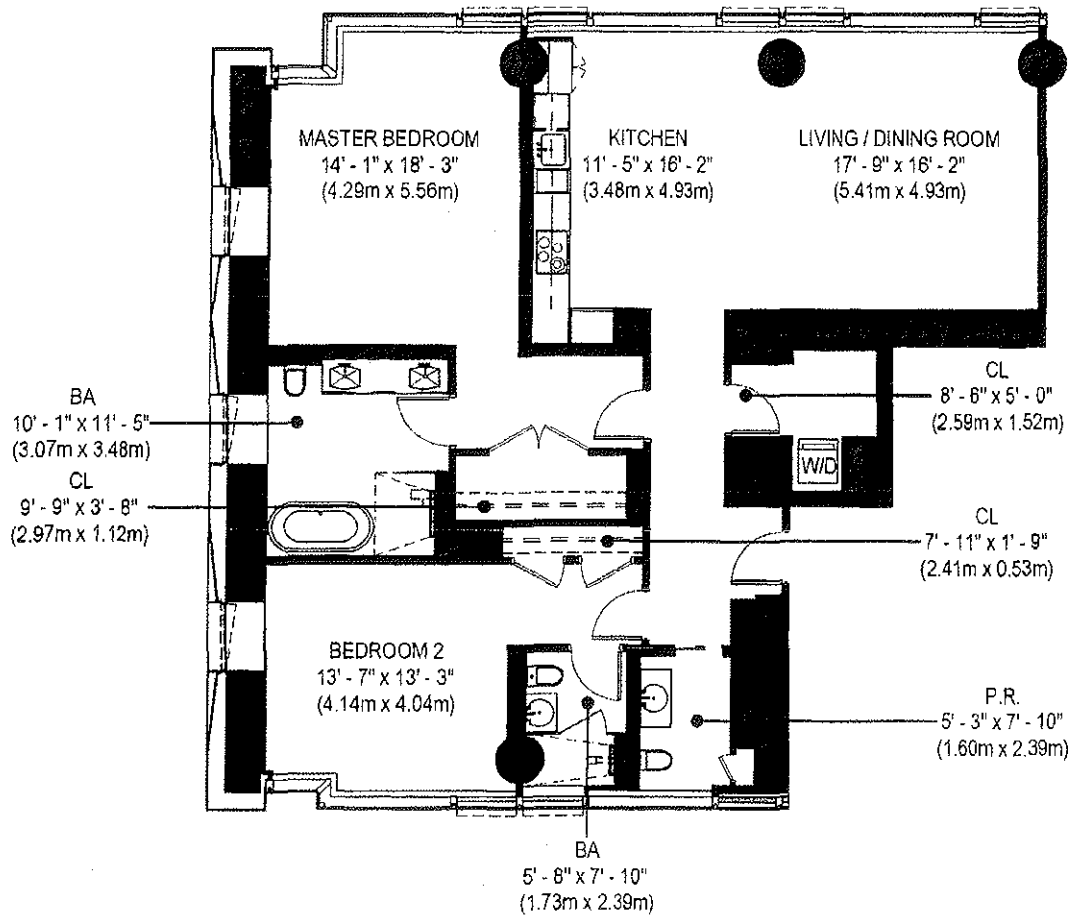
FLOOR 26 - 30

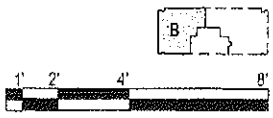
APARTMENT - 26-30A

TOTAL: 2,303 SQ. FT. (214 SQ. M.)

3 BEDROOM, 3.5 BATH

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





2/12/2013 3:21:50 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

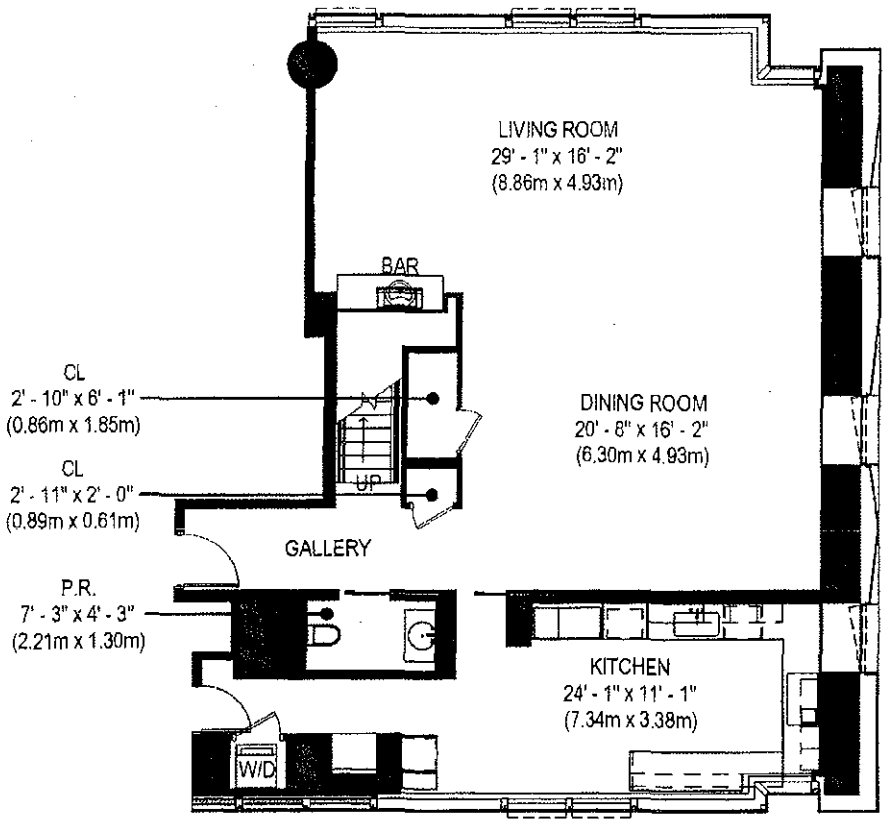
FLOOR 26 - 30

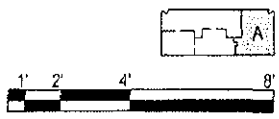
APARTMENT - 26-30B

TOTAL: 1,643 SQ. FT. (171 SQ. M.)

2 BEDROOM, 2.5 BATH

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

FLOOR 31

DUPLEX APARTMENT - 31A - LOWER FL.

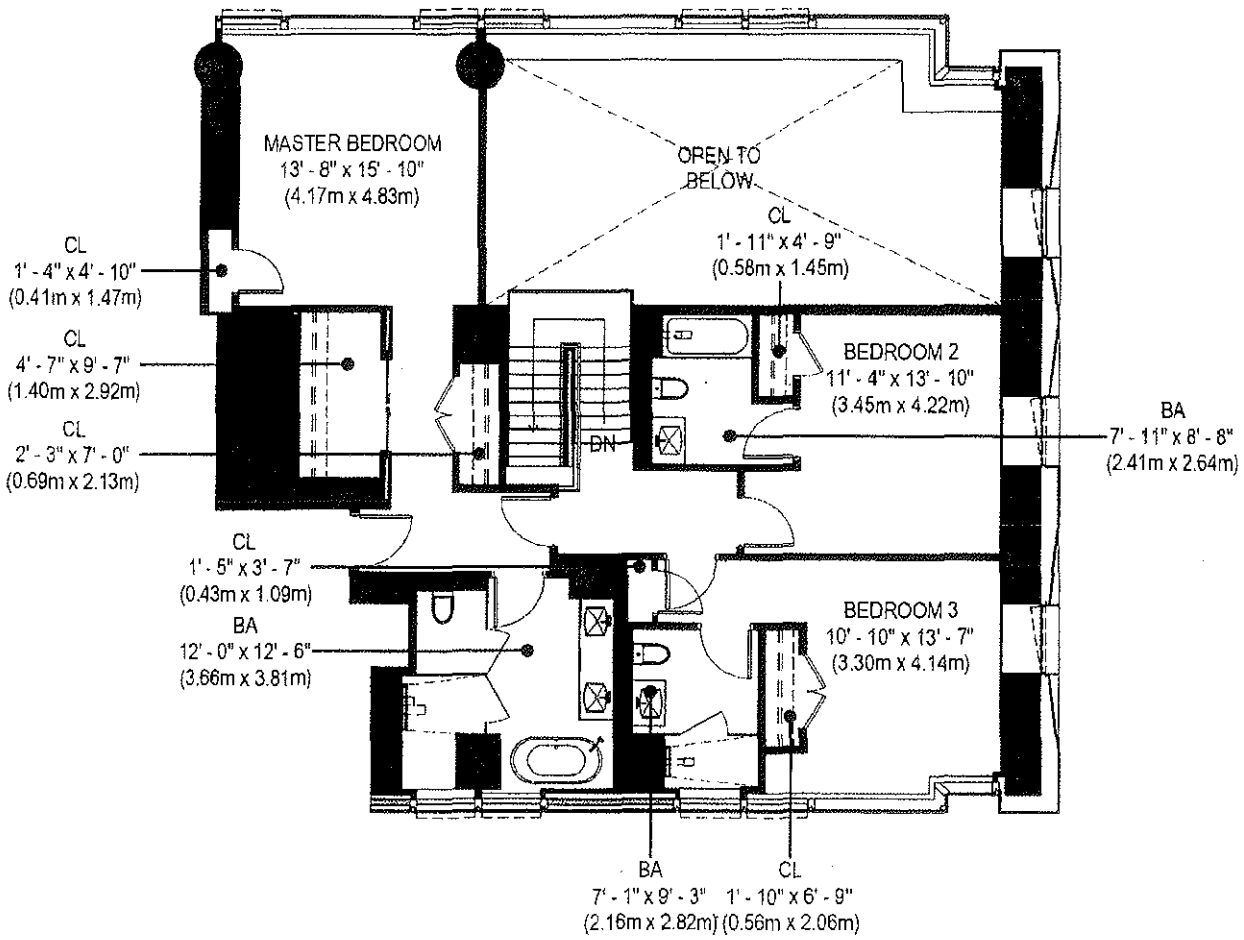
LOWER FL. 1,580 SQ. FT. (147 SQ. M.) + UPPER FL. 1,436 SQ. FT. (133 SQ. M.)

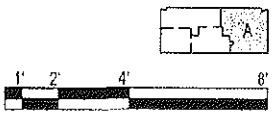
TOTAL: 3,016 SQ. FT. (280 SQ. M.)

3 BEDROOM, 3.5 BATH

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

2/12/2013 3:21:56 PM





2/12/2013 3:22:02 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

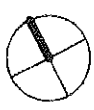
FLOOR 32

DUPLEX APARTMENT - 31A - UPPER FL.

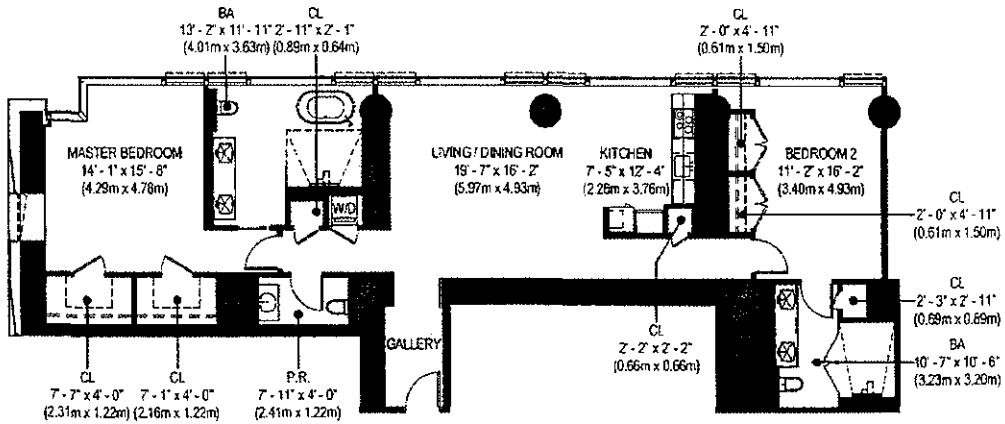
LOWER FL. 1,580 SQ. FT. (147 SQ. M.) + UPPER FL. 1,436 SQ. FT. (133 SQ. M.)

TOTAL: 3,016 SQ. FT. (280 SQ. M.)

3 BEDROOM, 3.5 BATH



*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.



2/12/2013 3:19:08 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

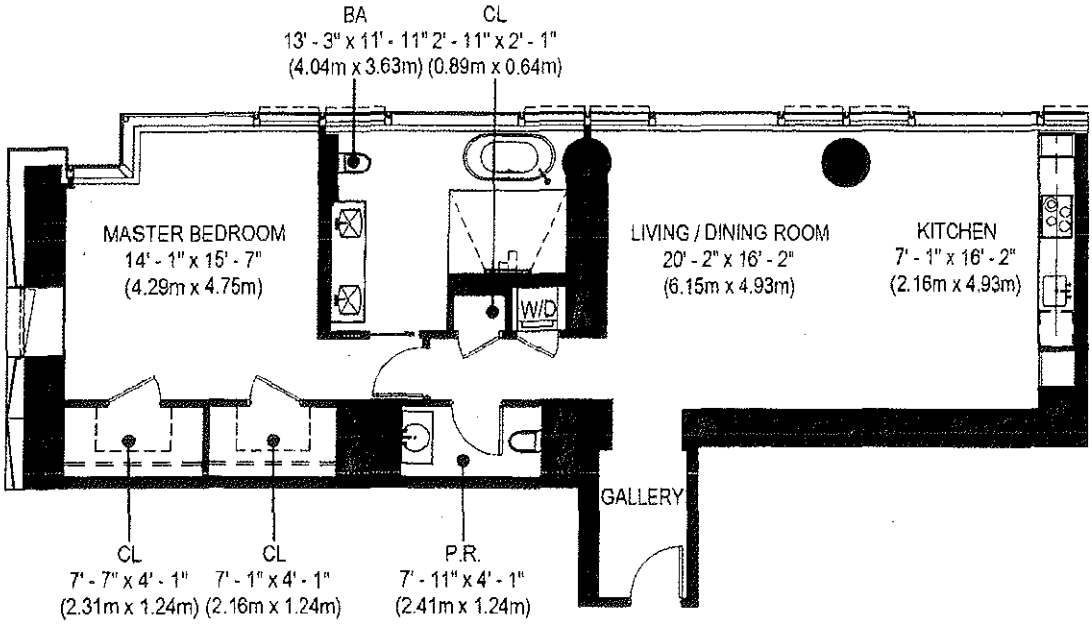
*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

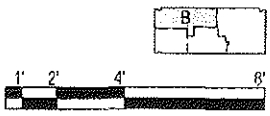
FLOOR 31

APARTMENT - 31B

TOTAL 1,789 SQ. FT. (166 SQ. M.)

2 BEDROOM, 2.5 BATH





Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

FLOOR 32

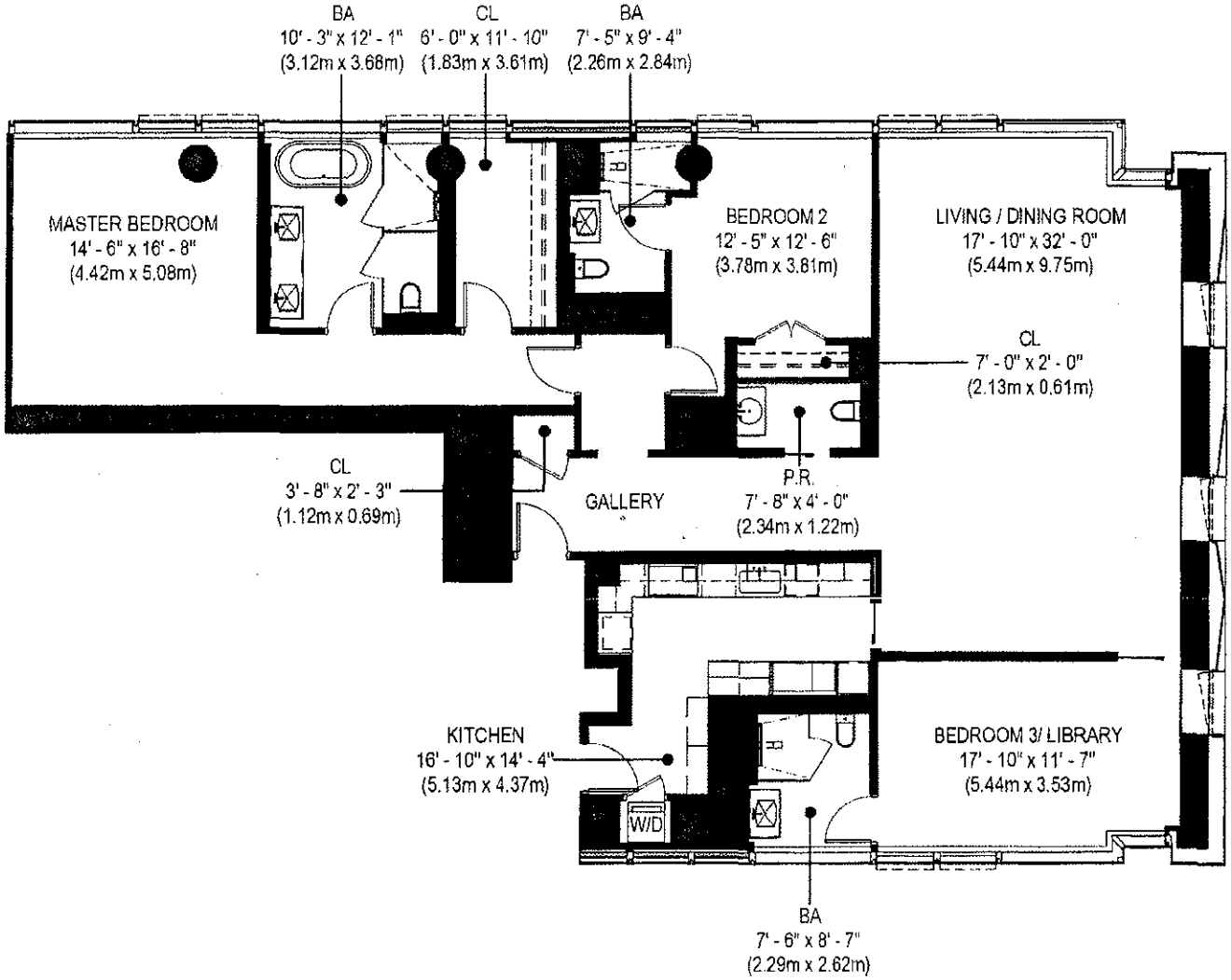
APARTMENT - 32B

TOTAL: 1,297 SQ. FT. (121 SQ. M.)

1 BEDROOM, 1.5 BATH

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

2/12/2013 3:22:09 PM



2/12/2013 3:22:16 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

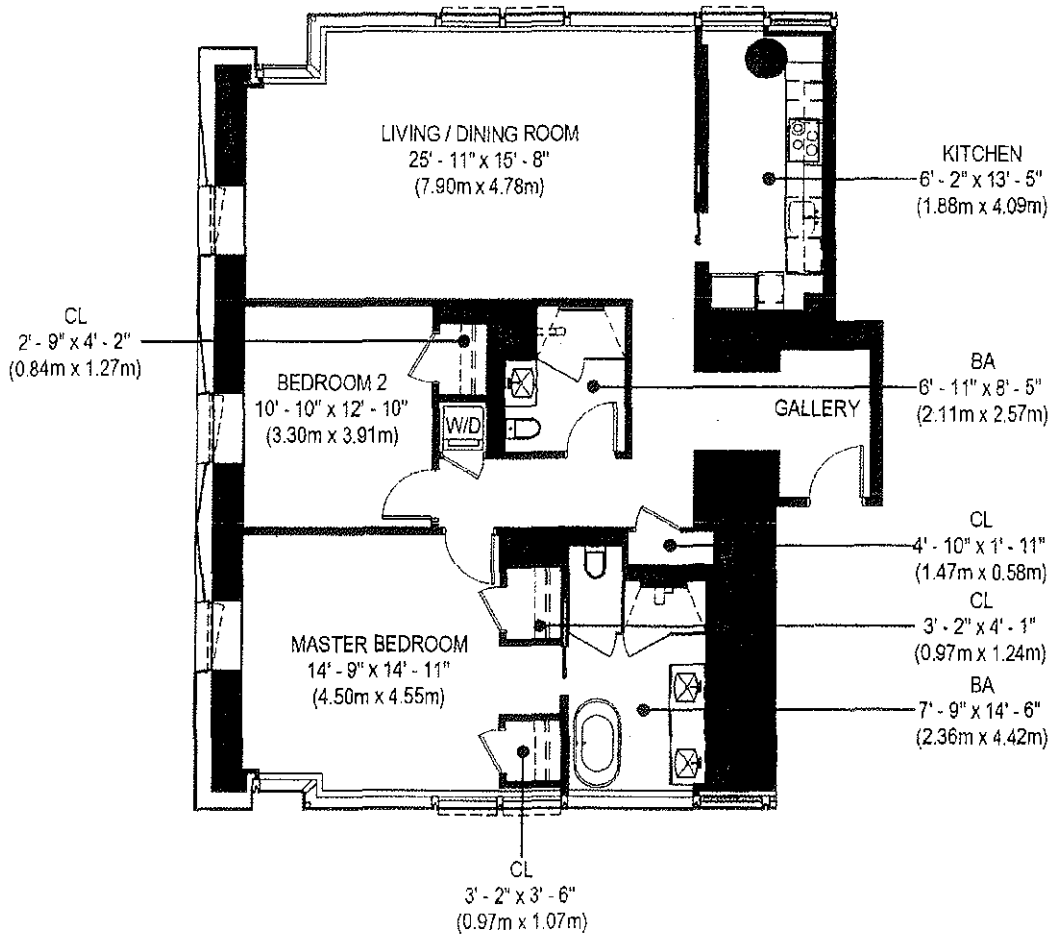
FLOOR 33 - 43

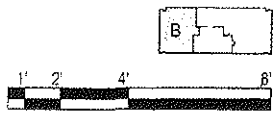
APARTMENT - 33-43A

TOTAL: 2,525 SQ. FT. (235 SQ. M.)

3 BEDROOM, 3.5 BATH

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.





Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

FLOOR 33 - 43

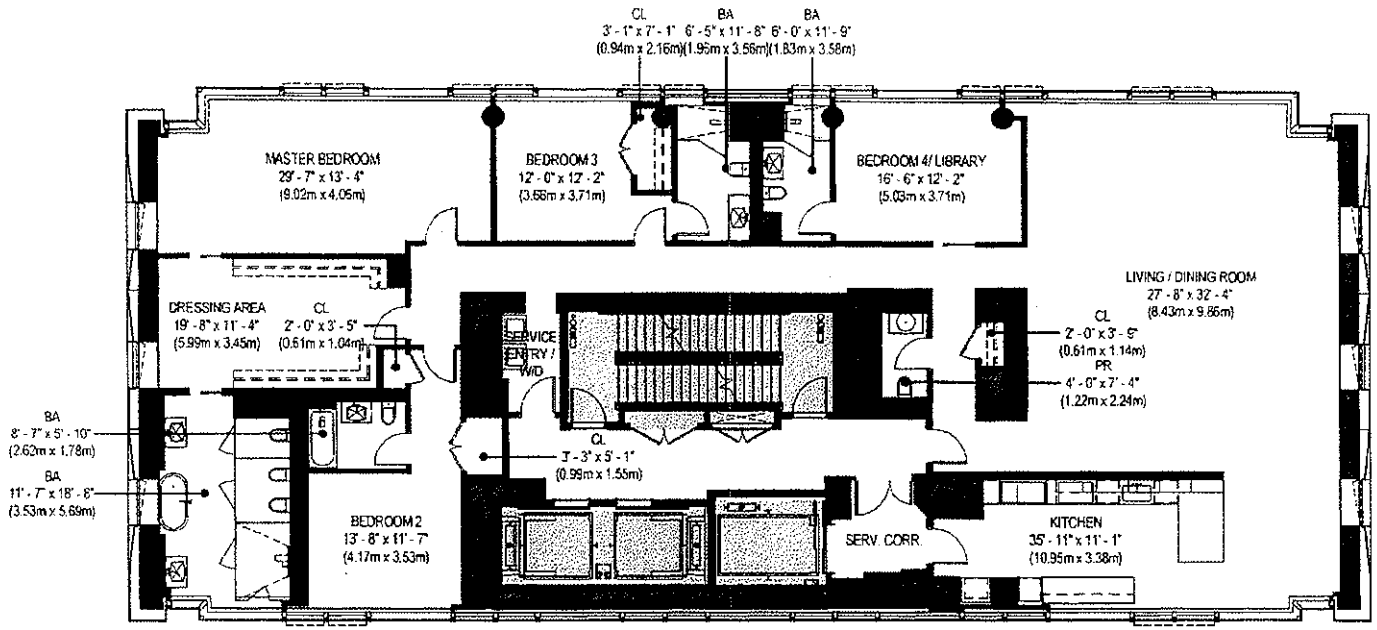
APARTMENT - 33-43B

TOTAL: 1,625 SQ. FT. (151 SQ. M.)

2 BEDROOM, 2 BATH

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

2/12/2013 3:22:22 PM



Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

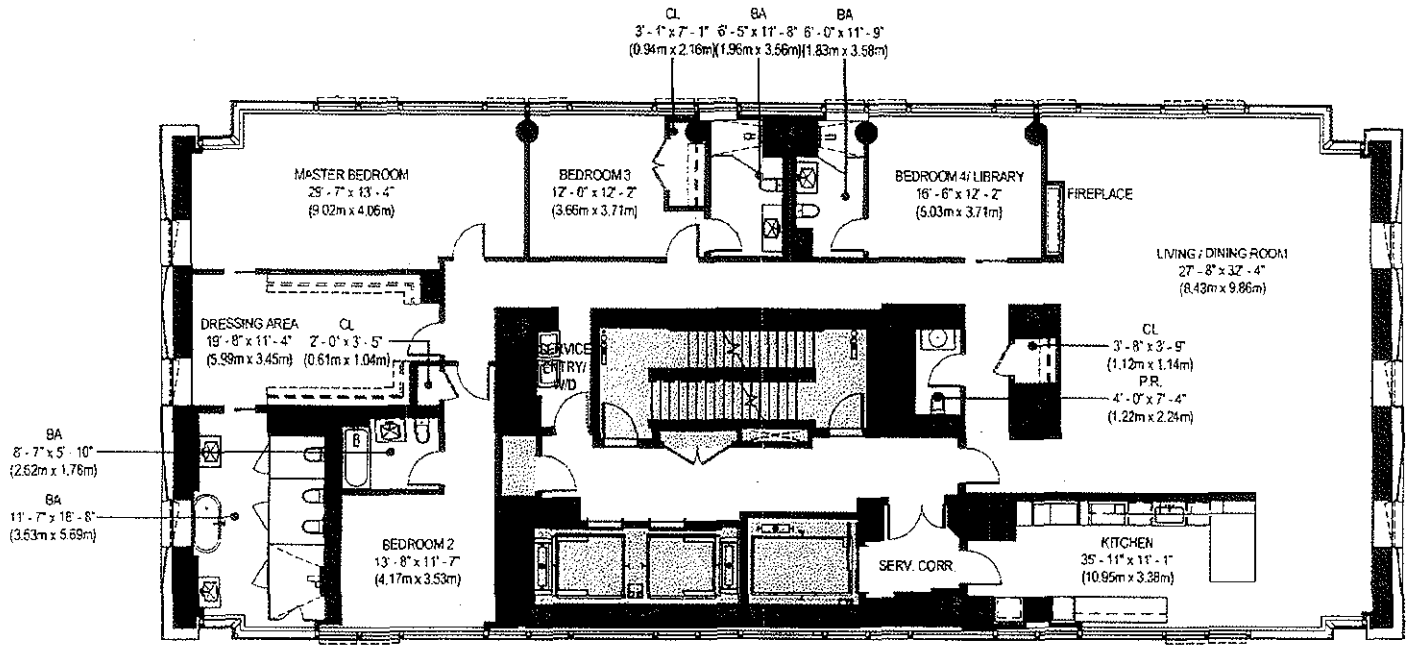
FLOOR 44 - 45

APARTMENT - 44-45A

TOTAL: 4,545 SQ. FT. (422 SQ. M.)

4 BEDROOM, 4.5 BATH

2/12/2013 3:16:15 PM



2/12/2013 3:19:22 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

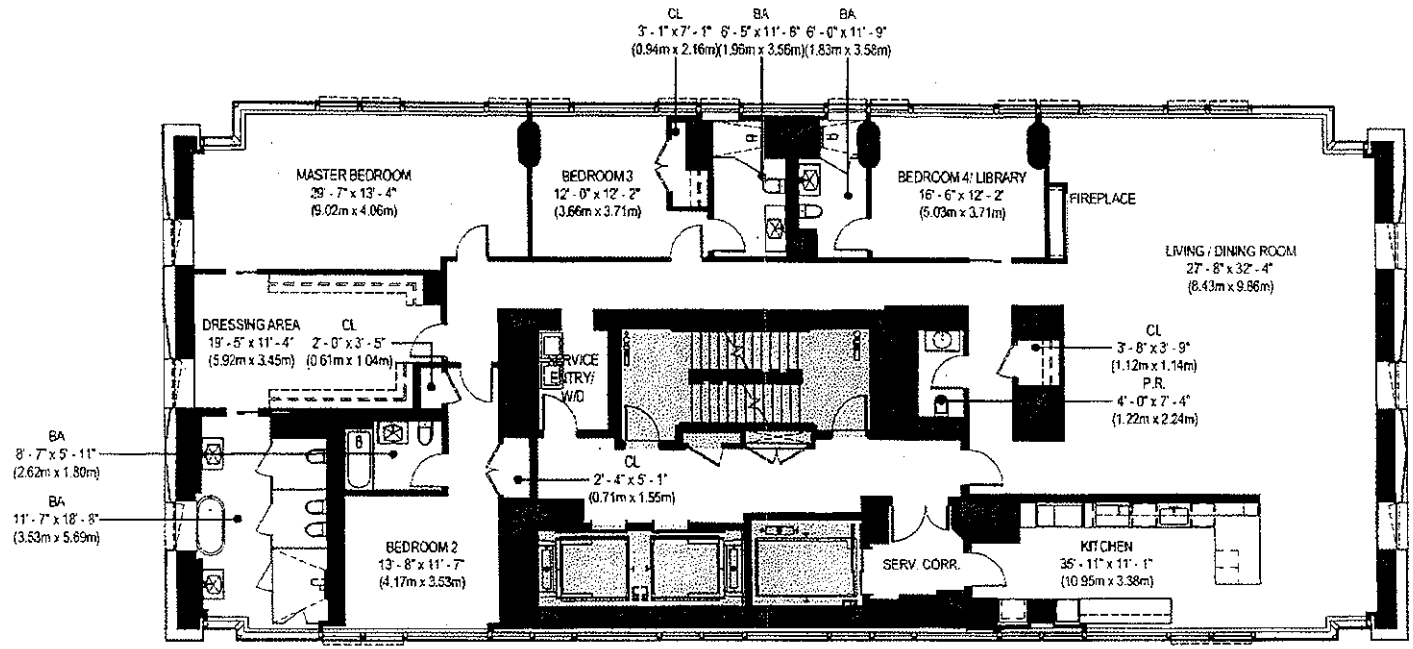
*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

FLOOR 46

APARTMENT - 46A

TOTAL: 4,543 SQ. FT. (422 SQ. M.)

4 BEDROOM, 4.5 BATH



1' 2' 4' 8'

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

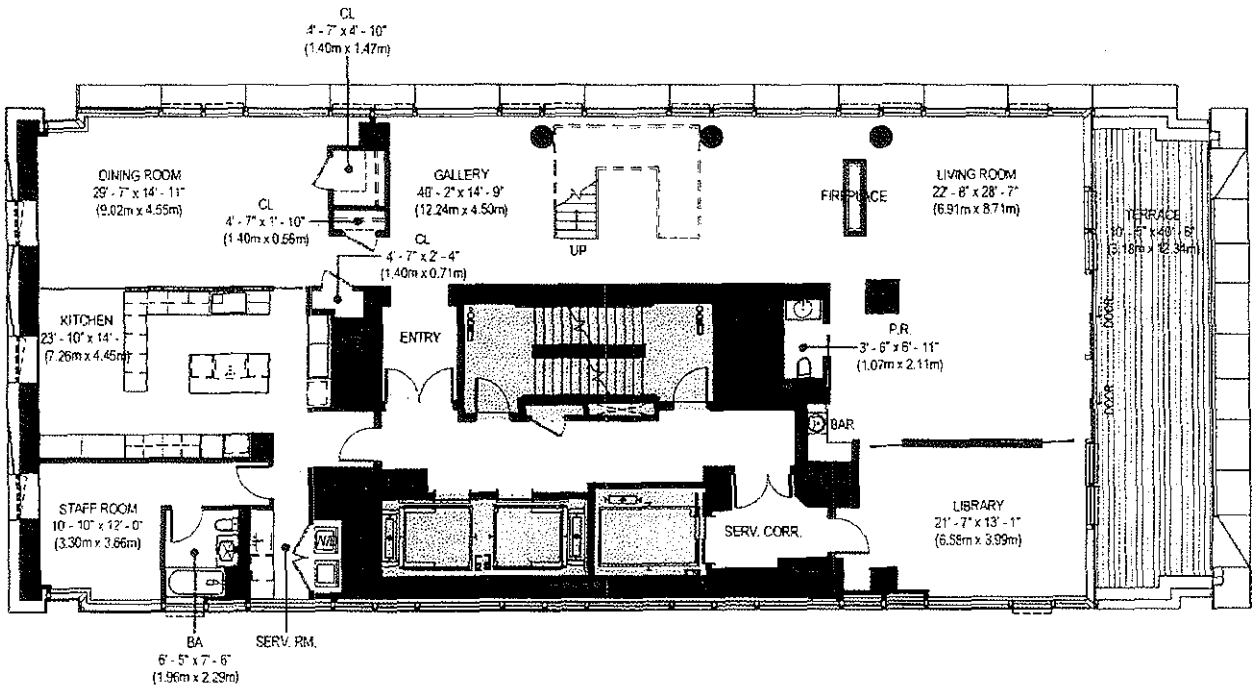
FLOOR 47

APARTMENT - 47A

TOTAL: 4,557 SQ. FT. (423 SQ. M.)

4 BEDROOM, 4.5 BATH

2/12/2013 3:19:34 PM



2/12/2013 7:16:52 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

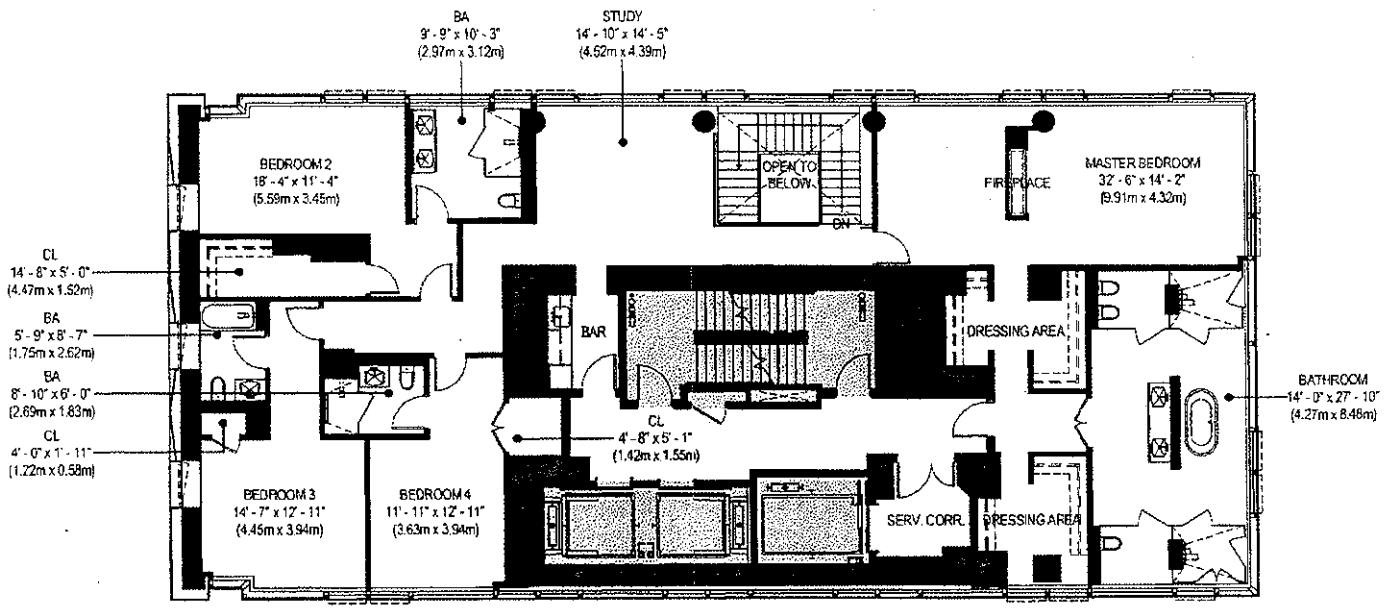
FLOOR 48

DUPLEX APARTMENT - 48A - LOWER FL.

LOWER FL. 3,760 SQ. FT. (349 SQ. M.) + UPPER FL. 3,821 SQ. FT. (336 SQ. M.)

TOTAL: 7,281 SQ. FT (685 SQ. M.)

5 BEDROOM, 5.5 BATH + TERRACE (902 SQ. FT. /56 SQ. M.)



2/12/2013 7:17:33 PM

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

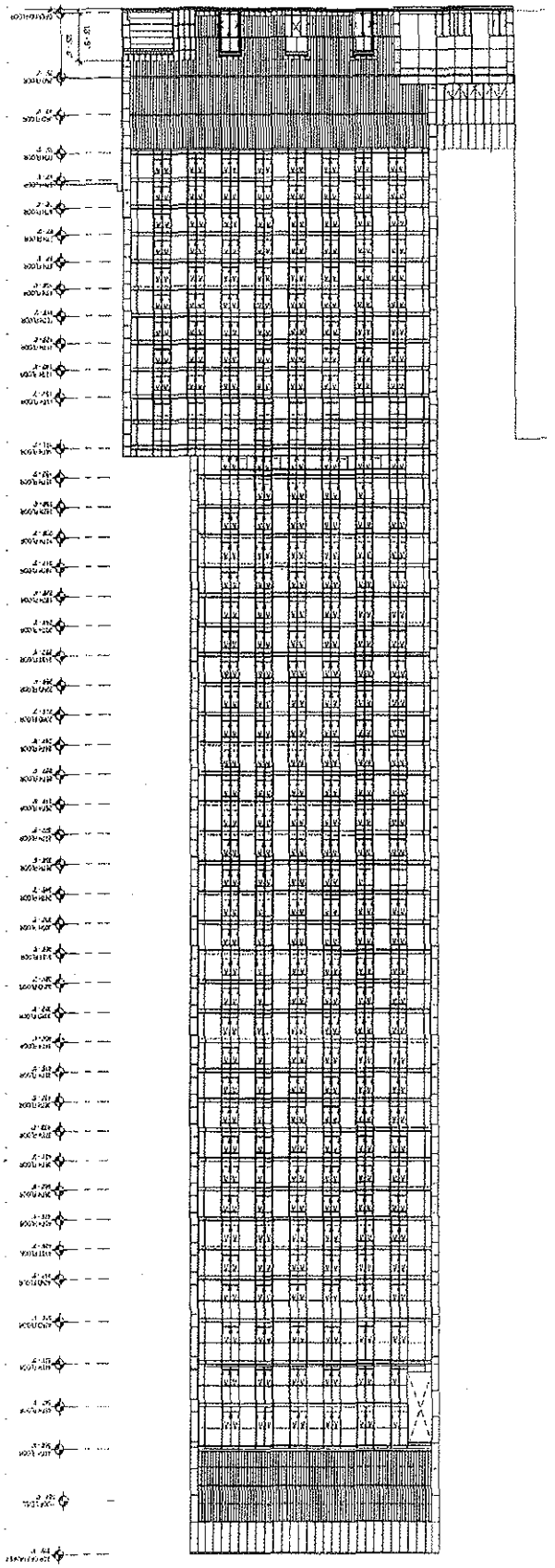
FLOOR 49

DUPLEX APARTMENT - 49A - UPPER FL.

LOWER FL. 3,760 SQ. FT. (349 SQ. M.) + UPPER FL. 3,621 SQ. FT. (335 SQ. M.)

TOTAL: 7,381 SQ. FT (685 SQ. M.)

5 BEDROOM, 5.5 BATH + TERRACE (602 SQ. FT. / 56 SQ. M.)



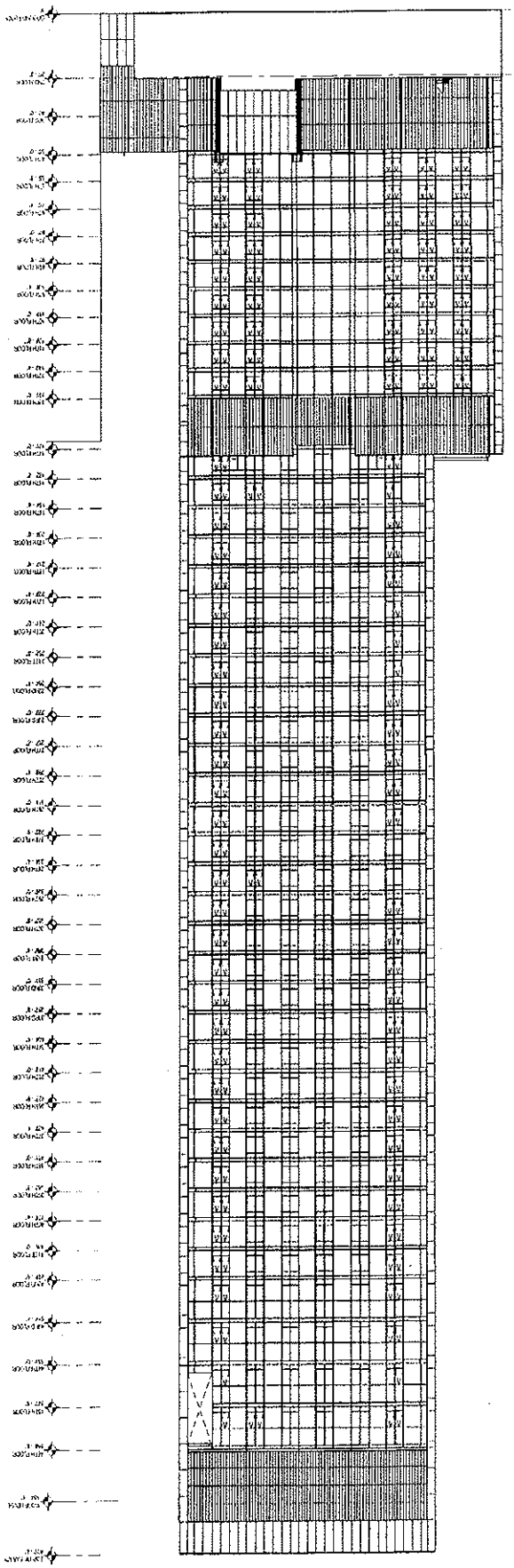
NORTH ELEVATION
NOT TO SCALE

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES
20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

2/12/2013 4:27:17 PM



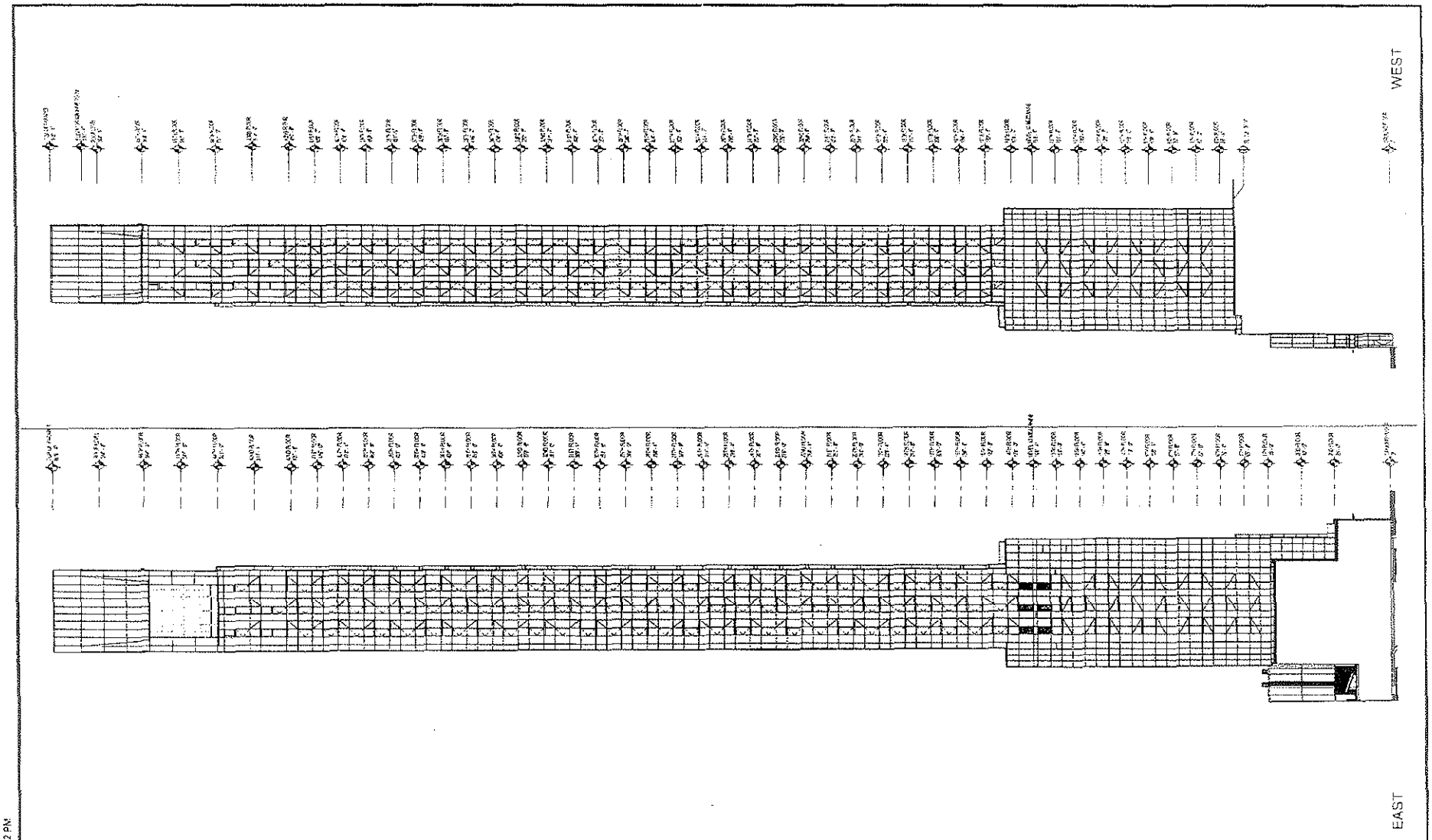
SOUTH ELEVATION
NOT TO SCALE

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN

Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES
20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

2/12/2013 4:25:45 PM



Baccarat

BACCARAT HOTEL AND RESIDENCES

20 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY

*ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION VARIANCES. PLANS AND DIMENSIONS MAY CONTAIN MINOR VARIATIONS FROM FLOOR TO FLOOR. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES DUE TO CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OFFERING PLAN.

EAST AND WEST ELEVATION
NOT TO SCALE

2/12/2013 4:26:42 PM

EXHIBIT "6"

CONDOMINIUM DECLARATION

CONDOMINIUM NUMBER

DECLARATION
Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership
of the Premises located at
20 West 53rd Street
New York, New York 10019

Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property
Law of the State of New York

Name:
20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM

Declarant:

VIII-Hotel II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C.
c/o Starwood Capital Group
591 West Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
Date of Declaration
_____, 201_

The land affected by the within instrument lies in
Block 1268 formerly known as Base Lot 50
now known as Lots _____
on the Tax Map of the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York

Attorneys for Declarant
Holland & Knight LLP
31 West 52nd Street
New York, New York 10019
(212) 513-3308
Attn: Stuart M. Saft, Esq.

DECLARATION
OF
20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM

(Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law

of the State of New York)

VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company, having an office c/o Starwood Capital Group, 591 W. Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830 ("Declarant"), does hereby declare as follows:

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms used in this Declaration (hereinafter referred to as the "Declaration") that are not otherwise defined in the Articles hereof will have the meanings set forth in Exhibit C annexed hereto, unless the context in which they are used will otherwise require.

ARTICLE 2
SUBMISSION OF THE PROPERTY

2.1 Declarant hereby submits the Land and Building (each as hereinafter defined), all other improvements erected and to be erected thereon, all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith (collectively, the "Property") to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "Condominium Act") and pursuant thereto does hereby establish a condominium to be known as "20 West 53rd Street Condominium" (the "Condominium").

2.2 Attached to this Declaration and made a part hereof are the By-Laws of the Condominium which set forth detailed provisions governing the operation, use and occupancy of the Condominium (said By-Laws, as they may be amended from time to time, are hereinafter referred to as the "By-Laws"). All capitalized terms which are not separately defined herein shall have the meanings given to those terms in the By-Laws.

2.3 In the event of a conflict between the terms and provision of this Declaration, on the one hand, and the terms and provision of any of the By-Laws, on the other hand, the terms of this Declaration shall in all events govern.

ARTICLE 3
THE LAND

Included in the Property described in Article 2 is all that certain tract, plot, piece and parcel of land (the "Land") situate, lying and being in the City, County and State of New York, and more particularly described in Exhibit A annexed hereto and made a part hereof. The Land

is owned by Declarant in fee simple absolute. The Land has an area of approximately 17,587 square feet.

ARTICLE 4
THE PROPERTY

4.1 Included in the Property described in Article 2 is a building (the "Building") consisting of the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit, the Library Unit, and 61 Residential Units (collectively referred to as the "Residential Units" and individually, a "Residential Unit"). The Residential Section consists of the Residential Units, the Residential Common Elements and the Restricted Residential Common Elements. The Non-Residential Section consists of the Hotel Unit, the Hotel Common Elements, the Restaurant Unit, the Restaurant Common Elements, the Library Unit and the Library Common Elements (the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit and the Library Unit are collectively referred to as the "Non-Residential Units" and individually as a "Non-Residential Unit"). The Non-Residential and the Residential Units are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Units" and individually as a "Unit." The owner of a Residential Unit is herein called a "Residential Unit Owner" and all the owners of the Residential Units are herein collectively called the "Residential Unit Owners." An owner of a Non-Residential Unit, or its designee, is herein called a "Non-Residential Unit Owner"; the owner of the Hotel Unit at any time, or its designee, is herein called the "Hotel Unit Owner"; the owner of the Library Unit at any time, or its designee, is herein called the "Library Unit Owner"; and the owner of the Restaurant Unit at any time, or its designee, is herein called the "Restaurant Unit Owner." The Residential Unit Owners and the Non-Residential Unit Owners are collectively referred to herein as the "Unit Owners" and individually as a "Unit Owner."

4.2 Following the recording of this Declaration, among other things, Declarant will distribute the Hotel Unit and the Restaurant Unit to HotelCo LLC or its successor(s) or designee(s) (whichever such entity or entities is or are the actual distributee(s), collectively, the "Initial Hotel Grantee") pursuant to the terms of Declarant's Operating Agreement. The Hotel Unit known as, and which, exclusive of any Common Elements contained therein or appurtenant thereto, as the same may hereafter be subdivided and/or combined in accordance with the provisions of the Condominium Documents, is referred to herein each individually as the "Hotel Unit" (which, together with the Hotel Common Elements appurtenant thereto, the Restaurant Unit, and the Restaurant Common Elements appurtenant thereto but exclusive of any General Common Elements contained therein or appurtenant thereto, are sometimes herein referred to, collectively, as the "Hotel Section").

4.3 Following the recording of this Declaration, among other things, Declarant will distribute the Residential Section (as hereinafter defined) to 20 West 53rd Street, LLC or its successor(s) or designee(s) (whichever such entity or entities is or are the actual distributee(s), sometimes herein referred to as the "Initial Residential Grantee" and the "Sponsor") pursuant to the terms of Declarant's Operating Agreement. The Residential Units, which, together with the Residential Common Elements and the Restricted Residential Common Elements appurtenant thereto, but exclusive of any General Common Elements contained therein or appurtenant thereto, are sometimes referred to, collectively, as the "Residential Section." The Initial Residential Grantee shall have all the Declarant's rights and obligations hereunder as they may

apply to the Residential Units, the Residential Common Elements, the Restricted Residential Common Elements, and the Common Elements. The Initial Residential Grantee, as Sponsor, will be offering the Residential Units for sale pursuant to an Offering Plan.

4.4 Following the recording of this Declaration, among other things, Declarant will distribute the Library Unit to NYPL LLC or its successor(s) or designee(s) (the "Library Grantee") pursuant to the Library's Development Agreement.

4.5 From the date hereof until the date on which a Unit (other than a Residential Unit) is first conveyed or first distributed by Declarant to another Person, (i) Declarant shall have all the rights and obligations described herein and in the Condominium By-Laws with respect to such Unit as rights and obligations of the Unit Owner thereof and (ii) all references in this Declaration and in the Condominium By-Laws to the Unit Owner of such Unit shall be deemed to be references to Declarant.

4.6 From the date hereof until the first conveyance of each Residential Unit (the "First Residential Unit Conveyance"), the Initial Residential Grantee shall have the rights and obligations described herein and in the Condominium By-Laws as the collective rights and obligations of the Residential Unit Owners and its board of managers (the "Residential Board"); and, until such First Residential Unit Conveyance, all references herein and in the Condominium By-Laws to the Residential Unit Owners and/or the Residential Board shall be deemed to be references to the Initial Residential Grantee.

ARTICLE 5
THE BUILDING

The Building consists of one mixed-use tower building with 61 Residential Units, the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit, the Library Unit and the Common Elements (referred to as the "Building"). The Building is constructed of reinforced concrete steel frame with concrete slab floor systems, including reinforced concrete columns, masonry cavity walls and concrete footing. The floors in the Building are named (from bottom to top): Sub Cellar 2, Sub Cellar 1, Cellar, First Floor, Floors 2 through 13, 13th Floor Mezz, 18 through 49, 50 - Mechanical, 50 Mezz - Mechanical, and Roof. The Building has four entrances on 53rd Street. The Hotel Unit occupies a portion of the Sub Cellar 2, Sub Cellar 1, Cellar, the First Floor and Floors 2 through 13. The Library Unit is on portions of the Sub Cellar 1, Cellar and First Floor. The Residential Section occupies a portion of Subcellar 2, Subcellar 1, First Floor, Floors 2 through 13th Floor Mezzanine, all of Floors 18 through 49 and a portion of the 50th Floor. The Restaurant Unit is on the First Floor.

ARTICLE 6
THE UNITS

6.1 Exhibit B annexed hereto and made a part hereof sets forth the following data with respect to each Unit necessary for the proper identification thereof: Unit designation; floor designation; tax lot number; direction(s) in which each Unit faces; approximate square foot area; number of rooms; and the percentage interest in the General Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit. The location of each Unit is shown on the floor plans of the Buildings (the "Floor

Plans") certified by Skidmore, Owings & Merrill LLP, and intended to be approved by the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York and filed in the New York County office of the Register of the City of New York (the "City Register's Office") following the recording of this Declaration.

6.2 Each Unit consists of the space designated on the Floor Plans as part of such Unit together with those Facilities located within the Unit which exclusively serve or benefit such Unit or Unit Owner thereof. Each Unit includes, and each Unit Owner shall be responsible for, the front entrance door and any other doors to such Unit from the exterior of the Building or from any other Unit or Common Element, smoke detectors, all plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment such as refrigerators, dishwashers, heating, ventilating and air conditioning ("HVAC") units (including the fans inside the units), heating equipment, ranges and other appliances, as may be affixed, attached or appurtenant to such Unit and serving such Unit exclusively. Plumbing, gas and heating fixtures and equipment as used in the preceding sentence shall include exposed gas and water pipes from branch or fixture shut-off valves attached to fixtures, appliances and equipment and the fixtures, appliances and equipment to which they are attached, and any special pipes or equipment which a Unit Owner may install within a wall or ceiling, or under the floor, but shall not include gas, water or other pipes, conduits, wiring or ductwork within the walls, ceilings or floors. Each Unit shall also include (i) all lighting and electrical fixtures and appliances within the Unit, and (ii) any special equipment, fixtures or Facilities (as hereinafter defined) affixed, attached or appurtenant to the Unit, to the extent located within a Unit from the panel and serving or benefiting only that Unit. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article 6 to the contrary, each Residential Unit Owner shall have the right, exercisable at any time, to install, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, decorations, fixtures and coverings (including, without limitation, painting, finishing, wall to wall carpeting, pictures, mirrors, shelving and lighting fixtures) on the surfaces of the walls, ceilings and floors that face the interior of such Residential Unit Owner's Unit and to a depth of one inch behind such surfaces for the purposes of installing nails, screws, bolts and the like, provided that no such installation shall impair the structural integrity and mechanical and electrical systems of such Unit or of the Building. The Declarant, the Initial Residential Grantee, the Hotel Unit Owner and the Library Unit Owner shall have the right to make more extensive alterations to their Units provided that no alteration shall impair the structural integrity and mechanical and electrical systems of such Unit or of the Building.

6.3 The Residential Units include all related Facilities exclusively serving the Residential Units. The Hotel Unit includes all related Facilities exclusively serving the Hotel Unit. The Library Unit includes all related Facilities exclusively serving the Library Unit. The Restaurant Unit includes all related Facilities exclusively serving the Restaurant Unit.

6.4 The Library Unit includes the passenger elevators 5 and 6, their shafts, pits and machine rooms and Facilities and Stairway D.

6.5 The Hotel Unit includes the passenger elevators Hotel PE-1 and Hotel PE-2 and their shafts, pits, machine rooms and Facilities. The Residential Section includes the passenger elevators Res PE-1, Res PE-2 and their shafts, pits, machine rooms and Facilities. The service elevators SE-1 and SE-2 and their shafts, pits, machine rooms and Facilities are Hotel-Residential Limited Common Elements.

6.6 As of the date of the filing of this Declaration with the City Register's Office, fee simple absolute title shall automatically vest in Declarant in all Units, individually and collectively, without the need to execute specific and particular deeds or indentures for each and every Unit.

6.7 The Hotel Unit and the Library Unit are each designated as Master Units. The owners of the Master Units are sometimes collectively referred to as the "Master Unit Owners" and individually as a "Master Unit Owner." Each Master Unit Owner shall have the absolute right to divide its Master Unit into any number of smaller units and change the use of the Unit or Units by executing an Amendment to this Declaration without obtaining the consent of the other Unit Owners. A unit resulting from the subdivision of the Master Unit is not a Master Unit and the Owner of such a Unit is not a Master Unit Owner unless so designated in writing by the Master Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 7
DIMENSIONS OF UNITS

7.1 The approximate floor area of each Unit has been measured from the exterior side of the exterior Building walls, exterior face of stone, exterior face of mullions at the window wall or Property line, or from the midpoint of the interior walls and partitions separating the Unit from another Unit, public corridor, stairs, elevators, other mechanical equipment spaces or any other Common Elements. Columns and mechanical pipes (whether along the perimeter or within the Unit) are not deducted from the square foot area of the Unit. Outdoor floor areas adjacent to Units were not included in the Unit floor area with the exception of certain areas at the First Floor. Notwithstanding the measurement of each Unit from the exterior side of the Building walls, the Building exterior is not included within the Units, but is included as part of the Limited Common Elements appurtenant to the various Units.

7.2 Measured vertically, each Unit consists of the volume from the top of the floor slab below (located under the finished flooring and sub-floor materials) to the underside of the floor slab above.

ARTICLE 8
COMMON ELEMENTS

8.1.1 The general common elements of the Condominium (the "General Common Elements") consist of the entire Property, including the Land and all parts of the Building and improvements thereon, including, without limitation, the foundations, structure and supports, other than the Units and the Limited Common Elements. The General Common Elements include, but are not limited to, those rooms, areas, corridors, spaces and other parts of the Building and all Facilities (defined below) therein for the common use of the Units and the Unit Owners or which are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance or safety of the Property. The Limited Common Elements of the Condominium (the "Limited Common Elements") consist of those Common Elements that serve or benefit exclusively (a) the Residential Units or the Residential Unit Owners (in which event they are called "Residential Common Elements"), (b) one or more but not all of the Residential Units or the Residential Unit Owners (in which event they are called "Restricted Residential Common Elements"), (c) all of

the Non-Residential Units or all of the Non-Residential Unit Owners (in which event they are called "Non-Residential Common Elements"), (d) the Hotel Unit or Hotel Unit Owner (in which event they are called "Hotel Common Elements"), (e) the Restaurant Unit or Restaurant Unit Owner (in which event they are called "Restaurant Common Elements"); (f) the Library Unit or Library Unit Owner (in which event they are called "Library Common Elements"), (g) the Hotel Unit and the Residential Unit (in which event they are called "Hotel-Residential Common Elements"), or (h) the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit and the Residential Unit (in which event they are called the "H-R-R Common Elements"). The General Common Elements are appurtenant to, serve and benefit each Unit to the extent of such Unit's percentage share of the General Common Elements. The General Common Elements are for the common use of all Unit Owners.

8.1.2 As used in this Declaration, the word "Facility" or "Facilities" includes, but is not limited to, the following items (grouped more or less functionally) which are set forth only for purposes of illustrating the broad scope of that term: system, equipment, apparatus, convertor, radiator, heater, convertor, heat exchanger, mechanism, device, machinery, motor, pump, control, tank or tank assembly, insulation, induction unit, condenser, compressor, fan, damper, blower, thermostat, thermometer, coil, vent, sensor, shut-off valve or other valve, gong, panel, receptacle, outlet, relay, alarm, sprinkler head, electric distribution facility, wiring, wireway, switch, switchboard, circuit breaker, transformer, fitting, siamese connection, hose, plumbing fixture, lighting fixture, other fixture, bulb, sign, telephone, meter, meter assembly, scaffolding, piping, line, duct, conduit, cable, riser, main shaft, pit, flue, lock or other hardware, rack, screen, strainer, trap, drain, catch basin, leader, filter, canopy, incinerator, closet, cabinet, door, railing, coping, step, furniture, mirror, furnishing, appurtenance, urn, basket, mail box, carpeting, tile or other floor covering, drapery, shade or other window covering, wallpaper or other wall covering, tree, shrubbery, flower or other planting and horticulture tub or box. The word "Facility" or "Facilities" does not include any portion of the Building that is specifically listed as included within a Unit or a Limited Common Element.

8.2 The Common Elements will remain undivided and no Unit Owner or other person will bring or will have the right to bring any action for partition or division thereof except as may be specifically provided for herein and in the By-Laws.

8.3 The General Common Elements consist of the following:

8.3.1 The Land (as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached to this Declaration), together with all easements, rights and privileges appurtenant thereto.

8.3.2 The foundations, footings, columns, girders, floor slabs and ceilings, beams, and supports and interior load bearing walls below the First Floor of the Building.

8.3.3 The rooms and Facilities as follows: fire pump and water meter room, electric switchboard room and mechanical room and any related Facilities located on the Main Roof.

8.3.4 Any of the following: Fire pump, ejector pump, manual and automatic fire pump system, manual fire pump controller, steam equipment service, sump pump and sewer ejector.

8.3.5 The mechanical/electrical/plumbing room, mechanical/utility/electrical room, pump room, chiller room, fuel oil tank room, telecom closet, gas meter room, water pump room and the electrical, telecom, or electrical/telecom closets if any on any floor.

8.3.6 The sloshing damper and its related facilities at the damper room.

8.3.7 The stairway corridors, if any, which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, operation or safety of all of the Units and are not a part of any Unit or any Limited Common Element.

8.3.8 Water service and house pumps located below grade level, combined house sewer line, sanitary house drain which connects the combined house sewer line to sanitary house drains, storm house drain which connection combines the house sewer line to storm leaders, house trap and vent pipe which serve the sanitary system and running trap which serves the storm drain system.

8.3.9 Fire standpipe Siamese connections and Riser control valve for common fire standpipe riser.

8.3.10 The sprinkler system.

8.3.11 Zone control valves for the fire standpipe riser rising from the First Floor to the house tank on the top roof of the Building (the "Main Roof"), and common fire alarm riser.

8.3.12 House tank located on the 50th Floor which supplies the domestic water system and fire standpipe in the Building.

8.3.13 Exhaust systems including the exhaust fan, ductwork and intake and discharge connections if not included as part of a Unit.

8.3.14 Heating, ventilation and air conditioning supply system consisting of motors, ductwork, fans and controls serving the below grade level and steam and condensate return piping.

8.3.15 The emergency generator room and the related equipment, the cooling tower and related exterior space, equipment room and pump room located on the 13th Floor.

8.3.16 Air conditioning system for the elevator machine room on the Main Roof including fan, motor, ductwork and controls.

8.3.17 All passages, hallways, stairs and corridors, all mechanical space and all other rooms, areas, spaces and other parts of the Building which are not Residential Units, Residential Common Elements or part of the Non-Residential Units or Non-Residential Common Elements, including their concrete floor slabs and ceilings.

8.3.18 Any other Facilities in the Building which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, operation or safety of all of the Non-Residential

Section and the Residential Section and are not a part of any Unit or any Limited Common Element.

8.4 The Residential Common Elements include the following:

8.4.1 Residential electric meters and panels, electric closets, feeders, risers and Facilities, Residential gas meter and direct burial telephone cables serving exclusively the Residential Section.

8.4.2 Kitchen, bathroom and dryer exhaust ducts, corridor and Residential Unit supply air ducts, steam lines supply and return for heating, water pressure reducing valve system, and all other Facilities in the floor and ceilings serving or benefiting exclusively the Residential Section.

8.4.3 CATV riser and all other Facilities located in the Property serving or benefiting exclusively the Residential Section.

8.4.4 The rooms and Facilities located as follows: the entrances to the Residential Units; gas meter room, storage rooms, residential refuse rooms on each floor servicing the Residential Units and compactor room; the passenger elevators RES PE-3, RES and PE-4 and their shafts, pits, machine rooms and Facilities, and, if any, the mail room and concierge station.

8.4.5 Gas piping for domestic hot water heater serving Residential Common Elements, Restricted Residential Common Elements and Residential Units.

8.4.6 Residential elevators, shafts and related equipment.

8.4.7 All doors in the Residential Section, excluding doors opening from common corridors and providing entrance to Residential Units and interior doors in the Residential Units (the excluded doors being considered part of the Residential Unit).

8.4.8 The trash compactor room on the 13th floor and the corridors on the 18th through 49th floors.

8.4.9 Heating and air conditioning units for the Residential Units consisting of a fan, motor, ductwork, piping and controls.

8.4.10 Corridor supply risers and ducts, kitchen and toilet exhaust risers and ducts, kitchen and toilet water vent and soil stacks, gas risers, electric risers, and shafts serving Residential Units.

8.4.11 A portion of the mechanical room on the 13th floor housing mechanical equipment serving Residential Common Elements, Restricted Residential Common Elements and Residential Units.

8.4.12 All passages and corridors, mechanical and other rooms, areas and indoor and outdoor spaces located at the Property serving exclusively the Residential Section and which are not General Common Elements, Non-Residential Common Elements or part of any Unit.

8.4.13 The Residential Bicycle Storage on Subcellar 2 and the Residential Storage on Subcellar 1.

8.4.14 All other facilities of the Property (including but not limited to shafts, pipes, wires, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, operation or safety of the Residential Section.

8.4.15 All other Facilities exclusively serving the Residential Section, excluding the Residential Units, the Non-Residential Common Elements, and the General Common Elements, and which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, operation or safety of the Residential Section.

8.5 The Restricted Residential Common Elements consist of the following:

8.5.1 Certain portions of the Residential Common Elements that are limited and further restricted in use to the owners of Residential Units to which such Residential Common Elements are appurtenant, subject to the right of the Condominium Board to enter upon any such Residential Common Element to make structural repairs or structural replacements to said Residential Common Element or any Common Element contained therein, and subject to the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

8.5.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 8, if a Residential Common Element benefits only certain Residential Unit Owners, then the Residential Section's costs of alteration, addition, repair, replacement and restoration thereto shall be borne solely by those Residential Unit Owners who benefit from the Residential Common Element in the proportion that the Common Interest of each benefiting Residential Unit Owner bears to the Common Interests of all benefiting Residential Unit Owners. In addition, except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws, such Residential Unit Owners shall be responsible for the normal operation, maintenance and repair of any such Residential Common Element at their sole cost and expense.

8.5.3 All normal and ordinary maintenance, repair and replacement of Restricted Residential Common Elements (*i.e.*, cleaning surface areas, patching chipped concrete or pavers, repairing and/or replacing fencing or railing enclosures, etc.) shall be tended to and paid for by the Residential Unit Owner having the exclusive use thereof.

8.5.4 Residential Unit Owners shall be responsible for washing the interior side of any and all windows in their Unit, and replacing broken window glass in their Unit unless the glass was broken through the negligence of the Condominium Board or its agents, in which case the cost or replacement shall be borne by the Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense.

8.5.5 That portion of equipment, fixtures or Facilities serving or benefiting one Residential Unit, to the extent located within another Unit or within a Common Element to which there is direct and exclusive access from the interior of a Residential Unit. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the By-Laws or this Declaration, the Residential Unit Owner who is so served or benefited by such Restricted Residential Common Element shall have the exclusive right to use such Restricted Residential Common Element and

shall be responsible for its normal operation, maintenance and repair at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense.

8.5.6 All other Facilities exclusively serving one or more but not all Residential Units, excluding the Residential Units, the Residential Common Elements, the Non-Residential Common Elements and the General Common Elements, and which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, operation or safety of one or more but not all of the Residential Units.

8.6 The Hotel Common Elements include the Library Unit Roof.

8.7 The Hotel-Residential Common Elements consist of the trash/recycling room and generator room.

8.8 The H-R-R Common Elements consist of the following:

8.8.1 Passages and corridors, mechanical and other rooms and areas located at the Property not serving the Library Unit and which are not General Common Elements or part of a Unit, if any.

8.8.2 The Main Roof and the Bulkhead Roof.

8.8.3 The exterior façade and windows of the Building except for the Library Unit Façade and windows.

8.8.4 The columns, girders, floor slabs and ceilings, beams, and supporters and interior load bearing walls above the First Floor of the Building except for those elements incorporated into the Library Unit.

8.8.5 The stairway B on the First Floor through Main Roof.

8.8.6 The lighting equipment which illuminates the exterior portions of the Building.

8.8.7 All other Facilities of the Property (including but not limited to shafts, pipes, wires, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which serve or benefit or are necessary or convenient for the existence, maintenance, operation or safety of the Hotel Unit, Residential Unit or Restaurant Unit.

8.8.8 The portion of the unused floor area development rights that are now owned, subsequently acquired or that may become available under the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York (the "Development Rights").

8.9 The Library Unit includes the exterior façade of the Building adjacent to the Library Unit (the "Library Unit Façade") and the columns, girders, floor slabs and ceilings, beams, and supporters and interior load bearing walls within the exterior walls of the Library Unit.

ARTICLE 9
USE OF BUILDING AND UNITS

9.1 As more particularly set forth in the By-Laws, a Residential Unit may be used for any lawful purposes, but not more than one family may occupy a Residential Unit at one time. A Residential Unit owned or leased by an individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, fiduciary or any other entity (including, but not limited to, the United States government and instrumentality thereof and foreign governments and any embassy, consulate, or other instrumentality thereof) may only be occupied (unless the Residential Board otherwise consents) by said individual, or an officer, director, stockholder or employee of such corporation, or a partner or employee of such partnership, or said fiduciary or (including directors, officers, stockholders or employees of corporate fiduciaries or partners or employees of partnership fiduciaries) or the beneficiary of said fiduciary, or a principal or employee of such other entity, respectively, or members of the immediate family, guests or domestic employees of any of the foregoing (and nothing contained in this sentence shall be deemed to prohibit the exclusive occupancy of any Residential Unit by such family members, guests or domestic employees). All of the foregoing are designated as "Permitted Users." Any Residential Unit may be used for professional purposes, or for any other lawful purposes, subject, however, to (1) the terms and conditions of the then existing certificate of occupancy for such Residential Unit, (2) applicable governmental laws and regulations, (3) the use of such Residential Unit not adversely affecting the use and enjoyment of neighboring or adjacent Residential Units for residential purposes, and (4) the restrictions on use of Units set forth in Section 6.16 of the By-Laws.

9.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything contained in the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations to the contrary, Sponsor may without the permission of the Residential Board, (1) grant permission for the use of any Unsold Residential Units owned by it as a professional office or for any other purpose, provided such use is permitted by law, and does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for such Unit or any other governmental regulations and (2) use any Unsold Residential Units owned by it as model and sales and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units, subject only to compliance with applicable governmental laws and regulations.

9.3 The Non-Residential Units may be used for any lawful purpose permitted under the New York City Zoning Resolution.

9.4 No nuisance shall be allowed in the Property nor shall any use or practice be allowed in the Property which interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use thereof by the Unit Owners or the occupants of their respective Units. No improper, offensive or unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any portion thereof. All applicable Laws relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the sole expense of whichever of the Unit Owner(s) or Board(s) shall have the obligation pursuant to the Declaration, and the Condominium By-Laws to maintain or repair such portion of the Property.

ARTICLE 10
CHANGES IN THE RESIDENTIAL UNITS

10.1 Except to the extent prohibited by law, Sponsor or its designee shall have the right, without the vote or consent of any Board, other Unit Owners or the Residential or Non-Residential Mortgage Representatives, if any, to: (a) make alterations, additions or improvements to any Unsold Residential Units; (b) change the use (subject to Section 9.2 above) or layout of, or number of rooms in, any Unsold Residential Units from time to time; (c) change the size and/or number of Unsold Residential Units by subdividing one or more Unsold Residential Units into two or more separate Units, combining separate Unsold Residential Units (including those resulting from such subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Residential Units, converting a Residential Unit or any portion thereof to a Residential Common Element, a Restricted Residential Common Element, a Non-Residential Unit, a Non-Residential Common Element, altering the boundary walls between any Unsold Residential Units, or otherwise, including or incorporating Common Elements (such as a portion of a hallway used exclusively by the occupant(s) of such Unsold Residential Unit) which exclusively benefit an Unsold Residential Unit into such Unit; (d) designate a General Common Element or a Residential Common Element as part of a newly created Residential Unit, Restricted Residential Common Element, Non-Residential Unit or Non-Residential Common Element or designate all or part of a Residential Unit as a newly created Non-Residential Unit, Residential Common Element, Restricted Residential Common Element or Non-Residential Common Element; and (e) if appropriate, reapportion among the Unsold Residential Units affected by such change in size, use or number pursuant to the preceding clauses (b) and (c) their percentage interests in the Common Elements; provided, however, that (i) the percentage interest in the Common Elements of any other Residential Units (other than Unsold Residential Units) shall not be changed by reason thereof unless the owners of such Residential Units shall consent thereto; (ii) Sponsor or its designee, as the case may be, shall comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction and shall agree to hold each Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom. The provisions of this Article 10 may not be added to, amended, modified or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor or its designee. By written permission of the Residential Board, which permission, shall not be unreasonably withheld, any other Residential Unit Owner may be given, with respect to his or her Residential Unit, the same rights and be subject to the same limitations and conditions as are set forth in this Section 10.1 with respect to Unsold Residential Units.

10.2 Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Article 10, no reapportionment of the interests in the Common Elements appurtenant to any Residential Unit shall be made unless there is first delivered to the Residential Board a written certification stating that the percentage interests of the respective Units in the Common Elements, immediately after such reapportionment, will be based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. The certification referred to in the preceding sentence shall be delivered (i) at Sponsor's election, by Sponsor, the managing agent of the Residential Section or of the Condominium or any other person reasonably acceptable to the Residential Board in the case of any Unsold Residential Unit, and (ii) by either the managing agent of the Residential

Section or of the Condominium, or any other person reasonably acceptable to the Residential Board in the case of any other Residential Unit.

10.3 Notwithstanding anything in this Article 10 to the contrary, no change shall be made which shall have an adverse impact on the Library Unit or the Library Unit Owner without the prior written consent of the Library Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 11
CHANGES IN THE NON RESIDENTIAL SECTION

11.1 Except to the extent inconsistent with Article 15 or the By-Laws or prohibited by law, each Non-Residential Unit Owner shall have the right to: (1) decorate or make alterations, additions or improvements, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon the Non-Residential Common Elements appurtenant to a Non-Residential Unit; (2) change the layout or number of rooms in the Non-Residential Units from time to time; (3) change the Non-Residential Units, by subdividing the same, into any desired number of Non-Residential Units, combining any of the Units or combining any Units resulting from a subdivision, altering the boundary walls between portions of a Non-Residential Unit, or otherwise; (4) designate all or part of a Unit as a newly created Unit or Limited Common Element; and (5) reapportion among the newly created Units resulting from any subdivision, combination or otherwise their percentage interests in the Common Elements which shall be based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit, and provided that in no case may such reapportionment result in a greater percentage of Common Interest for the total of the new Units than existed for an original Non-Residential Unit; provided, however, that the percentage interest in the Common Elements of any portion of the Non-Residential Unit owned by another Non-Residential Unit Owner shall not be changed by reason thereof unless the owner of such Unit shall consent thereto, and the Non-Residential Unit Owner shall comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction and shall agree to hold each Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom.

11.2 Notwithstanding anything in this Article 11 to the contrary, no change shall be made which shall have an adverse impact on the Library Unit or the Library Unit Owner without the prior written consent of the Library Unit Owner.

11.3 Notwithstanding any other provision of the Declaration or By-Laws, Declarant or its designees and any Master Unit Owner or its designees (to the extent applicable to such Master Owner's Unit) shall have the right, with respect to each Master Unit, and without the consent of any other Unit Owners, the Condominium Board or the mortgagee of any other Unit, from time to time, to (a) change its Master Unit or any part thereof by changing the layout, number of rooms, or size or number of such Master Unit or by subdividing the same into any desired number of condominium units (or by combining any Units resulting from any such subdivision); (b) create and designate a Limited Common Element (including, without limitation, existing Limited Common Elements for the exclusive use of the newly created Units); (c) convert space or constituents of its Unit into newly designated Limited Common Elements and/or convert and

designate one or more of the Limited Common Elements as a part of the newly created condominium units; (d) combine Units with the consent only of the owners of such Units to be combined; (e) reapportion among any newly created condominium unit (s) resulting from any subdivision (or combination) as provided above the Common Interest appurtenant to the Units; (f) construct, install, maintain, repair, replace or alter a storefront, façade or other exterior or structural system or portion of such Unit; (g) provided (in the case of a Master Unit Owner other than the Library Unit Owner exercising the rights set forth in this clause (g)) Declarant or its designee consent in writing prior thereto, dedicate any or all utility, sewer, and drainage easements in any portion of the Property to any governmental body, public benefit corporation or utility company if such Master Unit Owner, Declarant or designee of Declarant shall deem it necessary or desirable for the proper operation and maintenance of such Unit and (h) amend the certificate of occupancy of the Building or obtain a new certificate of occupancy therefore in connection with the exercise of any of its rights under this Article 11. However, by reason of the foregoing, the Common Interest of the other Units shall not be affected unless the affected Unit Owner consents thereto. Limited Common Elements may be created for the exclusive use of any or all of the aforesaid subdivided (or combined) condominium units as provided above, in which event the Common Expenses exclusively attributable to such Limited Common Elements shall be borne by the owners of such subdivided (or combined) Condominium Units.

11.4 Each Master Unit Owner, Declarant and/or its designees, as the case may be, shall have the right to reflect any of the matters described above in Section 11.3 in a duly recorded amendment to the Declaration (and the obligation to do so in case clause (a) above applies) or the By-Laws or the Floor Plans, and may further amend the Declaration and the By-Laws to provide for the conduct of the affairs of a Master Unit as subdivided in any manner which does not increase the obligations or decrease the rights of any of the other Unit Owners under the Declaration or the By-Laws, which amendment and the recording thereof shall not be less than five (5) days' prior written notice to, but not require the consent of, the Condominium Board and/or other Unit Owners. In making any additions, alterations, or improvements pursuant to Section 11.3, a Master Unit Owner or its designees or Declarant or its designees, as the case may be, shall (i) make all reasonable efforts to minimize any interference with the other Unit Owners' use and enjoyment and business conduct in their Units for permitted purposes; (ii) comply with all laws, ordinances and governmental authorities having jurisdiction and (iii) hold the Condominium Board, the Residential Board and the other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, neither the Declarant nor its designee nor any Master Unit Owner shall take any action described in Section 11.3 has for so long as a Permitted Mortgage of a Master Unit (as such term is defined in the By-Laws) is a lien on any Unit that would be affected by such action, without the prior written consent of the Permitted Mortgagee of such Master Unit.

11.5 The consent of the Condominium Board and/or other Unit Owners (except for the consent of the Declarant or its designee set forth in clause (g) in paragraph 11.3) shall not be required for the exercise by a Master Unit Owner or its designees or Declarant or its designees, as the case may be, of the rights and powers set forth in this Article 11. Neither the provisions of this Article 11 nor any of the other rights and powers of a Master Unit Owner or its designees or Declarant or its designees (as the case may be) under this Declaration or the By-Laws, including without limitation the authority of Declarant or its designees, to record an amendment of the Declaration or By-Laws or the Floor Plans pursuant to this Article 11, may be modified or

deleted by amendment of the Declaration or By-Laws or otherwise. The signatures of the other Unit Owners and/or Condominium Board shall not be required in connection with any amendment to the Declaration or By-Laws or the Floor Plans permitted above or to any application or other document necessary or convenient to the exercise by a Master Unit Owner or its designees or the Declarant or its designees, as the case may be, of any of their rights or powers under this Article 11, included but not limited to any application or document required by the Department of Buildings, the Real Property Assessment Bureau of the City of New York or any other governmental agency in connection with an amendment to the certificate of occupancy of the Building or the establishment of separate tax lots for any newly created condominium units and reapportionment of assessed valuation by reason thereof. Nevertheless, the Unit Owners and Condominium Board shall execute any such amendments, applications or other documents and they hereby grant to each Master Unit Owner or its designees or the Declarant or its designees, an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest and granted for a valuable consideration to execute, deliver and/or record any such amendments, applications or other documents on behalf of the Condominium Board and Unit Owners, and any such execution, delivery and/or recording shall not require the consent of the Condominium Board or the Unit Owners.

ARTICLE 12
PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE

The Secretary of State of the State of New York is hereby designated to receive service of process in any action which may be brought against the Condominium, the Residential Section or the Non-Residential Section. The Secretary of State shall be directed to mail a copy of any process served to the Condominium Board of the Condominium at 20 West 53rd Street, New York, New York 10019.

ARTICLE 13
DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGE INTERESTS IN COMMON ELEMENTS

13.1 Determination of Percentage of Interest in Common Elements. The percentage of interest in the Common Elements applicable to each Unit, as shown on Schedule C, was determined pursuant to Section 339-i(i)(iv) of the Condominium Act, and is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use and the overall dimensions of a particular Unit. The aggregate Common Interest for all Units is 100%.

13.2 The percentage interest of each Residential Unit in the Residential Common Elements is apportioned in the same proportion that the Residential Unit bears to the Common Interests of all Residential Units.

ARTICLE 14
ENCROACHMENTS

If (a) any portion of the Common Elements encroaches upon any Unit or upon any other Common Element, (b) any Unit encroaches upon any other Unit or upon any portion of the Common Elements or (c) any such encroachments shall hereafter occur as a result of (i) settling or shifting of the Building, (ii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Common Elements made by or with the consent (when required by the By-Laws) of the Condominium Board or Residential Board, or a Non-Residential Unit Owner in accordance with this Declaration or the By-Laws or (iii) any alteration, repair or restoration of the Building (or any portion thereof) or of any Unit or Common Element after damage by fire or other casualty or any taking by condemnation or eminent domain proceedings of all or any portion of any Unit or the Common Elements; then, in any such event, a valid easement shall exist for such encroachment and for the maintenance of the same as long as the Building shall stand.

ARTICLE 15
ACCESS TO COMMON ELEMENTS

15.1 Each Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with all other Unit Owners to use all Common Elements located in any of the other Units or elsewhere on the Property which serve his or her Unit including an easement to connect to existing utilities including, but not limited to utilities for gas, electricity, steam and ventilation. In addition, the Condominium Board and the Residential Board or their agents, to the extent such Boards are permitted to act by the By-Laws for such purposes, shall have a right of access to each Unit to inspect the same, to remove violations therefrom and to maintain, repair or replace the Common Elements contained therein or elsewhere in the Property. All easements and rights of access described in this Article 15 shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business of the tenants and occupants of the Non-Residential Units or with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. Such entries shall be permitted on not less than one day's notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an emergency.

15.2 Prior to the issuance of the permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Building, the Declarant or any of its affiliates or designees and Library Unit Owner or any of its affiliates or designees, and any of their respective successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees and tenants, shall have an easement in, on, over and across all areas of the Property for ingress to and egress from all land areas of the Property and the use thereof for construction or renovation of the Building, or any part thereof, the inspection, maintenance and performance of alterations, replacements and repairs in or about Units owned by the Declarant or its designees, in the case of Declarant and its affiliates and designees, or the Library Unit, in the case of Library Unit Owner and its affiliates and designees, or the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements appurtenant to any such Unit for any other lawful purpose provided (i) Declarant or such other party repairs any resulting damage to any Unit or Common Elements, as the case may be, and restores the damaged portion to substantially the condition it was in prior to such entry, (ii) Declarant or such other party provides reasonable prior notice to the owners of any Unit to which access is required or the Board in the case of the Common Elements, and (iii) the work will not unreasonably interfere with the other Units or the work being performed therein.

ARTICLE 16
EASEMENTS AND NAME OF CONDOMINIUM

16.1 Except as set forth in this Declaration, each Residential Unit Owner shall have, in common with all other Residential Unit Owners, an easement for the use of the Residential Common Elements. The Non-Residential Section and the Residential Section shall be subject to such easement. Except as set forth in this Declaration, each Unit Owner shall have, in common with all other Unit Owners, an easement for the use of the General Common Elements.

16.2 Each Unit Owner shall have, in common with all other Unit Owners, an easement for ingress and egress through the Residential Section and the Non-Residential Section as the case may be, and for the use of any Common Element, to the extent necessitated by an emergency, including, but not limited to, an easement by the Unit Owners for emergency access through and over the fire stairs in the Building.

16.3 Each Residential Unit Owner shall have, in common with all other Residential Unit Owners, and each Residential Unit shall be subject to, an easement (a) to install, utilize, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace the Residential Common Elements or Restricted Residential Common Elements located in, over, under, through or upon any Residential Unit, any Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property and (b) to maintain any encroachment on any Residential Unit or Common Elements resulting from the repair, alteration, rebuilding, restoration or replacement of the Residential Units, the Residential Common Elements or the Restricted Residential Common Elements; provided that access to any Residential Unit or the Common Elements in furtherance of such easement shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business of the tenants and occupants of the Non-Residential Section or with the use of the any Unit for its permitted purposes. Such entry shall be permitted on not less than one day's notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an emergency.

16.4 Each Non-Residential Unit Owner shall have, in common with all other Non-Residential Unit Owners, and each Unit shall be subject to, an easement (a) to install, utilize, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace the Common Elements located in, over, under, through or upon any Unit, any Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property and (b) to maintain any encroachment on any Unit or Common Elements resulting from the repair, alteration, rebuilding, restoration or replacement of any Non-Residential Unit or the Non-Residential Common Elements; provided that access to any Unit or the Common Elements in furtherance of such easement shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes. Such entry shall be permitted on not less than five (5) business days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an Emergency.

16.5 Each Unit shall have an easement of support and of necessity and shall be subject to an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and the Common Elements.

16.6 Declarant, Sponsor, the Restaurant Unit Owner and the Hotel Unit Owner and their successors and assigns shall, to the extent permitted by law, have an easement to erect, maintain, repair and replace, from time to time, one or more signs on the Property (other than on

the exterior walls of the Building surrounding Units not owned by the party erecting the sign) for the purposes of advertising (i) the sale or lease of any Unsold Residential Unit, the sale or lease of all or any portion of the Hotel Unit and (ii) the operation of any business of a tenant or occupant of all or any portion of the Hotel Unit or of any Unsold Residential Units, as the case may be. The Library Unit Owner shall have the right to place signage on the exterior of the Library Unit that is consistent with the exterior appearance of the Building.

16.7 Declarant or Sponsor for so long as they shall own any Unsold Residential Unit, the Non-Residential Unit Owners with respect to the Non-Residential Units, and the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall have the right to grant such additional electric, gas, steam, ventilation, cable television, telephone, water, storm drainage, sewer and other utility easements in, or to relocate any existing utility easements to, any portion of the Property as Declarant, Sponsor, the Non-Residential Unit Owners or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall deem necessary or desirable for the proper operation and maintenance of the Building or any portion thereof, or for the general health or welfare of the owners, tenants and occupants of the appropriate Units, or to complete the Building pursuant to the Plan, provided that the granting of such additional utility easements or the relocation of existing utilities will not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business carried on within the Non-Residential Units or with the use of the Residential Units for their permitted purposes, and shall not result in the imposition of any mechanic's lien against any of the Units. Any utility company and its employees and agents shall have the right of access to each Unit or the Common Elements in furtherance of such easement, provided such right of access shall be exercised in such manner as shall not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business carried on within the Non-Residential Units or with the use of the Residential Units for their permitted purposes. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations, any alterations carried out in connection with the easements granted hereinabove shall be such that neither the configuration nor the usable area of the affected Unit shall be materially adversely affected.

16.8 Declarant, Sponsor, the Hotel Unit Owner, Residential Board, the Restaurant Unit Owner and the Library Unit Owner shall have, and the Units and Common Elements shall be subject to, an easement, (a) to install, utilize, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace (i) satellite dishes and similar equipment on the roof of the Building and the conduit and other Facilities relating thereto, other than those portions of the roof which constitute Residential Common Elements or Restricted Residential Common Elements, and (ii) ventilation shafts from the Non-Residential Units on the exterior of the Building, and (b) to maintain any encroachment on any Unit, any Common Elements or elsewhere on the Property resulting from the installation, operation, maintenance, repair, alteration, rebuilding, restoration or replacement thereof; provided that access to any Unit or Common Element in furtherance of such easement shall be exercised in a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business of the tenants and occupants of the Non-Residential Section or with the use of the Residential Units for their permitted purposes. Such entry shall be permitted on not less than five (5) business days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an Emergency.

16.9 In addition to the foregoing, the following easements shall remain in effect as long as the Building remains a condominium:

16.9.1 The Condominium Board shall have an easement through the ceiling of the Non-Residential Units for the Building's HVAC pipes and riser control valves; the pipes to the bathrooms and kitchens; and wiring.

16.9.2 The Residential Board, Sponsor, Declarant, and Non-Residential Unit Owners shall have an easement through the Non-Residential Units for: water and sewer lines, vents and drains; fire sprinklers; electrical lines from the switchgear; telephone and electrical lines; HVAC conditioned water and distribution pipes; natural gas pipes; drain lines and electrical service, subject to the approval of the Condominium Board, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

16.10 The Condominium and the Building shall be designated and known as "20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM." For so long as the original Hotel Unit Owner owns the Hotel Unit, only the original Hotel Unit Owner shall have the right to change the name of the Building, subject to the consent of the Condominium Board, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, provided, however, that the Library Unit Owner shall have the right to name the Library and to place such name on the exterior of the Building. If the original Hotel Unit Owner no longer owns the Hotel Unit, the new Hotel Unit Owner shall have the right to change the name of the Hotel Unit and the Residential Condominium Board shall have the right to change the name of the Residential Unit.

16.11 Declarant, Sponsor and their respective contractors, employees and agents for so long as Declarant or Sponsor shall own any Unsold Residential Unit, shall have an easement for ingress and egress through all of the Common Elements in order to make alterations, additions, or improvements, whether structural or non-structural, interior or exterior, ordinary or extraordinary, in, to and upon Unsold Residential Units; provided that access to any Unit or Common Element in furtherance of such easement shall be exercised in a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business of the tenants and occupants of the Non-Residential Section or with the use of the Residential Units for their permitted purposes. Such entry shall be permitted on not less than five business days' notice, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an Emergency.

16.12 Each Master Unit Owner (to the extent applicable to such Master Unit), shall have an easement without the necessity of obtaining consent of the Condominium Board and/or Unit Owners over any part of the Property, including each Unit and the Common Elements (including, without limitation, the stairways, walkways, elevators, vestibules, and other public spaces within the Property) for purposes of access to and for all purposes in connection with the installation (whether on Common Elements or within its Master Unit, inspection, maintenance, repair, operation, improvement or use of any of the following serving a Master Unit: flues and/or ducts, security system (including, without limitation, any and all cables and electrical lines as may be desirable in connection with the installation, maintenance, repair and/or replacement of telecommunications or similar equipment) heating, air-conditioning systems and devices and exhaust and ventilation fans, systems and devices, in each case, located anywhere on the Property.

16.13 All easements and rights of access described in this Article shall be exercised by the party or parties entitled to exercise such easements or rights of access (the "Exercising

Party") in such manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business of the tenants and occupants of the Units or with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes, and each Unit Owner whose Unit is subject to the easements and rights of access described in this Article shall be reimbursed by the Exercising Party for reasonable actual out-of-pocket costs to repair damage (but not consequential damage) incurred by said Unit Owner (the "Impacted Owner") to repair the Impacted Owner's Unit and any additional security measures incurred by the Impacted Owner as a result of the exercise of the easement and right of access hereunder (the "Access Costs"). All entries made pursuant to the easements granted in this Article shall be permitted on reasonable notice, but in no less event than five (5) business days' notice to the Unit Owner, except that no notice will be necessary in the case of an Emergency in which event, the Exercising Party shall give such notice (which may be verbal) as is practicable given the nature of the Emergency. The Exercising Party shall reimburse the Impacted Owner within thirty (30) days of demand therefor, for the Impacted Owner's Access Costs, which demand shall be accompanied by reasonable evidence of such Access Costs. In the event the Exercising Party fails to pay the Access Costs within said thirty (30) day period, the Impacted Owner shall be entitled to interest on the Access Costs at the Default Rate, together with all rights at equity and at law. To the extent the Condominium Board is responsible for any costs and expenses, including, without limitation, under this Article, such costs shall be allocated to the Unit Owners as Common Expenses. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the exercise of the easements and rights of access described in this Section is required in order to remove or cure a violation or to cure a default hereunder or under the Declaration caused by the Impacted Owner or any rules and regulations adopted by the Condominium Board, or for the purpose of correcting any conditions originating in such Unit Owner's Unit and threatening another Unit or all or any part of the Common Elements, such Unit Owner shall be responsible for all costs and expenses in connection with such exercise and access and any work performed in connection therewith, all of which shall be Unit Owner Expenses and the Unit Owner shall not be entitled to reimbursement for Access Costs. Any dispute by and among any Unit Owners and/or the Condominium Board as to the nature, scope or interpretation of the costs contained in this Article shall be resolved by Arbitration.

16.14 All Permitted Users shall have a right and easement to use the ramps, stairways, entrances and exits constituting General Common Elements and any replacements thereof for the sole purpose of providing all Permitted Users a means of ingress and egress to and from the Land and its respective Unit and an approach to and from the public street subject to compliance with the provisions of the By-Laws.

16.15 The Condominium Board, the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners shall have an easement to install, utilize, operate, Maintain, expand and relocate within the General Common Elements any utilities servicing the Units and/or the General Common Elements including, without limitation, all pipes, wires, ducts, cables, conduits, lines, service, connections and other apparatus and equipment for any electricity, gas, steam, heat, water, sewerage, telephone, cable, and other communications facilities as are reasonably necessary or desirable to provide all utility services required by the Unit Owners or as may be required by Law or by the utility companies providing such services (the "Utility Facilities"), together with a non-exclusive or an exclusive right and easement, as the case may be, to utilize and receive services from the Utility Facilities. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, in no event shall any Unit Owner be permitted to utilize the risers in such amounts that would leave

another Unit Owner with insufficient riser capacity for the normal operations of its Unit. Any dispute by and among the Unit Owners as to the provisions contained in this Section 16.15 shall be resolved by Arbitration.

16.16 All individuals shall have a right of emergency egress through passageways, emergency stairways and exits contained within any Unit, Limited Common Element or General Common Element, and each Unit shall be subject to the rights of all individuals to use such passageways, stairways and exits for emergency egress.

ARTICLE 17
POWER OF ATTORNEY TO THE BOARDS

17.1 Each Residential Unit Owner shall grant to the persons who shall from time to time constitute the Residential Board an irrevocable power of attorney, coupled with an interest (in such form and content as the Residential Board shall determine) following due authorization (if required) from the Residential Unit Owners (a) to acquire or lease any Residential Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests (as defined hereinafter), whose owner desires to sell, convey, transfer, assign, lease or surrender the same, or which becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, on such terms and at such price or rental, as the case may be, as the attorneys-in-fact deem proper, in the name of the Residential Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, and after any such acquisition or leasing, to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with (but not vote the interest appurtenant thereto) any such Residential Units so acquired, or to sublease any Residential Unit so leased, without the necessity of further authorization by the Residential Unit Owners, on such terms as the attorneys-in-fact may determine, (b) to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Residential Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Residential Board deems necessary or appropriate and (c) to execute, acknowledge and deliver any declaration or other instrument affecting the entire Residential Section which the Residential Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the entire Residential Section or any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the entire Residential Section or the Common Elements which the Residential Board deems necessary or appropriate.

17.2 In addition, each Unit Owner shall grant to the Sponsor and to each Master Unit Owner an irrevocable power of attorney coupled within interest and granted for valuable consideration, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any application, declaration, document or other instrument affecting the Condominium that Sponsor and/or its designees or such Master Unit Owner deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any Law, zoning resolution, or requirement of the Department of Buildings, or any other governmental authority applicable to the rehabilitation, maintenance, demolition, alteration, restoration, or repair of the Property or any part thereof.

17.3 Each Unit Owner shall grant to Sponsor a power of attorney to amend the Condominium Declaration and to effectuate the rights granted to the Sponsor under the Declaration and By-Laws and the Plan including the power to execute the Required Documentation, provided the Sponsor's actions are consistent with the terms of the Declaration and By-Laws.

ARTICLE 18
ACQUISITION OF RESIDENTIAL UNITS BY THE RESIDENTIAL BOARD

18.1 If (a) any Residential Unit Owner surrenders his or her Unit, together with (i) the undivided interest in the Residential Common Elements, the Restricted Residential Common Elements and the General Common Elements appurtenant thereto, (ii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any other Units theretofore acquired by the Residential Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners or the proceeds of the sale or lease thereof, if any, and (iii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any other assets of the Residential Section or the Condominium (such interests in (i), (ii) and (iii) being hereinafter collectively called the "Appurtenant Interests"), pursuant to the provisions of Section 339-x of the Condominium Act, (b) the Residential Board, pursuant to Article 9 of the By-Laws, acquires or leases a Residential Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, or (c) the Residential Board purchases, at a foreclosure or other similar sale, a Residential Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, then, in any such event, title to any such Residential Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, shall be held by the Residential Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective interests in the Common Elements. The lease or sublease covering any Residential Unit leased or subleased by the Residential Board or its designee shall be held by the Residential Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective interest in the Common Elements.

18.2 The Residential Board shall have the authority to purchase, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, a Residential Unit to be used as the residence of the resident manager of the Residential Section (the "Resident Manager") and, in such event, title to all or any such portion of the Residential Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, shall be held by the Residential Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective interests in the Common Elements (the "Resident Manager's Unit"). The Residential Board shall have the authority to borrow money and/or place a mortgage on the Resident Manager's Unit.

ARTICLE 19
COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND

19.1 All provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations which are annexed hereto and made a part hereof, including, without limitation, the provisions of this Article 19, shall to the extent applicable and unless otherwise expressly herein or therein provided to the contrary, be perpetual and be construed to be covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein, and all of the provisions hereof and thereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owner of all or any part thereof, or interest therein, and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and

assigns, but the same are not intended to create, nor shall they be construed as creating, any rights in or for the benefit of the general public. All present and future owners, tenants, subtenants, licensees, and other occupants of Residential Units shall be subject to and shall comply with the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease or the entering into occupancy of any Residential Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified by such owner, tenant or occupant, and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Residential Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed or conveyance or lease or use and occupancy agreement thereof.

19.2 If any provision of this Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of, the Condominium Act, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act but shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable law to the extent permitted under such applicable law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision which is necessary to cause this Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-Laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as part of this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purposes of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

19.3 Subject to Section 19.2, if this Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon and inure to the benefit of the owners of the Property, and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under applicable law to the extent permitted under such applicable law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land.

ARTICLE 20
AMENDMENTS OF DECLARATION

20.1 All references in this Article 20 to the "Declaration" shall mean and include the Declaration and/or the By-Laws attached hereto (whether or not the By-Laws are expressly indicated). Subject to the provisions contained herein with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor or its designee, or any Unsold Residential Units, or the Non-Residential Units or any Non-Residential Unit Owner and any rights of the

mortgage holders (a) any provision of this Declaration may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the vote of at least 66-2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners taken in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws; (b) any provision of this Declaration benefiting, protecting or otherwise affecting only the Residential Section or the Residential Unit Owners may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by vote of at least 66-2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Residential Unit Owners taken in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws; provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Residential Unit as expressed in this Declaration shall not be altered without the written consent of all Residential Unit Owners directly affected; and (c) any provision of this Declaration benefiting, protecting or otherwise affecting only the Non-Residential Section or the Non-Residential Unit Owners may be added to, amended, modified or deleted with only the consent of the affected Non-Residential Unit Owners and without the consent of Residential Unit Owners. No such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective until recorded in the City Register's Office. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the By-Laws with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor or its designee, or any Unsold Residential Units, or the Non-Residential Units or any Non-Residential Unit Owner, any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be executed by either (1) the Condominium Board as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, which Condominium Board is hereby authorized by such Unit Owners so to act as their attorney-in-fact or (2) the Residential Board as attorney-in-fact for the Residential Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, which Residential Board is hereby authorized by such Residential Unit Owners so to act as their attorney-in-fact or (3) the Non-Residential Unit Owners. Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 20.1 and the rights of Sponsor or its designee, and the Non-Residential Unit Owners, Articles 8 and 9 of this Declaration may not be amended, modified, added to or deleted unless 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners affected thereby, or if only the Non-Residential Units are affected, 80% in number and in Common Interest of such Non-Residential Unit Owners, or if only Residential Units are affected, 80% in number and in Common Interest of such Residential Unit Owners, approve such amendment, modification, addition or deletion in the manner set forth above. No amendment may be made that has an adverse impact on a Non-Residential Unit Owner without the consent of the affected Non-Residential Unit Owner.

20.2 If the number of rooms in an Unsold Residential Unit is changed, or the use, size and/or number of Unsold Residential Units is changed (whether as a result of a subdivision or combination of Unsold Residential Units or alteration of boundary walls between Unsold Residential Units, or otherwise) and the appurtenant percentage interests of Units in the Common Elements are reapportioned as a result thereof, all in accordance with Article 10 hereof, then Sponsor or its designee causing such changes shall have the right to execute, or (upon its request) to require any other Unit Owner or any Board to execute, and record in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by law, an amendment to this Declaration (together with such other documents as Sponsor or its designee causing such changes deems appropriate to effectuate the same) reflecting such change in the number of rooms in an Unsold Unit or in the use, size and/or number of Unsold Residential Units (whether as a result of said subdivision, combination, alteration or otherwise) and the reapportionment of the percentage interests of Units in the Common Elements resulting therefrom, all without the approval of any Board or the Unit Owners. In addition, if any Residential Unit Owner other than Sponsor or its designee causing such changes is given the right by the Residential Board to make the changes described

in this Section 20.2 with respect to such Unit Owner's Residential Unit or Residential Units, all in accordance with Article 10 hereof, then such Residential Unit Owner shall have the right to require the Residential (or Condominium) Board to execute, and record in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by law, any amendment to this Declaration and other documents which are necessary or appropriate (in the reasonable judgment of the Residential (or Condominium) Board) to reflect the changes made by the Residential Unit Owner, all without the approval of any Board, other Unit Owners or the Residential Mortgage Representatives, if any. Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to mean that the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit not subject to any change may be reapportioned without the written consent of the Owner of such Unit.

20.3 If (a) the number of rooms in any Non-Residential Unit or the size of any Non-Residential Unit is changed and the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to such Non-Residential Unit belonging to the Owner causing such change is reapportioned among any newly created Non-Residential Units resulting from any subdivision of the Non-Residential Unit, any combining of the Non-Residential Units or of any units resulting from a subdivision, any alteration of the boundary walls between Non-Residential condominium units, or otherwise, or (b) a Non-Residential Common Element is designated as part of newly created Non-Residential Units or part of a Non-Residential Unit is designated as a newly created Non-Residential Common Element, all in accordance with Article 11 hereof, then the Non-Residential Unit Owner causing such changes shall have the right to execute, or (upon request) to require any Board or Unit Owner to execute, and record in the City Register's Office, and elsewhere, if required by law, an amendment to this Declaration together with such other documents as the Non-Residential Unit Owner deems appropriate to effectuate the same reflecting (i) such change in the number of rooms in or size of any Non-Residential Unit, the subdivision of the Non-Residential Units into separate Non-Residential Units, the combination of the Non-Residential Units or of any newly created Non-Residential Units resulting from a subdivision, the alteration of boundary walls between Non-Residential Units, or otherwise, and the reapportionment of the percentage interests in the Common Elements among such newly created Non-Residential Units or (ii) such designation of a Non-Residential Common Element as part of newly created Non-Residential Units or such designation of part of a Non-Residential Unit as a newly created Non-Residential Common Element, all without the approval of any Board, the Unit Owners or the Non-Residential or Residential Mortgage Representatives, if any. Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to mean that the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit not subject to any change may be reapportioned without the written consent of the Owner of such Unit.

20.4 Amendments, modifications, additions or deletions of or to this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations may be necessary, appropriate or desirable in connection with the operation of the Non-Residential Units or with the subdivision, combination or alteration of the Non-Residential Units, or of any newly created Non-Residential Units and/or the offering for sale or lease of all or any portion of the Non-Residential Unit and in connection therewith the Non-Residential Unit Owner will cause this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations to be so amended, modified, added to or deleted from and that the resulting provision thereof may be similar or dissimilar to those affecting the Residential Section and Residential Unit Owners. In the case of any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion which does not adversely affect the Residential Section or the Residential Unit Owners,

the Non-Residential Unit Owner shall be the attorney-in-fact for the Residential Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, for the purpose of approving and executing any instrument effecting such amendment, modification, addition or deletion.

20.5 The provisions of 20.1 and 20.2 may not be modified, amended, added to or deleted, in whole or in part, without the consent of Sponsor or its designee, and the provisions of 20.1, 20.3, and 20.4, may not be modified, amended, added to or deleted, in whole or in part, without the consent of the Non-Residential Unit Owners.

20.6 A Master Unit Owner shall have the right to amend this Declaration only as to its Master Unit, providing such amendment does not have a material adverse impact on any other Unit Owners, and subject to the Hotel Brand Standards, for so long as the Hotel Brand Standards are applicable to the Condominium.

20.7 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Article 20 above:

20.7.1 No amendment shall be adopted which would: (i) unreasonably interfere with the sale, lease or other disposition of an Unsold Residential Unit; (iii) abridge, modify, suspend, eliminate or otherwise adversely affect any right, power, easement, privilege or benefit reserved to the Sponsor or its designee (as owner of a Unit); or (iii) impose any discriminatory charge or fee against the Sponsor or its designee, and no such amendment shall be effective against the Sponsor or such designee or their Units, unless the Sponsor or such designee shall, in each instance, consent thereto, by joining in the execution of such amendment;

20.7.2 No amendment shall be adopted which would abridge, modify, suspend, eliminate or otherwise adversely affect any right, power, easement, privilege or benefit expressly reserved to the Non-Residential Unit Owners and no such amendment shall be effective against such Non-Residential Unit Owners unless the Non-Residential Unit Owners shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment;

20.7.3 No amendment shall be adopted which would change the permitted use of any Unit or such Unit's Common Interest and no such amendment shall be effective against such Unit or such Unit Owner, unless the Unit Owner of such affected Unit shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

20.8 The Library Unit Owner shall have the right, at their sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any other Unit Owner, Board, or Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute, acknowledge and record (or, at the Library Unit Owner's sole option, to require any Board or any other Unit Owner to execute, acknowledge and record) in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by applicable law, one or more amendments to this Declaration (including, without limitation, to the By-Laws), together with such other documents, plans and maps as the Library Unit Owner deems appropriate to effectuate same to reflect any changes in the Library Unit, including any reapportionment of the percentage interests in the Common Elements resulting therefrom, made by the Library Unit Owners in accordance with the terms of Article 11 hereof and to file any amended Floor Plans for the Library Unit as required by the New York Real Property Law Section 339-p in connection therewith and the filing along with said amendment to the Declaration and the Floor Plans, the verified statement of a

registered architect or licensed professional engineer certifying that the plans being filed simultaneously with such amendment, fully and fairly depict the layout, location, unit designations and approximate dimensions of the particular Unit or Units as built, as provided in said Section 339-p of the Condominium Act; provided, however, that any such amendment shall not (a) change the Common Interest of any Unit other than the Library Unit owned by the Library Unit Owner or (b) require a physical modification of any Unit other than the Library Unit owned by the Library Unit Owner, unless the Unit Owner of such affected Unit consents thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment, or (c) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an institutional lender unless the holder of such mortgage consents thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

20.9 The Hotel Unit Owner shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any other Unit Owner, Board, or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute, acknowledge and record (or, at the Hotel Unit Owner's sole option, to require any Board or any other Unit Owner to execute, acknowledge and record) in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by applicable law, one or more amendments to this Declaration (including, without limitation, to the By-Laws), together with such other documents, plans and maps as the Hotel Unit Owner deems appropriate to effectuate same to reflect any changes in the Hotel Unit, including any reapportionment of the percentage interests in the Common Elements resulting therefrom, made by the Hotel Unit Owners in accordance with the terms of Article 11 hereof and to file any amended Floor Plans for the Hotel Unit as required by the New York Real Property Law Section 339-p in connection therewith and the filing along with said amendment to the Declaration and the Floor Plans, the verified statement of a registered architect or licensed professional engineer certifying that the plans being filed simultaneously with such amendment, fully and fairly depict the layout, location, unit designations and approximate dimensions of the particular Unit or Units as built, as provided in said Section 339-p of the Condominium Act; provided, however, that any such amendment shall not (a) change the Common Interest of any Unit other than the Hotel Unit owned by the Hotel Unit Owner or (b) require a physical modification of any Unit other than the Hotel Unit owned by the Hotel Unit Owner, unless the Unit Owner of such affected Unit consents thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment, or (c) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an institutional lender unless the holder of such mortgage consents thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

20.10 The Sponsor shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense and without the vote or consent of any other Unit Owners, Board or the Mortgage Representatives (if any), to execute, acknowledge and record (or, at the Sponsor's sole option, to require the Boards or any other Unit Owners to execute, acknowledge and record) in the City Register's Office and elsewhere, if required by applicable law, one or more amendments to this Declaration (including, without limitation, to Exhibit B hereto), together with such other documents, plans and maps tthe Sponsor deems appropriate: (a) to reflect any change in the Unsold Residential Units and/or the reapportionment of the respective Common Interests of the affected Units resulting therefrom made by the Sponsor in accordance with the terms of Article 10 hereof and to file any amended Floor Plans required by the New York Real Property Law Section 339-p in connection therewith and the filing along with said amendment to the Declaration and the Floor Plans, the verified statement of a registered architect or licensed professional engineer certifying that the plans

being filed simultaneously with such amendment, fully and fairly depict the layout, location, unit designations and approximate dimensions of the particular Unit or Units as built, as provided in said Section 339-p of the Condominium Act; or (b) if required by (i) an institutional lender designated by the Sponsor to make a loan secured by a mortgage on any Unsold Residential Unit, (ii) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium or (iii) any title insurance company selected by the Sponsor to insure title to any Unit; *provided, however*, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of this Section 20.10 shall not (x) change the Common Interest of any Unit other than a Unit owned by the Sponsor or (y) require a material, physical modification of any Unit other than a Unit owned by the Sponsor, unless the Unit Owner of such affected Unit consents thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment, or (z) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an institutional lender unless the holder of such mortgage consents thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment. No such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be effective until recorded in the City Register's Office.

20.11 A copy of this Declaration and the By-Laws and any amendments thereto shall be filed with the New York State Department of State. Any amendment to this Declaration may be executed: (a) if on behalf of the Sponsor, only by a person authorized by, or having authority to act on behalf of the Sponsor; or (b) if on behalf of the Unit Owners, by the President or Vice President and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Condominium Board. If the amendment requires the approval of a specified percentage of Unit Owners pursuant to the terms of this Declaration or the By-Laws, then there shall be attached to such amendment an original executed Secretary's Certification, certifying that the requisite number and percentage of Unit Owners approved the amendment at a duly constituted meeting or (when permitted in this Declaration or the By-Laws) in writing without a meeting, in which Certification shall be described the number and percentage of Unit Owners so consenting and (if voted upon at a meeting) the date and time of the meeting. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Condominium Board shall sign and acknowledge any amendment permitted to be signed and acknowledged by the Sponsor or the Non-Residential Unit Owners pursuant to this Declaration and the By-Laws, if requested to do so by the Sponsor or the Non-Residential Unit Owners. Any person authorized to sign, acknowledge and record an amendment to this Declaration is also authorized to cause to be properly certified and filed and/or recorded with the tax assessor (and other governmental authority having jurisdiction) and in the City Register's Office any appropriate amendments to the Floor Plans whenever required in connection with such amendment to this Declaration (such as in the case of an amendment to this Declaration) to reflect a Unit subdivision or Unit combination pursuant to Articles 10 or 11. A conformed copy of any amendment to the Condominium Documents shall be filed promptly with the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Condominium or the Condominium's Managing Agent by the applicable person recording the amendment and shall be made available by the Condominium Board at the Property or the office of the Managing Agent for inspection (without charge) and copying (at a reasonable charge) by all Unit Owners, Mortgage Representatives, if any, and prospective Purchasers, mortgage lenders or tenants of a Non-Residential Unit, and authorized representatives of each of the foregoing. Each person authorized to sign an amendment to this Declaration shall be deemed to execute such amendment as attorney-in-fact for the Unit Owners, coupled with an interest and granted for valuable consideration for such purpose.

ARTICLE 21
TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM

The Condominium shall continue and the Property shall not be subject to an action for partition (unless terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain, as more particularly provided in the By-Laws) until such time as withdrawal of the Property from the provisions of the Condominium Act is authorized by a vote of at least 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners. No such vote shall be effective, however, (a) without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Residential and Non-Residential Mortgage Representatives, if any, and (b) without the written consent of Sponsor, until such time as Sponsor and its designees have conveyed title to all Residential Units, provided that in no event shall Sponsor's consent be required more than five years after the date fee title to a Residential Unit is first conveyed to a purchaser by Sponsor or its designees pursuant to an offering plan. In the event said withdrawal is authorized as aforesaid, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale shall be divided among all Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests; provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid from out of his or her share of such net proceeds all liens on his Unit (other than mortgages which are not Permitted Mortgages), in the order of priority of such liens.

ARTICLE 22
WAIVER

No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

ARTICLE 23
CAPTIONS

The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration or the intent of any provision hereof.

ARTICLE 24
CERTAIN REFERENCES

24.1 A reference in this Declaration to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

24.2 The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Declaration refer to this entire Declaration and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

24.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of this Declaration.

24.4 When used in this Declaration or the By-Laws, the terms "now," the "date hereof" or the "date of this Declaration" shall mean the date on which this Declaration is filed in the Office of the New York City Register, New York County. The term "hereafter" when used in this Declaration or the By-Laws shall mean after the date on which this Declaration is filed in the Office of the New York City Register, New York County.

24.5 Whenever in the Declaration or the By-Laws the term "including" is used, it shall be deemed to mean "including, without limitation," whether or not so stated.

24.6 Wherever there is a requirement in the Declaration or the By-Laws that a consent or approval of a party hereto not be "unreasonably withheld" or words of similar import, such terms shall be construed as if followed by the phase "conditioned or delayed" whether or not so stated.

24.7 The term "laws" and/or "regulations of governmental authorities" and words of like import shall mean the laws, statutes, treaties, rules, codes, ordinances, regulations of any or all of the federal, state, city, county and local governments and rules, regulations, orders and/or directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies or offices thereof, or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over the Condominium, the Property or any part thereof, including Common Elements and the Units, and/or the direction of any public officer pursuant to any such laws, and, to the extent a Unit Owner and/or the Board, the Property or any part thereof, including any Unit of any part of the Common Elements, as the case may be, is bound thereby or subject thereto, any judgments, decrees, injunctions, writs, orders, notices of violation or like action of any such governmental authorities.

24.8 The term "requirements of insurance bodies" and words of like import shall mean rules, regulations, orders and other requirements of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and/or the New York Fire Insurance Rating organization and/or any other body performing the same or similar functions and having jurisdiction or cognizance of the Condominium and/or the Property or any part thereof, including any Unit or any part of the Common Elements.

24.9 All references to the "By-Laws" in this Declaration shall include the Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder, unless the context otherwise requires.

ARTICLE 25
SEVERABILITY

Subject to the provisions of 19.2 and 19.3, if any provision of this Declaration is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Declaration and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Declaration shall, except as otherwise herein provided, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

ARTICLE 26
COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES

26.1 Any party which is subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such party is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member or officer of any Board or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request at the expense of any such other party requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other party such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action as such other party may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of this Declaration or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction (the "Required Action").

26.2 A Unit Owner, or any other party which is subject to the terms of this Declaration must within ten (10) business days after its receipt of written request therefore, (a) take a Required Action or (b) object to taking a Required Action. In the event any Unit Owner or any other party does not take the Required Action or does not object to same within the aforementioned ten (10) business days then, the Condominium Board is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other party. Any objection by a Unit Owner as to whether or not a request pursuant to this Section 26.2 involves a "Required Action" shall be resolved by Arbitration. In the event the arbitrator determines that the action in question is a Required Action, then, the Condominium Board is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other party.

26.3 Each Unit Owner shall have the affirmative duty to maintain its respective Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Elements in such a manner so as to reasonably prevent and avoid inflicting a deleterious effect upon the other Units, the Limited Common Elements, the General Common Elements or the Building. In the event any Unit Owner fails to make any payments required under the terms of this Declaration and the By-Laws or causes or permits any condition, or fails to take any action to prevent a condition, that has a deleterious effect on another Unit, any Limited Common Elements, the General Common Elements or the Building (the "Defaulting Unit Owner"), the Condominium Board shall give written notice to the Defaulting Unit Owner and to any recognized mortgagee in accordance with Article 8 of the By-Laws, including a request that the Defaulting Unit Owner take specific steps to ameliorate such a condition ("Remedy Notice"). If the Defaulting Unit Owner fails to remedy the condition within ten (10) days of the receipt of the Remedy Notice for a monetary default, thirty (30) days for a non-monetary default, or, if the condition is such that it cannot be remedied within the applicable period, fails to commence appropriate remedies, the Condominium Board may, after such notice period (or such shorter time that the Condominium Board reasonably determines is necessary to prevent irreparable damage in the event of an Emergency), enter into the Unit and effect a reasonable remedy, at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. In the event a Unit Owner reasonably believes another Unit Owner has caused, permitted, or failed to prevent a condition that has a deleterious effect on its Unit, the first Unit Owner may request that the Condominium

Board send a Remedy Notice. If the Condominium Board fails or otherwise determines not to send the Remedy Notice, the Unit Owner shall have all rights to enjoin, abate or remedy by appropriate legal proceedings, either at law or in equity, the continuance of any such condition or breach and to seek reimbursement for any costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith. Any such costs or expenses or expenses expended by the Condominium Board or a Unit Owner as aforesaid shall be deemed Unit Owner Expenses as to which the Condominium Board will have the lien rights more particularly set forth in the By-Laws. Each Unit Owner and the Condominium Board shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other Unit Owners, Permitted Users and the Condominium Board (collectively, the "Indemnitees") from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of, or violations of the terms and conditions of the Declaration or the By-Laws by such Unit Owner or Condominium Board, however applicable, including, but not limited to, reasonable legal fees.

26.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, to the maximum extent permitted by law, Sponsor specifically disclaims all implied warranties of fitness for a particular purpose, merchantability and habitability, and all other implied or express warranties of any kind or character. To the extent any such additional warranties are imposed by statute and cannot be disclaimed, such warranties shall apply. However, to the extent such warranties can be disclaimed by law, including implied or express warranties of any kind or character, the same are specifically disclaimed. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Sponsor hereby disclaims any and all express or implied warranties as to design, construction, view, light quality, sound and/or odor transmission, furnishing and equipping of the Condominium, the existence of molds, mildews, spores, fungi and/or other toxins within the Condominium, to the extent applicable and to the extent that same have not expired by their terms. In no event will Sponsor be liable for incidental or consequential damages (whether based on negligence, breach of contract, warranty, or otherwise).

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

Except as set forth herein or in the By-Laws to the contrary, the rights and/or obligations of Sponsor or its designee as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assign of Sponsor or its designee as sponsor, or, with the consent of Sponsor or its designee, any transferee of some or all of the then Unsold Residential Units then owned by Sponsor or its designee, as the case may be. The rights and/or obligations of the Non-Residential Unit Owners as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successors or assigns of the Non-Residential Unit Owners. Subject to the foregoing, Sponsor, its designee, and/or the Non-Residential Unit Owners, as the case may be, shall have the right, at any time, in their sole discretion, to assign or otherwise transfer their respective interests herein, whether by sale, merger, consolidation, lease, assignment or otherwise.

ARTICLE 28
COVENANTS

Whenever the consent, approval, satisfaction or permission of Sponsor or its designee is required under this Declaration or the By-Laws, such consent, approval, satisfaction or permission will not be required when Sponsor no longer owns any Unsold Residential Units.

ARTICLE 29
INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The terms, covenants, conditions, descriptions and other information contained in (i) the property description annexed hereto as Exhibit A; (ii) the description of the Units annexed hereto as Exhibit B; (iii) the definitions annexed hereto as Exhibit C; (iv) the By-Laws annexed hereto as Exhibit D; (v) the Residential Unit Power of Attorney annexed hereto as Exhibit E; and (vi) the Floor Plans, are each incorporated herein by this reference and made a part of this Declaration as if set forth at length in the text hereof.

ARTICLE 30
STATEMENT REGARDING THE HOTEL BRAND

30.1 Adherence to Hotel Brand Standards; Ownership of Hotel Brand's Intellectual Property. The owner of the Hotel Unit may from time to time either own rights in, or enter into agreements providing it with rights in, certain trademarks, trade names and/or other intellectual property allowing for the association of the Hotel with a particular hotel brand or chain (such brand or chain, the "Hotel Brand"; and such intellectual property, the "Hotel Brand Intellectual Property"). For so long as the Hotel Unit is associated with the Hotel Brand, the owner of the Hotel Unit and the Hotel Brand shall each have the right to require that the Hotel Unit and the Condominium (including, without limitation, the Residential Section and the Common Elements) be operated, managed and maintained at a minimum according to the standards of quality, service, character, appearance and image required by the Hotel Brand for hotels using the Hotel Brand Intellectual Property, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Hotel Brand Standards"). In order to maintain Hotel Brand Standards imposed by the Hotel Name Rights Holder, the Hotel Name Rights Holder can insist that the Condominium Board make repairs or replacements to the façade and common hallways throughout the Building. The Hotel Name Rights Holder may require that the Building be maintained at a certain level of excellence in order to protect the Hotel Brand Standards.

The referenced rights or agreements may be terminated or may expire without renewal, resulting in the removal of the Hotel Brand designation then in use from the Hotel Unit. The Hotel Brand Intellectual Property shall at all times remain the sole and exclusive property of the Hotel Brand. Under no circumstances shall the Hotel Brand Intellectual Property be deemed part of the Condominium or an appurtenance of any Unit. In no event shall the Condominium, the Condominium Board nor the Unit Owners have any right, title or interest in any name under which the Hotel Unit is operated or in any other of the Hotel Brand Intellectual Property, or in any licensing arrangement between the Hotel Brand and any other party. Each Unit Owner, by its acceptance of a deed to its Unit, acknowledges the Hotel Brand's rights in the Hotel Brand Intellectual Property and agrees (a) that it acquires no rights in or to the Hotel Brand Intellectual Property, (b) not to interfere with or contest in any way the Hotel Brand's rights in the Hotel Brand Intellectual Property, and (c) not to form, create or utilize (or attempt to form, create or utilize) in connection with the Unit, Condominium, or project, or any other real estate or hospitality project or venture, any entity whose name utilizes all or any portion of the Hotel Brand Intellectual Property. No Residential Units can be branded with a Hotel Brand without the consent of the Hotel Brand then associated with the Hotel Unit at the Building (which consent may be withheld in the Hotel Brand's sole discretion). If the Hotel Name Rights Holder is no

longer managing the Hotel Unit or the Residential Units, the Hotel Name Rights Holder may terminate the agreements referenced in the first sentence of this Section 30.1.

30.2 Relation between the Declarant and the Hotel Brand. Sponsor has entered into, and may enter into, certain agreements with the owner of the Hotel Brand that permit Sponsor, while such agreements are in effect, to use certain Hotel Brand Intellectual Property in connection with the initial sale and marketing of Units. Notwithstanding any other condition, statement, or understanding of any Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or any other person to the contrary, (i) the Hotel Brand shall not be deemed to, and has not acted as, the developer, architect, engineer, contractor, Sponsor, broker or marketer (or in any similar capacity) in connection with the project or the marketing or sale of the Units; and (ii) the Hotel Brand does not make, and shall not be deemed to have made, any representations or warranties of any nature whatsoever in connection with the project, creation of the Condominium or the marketing or sale of the Units.

30.3 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. No Unit Owner shall be deemed a third-party beneficiary of any agreements between Declarant (or any other owner of the Hotel Unit) and the Hotel Brand. The Hotel Brand shall be deemed a third-party beneficiary of the covenants contained in this Article 30. No amendment of this Article 30 shall be effective with respect to a Hotel Brand unless the applicable Hotel Brand at the time of the amendment has consented in writing to such amendment.

30.4 Library. The Hotel Brand Standards shall not apply to the Library Unit Owner and the Library Unit Owner shall not bear any expenses arising out of or relating to the Hotel Brand Standards.

[Remainder of page left intentionally blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Declarant has caused this Declaration to be executed as of the ____ day of _____, 20___.

VIII-HOTEL II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the ___ day of ____ in the year 20__, before me, the undersigned personally appeared _____ personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

EXHIBIT B

DESCRIPTION OF THE UNITS

Unit Designation	Unit Approximate Size in Square Feet	Terrace Approximate Size in Square Feet	Tax Lot Number	Common Interest (%)	Location in Building	Common Elements to which Unit has access
Hotel Unit	122,600			53.8450%	First Floor, SubCellars 1 and 2, Floors 4-12	
Restaurant Unit	4,579			1.5970%	First Floor	
Library Unit	27,410			9.5580%	First Floor, Cellar 1 and SubCellar 1	
Residential Unit	132,173	5,125		35.0000%	Ground Floor, Floors 18-49	
TOTAL:	**286,762 sf**	**5,125 sf**		**100.0000%**		

EXHIBIT C

DEFINITIONS

All section references set forth in this Exhibit C shall refer to provisions of the Declaration unless otherwise specified.

"Access Costs" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 16.13 of the Declaration.

"adversely affect", or "adverse effect", as used in the Condominium Documents, shall mean, with respect to any action or proposed change and with respect to any Unit Owner or Owners, that such action or change could, if realized, (i) increase the Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner or Owners, (ii) materially interfere with such Unit Owner's access to its Unit or Units, (iii) obstruct or degrade the view from the windows of such Unit Owner's Unit, (iv) otherwise materially diminish such Unit Owner's use and enjoyment of its Unit or Units, (v) decrease voting rights of such Unit Owner or Unit Owners, (vi) adversely affect Building services available to the Unit or Units, (vii) adversely affect a Unit Owner's access to the Common Elements, or (viii) adversely affect a Unit Owner's right to sell, lease or transfer a Unit.

"Allocable Percentage" refers to each Unit Owner's allocable share of the distribution of certain proceeds, expressed as a numerical percentage, where expressly stated to be the method of allocation in the Declaration and/or the By-Laws.

"Alteration" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.15.1 of the By-Laws.

"Annual Budget" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.1.7 of the By-Laws.

"Appurtenant Interest" refers to, with respect to a Unit, the proportionate undivided interest of the owner thereof, pursuant to the terms of Section 339-i of the Condominium Act, in and to: (i) the Common Elements; (ii) any Unit owned or leased at the time in question by the Condominium Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise; (iii) any proceeds of the sale or lease of the Unit of the nature described in subdivision (ii) above; and (iv) any other assets of the Condominium.

"Arbitration" refers to the process described in Article 12 of the By-Laws.

"Architect" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.3.1.2 of the By-Laws.

"Architect Casualty Allocation Ratio" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.3.5 of the By-Laws.

"Architect Taking Allocation Ratio" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 10.8 of the By-Laws.

"Award" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.1 of the By-Laws.

"Boards" refers to the Condominium Board and the Residential Board.

"Budget" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.1.9 of the By-Laws.

"Building" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.1 of the By-Laws.

"Building System" refers to any of the systems in the Building providing heat, sprinkler, water, electric, steam, gas, sewer and fire protection or similar services serving more than one Unit or the Common Elements.

"By-Laws" or "Condominium By-Laws" refers to the By-Laws governing the operations of the Condominium, the form of which is attached to this Declaration.

"Capital Budget" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.1.8 of the By-Laws.

"Casualty Estimate" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.3.5 of the By-Laws.

"Certificate of Occupancy" means a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy, as the context may indicate, issued by the New York City Department of Buildings permitting occupancy of the Building.

"Certifying Professional" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.3.5 of the By-Laws.

"City" refers to the City of New York.

"City Register's Office" refers to the New York County Office of the Register of The City of New York.

"Closing" refers to the time, place and procedure by which fee title to the Residential Unit in question is conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to a fully executed Purchase Agreement.

"Closing Date" with respect to any Unit refers to the date on which Closing occurs with respect to such Unit.

"Common Charges" refer to the aggregate of General Common Charges, Non-Residential Common Charges and Residential Common Charges.

"Common Elements" refer to the General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements.

"Common Element Work" shall have the meaning ascribed in Section 7.1.1 of the By-Laws.

"Common Expenses" refer to the costs and expenses incurred from General Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements.

"Common Interest" refers to the proportionate undivided interest, expressed as a numerical percentage, in the Common Elements appertaining to each Unit determined in accordance with the Declaration. The Common Interest is the basis of determining, among other things, a Unit Owner's (a) voting power, and (b) share of any distributions upon termination of the Condominium.

"Condemnation Estimate" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 10.8 of the By-Laws.

"Condominium" refers to 20 West 53rd Street Condominium.

"Condominium Act" refers to the New York Condominium Act, as amended from time to time and presently found in the New York Real Property Law, Article 9B.

"Condominium Board" refers to the overall board of managers of the Condominium Board comprised of representatives of the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners.

"Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be" shall mean the Condominium as to all Units or Unit Owners or the Residential Board as to the Residential Units or the Residential Unit Owners.

"Condominium Documents" refers to this Declaration and By-Laws and any other documents governing the Condominium.

"Consumer Price Index" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 13.8 of the By-Laws.

"Contractor" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.3.1.2 of the By-Laws.

"Declarant" refers to VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.

"Declarant and/or its designee(s)", "Declarant or a designee of Declarant" or similar terms refers to Declarant and any designee of Declarant and any successor and assignee of the Declarant.

"Declaration" refers to the instrument creating the Condominium, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Defaulting Unit Owner" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 26.3 of the Declaration.

"Default Rate" shall mean the Prime Rate plus four percent (4%) per year.

"Depositary" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 13.5 of the By-Laws.

"Development Rights" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 2.3.

"Development Rights Purchaser" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 2.3.

"Emergency" refers to any situation where the applicable Person, in its reasonable judgment, concludes that a particular action (including, without limitation, the expenditure of funds) is immediately necessary (i) to avoid material damage to all or any material portion of the Building or Property, (ii) to protect any person from harm, or (iii) to avoid the unforeseen and unforeseeable suspension of any necessary material service in or to the Building or the Property, the failure of which service would have a material and adverse effect on the Building or Property.

"Emergency Repairs or Replacements" shall mean repairs or replacements to the Building to abate an Emergency.

"Excess Net Award is defined in Section 10.9 of the By-Laws.

"Executive Committee" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 2.17 of the By-Laws.

"Exercising Party" is defined in Section 16.13 of the Declaration.

"Facility" and "Facilities" have the meanings contained in Section 8.1.2 of the Declaration.

"First Closing", or words of similar import, refers to the date in which the first Residential Unit is conveyed to a Purchaser pursuant to the Plan.

"First Residential Unit Conveyance" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 4.6 of the Declaration.

"Floor Plans" refer to the floor plans of the Building, as the same may be amended from time to time, which are approved by the Real Property Assessment Bureau of The City of New York and filed with the City Register's Office.

"Full Replacement Cost" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.2.1 of the By Laws.

"General Common Charges" refer to common charges and assessments payable to the Condominium Board by the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners for the purpose of meeting General Common Expenses.

"General Common Elements" is defined in Section 8.1.1 of the Declaration.

"General Common Expenses" refer to costs and expenses incurred or projected in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the General Common Elements.

"General Rules and Regulations" refer to the Rules and Regulations prepared by the Condominium Board.

"Hazardous Substances" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.16.9 of the By-Laws.

"Hotel" means the hotel operating in the Hotel Unit.

"Hotel Brand" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 30.1 of the Declaration.

"Hotel Brand Intellectual Property" refers to certain trademarks, trade names and/or other intellectual property allowing for the association of the Hotel with a particular brand or chain.

"Hotel Brand Standards" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 30.1 of the Declaration.

"Hotel Common Elements" refers to those Limited Common Elements which serve or benefit exclusively the Hotel Unit and/or the Hotel Unit Owner.

"Hotel Manager" or "Hotel Operator" shall refer to the person or entity hired by the Hotel Unit Owner to manage the operation of the Hotel Unit at the time in question.

"Hotel Name Rights Holder" refers to the individual or entity that licenses the Hotel Brand to the Hotel Unit Owner.

"Hotel Section" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 4.2 of the Declaration.

"Hotel-Residential Common Elements" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.1.1 of the Declaration.

"Hotel Unit" refers to the Unit located in portions of the Sub Cellar 2, Sub Cellar 1, Cellar and First through 13th Floors.

"Hotel Unit Owner" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 4.1 of the Declaration.

"H-R-R Members" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.1.14 of the By-Laws.

"H-R-R Common Element" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.1.1 of the Declaration.

"H-R-R Exterior" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.1.14 of the By-Laws.

"Impacted Owner" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 16.13 of the Declaration.

"Indemnitees" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 26.3 of the Declaration.

"Initial Control Period" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.9.3 of the By-Laws.

"Initial Hotel Grantee" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 4.2 of the Declaration.

"Initial Residential Grantee" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 4.3 of the Declaration.

"Inspectors of Election" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.8.5 of the By-Laws.

"Institutional Non-Residential Mortgages" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.16 of the By-Laws.

"Institutional Residential Mortgages" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.16 of the By-Laws.

"Insurance Requirements" shall be defined as the requirements of the Condominium Board, a Unit Owner or a tenant to obtain insurance under the By-Laws, a lease or a Permitted Mortgage, as the case may be, provided in all events such requirements shall be the greater of the requirements imposed under any of the aforementioned as applicable to such Person.

"Land" refers to the Property, other than the Building and the appurtenances thereto.

"Law" or "Laws" refers to laws and ordinances of any or all of the federal, state, city, county and borough governments and rules, regulations, orders and directives of any or all departments, subdivisions, bureaus, agencies or offices thereof, or of any other governmental, public or quasi-public authorities, having jurisdiction over the Property, the Land, the Building, and Unit or any portion of any of the foregoing, any requirements or conditions of any licenses, permits, approvals or certificates issued by any of the foregoing, the direction of any public officer pursuant to law, and the requirements and conditions of any easement, covenant, restriction, condition or other encumbrance that is binding upon the Property or the applicable portion thereof.

"Legal Requirements" shall mean all laws, statutes, codes, acts, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, injunctions, rules, regulations, permits, licenses, authorizations, directions and requirements of all governments, departments, commissions, boards, courts, authorities, agencies, officials and officers, foreseen and unforeseen, ordinary or extraordinary, which now or at any time hereafter may be applicable to the Property, or any part thereof.

"Library Common Elements" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.1.1 of the Declaration.

"Library Development Agreement" refers to that certain Development Agreement dated as of November 5, 2007, between The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations, as successor to '21' Hotel Inc., and VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C., as amended by that certain First Amendment to Development Agreement dated as of December 5, 2008, that certain Second Amendment to Development Agreement dated as of July 9, 2009, that certain Third Amendment to Development Agreement dated as of March 18, 2011, and that certain Fourth Amendment to Development Agreement dated _____, 2012.

"Library Grantee" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 4.4 of the Declaration.

"Library Unit" refers to the Library located on portions of the SubCellar 1, Cellar and First Floor.

"Library Unit Façade" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.9 of the Declaration.

"Library Unit Owner" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 4.1 of the Declaration.

"Library Unit Roof" refers to the roof above the Library Unit.

"Liening Unit Owner" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.27 of the By-Laws.

"Limited Common Elements" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.1.1 of the Declaration .

"Main Roof" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.3.13 of the Declaration.

"Maintenance" or "Maintain" or "Maintaining" refers to the maintenance, repair, reconditioning, refurbishing, reconfiguration, inspection, testing, cleaning, improvement, decorating, painting, installation, alteration, addition, reconstruction, construction, demolition, restoration and replacement as and when necessary or desirable of any portion of the Building.

"Major Deliveries" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.17.5 of the By-Laws.

"Major Work" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 7.1.1 of the By-Laws.

"Majority of Residential Unit Owners" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.10 of the By-Laws.

"Majority of Unit Owners" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.10 of the By-Laws.

"Managing Agent" refers to the managing agent or manager of the Condominium at the time in question.

"Master Unit" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.7 of the Declaration.

"Master Unit Owner" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.7 of the Declaration.

"Mortgagee" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.7.1 of the By-Laws.

"Net Award" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.1 of the By-Laws.

"Net Proceeds" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.3.5 of the By-Laws.

"Non-Major Deliveries" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.17.5 of the By-Laws.

"non-occupying owner" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.7 of the By-Laws.

"Non-Residential Common Elements" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.1.1 of the Declaration.

"Non-Residential Mortgage Representative" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.5.1 of the By-Laws.

"Non-Residential Section" refers to the Non-Residential Units and the Non-Residential Common Elements.

"Non-Residential Units" refers to the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit and Library Unit in the Cellar 1, Subcellar 1 and Subcellar 2, on the First Floor and on the 2nd through 13th Floors containing approximately 154,589 square feet and, to the extent the Non-Residential Units are further divided, the Non-Residential Units shall refer to all of the Units resulting from the subdivision of the Non-Residential Units.

"Non-Residential Unit Owners" refer to the owners of the Non-Residential Units. In the event the Non-Residential Units are subdivided, Non-Residential Unit Owners shall refer to the Owners of all of the Units resulting from the subdivision of the Non-Residential Units.

"Notice Work" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.10.3 of the By-Laws.

"Occupancy Plans" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.16.5 of the By-Laws.

"Offeree Unit Owner" is defined in Section 9.1.1 of the By Laws.

"Opposing Party" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.15.1 of the By-Laws.

"Outside Offer" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 9.1.1 of the By-Laws.

"Outside Offeror" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 9.1.1 of the By-Laws.

"Payments" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.7.1 of the By-Laws.

"Performing Unit Owner" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.10.3 of the By-Laws.

"Permitted Mortgage" refers to a mortgage permitted to be placed upon a Unit or Units pursuant to the provisions of the By-Laws.

"Permitted Mortgagee" refers to the holder of any Permitted Mortgage and shall include, without limitation, such banks and financial institutions as constitute the holders of the construction loan mortgages given by Sponsor to acquire and construct the Property.

"Permitted User(s)" refers to any officer, director, member, stockholder, principal, partner, employee, agent (including managing, sales and leasing agent) guest, tenant, occupant, customer, invitee, licensee, contractor, Mortgagee or any other Person related, affiliated or designated by the Condominium Board, or Residential Board or a Unit Owner who has permission to use a Unit and/or the Common Elements, subject to the terms of the Declaration and the By-Laws, whether written or oral, granted by: (i) a Unit Owner in the case of such Unit Owner's Unit and its appurtenant Common Elements; or (ii) the Condominium Board, or Residential Board; or (iii) the Declaration and the By-Laws; or (iv) the Sponsor or the Sponsor's designee.

"Person" or "Persons" refers to an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, estate, trust, unincorporated association, any Federal, State, County or municipal government, or any bureau, department or agency thereof and any fiduciary acting in such capacity on behalf of any of the foregoing.

"Plans and Specifications" refer to the plans and specifications for the Building which (to the extent required by law) are filed with, and approved by, the Department of Buildings of The City of New York, which plans and specifications may, from time to time, have been amended or changed, or may hereafter be amended or changed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

"Prime Rate" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.2.8 of the By-Laws.

"Project Standards" means the highest of the following standards: (1) the standard required to maintain and operate the Condominium (and all Units therein) in a condition and a quality level no less than that which existed at the time that the initial construction of the Building was completed (ordinary wear and tear expected), (2) the standards maintained in similar mixed-use hotel/residential buildings in Manhattan, and (3) the standard for maintenance and operation of the Hotel Unit required under the management agreement between the Hotel Unit Owner and the Hotel Manager or any franchise or license agreement entered into by and between the Hotel Unit Owner and a third party franchisor or licensor of the Hotel Brand.

"Property" refers to the Land, the Building and the appurtenances thereto.

"Proponent" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.15.1 of the By-Laws.

"Purchase Agreement" refers to the agreement to purchase a Residential Unit pursuant to the Plan, the form of which is set forth in Part II of the Plan.

"Purchaser" refers to person(s) or entity(ies) named as Purchaser(s) in a Purchase Agreement which has been duly executed by such person(s) or entity(ies) and accepted by Sponsor.

"Related Costs" refers to all reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board, the Residential Board or the other Unit Owners in connection with necessary and reasonable inspections of Unit Work or Common Element Work of the Performing Unit Owner to determine whether the same are being or have been performed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications therefore and (i) all applicable Legal Requirements; (ii) all applicable Insurance Requirements, (iii) all requirements of the Declaration; and (iv) all requirements of these By-Laws (including, with respect to Unit Work or Common Element Work which constitute Structural Alterations, the fees and expenses of any architect or engineer employed for such purpose).

"Remedy Notice" has the meaning specified in Section 26.3 of the Declaration.

"Required Action" has the meaning specified in Section 26.1 of the Declaration.

"Required Documentation" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.12.3 of the By-Laws.

"Resident Manager" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 18.2 of the Declaration.

"Resident Manager's Unit" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 18.2 of the Declaration.

"Residential Board" refers to the board of managers representing the Residential Unit Owners.

"Residential Common Charges" refer to assessments payable to the Residential Board by Residential Unit Owners for the purpose of meeting the cost of the Residential Common Expenses.

"Residential Common Elements" refer to those Common Elements which serve or benefit exclusively the Residential Section and/or the Residential Unit Owners.

"Residential Common Expenses" refer to the costs and expenses incurred or projected in connection with repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration, improvement, alteration and addition of and to the Residential Common Elements or in connection with any services or facilities exclusively benefiting the Residential Section or the Residential Unit Owners.

"Residential Mortgage Representative" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.5.1 of the By-Laws.

"Residential Rules and Regulations" refer to the rules and regulations made in accordance with the By-Laws and attached thereto as Schedule A.

"Residential Section" refers to the Residential Units, the Residential Common Elements and the Restricted Residential Common Elements.

"Residential Unit" refers to any Unit designated as a Residential Unit in the Declaration, and all such Residential Units, are, collectively, referred to as the "Residential Units."

"Residential Unit Owner" refers to any owner of a Residential Unit, and all such owners are, collectively, referred to as "Residential Unit Owners."

"Residents" refer to the people residing in the Building regardless of whether they are Unit Owners, renters, or other occupants of the Units.

"Restaurant Unit" refers to the restaurant located on portions of the First Floor.

"Restaurant Unit Owner" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 4.1 of the Declaration.

"Restricted Residential Common Elements" refer to those Common Elements which serve or benefit exclusively one or more but not all the Residential Units and/or the Residential Unit Owners.

"Resultant Board" refers to a board of managers formed as a result of the subdivision of a Unit.

"Resultant Unit" refers to each Unit created as a result of the subdivision of a Unit.

"Resultant Unit Owner" refers to a Unit Owner that owns a Resultant Unit.

"Rules and Regulations" collectively refers to the Residential Rules and Regulations and General Rules and Regulations, together with all modifications, amendments or additions thereto.

"Safety Work" has the meaning specified in Section 6.3.4 of the By-Laws.

"Schedule A" refers to Schedule A, "Purchase Price and Related Information for the Projected First Year of Condominium Operation" set forth in Part I of the Plan.

"Significant Casualty" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.3.4 of the By-Laws.

"Sponsor" refers to 20 West 53rd Street, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.

"Sponsor and/or its designee(s)", "Sponsor or a designee of Sponsor" or similar terms refers to Sponsor and any designee of Sponsor.

"Substantially All of the Property" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.4 of the By-Laws.

"Taking" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.1 of the By-Laws.

"Tenant" or "tenants" shall refer to all tenants, such tenant's subtenants, successors, assigns or other occupants of the Building.

"Terrorism Insurance" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.2.2 of the By-Laws.

"Terrorism Insurance Cap" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.2.2 of the By-Laws.

"Unavoidable Delays" refer to delays due to strike, lockout, or other labor or industrial disturbance (whether or not on the part of employees or contractors of Declarant), civil disturbance, future order of any government, court or regulatory body claiming jurisdiction, war, act of the public enemy, riot, sabotage, blockade, embargo, terrorist acts, shortage of or failure or inability to secure materials or labor by reason of priority or similar regulation or order of any government or regulatory body or lightning, earthquake, fire, storm, hurricane, flood, explosion, act of God or any cause similar to any of the causes hereinabove state; provided, however, that for purposes of this definition, lack of funds or inability to obtain financing shall not be deemed to be a cause similar to the causes stated above.

"Unit" or "Condominium Unit" or "Non-Residential Unit" refers to space designated as a Residential Unit or a Non-Residential Unit in the Declaration, consisting, generally, of either a specific residence or a portion of the Non-Residential space in the Building, together with an appurtenant proportionate undivided interest in the General Common Elements and, as the case may be, in the Residential Common Elements, the Restricted Residential Common Elements or in the Non-Residential Common Elements. All of such Units are collectively referred to as "Units."

"Unit Owner" refers to any Residential Unit Owner or Non-Residential Owner, and all of such Residential Unit Owners and Non-Residential Unit Owner are collectively referred to as the "Unit Owners."

"Unit Owner BI Coverage" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.2.12 of the By-Laws.

"Unit Work" shall have the meaning ascribed in Section 6.10.1 of the By-Laws.

"Unsold Residential Unit" refers to (a) any Residential Unit owned or retained, by way of lease or any other arrangement by which management and/or financial responsibility is retained, by Sponsor or its designee, or a Residential Unit that is acquired, individually or collectively, by a principal of Sponsor or a group of which Sponsor, or one or more of their principals, is a

member or (b) any Residential Unit for which there is a signed Purchase Agreement but for which Closing has not yet occurred.

"Violating Unit Owner" shall have the meaning ascribed in Section 6.26 of the By-Laws.

"Work Conditions" shall have the meaning ascribed in Section 6.10.3 of the By-Laws.

"Work Notice" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 6.10.3.1 of the By-Laws.

"Zoning Lot Development Agreement" is described in Section 2.3 of the Declaration.

EXHIBIT D

BY-LAWS
OF

20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM
20 WEST 53RD STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

EXHIBIT E

RESIDENTIAL UNIT POWER OF ATTORNEY

RESIDENTIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

CAUTION TO THE PRINCIPAL: Your Power of Attorney is an important document. As the "principal," you give the person whom you choose (your "agent") authority to spend your money and sell or dispose of your property during your lifetime without telling you. You do not lose your authority to act even though you have given your agent similar authority.

When your agent exercises this authority, he or she must act according to any instructions you have provided or, where there are no specific instructions, in your best interest. "Important Information for the Agent" at the end of this document describes your agent's responsibilities.

Your agent can act on your behalf only after signing the Power of Attorney before a notary public.

You can request information from your agent at any time. If you are revoking a prior Power of Attorney by executing this Power of Attorney, you should provide written notice of the revocation to your prior agent(s) and to the financial institutions where your accounts are located.

You can revoke or terminate your Power of Attorney at any time for any reason as long as you are of sound mind. If you are no longer of sound mind, a court can remove an agent for acting improperly.

Your agent cannot make health care decisions for you. You may execute a "Health Care Proxy" to do this.

The law governing Powers of Attorney is contained in the New York General Obligations Law, Article 5, Title 15. This law is available at a law library, or online through the New York State Senate or Assembly websites, www.senate.state.ny.us or www.assembly.state.ny.us.

If there is anything about this document that you do not understand, you should ask a lawyer of your own choosing to explain it to you.

Terms used in this Power of Attorney which are used (a) in the declaration (the "Declaration") submitted by 20 West 53rd Street LLC ("Sponsor") establishing a plan for condominium ownership of the premises known as 20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM and by the street number 20 West 53rd Street, New York, New York 10006 under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, dated _____ __, 200__, and recorded in the New York County Office of the Register of The City of New York on _____, 20__, in City File Register Number _____, or (b) in the By-Laws of the Condominium (the "By-Laws") attached to, and recorded together with, the Declaration, shall have the same meanings in this Power of Attorney as in the Declaration or the By-Laws.

The undersigned, the owner of the Condominium Unit (the "Unit") in 20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM which is (are) designated and described as Residential Unit No. _____ in the Declaration and also designated as Tax Lot _____, in Block 53 of the Borough of Manhattan on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of The City of New York and on the Floor Plans, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who

may from time to time constitute the Board (hereinafter referred to as "Agent"), true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their own names, as members of the Board or in the name of their designee (corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, (1)(a) following due authorization by a Majority of Residential Unit Owners, to acquire or lease any Residential Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Residential Unit Owner desiring to sell, convey, transfer, assign, surrender or lease the same, (b) to acquire any Residential Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, from any Owner who elects to surrender the same pursuant to the By-Laws, and (c) following due authorization by a Majority of Residential Unit Owners, to acquire any Residential Unit, together with its Appurtenant Interests, which becomes the subject of a foreclosure or other similar sale, all on such terms and at such price or rental, as the case may be, as said attorneys-in-fact shall deem proper, in the name of the Board or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, and, after any such acquisition or leasing, to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with (but not vote the interest appurtenant thereto) any such Residential Unit so acquired by them, or to sublease any Residential Unit so leased by them without the necessity of further authorization by the Residential Unit Owners, on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact may determine, granting to said attorneys-in fact the power to do all things in the said premises which the undersigned could do if the undersigned were personally present, (2) upon determination by the Board, to commence, pursue, appeal, settle and/or terminate administrative and certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Residential Units, including retaining counsel and taking any other actions which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate, and (3) to execute, acknowledge and deliver (a) any declaration or other instrument affecting the General Common Elements which the Condominium Board, which respect to the General Common Elements and the Residential Board with respect to the Residential Section, the, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Residential Section, (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Commercial Section or the Residential Section which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate or (c) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the General Common Elements which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate.

The acts of a majority of such persons constituting the Condominium Board or the Residential Board shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

The undersigned, do(es) hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the Sponsor, true and lawful attorney-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in accordance with such Unit Owners' respective interests in the Common Elements, subject to the provisions of the By-Laws then in effect, to execute an amendment to the Declaration, By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium or any permits, applications or documents required to undertake, perform or complete work to the Unsold Residential Units or Common Elements by Sponsor or obtain an amended certificate of occupancy therefor, or any of said documents when such amendment (i) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Residential Units, Non-Residential Units and/or the

reapportionment of the Common Interests of the aforesaid Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor in accordance with the Declaration or (ii) shall be required by an (x) Institutional Lender designated by Sponsor to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (y) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (z) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unit, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of subdivision (a) or (b) of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the Undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material or physical modification to the undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage held by an Institutional Lender covering the undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment.

This Power of Attorney does not revoke any prior powers of attorney executed by the Principal.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has/have executed this Power of Attorney as of the ___ day of _____, 20__.

PRINCIPAL signs here: =>_____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____the year 20__ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR THE AGENT:

When you accept the authority granted under this Power of Attorney, a special legal relationship is created between you and the principal. This relationship imposes on you legal responsibilities that continue until you resign or the Power of Attorney is terminated or revoked. You must:

(1) act according to any instructions from the principal, or, where there are no instructions, in the principal's best interest;

(2) avoid conflicts that would impair your ability to act in the principal's best interest;

(3) keep the principal's property separate and distinct from any assets you own or control, unless otherwise permitted by law;

(4) keep a record or all receipts, payments, and transactions conducted for the principal; and

(5) disclose your identity as an agent whenever you act for the principal by writing or printing the principal's name and signing your own name as "agent" in either of the following manner: (Principal's Name) by (Your Signature) as Agent, or (Your Signature) as Agent for (Principal's Name).

You may not use the principal's assets to benefit yourself or give major gifts to yourself or anyone else unless the principal has specifically granted you that authority in this Power of Attorney or in a Statutory Major Gifts Rider attached to this Power of Attorney. If you have that authority, you must act according to any instructions of the principal or, where there are no such instructions, in the principal's best interest. You may resign by giving written notice to the principal and to any co-agent, successor agent, monitor if one has been named in this document, or the principal's guardian if one has been appointed. If there is anything about this document or your responsibilities that you do not understand, you should seek legal advice.

Liability of agent:

The meaning of the authority given to you is defined in New York's General Obligations Law, Article 5, Title 15. If it is found that you have violated the law or acted outside the authority granted to you in the Power of Attorney, you may be liable under the law for your violation.

AGENT'S SIGNATURE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF APPOINTMENT: It is not required that the principal and the agent(s) sign at the same time, nor that multiple agents sign at the same time.

I/we, _____, have read the foregoing Power of Attorney. I am/we are the person(s) identified therein as agent(s) for the principal named therein. I/we acknowledge my/our legal responsibilities.

AGENT(s) sign(s) here:==>_____

==>_____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____ the year 20__ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day in _____the year 20__ before me personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

SIGNATURES OF WITNESSES:

By signing as a witness, I acknowledge that the Agent signed the Power of Attorney in my presence and the presence of the other witness, or that the Agent acknowledged to me that the Agent's signature was affixed by him or her or at his or her direction. I also acknowledge that the principal has stated that this Power of Attorney reflects his or her wishes and that he or she has signed it voluntarily. I am not named herein as a permissible recipient of major gifts.

Signature of witness 1	Signature of witness 2
Date	Date
Print name	Print name
Address	Address
City, State, Zip code	City, State, Zip code

EXHIBIT "7"

CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL 1
1.1 Purpose 1
1.2 Applicability of By-Laws. 1
1.3 Principal Office of Condominium. 1

ARTICLE 2. BOARDS OF MANAGERS 1
2.1 Number, Term and Qualification. 1
2.2 Powers and Duties 2
2.3 Managing Agents and Managers. 10
2.4 First Boards. 11
2.5 Resignation and Removal. 11
2.6 Vacancies. 11
2.7 Organizational Meetings of the Residential Board. 11
2.8 Regular Meetings of the Residential Board. 11
2.9 Special Meetings of the Residential Board. 12
2.10 Resolutions of the Residential Board 12
2.11 Meetings of Condominium Board. 12
2.12 Waiver of Notice. 12
2.13 Determinations by Boards; Quorums 12
2.14 Compensation. 13
2.15 Liability of Boards and Unit Owners. 13
2.16 Fidelity Bonds. 14
2.17 Committees. 15
2.18 Principal Offices of Boards 15
2.19 Status of Boards. 15
2.20 Incorporation of Boards. 15
2.21 Boards as Agents of Unit Owners 16
2.22 Prohibited Transactions. 16

ARTICLE 3. UNIT OWNERS 16
3.1 Annual Meetings. 16
3.2 Place of Meetings 17
3.3 Special Meetings. 17
3.4 Notice of Meetings and Actions Taken. 17
3.5 Adjournment of Meetings. 17
3.6 Order of Business. 17
3.7 Title to Units. 18
3.8 Voting. 18
3.9 Election of Board Members; Rights of Declarant and Sponsor 19
3.10 Majority of Unit Owners 20
3.11 Quorum. 20
3.12 Majority Vote 20
3.13 Determination of Unit Owners 20

ARTICLE 4. OFFICERS 20
4.1 Designation. 20
4.2 Election of Officers. 21
4.3 Resignation and Removal of Officers. 21
4.4 Presidents. 21
4.5 Vice Presidents. 21
4.6 Secretaries. 21
4.7 Treasurers. 22
4.8 Execution of Documents. 22
4.9 Compensation of Officers. 22

ARTICLE 5. NOTICES 22
5.1 Notices. 22
5.2 Waiver of Service of Notice. 22

ARTICLE 6. OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY 23
6.1 Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges. 23
6.2 Insurance. 28
6.3 Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty. 35
6.4 Payment of Common Charges. 40
6.5 Collection of Common Charges. 41
6.6 Default in Payment of Common Charges. 41
6.7 Non-Occupying Unit Owners. 41
6.8 Foreclosure of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges. 42
6.9 Condominium Nondisturbance Agreement. 42
6.10 Alterations, Additions, Improvements and Repairs of Units. 43
6.11 Library Unit and Maintenance of the Condominium. 50
6.12 Performance of Work in Common Elements. 50
6.13 Structural Alterations, Additions, Improvements and Repairs of Units. 52
6.14 Alterations, Additions, Improvements or Repairs to Common Elements. 53
6.15 Alterations of Certain Common Elements. 54
6.16 Restrictions on Use of Units. 55
6.17 Use of Common Elements. 58
6.18 Other Provisions as to Use. 59
6.19 Right of Access. 60
6.20 Rules and Regulations. 60
6.21 Real Estate Taxes, Water Charges and Sewer Rents. 61
6.22 Heat. 62
6.23 Gas. 62
6.24 Electricity. 62
6.25 Utilities Serving the General Common Elements. 63
6.26 Violations. 63
6.27 Liens. 64

ARTICLE 7. CERTAIN DAMAGES 65
7.1 Self Help. 65
7.2 Abatement and Enjoinment. 66

7.3 Remedies Cumulative. 66
7.4 Costs and Expenses. 66

ARTICLE 8. MORTGAGES 67
8.1 Notice to Boards. 67
8.2 Notice of Default and Unpaid Common Charges. 67
8.3 Performance by Permitted Mortgagees. 67
8.4 Examination of Books. 67
8.5 Representatives of Mortgagees. 67
8.6 Consent of Mortgagees. 68
8.7 Rights of Permitted Mortgagees and Rights of Guarantors of a Mortgage. 68

ARTICLE 9. SELLING, LEASING AND MORTGAGING OF UNITS 69
9.1 Selling and Leasing. 69
9.2 Consent of Residential Unit Owners to Purchase or Lease of Residential Units by Residential Board. 72
9.3 No Severance of Ownership. 72
9.4 Release by Residential Board of Right of First Refusal. 73
9.5 Certificate of Termination of Right of First Refusal. 73
9.6 Financing of Purchase of Residential Units by Residential Board. 73
9.7 Exceptions. 73
9.8 Gifts and Devises, etc. 74
9.9 Unauthorized Sales or Leases of Residential Units. 74
9.10 Charges Imposed on Sale or Lease of Residential Units. 74
9.11 Power of Attorney 74
9.12 Notices Concerning Residential Unit Occupancy 74
9.13 Waiver of Right of Partition with Respect to Units Acquired on Behalf of Unit Owners as Tenants-in-Common. 74
9.14 Payment of Assessments. 75
9.15 Mortgage of Units. 75
9.16 Lease or Purchase of Residential Unit or Other Apartment for Resident Manager's Residence. 75
9.17 Sales During Sponsor Sales. 75

ARTICLE 10. CONDEMNATION 75
10.1 Takings in General. 75
10.2 Immaterial or Temporary Taking 76
10.3 Material Takings. 76
10.4 Taking of Substantially All of the Property. 76
10.5 Obligation to Restore. 76
10.6 Supervision of Repair and Restoration. 76
10.7 Plans and Specifications. 77
10.8 Determination of Costs. 77
10.9 Excess Net Award. 78
10.10 Costs Defined. 78
10.11 Reallocation of Common Interest. 78
10.12 Net Awards to Depositary 79

ARTICLE 11. RECORDS AND AUDITS 79
11.1 Records. 79
11.2 Audits. 79
11.3 Availability of Documents. 79

ARTICLE 12. ARBITRATION 79
12.1 General Procedure 79
12.2 Costs and Expenses. 80
12.3 Agreement by Parties. 80

ARTICLE 13. MISCELLANEOUS 80
13.1 Waiver. 80
13.2 Captions. 80
13.3 Certain References. 80
13.4 Severability. 80
13.5 Depositary. 81
13.6 Successors and Assigns. 81
13.7 Covenant of Further Assurances. 81
13.8 CPI Adjustments. 82

ARTICLE 14. AMENDMENT TO BY-LAWS 82
14.1 Amendments by Unit Owners. 82
14.2 Amendments Affecting Declarant or its Designee, or Non-Residential Unit Owners. 83
14.3 Amendments Affecting Permitted Mortgagees. 83
14.4 83

ARTICLE 15. AMENDMENTS CONCERNING NON-RESIDENTIAL UNITS 83
SCHEDULE A RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE RESIDENTIAL SECTION 87

BY-LAWS

20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM

ARTICLE 1.
GENERAL

1.1 **Purpose**. The purpose of these By-Laws is to set forth the rules and procedures concerning the conduct of the affairs of the 20 West 53rd Street Condominium (the "Condominium"). The Condominium covers the property (the "Property") consisting of approximately 17,587 square feet of land (the "Land") which forms a part of Block 1268 Lot 50 on the Tax Map of the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, the building and other improvements now or hereafter to be constructed thereon or therein, as the case may be (hereinafter collectively called the "Building"), including, without limitation, the Units and the Common Elements, all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith, all of which have been submitted to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York by the recording of a Declaration (which, as the same may be amended from time to time, is herein called the "Declaration") in the New York County Office of the Register of The City of New York ("City Register's Office"), together with these By-Laws. All terms used herein including, but not limited to, "Declarant or its designee" and "Declarant or a designee of Declarant," which are not separately defined herein, shall have the meanings given to those terms in the Declaration.

1.2 **Applicability of By-Laws**. These By-Laws are applicable to the Property and to the use and occupancy thereof. All present and future Unit Owners, mortgagees, lessees, sublessees and other occupants of Units and employees and guests of Unit Owners, as well as all other persons who may use the facilities of the Property, are and shall be subject to the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations (as hereinafter defined). The acceptance of a deed or conveyance, or the succeeding to title to, or the execution of a lease or sublease for, or the act of occupancy of, a Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Declaration are accepted, ratified, and will be complied with.

1.3 **Principal Office of Condominium**. The principal office of the Condominium shall be located within the Property or at such other place within the Borough of Manhattan reasonably convenient thereto, as may be designated from time to time by the Condominium Board (as hereinafter defined).

ARTICLE 2.
BOARDS OF MANAGERS

2.1 Number, Term and Qualification.

2.1.1 As more particularly set forth in 2.2, the affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by a board of managers of the Condominium (the "Condominium Board").

2.1.2 During The Initial Control Period: a) the Condominium Board shall consist of four (4) members: one (1) member appointed by the Library Unit Owner, one (1) member appointed by the Sponsor, as Initial Residential Grantee, and two (2) members designated by the Hotel Unit Owner and b) the Residential Board shall consist of three (3) persons appointed by the Sponsor.

2.1.3 From and after the end of the Initial Control Period: (a) the Residential Board shall consist of seven (7) persons elected by the Residential Unit Owners, subject to Sponsor's rights pursuant to paragraph 3.9.3; (b) the Condominium Board shall consist of six (6) persons: two (2) members appointed by the Residential Board, two (2) members designated by the Hotel Unit Owner, one (1) member designated by the Restaurant Unit Owner and one (1) designated by the Library Unit Owner; and (c) each member of the Residential Board, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be elected at the annual meetings of Residential Unit Owners and shall serve until the next annual meeting thereof and until successors have been elected and qualified. There shall be no limit on the number of successive terms a Board member may serve.

2.1.4 Each Non-Residential Unit Owner shall prepare and submit to the Condominium Board a written list of no more than four individuals, who shall have the right to act, from time to time and without prior notice, as its designated member(s) on the Condominium Board.

2.1.5 The Condominium Board and the Residential Board, are herein sometimes referred to collectively as the "Boards" and individually as a "Board."

2.1.6 Except for Board members elected or designated by Sponsor or its designees all members of the Residential Board shall be either Residential Unit Owners or officers, directors, shareholders, partners, principals, employees or beneficiaries of corporations, partnerships, fiduciaries or any other entities which own Residential Units, Permitted Mortgagees, or the spouse of individual Residential Unit Owners. Other than Board members elected or designated by the Sponsor or its designees no Board member shall continue to serve after ceasing to be qualified as set forth above. As used herein the term "Permitted Mortgagee" means the holder of any mortgage ("Permitted Mortgage") of a Unit or Units which is permitted to be placed thereon pursuant to these By-Laws. Notwithstanding anything otherwise contained herein or in the By-Laws, any member of the Residential Board may also be a member of the Condominium Board and any member of the Condominium Board may also be a member of the Residential Board, if otherwise qualified.

2.2 Powers and Duties.

2.2.1 The Boards shall collectively have the powers and duties necessary for or incidental to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium (except such powers and duties which by law, the Declaration or these By-Laws may not be delegated to the Boards by the Unit Owners). All determinations, however, which (a) affect only the Residential Units and do not adversely affect the Non-Residential Units or the use of the Non-Residential Units for their permitted purposes, shall be made by the Residential Board or (b) affect only the Non-Residential Units and do not adversely affect the Residential Units or the use of Residential Units for their permitted purposes, shall be made by the applicable Non-Residential Unit Owner.

All other determinations with respect to the administration of the affairs of the Condominium including, without limitation, determinations which (i) relate to the Residential Section and adversely affect the Non-Residential Section, or (ii) relate to the Non-Residential Section and adversely affect the Residential Section, or (iii) relate to or affect the General Common Elements, shall be made by the Condominium Board. Any dispute between the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners with respect to whether the Residential Board or a Non-Residential Unit Owner shall be entitled to make any determination shall be settled by Arbitration (as hereinafter defined); provided, however, that no such dispute with respect to whether the determination of one adversely affects the other shall be deemed to exist unless the objecting party specifies the grounds for its objection in writing to the other party within 10 business days of receipt by it of notice of such determination. In addition, any dispute between the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners with respect to whether any matter is entitled to be determined by the Condominium Board shall be settled by Arbitration.

2.2.2 Subject to the provisions of 2.2.1 and without limiting the generality thereof:

2.2.2.1 The Condominium Board shall be entitled to make determinations with respect to the following matters:

2.2.2.1.a. Operation, care, upkeep, maintenance, repair and replacement of the General Common Elements, including contracts for utilities, services and supplies provided, however, that decisions regarding the H-R-R Exterior shall be made by the H-R-R Members.

2.2.2.1.b. The amount of General Common Charges (as hereinafter defined).

2.2.2.1.c. Employment and dismissal of the personnel necessary for the maintenance and operation of the General Common Elements.

2.2.2.1.d. Adoption of, and amendments and additions to, the General Rules and Regulations.

2.2.2.1.e. Making additions and improvements to, or alterations of, the General Common Elements.

2.2.2.1.f. Making repairs and restorations of the General Common Elements or parts thereof damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty or necessitated as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings.

2.2.2.1.g. Enforcing obligations of Unit Owners, the Non-Residential Unit Owners and the Residential Board.

2.2.2.1.h. Levying fines against Unit Owners, the Non-Residential Unit Owners or the Residential Board for violations of the General Rules and Regulations (any such fines shall constitute General Common Charges payable by the Unit Owner or Board against which they are levied).

2.2.2.1.i. Opening and maintaining bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium (with respect to matters within its jurisdiction as provided in these By-Laws) and designating signatories therefor.

2.2.2.1.j. Adjusting and settling insurance claims (and executing and delivering releases in connection therewith) if the loss involves both the Residential Section and the Non-Residential Section or the General Common Elements, as set forth in Section 6.2.

2.2.2.1.k. Borrowing money on behalf of the Condominium, when required in connection with the operation, care, upkeep and maintenance of, or the making of repairs, replacements, restorations or additions to or alterations of, the General Common Elements; provided, however, that (i) the consent of at least 51% in Common Interest of all Unit Owners shall be required for any borrowings in excess of the aggregate amount of $250,000 in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous years) unless the funds are required for Emergency Repairs or Replacements, and (ii) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements without the consent of the owner of such Unit. If any sum borrowed by the Condominium Board pursuant to the authority contained in this subparagraph 2.2.2.1(k) is not repaid by the Condominium Board, a Unit Owner who pays to the creditor such proportion thereof as his interest in the Common Elements bears to the interest of all the Unit Owners in the Common Elements shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien which said creditor has filed or has the right to file against such Unit Owner's Unit.

2.2.2.1.l. Organizing corporations to act as designees of the Condominium Board with respect to such matters as such Board may determine.

2.2.2.1.m. Execution, acknowledgment and delivery of (i) any declaration or other instrument affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Building, or (ii) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration affecting the Property which the Condominium Board deems necessary or appropriate.

2.2.2.1.n. Preparing, executing and recording, on behalf of all Unit Owners, as their attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, a restatement of the Declaration and/or these By-Laws whenever, in the Condominium Board's estimation, it is advisable to consolidate and restate all amendments, modifications, additions and deletions theretofore made to the Declaration and/or these By-Laws.

2.2.2.1.o. Obtaining and reviewing insurance for the Property, including the Units, pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.2.

2.2.2.1.p. Requiring that the Residential Board maintain, repair and replace the public hallways in the Residential Section and otherwise comply with the Hotel Brand Standards at the expense of the Residential Unit Owners.

2.2.2.1.q. Furnishing of services and utilities to the Building.

2.2.2.1.r. To the extent required to effectuate the rights granted to Unit Owners with respect to Development Rights, entering into a zoning lot merger or any declaration or other instruments necessary to acquire, purchase, allocate, sell or dispose of any Development Rights now or in the future appurtenant to the Property or other zoning lot pursuant to the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York or to merge or subdivide a zoning lot.

2.2.2.2 The Residential Board shall be entitled to make determinations with respect to the following matters:

2.2.2.2.(a) Operation, care, upkeep, maintenance, repair and replacement of the Residential Section, including contracts for utilities, services and supplies.

2.2.2.2.(b) Establishing the amount and collection of Residential Common Charges and assessments, subject to the determination of the Condominium Board with respect to General Common Charges.

2.2.2.2.(c) Leasing or purchasing an apartment for use as the residence of the Building Resident Manager, either in the Building or elsewhere (in compliance with applicable law and regulation), amending, modifying, extending, renewing, and otherwise dealing in any way with respect to any such lease, and, notwithstanding the limitations imposed by 2.2.2.2(o), borrowing funds and executing a promissory note, mortgage or other loan documents to effectuate it.

2.2.2.2.(d) Employment and dismissal of the personnel necessary for the maintenance and operation of the Residential Section.

2.2.2.2.(e) Adoption of, and amendments and additions to, the Residential Rules and Regulations (as hereinafter defined).

2.2.2.2.(f) Subject to Section 8.2., purchasing, leasing and otherwise acquiring in the name of the Residential Board (or, if required, in the name of the Condominium Board) or its designee, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, Residential Units offered for sale or lease or surrendered by their owners to the Residential Board.

2.2.2.2.(g) Purchasing Residential Units at foreclosure or other similar sales, in the name of the Residential Board (or, if required, in the name of the Condominium Board) or its designee, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners.

2.2.2.2.(h) Selling, leasing, subleasing, mortgaging and otherwise dealing with (but not voting the interests appurtenant to) Residential Units acquired by, and subleasing Residential Units leased by, the Residential Board or its designee, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners.

2.2.2.2.(i) Making additions and improvements to, or alterations of, the Residential Common Elements and the Restricted Residential Common Elements.

2.2.2.2.(j) Making repairs to and restorations of the Residential Common Elements or parts thereof damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty or necessitated as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings.

2.2.2.2.(k) Enforcing obligations of Residential Unit Owners and seeking the enforcement of the General Rules and Regulations by the Condominium Board.

2.2.2.2.(l) Levying fines against Residential Unit Owners for violations of the Residential Rules and Regulations (any such fines shall constitute Residential Common Charges payable by the Residential Unit Owner against whom they are levied).

2.2.2.2.(m) Maintaining bank accounts on behalf of the Residential Unit Owners (with respect to matters within its jurisdiction as provided in these By-Laws) and designating signatories therefor.

2.2.2.2.(n) Adjusting and settling insurance claims (and executing and delivering releases in connection therewith) if the loss involves only the Residential Section as set forth in 6.2.

2.2.2.2.(o) Borrowing money on behalf of the Residential Section when required in connection with the operation, care, upkeep and maintenance of, or the making of repairs, replacements, restorations or additions to or alterations of, the Residential Section or otherwise in connection with any permitted action or activity of the Residential Board; *provided, however*, that (i) except as provided in 8.6, the consent of at least 51% in Common Interest of all Residential Unit Owners shall be required for any borrowings in excess of the aggregate amount of $250,000 (including the pro rata share of the Residential Section with respect to any borrowing made by the Condominium Board pursuant to 2.2.2.1(l) in any one fiscal year (regardless of the balance of any loans outstanding from previous years) unless the funds are required for Emergency Repairs or Replacements, (ii) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements without the consent of the owner of such Unit, and (iii) the Non-Residential Unit Owners will not be liable for repayment of any portion of any such loan. If any sum borrowed by the Residential Board pursuant to the authority contained in this subparagraph is not repaid by said Board, a Residential Unit Owner who pays to the creditor such proportion thereof as the Unit Owner's interest in the Common Elements bears to the interest of all Residential Unit Owners in the Common Elements shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or any lien which said creditor has filed or has the right to file against such Residential Unit Owner's Unit.

2.2.2.2.(p) Organizing corporations to act as designees of the Residential Board with respect to such matters as such Board may determine, including, without limitation, in connection with the acquisition of title to or the leasing or subleasing of Residential Units by the Residential Board on behalf of Residential Unit Owners.

2.2.2.2.(q) Execution, acknowledgment and delivery of (i) any declaration or other instrument affecting only the Residential Units and Residential Common Elements which the Residential Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law,

ordinance, regulation. zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Residential Units and Residential Common Elements, or (ii) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration affecting only the Residential Units and Residential Common Elements which the Residential Board deems necessary or appropriate.

2.2.2.2.(r) Execution, acknowledgment and delivery of any documents or other instruments necessary to commence, pursue, compromise or settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to Residential Units for the benefit and on behalf of (i) all Residential Unit Owners, or (ii) for individual Residential Unit Owners, provided that each such Residential Unit Owner indemnifies the Residential Board from and against all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings.

2.2.2.2.(s) Operation, maintenance and supervision of all Residential Common Elements and Restricted Residential Common Elements.

2.2.2.2.(t) Purchasing or leasing, in the name of the Residential Board, space for the storage of personal property of Residential Unit Owners, and in connection therewith the promulgation of conditions, rules and regulations for the operation and supervision thereof.

2.2.2.2.(u) Imposition of (i) move-in fees and charges, (ii) transfer fees in connection with the sale or lease of a Residential Unit, and (iii) fines for violating the Residential Rules and Regulations, provided that no such fees or charges or any other conditions of transfer or lease may be imposed upon the Sponsor.

2.2.2.2.(v) To execute, acknowledge and deliver: (a) any declaration (including a declaration of single zoning lot) or other instrument affecting the Residential Section that the Residential Board deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair, or restoration of the Building and (b) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement, or declaration affecting the Residential Section that the Residential Board deems necessary or appropriate;

2.2.2.2.(w) To prepare, execute, acknowledge and record on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, as their attorney in fact, coupled with an interest, a restatement of the Declaration or these By-Laws, whenever, in the Residential Board's estimation, it is advisable to consolidate and restate all amendments, modification, additions and deletions theretofore made to the same;

2.2.2.2.(x) Commencement of summary eviction proceedings in the name of or on behalf of the Residential Board and/or Residential Unit Owner or Residential Unit Owners, as the case may be, against an authorized guest and/or a Tenant of a Residential Unit Owner if such authorized Guest and/or Tenant does not conform to the Residential Rules and Regulations, as said Rules and Regulations may at any time and from time to time, be modified, amended or added to in accordance with the terms of these By-Laws. All costs in connection

with the removal of the authorized guest and/or Tenant, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be borne by the Residential Unit Owner.

2.2.2.2.(y) To license, lease or sell Residential Common Elements that are not being used by the Residential Unit Owners with the affirmative vote or written consent of the owners of two thirds of the Residential Common Interests.

2.2.2.2.(z) To carry out any other duties imposed upon the Residential Board pursuant to the Declaration and these By-Laws.

2.2.2.3 Each Non-Residential Unit Owner shall be entitled to make determinations with respect to the following matters as it applies to their Non-Residential Unit:

2.2.2.3.(a) Operation, care, upkeep, maintenance, repair and replacement of the Non-Residential Unit, including contracts for utilities, services and supplies.

2.2.2.3.(b) Employment and dismissal of personnel necessary for the maintenance and operation of their Non-Residential Unit.

2.2.2.3.(c) Selling, leasing, mortgaging and otherwise dealing with all or any portion of a Non-Residential Unit.

2.2.2.3.(d) Making additions and improvements to or alterations of the Non-Residential Common Elements that are appurtenant to their Non-Residential Unit.

2.2.2.3.(e) Adjusting and settling insurance claims (and executing and delivering releases in connection therewith) if the loss involves only their Non-Residential Unit as set forth in 6.2.

2.2.2.3.(f) Borrowing money on behalf of their Unit provided, however, that (i) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any other Unit or its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements without the consent of the owner of such Unit, and (ii) the Residential Unit Owners and other Non-Residential Unit Owners will not be liable for repayment of any portion of any such loan.

2.2.2.3.(g) Organizing corporations to act as designees of each Non-Residential Unit Owner with respect to such matters as the Non-Residential Unit Owner may determine.

2.2.2.3.(h) Execution, acknowledgment and delivery of (i) any declaration or other instrument affecting only the Non-Residential Unit which the Non-Residential Unit Owner deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration of the Non-Residential Unit, (ii) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration affecting only the Non-Residential Unit which the Non-Residential Unit Owner deems necessary or appropriate, or (iii) any easement permitting access between the Non-Residential Unit and any property

adjoining the Land, including the right to penetrate any General Common Elements located between the Non-Residential Unit and such adjoining property, provided such penetration does not materially weaken the structural soundness of the Building, and provided further that all affected Non-Residential Unit Owners agree.

2.2.2.3.(i) Operation, maintenance and supervision of the Non-Residential Common Elements.

2.2.3 Any act with respect to a matter determinable by any Board or Non-Residential Unit Owner and deemed necessary or desirable by such Board or Non-Residential Unit Owner in connection therewith shall be done or performed by such Board or Non-Residential Unit Owner or shall be done on its behalf and at its direction by the agents, employees or designees of such Board or Non-Residential Unit Owner.

2.2.4 For convenience of operation of the Condominium, any Board may designate another Board to act as its agent with respect to any matters the determination of which is entitled to be made by such designating party and in connection with such designation may execute, acknowledge and deliver any application, instrument or document, including, without limitation, any power of attorney or indemnification from liability that such designated party may require or request.

2.2.5 Any action required or permitted to be taken pursuant to the provisions of these By-Laws or the Declaration by either the Residential Board or the Non-Residential Unit Owners may, if required, be taken by either the Residential Board or the Non-Residential Unit Owners in the name of the Condominium Board which shall, upon request, execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all instruments, documents or applications in connection therewith; *provided, however*, that the party desiring to take such action shall, subject to the provisions of 2.15, indemnify and hold harmless the other(s) and, in the case of action taken by a Non-Residential Unit Owner, the Non-Residential Unit Owner shall also indemnify and hold harmless the other Unit Owners from any expense or liability thereof or therefrom.

2.2.6 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, (a) no action which is taken or omitted to be taken by or on behalf of the Residential Board or Residential Unit Owners shall be deemed to adversely affect in any way the Non-Residential Units or the use of the Non-Residential Units for their permitted purposes and thus shall not require the consent or approval of the Non-Residential Unit Owners pursuant to 2.2.1 unless the use of any portion of the Residential Section would result in or involve a violation of the provisions of Section 6.18.1 or the Hotel Brand Standards or adversely affect the operation of the Hotel Unit or the Library Unit, (b) no action which is taken or omitted to be taken by or on behalf of the Non-Residential Unit Owners or Non-Residential Units shall be deemed to adversely affect in any way the Residential Section or the use of Residential Units for their permitted purposes and thus shall not require the consent or approval of the Residential Board pursuant to 2.2.1 unless the use of any portion of the Non-Residential Units would result in or involve a violation of the provisions of Section 6.18.1, and (c) no penetration of the General Common Elements shall be deemed to adversely affect in any way the Residential Section or the use of Residential Units for their permitted purposes and thus shall not require the consent or

approval of the Residential Board or the Residential Unit Owners unless such penetration would materially weaken the structural soundness of the Building.

2.2.7 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, so long as Sponsor or their designees shall continue to own at least one Unsold Residential Unit but in no event later than five years from the First Closing of a sale made under an Offering Plan, neither the Condominium Board nor the Residential Board may, without Sponsor's prior written approval: (i) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the General Common Elements, the Residential Common Elements or to the Restricted Residential Common Elements or to any Residential Unit; (ii) increase or decrease the number, or change the kind of employees initially hired for the Residential Section of the Condominium; (iii) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered in the initial projected budget for the Condominium or Residential Section or otherwise provide services in excess of those contemplated by such projected budget, except as is required to reflect normal annual increases in operating services; (iv) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium or on behalf of the Residential Section; (v) assess any General Common Charges or Residential Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund; or (vi) exercise a right of first refusal to lease or purchase a Residential Unit; provided that Sponsor's written consent is not necessary to perform any function or take any action described in items (i) through (vi) above if and only if the performance of such function or the carrying out of such an action is necessary and no other alternative is available to enable the Condominium Board or Residential Board to comply with laws, rules or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Condominium.

2.2.8 Notwithstanding anything contained in the By-Laws to the contrary, neither the Residential Board nor the Condominium Board shall have the right to restrict or limit any of the uses of, or alterations in or to, the Hotel Unit or the Library Unit.

2.2.9 The Master Unit Owner shall have the right to establish a subordinate board to act on behalf of the Master Unit Owner and to designate the member of the Condominium Board to be designated by the Master Unit Owner forming the subordinate board. Such subordinate board shall be established by an amendment to these By-Laws prepared and executed by the Master Unit Owner.

2.3 **Managing Agents, Administrative Agents and Managers.** With respect to matters the determinations concerning which any Board is entitled to make, such Board may employ a managing agent, administrative agent and/or a manager at a compensation established by such Board to perform such duties and services as such Board shall authorize. Each Board may delegate to such managing agent, administrative agent or manager other powers granted to such Board by these By-Laws, except the powers set forth in 2.2.2.1(b), (e), (h), (l), (m), (n), (o) and (p); 2.2.2.2(b), (e), (i), (j), (k), (l), (n), (o), (q), (r), (t), (u), (v), (w) and (x). Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section 2.3, the Condominium Board and the Residential Board may by mutual agreement employ one managing agent, administrative agent and/or manager to jointly act on their respective behalves and the costs of which shall be a General Common Expense; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, any decision with respect to whether or not to so employ one managing agent or manager shall not be the subject of Arbitration; provided, further, that the Library Unit Owner shall be obligated to

pay 4½% of the costs incurred in connection with the hiring or employment of such managing agent, with the balance of the costs of the managing agent paid by the other Unit Owner as follows: Hotel Unit __%; Residential Unit __ %; and Restaurant Unit __%.

2.4 **First Boards**. The Condominium Board shall initially consist of the four (4) persons and the Residential Board shall initially consist of three (3) persons designated pursuant to Section 2.1.2 who shall be deemed to have been "elected" for the purposes of these By-Laws.

2.5 **Resignation and Removal**. Any Board member may resign at any time by written notice delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Board from which such member is resigning. Such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein and, unless specifically requested, acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.9.3, any Residential Board member may be removed, with or without cause, by a majority vote of Residential Unit Owners present in person or by proxy at a regular or special meeting of Residential Unit Owners, at which a quorum is present. Any Board member whose removal has been proposed shall be given an opportunity to be heard at the meeting. Notwithstanding the above, Residential Board members designated by Sponsor or its designee may only be removed with cause and replaced as described in Section 2.6. In addition, any member of the Board who is designated as such by Sponsor or its designee, may be removed by such designating party at any time, with or without cause, and the party making such removal shall have the right to designate the replacement for such member.

2.6 **Vacancies**. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.9.3, any vacancy on the Residential Board for whatever reason shall be filled by the remaining members of the Residential Board then in office, at a special meeting of the Board held for that purpose promptly after the occurrence of any such vacancy even though the members present at such meeting may constitute less than a quorum, and any person so elected shall be a member of the Board until the next annual meeting of the Residential Unit Owners, when a successor shall be elected for the remainder of the term of the member creating such vacancy. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, in the case of a vacancy on the Board created by the resignation, removal or any other cause which results in any Board member designated by Sponsor or its designee, ceasing to be a member of any the Board, Sponsor or its designee, as the case may be, shall have the sole right to designate a replacement for such member.

2.7 **Organizational Meetings of the Residential Board**. The first meetings of the Residential Board following each annual meeting of the Residential Unit Owners shall be held immediately following each such annual meeting.

2.8 **Regular Meetings of the Residential Board**. Regular meetings of the Residential Board may be held at such time and place in the Borough of Manhattan as shall be determined from time to time by a majority of the members thereof, provided that in the case of the Residential Board, at least four such meetings shall be held during each fiscal year. Notice of regular meetings shall be given to each member thereof, by personal delivery, mail, e-mail or telegram, at least five business days prior to the day named for such meeting. Unit Owners or

their representatives may only attend Board meetings with the prior written approval of the Residential Board.

2.9 **Special Meetings of the Residential Board**. Special meetings of the Residential Board may be called by the President or Vice President of the Residential Board by giving five business days' prior notice to each member of the Board by personal delivery, mail, e-mail or telegram, which notice shall state the time, place (in the Borough of Manhattan) and purpose of the meeting. Special meetings of the Residential Board shall be called in like manner and on like notice on the written request of at least two members of the Residential Board.

2.10 **Resolutions of the Residential Board.** The Residential Board shall cause to be promptly delivered to the Residential Unit Owners copies of all resolutions adopted by it except to the extent (a) of matters privileged under applicable law, (b) relating to the terms of the sale, leasing or subleasing of any Unit or portion of any Unit, other than the nature of the use thereof, and (c) relating to matters not related to the Property.

2.11 **Meetings of Condominium Board**. No organizational or regular meetings of the Condominium Board shall be held unless otherwise required by applicable law in which event such required meetings shall be held at such time and place in the Borough of Manhattan as shall be determined by the Condominium Board, provided that notice thereof be given to Board members by personal delivery, mail or e-mail at least five business days prior to the day named for such meeting. Special meetings of the Condominium Board may be called by the President of the Condominium Board by giving five business days' prior notice to each member of the Condominium Board by personal delivery, mail or telegram, which notice shall state the time, place (which shall be in the Borough of Manhattan) and purpose of the meeting. Unit Owners or their representatives may only attend meetings of the Condominium Board with the prior written approval of the Condominium Board.

2.12 **Waiver of Notice**. Any Board member may at any time waive notice of any Board meeting in writing and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice. Attendance by a member of a Board at any meeting thereof shall constitute a waiver of notice by him of the time and place thereof. If all the members are present at any meeting of a Board, no notice shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

2.13 **Determinations by Boards; Quorums.**

2.13.1 Except as otherwise set forth in 2.13.4, all determinations by any Board shall be made at a meeting of such Board at which a quorum thereof is present. At any Condominium or Residential Board meeting, a majority of the members thereof shall constitute a quorum, and the votes of a majority of such members present shall constitute the decision of such Board.

2.13.2 When the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners, with each acting in accordance with the provisions of this Article 2, have made the same determination as to any matter which is required or permitted to be determined by the Condominium Board, such determination shall constitute the determination of the Condominium Board. No meeting of the Condominium Board as such shall be necessary for any determination

by it to be made. However, in the event any meeting of the Condominium Board is held, a majority of the members of the Condominium Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business and a majority of the votes cast at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall constitute the decision of such Board.

2.13.3 If at any Board meeting there is less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present, any business which might have been transacted at the meeting originally called may be transacted without further notice.

2.13.4 Members of any Board may participate in a meeting thereof by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in such meeting can hear each other and such participation shall constitute presence at such meeting. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, action permitted or required to be taken at a meeting of any Board may be taken without a meeting if all members of such Board consent in writing to the adoption of a Resolution authorizing such action and the writing or writings are filed with the minutes of such Board.

2.14 **Compensation**. No member of any Board shall receive any compensation for acting as such.

2.15 **Liability of Boards and Unit Owners.**

2.15.1 To the extent permitted by applicable law, except for gross negligence or willful misconduct no member of any Board shall have any personal liability with respect to any contract, act or omission of any Board or of any managing agent or manager in connection with the affairs or operation of the Condominium, the Non-Residential Units, or the Residential Section or any Limited Common Element (except in their capacities as Unit Owners) and the liability of any Unit Owner with respect thereto shall be limited as hereinafter set forth. Every contract made by any Board or by any managing agent or manager thereof shall state that it is made by such Board, managing agent or manager only as agent for the Unit Owners represented thereby and that such Board members or managing agent or manager shall have no personal liability with respect thereto (except in their capacities as Unit Owners), and shall also state the applicable limitations of liability of Unit Owners provided for in the next sentence. The liability of any Unit Owner with respect to any contract, act or omission with respect to the Condominium or the Residential Units or Non-Residential Units, as the case may be, or any Limited Common Element shall be limited to such proportionate share of the total liability as the interest of such Unit Owner bears to the aggregate Common Interests of all Unit Owners, Residential Unit Owners or Non-Residential Unit Owners, as the case may be, and, unless expressly stated to the contrary in such contract, to the extent permitted by applicable law, shall be limited to such Unit Owner's interest in its Unit and the Unit's appurtenant Common Interest so that such Unit Owner shall have no personal liability for such contract, act or omission. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall limit a Unit Owner's liability for the payment of Common Charges. Any such contract or agreement may also provide that it covers the assets, if any, of the Board on whose behalf the contract or agreement is made. Board members shall have no liability to Unit Owners except that a Board member shall be liable for the Board member's own bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct. All Unit Owners shall severally, to the

extent of their respective interests in their Units and their appurtenant Common Interests, indemnify each Condominium Board member against any liability or claim except those arising out of such member's own bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct. Any Board may contract or effect any transaction with any Board member, any Unit Owner, Sponsor, Sponsor's designee or any affiliate of any of them without, except in cases of bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct, incurring any liability for self-dealing. This paragraph 2.15 does not preclude against actions against Sponsor otherwise available based on the representations in the Plan.

2.15.2 No Board or any member thereof shall be liable for either (i) any failure or interruption of any utility or other service to be obtained by, or on behalf of, such Board or to be paid for as a Common Expense, except when any such failure or interruption is caused by the acts of gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of such Board or any member thereof or (ii) any injury, loss or damage to any individual or property, occurring in or about either a Unit or any General Common Element or Limited Common Element.

2.15.3 The Condominium shall indemnify each Board member against all costs arising out of such Board member's serving in such capacity except those matters arising out of such Board member's own bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

2.15.4 The Condominium Board may contract or effect any other transaction with any Board member, any member of the Residential Board, Sponsor and/or affiliates of any of the foregoing without incurring any liability of self-dealing or otherwise (except in the case of bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct which shall not be deemed presumed or established by the relationship between or among any such parties), but all such contracts or transactions shall be made only in accordance with the provisions hereof.

2.15.5 No Unit Owner, in its capacity as a Unit Owner, shall be personally liable for any contract with respect to any act or omission of the Condominium. Nothing in the preceding sentence shall limit a Unit Owner's liability for the payment of Common Charges.

2.15.6 If the Condominium Board, Residential Board or any Unit Owner, tenant, Purchaser or an applicant to purchase or lease a Unit, institutes any action or proceeding against the Hotel Name Rights Holder, relating to the Hotel Brand, and if there is an adverse determination by the court against the Condominium Board, Residential Board, Unit Owner, tenant, Purchaser or applicant or the action or proceeding is dismissed, then on a determination by the court that such action or proceeding was not brought in good faith, (a) such Condominium Board, Residential Board Unit Owner, tenant, Purchaser or applicant shall reimburse the Hotel Name Rights Holder for the attorneys' fees and disbursements incurred by the Hotel Name Rights Holder, as applicable, in such action or proceeding or in the enforcement of this provision, and (b) the Hotel Name Rights Holder shall have the right to collect the same as an assessment against the Unit Owner or rent against the subtenant or against the Condominium Board and/or Residential Board, as applicable. By applying to purchase or lease a Unit, an applicant to purchase or lease a Unit agrees to be bound by this provision.

2.16 **Fidelity Bonds.**

2.16.1 Each Board shall obtain or ensure maintenance of fidelity bonds, in amounts deemed appropriate by it, for all of its members, officers and employees and for the managing agent or manager, if any, employed by it and the premiums on such bonds shall constitute General Common Expenses, Non-Residential Common Expenses or Residential Common Expenses, as the case may be.

2.16.2 To the full extent permitted by Law, the Condominium Board shall purchase and maintain directors and officers insurance (i) to indemnify the Unit Owners and the Boards for any obligation which any of them incurs as a result of the indemnification of members and officers of the Boards under the provisions of the By-Laws or as required by Law or by a court order, (ii) to indemnify members and officers of the Boards in instances in which they may be indemnified by the Unit Owners or the Boards under the provisions of the By-Laws, and (iii) to indemnify members and officers of the Boards in instances in which they may not otherwise be indemnified, to the extent provided by such insurance.

2.17 **Committees**. Each Board may, subject to such limitations and exceptions as such Board may prescribe, appoint an Executive Committee and such other committees as such Board may deem appropriate, each to consist of as many members as such Board shall deem appropriate for the purpose of making such reports and studies as each such Board deems appropriate. Any Executive Committee of the Condominium Board shall be required to consist of at least one member of the Residential Board and one representative of the Non-Residential Unit Owners. For so long as Sponsor is entitled to designate members to any Board, any committee appointed by any such Board shall have as at least one of its members a member appointed by S.

2.18 **Principal Offices of Boards**. The principal offices of the Boards shall each be located within the Property or at such other place in the Borough of Manhattan reasonably convenient thereto as may be designated from time to time by such Boards.

2.19 **Status of Boards**. In addition to the status conferred upon each of the Boards under or pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Act, each of the Boards shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, be deemed to constitute a separate unincorporated association for all purposes under and pursuant to the provisions of the General Associations Law of the State of New York. In the event of the incorporation of any of the Boards pursuant to the provisions of 2.20, the provisions of this Section 2.19 shall no longer be applicable to such Board.

2.20 **Incorporation of Boards**. To the extent and in the manner provided in the Condominium Act, each of the Boards may by action of such Board as provided in this Article 2, be incorporated under the applicable statutes of the State of New York. In the event that any Board so incorporates, it shall have, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the status conferred upon it under such statutes in addition to the status conferred upon such Board under or pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Act. The certificate of incorporation and By-Laws of any such resulting corporation shall conform as closely as practicable to the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws and the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws shall control in the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the provisions hereof and the provisions of such certificate of incorporation and By-Laws.

2.21 **Boards as Agents of Unit Owners**. In exercising their respective powers and performing their respective duties under the Declaration and these By-Laws, each Board shall act in good faith as, and shall be, the agent of the Unit Owners such Board represents, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws.

2.22 **Prohibited Transactions**. Each member of the Board shall perform his or her duties, and shall exercise his or her powers, in good faith and with a view to the interests of the Condominium. To the extent permitted by applicable law, no contract or other transaction between the Board and either: (i) any of its members; or (ii) any corporation, partnership, fiduciary, firm, limited liability company, association or other entity in which any of the members of the Board are officers, directors, shareholders, employees, partners, fiduciaries, beneficiaries, members or principals, or are otherwise interested, pecuniary or otherwise, shall be deemed either void or voidable because either: (a) any such member of the Board was present at the meeting or meetings of the Board during which such contract or transaction was discussed, authorized, approved or ratified, or (b) the vote of any such member was counted for such purpose; *provided, however*, that either: (1) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, the Board or a majority of the members thereof and noted in the minutes thereof, and the Board shall authorize, approve or ratify such contract or transaction in good faith by a vote of a majority of the entire Board, less the number of such members involved in such contract or transaction; or (2) the fact thereof is disclosed to, or known by, a majority of Unit Owners and a majority of Unit Owners, present at a duly constituted meeting, shall in good faith authorize, approve or ratify such contract or transaction less the number of such Unit Owners who are also such members involved in such contract or transaction; and (3) the contract or transaction is professionally reasonable to the Board at the time the same is authorized, approved, ratified, executed or otherwise consummated. Any such members of the Board may be counted in determining the presence of a quorum of any meeting of the Board or of the Unit Owners which authorizes, approves or ratifies any such contract or transaction, but no such member shall be entitled to vote thereat in order to authorize, approve or ratify such contract or transaction.

ARTICLE 3.
UNIT OWNERS

3.1 **Annual Meetings**.

3.1.1 On or no more than thirty (30) days after the end of the Initial Control Period, the Residential Board shall call the first annual meeting of the Residential Unit Owners. Such meeting shall be held not less than 10 days nor more than 40 days after such date. At such meeting, the Residential Unit Owners shall elect (in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.1 and as otherwise provided in these By-Laws) a Residential Board consisting of seven (7) members. Thereafter, annual meetings of Residential Unit Owners shall be held within approximately thirty (30) days of each anniversary of the first annual meeting. At such meetings, the members of the Residential Board shall be elected and there shall also be transacted such other business as may properly come before such meetings. The members of the Residential Board shall designate two (2) individuals to serve as members of the Condominium Board.

3.1.2 No joint annual meeting of Residential Unit Owners and Non-Residential Unit Owners shall be required to be held unless otherwise required by law, in which event each such joint annual meeting shall be held on the date above specified for the annual meeting of Residential Unit Owners.

3.1.3 Only the Unit Owners or their proxy holders and the Condominium's professional advisors may attend Unit Owners' meetings without the prior approval of the Board.

3.2 **Place of Meetings**. Meetings of all or any Unit Owners or Residential Unit Owners, as the case may be, shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium and the Residential Units, respectively, or, at such other suitable and convenient place in the Borough of Manhattan, as may be designated by the appropriate Board.

3.3 **Special Meetings**. The President of the Residential Board shall call a special meeting of Residential Unit Owners, if so directed by resolution of the Residential Board or upon a petition signed and presented to the Secretary of the Residential Board by not less than 25% in Common Interest of Residential Unit Owners. The President of the Condominium shall call a special joint meeting of all Unit Owners (a) if so directed by resolution of the Condominium Board, or (b) upon a petition signed and presented to the Secretary of the Condominium by not less than 25% in Common Interest of Residential Unit Owners and the Hotel Unit Owner.

3.4 **Notice of Meetings and Actions Taken**. Notice of each annual or special meeting shall be given by the appropriate Secretary to all Unit Owners of record entitled to vote thereat. Each such notice shall state the purposes of the meeting and the time and place where it is to be held and no business shall be transacted thereat except as stated in the notice. All notices hereunder shall be given by personal delivery, mail or e-mail, at least ten (10) but no more than forty (40) business days prior to the day named for the meeting and shall be given or sent to the Unit Owners entitled to receive same at their address at the Property or at such other address at the Property or elsewhere as any Unit Owner has designated by notice in writing to the appropriate Secretary at least ten (10) days prior to the giving of notice of the applicable meeting. However, if the business to be conducted at any meeting of the Unit Owners shall include consideration of a proposed amendment to the Declaration or to these By-Laws, the notice of such meeting shall be given to all Unit Owners as provided above at least thirty (30) days prior to the day fixed for such meeting, and such notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the text of such proposed amendment.

3.5 **Adjournment of Meetings**. If any joint or separate meeting of Unit Owners cannot be held because a quorum is not present, a majority of Unit Owners who are present at such meeting, either in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting to a time not less than 48 hours from the time fixed for the original meeting.

3.6 **Order of Business**. The order of business at all joint or separate meetings of Unit Owners shall be as follows:

(a) Call to order;

(b) Roll call;

(c) Proof of notice of meeting;

(d) Reading of minutes of preceding meeting;

(e) Reports of officers;

(f) Reports of members of the Board;

(g) Reports of committees;

(h) Election of inspectors of election (when so required);

(i) Election of members of the Board (when so required);

(j) Unfinished business;

(k) New business; and

(l) Adjournment.

3.7 **Title to Units**. Title to Units may be taken by any individual, corporation, partnership, association, trust or other entity, or any two or more of such owners as joint tenants, tenants in common or tenants by the entirety, as may be appropriate, but not as owners in severalty.

3.8 **Voting.**

3.8.1 Each Unit Owner or a person designated by such Unit Owner to act as proxy on his or her behalf and who need not be a Unit Owner, shall be entitled to cast the votes appurtenant to such Unit as set forth herein and in the Declaration at all meetings of Residential Unit Owners and at all joint meetings of Unit Owners. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in writing to the Secretary of the appropriate Board and shall be revocable at any time by written notice to such Secretary by the Unit Owner so designating; *provided, however*, that no designation to act as a proxy shall be effective for a period in excess of six months except a designation of a Permitted Mortgagee to act as the proxy of its mortgagor. A fiduciary shall be the voting member with respect to any Unit owned in a fiduciary capacity. No Board or its designee shall be entitled to vote the interest appurtenant to any Unit owned by such Board and the Common Interest of such Unit shall be excluded from the total Common Interests when computing the interest of Unit Owners for voting purposes.

3.8.2 Except as otherwise set forth herein or in the Declaration, at all meetings of Unit Owners, each Unit Owner (or his or her proxy) entitled to vote thereat (including Declarant with respect to Units owned by Declarant or its designee) shall be entitled to cast a vote equal to the Unit Owner's percentage interests in the Common Elements.

3.8.3 Whenever a particular percentage of Common Interest must be reached for voting purposes and such required percentage is in terms of the Residential Unit Owners, as a group, or the Non-Residential Unit Owners as a group (as opposed to all Unit Owners as a

whole), such required percentage shall mean a percentage in terms of total Common Interests attributable to that particular group and not the percentage of Common Interests attributable to all Unit Owners.

3.8.4 When ownership is in the names of two or more persons in the absence of written directions from the unit owners to the contrary, at any meeting of Unit Owners, any one or more of such Unit Owners may cast, in person or by proxy, the vote to which such ownership is entitled. In the event an attempt is made to cast conflicting votes, in person or by proxy, by the persons in whose names the Unit is owned that Unit's one vote shall be split among the persons who own the Unit and are present in person or by proxy at such meeting.

3.8.5 Inspectors of Election. In advance of or at any meeting of Unit Owners, the Board may appoint any person, other than nominees for election to the Board or their relatives or employees or existing Board Members, as Inspectors of Election to act as such at the meeting or any adjournment. Any such appointments may be altered at the meeting. If Inspectors of Election are not so appointed, the President may, or on the request of not fewer than ten percent (10%) of the votes represented at the meeting, shall make such appointment at the meeting. In case any person appointed as an Inspector fails to appear or fails or refuses to act, the vacancy may be filled by appointment by the Board in advance of the meeting or at the meeting by the President. Unless otherwise prescribed, the duties of such Inspectors shall include: verifying the number of common interests, the Units represented at the meeting, the existence of a quorum, and the authenticity, validity and number of proxies, receiving votes, ballots, hearing and determining all challenges and questions in any way arising in connection with the rights to vote; counting and tabulation all votes or consents; determining the result; and such act as may be proper to conduct the election or vote with fairness to all Unit Owners.

3.9 **Election of Board Members; Rights of Declarant and Sponsor.**

3.9.1 All elections of Board members shall be determined by plurality vote.

3.9.2 When voting for members of the Residential Board, the voting shall be by ballot and each ballot shall state the name of the Unit Owner voting and the percentage of Common Interests owned by such Unit Owner, and in addition, the name of the proxy if such ballot is cast by a proxy. Each Unit Owner shall be entitled to cast the number of votes determined in accordance with 3.8.2 for each member to be elected by the Unit Owners. Nothing contained in these By-Laws shall be deemed to permit cumulative voting.

3.9.3 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 3.9 or any other provision of these By-Laws to the contrary, commencing with the first annual meeting of Residential Unit Owners, Sponsor shall have the right to vote all of the Common Interests attributable to Unsold Residential Units owned by it until Sponsor has closed title to all of the Unsold Residential Units owned by it (excluding Unsold Residential Units purchased by Sponsor or their designees). Sponsor shall not hold a majority of seats on the Residential Board after the earlier to occur of five (5) years from the date of the First Closing or (ii) that date upon which the Sponsor and their designees have conveyed one hundred percent (100%) of the aggregate Common Interests pertaining to all Residential Units (the "Initial Control Period"). In addition, for so long as Sponsor owns at least one (1) Unsold Residential Unit (excluding Unsold

Residential Units purchased by Sponsor's designees), (a) Sponsor shall have the right to either designate one member of the Residential Board or vote the Common Interests attributable to Unsold Residential Units owned by it and (b) the number of members of the Residential Board may not be increased without the consent of Sponsor. Any vacancy created by removal of a Board member designated by Sponsor, or by any other cause which results in a Board member designated by Sponsor ceasing to be a member of the Board, shall be filled by a person designated by Sponsor. At the first annual meeting, after the Initial Control Period, a majority of the Residential Board must be Unit Owners who are not relatives or employees of Sponsor or its principals.

3.10 **Majority of Unit Owners**. Except as may otherwise be provided by law, as used in these By-Laws, the terms "Majority of Residential Unit Owners" and "Majority of Unit Owners" means either those Residential Unit Owners or Unit Owners, as the case may be, having more than 50% of the total authorized votes of either Residential Unit Owners or all Unit Owners, as the case may be, determined in accordance with the provisions of 3.8, who are present in person or by proxy and voting at any meeting at which a quorum is present.

3.11 **Quorum**. Except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws, the presence in person or by proxy of (a) Residential Unit Owners owning more than 50% of the aggregate Common Interests applicable to the Residential Units shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of Residential Unit Owners, and (b) Unit Owners owning more than 50% of the aggregate Common Interests applicable to all of the Units, shall constitute a quorum at all joint meetings of Unit Owners.

3.12 **Majority Vote**. Except where otherwise provided by law, the Declaration or these By-Laws, (a) at all separate meetings of Residential Unit Owners, the affirmative vote of a Majority of Residential Unit Owners shall be binding upon all Residential Unit Owners for all purposes, and (b) at all joint meetings of Unit Owners, the affirmative vote of a Majority of Unit Owners shall be binding upon all Unit Owners for all purposes.

3.13 **Determination of Unit Owners**. When the Residential Unit Owners and Non-Residential Unit Owners, with each acting separately in accordance with the provisions of this Article 3, have made the same determination as to any matter which is required or permitted to be determined by all Unit Owners, such determination shall constitute the determination of all Unit Owners. No joint meeting of Residential Unit Owners and Non-Residential Unit Owners shall be necessary for any such determination to be made by all Unit Owners.

ARTICLE 4.
OFFICERS

4.1 **Designation**. The principal officers of the Condominium shall be (a) for the Residential Section, a President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer thereof, all of whom shall be elected by the Residential Board, and (b) for the entire Condominium, a President, a Vice President and Treasurer, and a Secretary thereof. The Condominium Board and the Residential Board may each appoint an Assistant Treasurer, Assistant Secretary and such other officers as in their judgment may be desirable. Any officer or manager of the Residential Section may also be an officer of the Non-Residential Units and any officer or director of the

Non-Residential Units may also be an officer of the Residential Section. None of the officers of the Residential Section and the Non-Residential Units or the Condominium need be Unit Owners or have any interest therein or be Board members until the first organizational meeting of the Residential Board after the first annual meeting of Residential Unit Owners. Thereafter, the President and Vice President of the Residential Section must be members of the Residential Board. Any one may hold multiple offices.

4.2 **Election of Officers**. The officers of the Residential Section shall be elected annually by the Residential Board, respectively, at the organizational meetings thereof, except that the initial officers of the Residential Section shall be elected, by the initial Residential Board and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board and until their successors are elected.

4.3 **Resignation and Removal of Officers**. Any officer may resign at any time by written notice delivered or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the applicable Board which elected such officer. Such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein and, unless specifically requested, acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board electing him, any officer may be removed, either with or without cause. A successor officer may be elected at any regular Board meeting or at any special Board meeting called for such purpose.

4.4 **Presidents**. The President of the Condominium shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium and shall preside at all joint meetings of Unit Owners and at all meetings of the Condominium Board. The President of the Residential Section shall be the chief executive officer thereof and shall preside at all meetings of the Residential Board and Residential Unit Owners. Each of said Presidents shall have all of the general powers and duties which are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York, including, but not limited to, the power to appoint committees from among Unit Owners or Residential Unit Owners from time to time as he or she may in his or her discretion decide are appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the entire Condominium or of the Residential Section, as the case may be.

4.5 **Vice Presidents**. Each of the Vice Presidents shall take the place of the President under whom he or she serves and perform his or her duties whenever such President shall be absent or unable to act. If both the President and the Vice President of the Residential Section, or the Condominium are unable to act, the Board under whom such President and Vice President serves shall appoint some member of such Board to act in the place of such President and Vice President on an interim basis. Each Vice President shall also perform such other duties as shall from time to time be imposed upon him or her by the Board or by the President under whom he or she serves.

4.6 **Secretaries**. The Secretary of the Condominium shall keep the minutes of all joint meetings of Unit Owners and of the Condominium Board. The Secretary of the Residential Section shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Residential Board and Residential Unit Owners. Each of the Secretaries shall have charge of such books and papers as the Board under which he or she serves shall direct and shall in general perform all the duties incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

4.7 **Treasurers**. Each of the Treasurers shall have the care and custody of the funds and securities of the Condominium or the Residential Section, as the case may be, and shall be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account thereof showing all receipts and disbursements necessary for the preparation of all required financial data. Each of the Treasurers shall be responsible for the deposit of all funds and other securities in the name of the Board for which he or she serves (or in the name of the managing agent appointed by such Board) in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by such Board and shall in general perform all of the duties incident to the office of treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

4.8 **Execution of Documents**. Unless otherwise delegated by the Board, all agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium or of the Residential or Non-Residential Units shall be executed by any officer thereof or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the applicable Board. However, any expenditure by the Condominium Board in excess of $5,000.00 must be countersigned by two members of the Condominium Board, one of whom is also a member of the Residential Board and the other having been designated as a member of the Condominium Board by the Non-Residential Unit Owner. If for any reason whatsoever one member refuses to countersign such an expenditure which has been authorized, the Condominium Board shall designate and authorize another Board member to countersign the expenditure.

4.9 **Compensation of Officers**. Except as otherwise provided by the Board for which he serves, no officer shall receive any compensation for acting as such.

ARTICLE 5.
NOTICES

5.1 **Notices**. All notices required or desired to be given hereunder to any Board shall be personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail or overnight delivery service to the office of such Board or to such other address as such Board may designate from time to time, by notice in writing to the other Board and to all Unit Owners, as the case may be, and if there is a managing agent of such Board, a duplicate shall be sent in like manner to such managing agent. All notices to any Residential Unit Owner or Non-Residential Unit Owner shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be personally delivered or sent by first class mail to the Property address of such Residential Unit Owner or Non-Residential Unit Owner or to such other address as may have been designated by such Unit Owner from time to time, in writing, to the Condominium Board and the Residential Board. All notices to Permitted Mortgagees shall be personally delivered or sent by mail to their respective addresses, as designated by them from time to time, in writing to the Condominium Board and the Residential Board. All notices shall be deemed to have been given when personally delivered or mailed in a postage prepaid sealed wrapper, except notices of change of address which shall be deemed to have been given when received.

5.2 **Waiver of Service of Notice**. Whenever notice is required to be given by law, the Declaration or these By-Laws, a waiver thereof in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

ARTICLE 6.
OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY

6.1 Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges.

6.1.1 Except as otherwise provided herein, all costs and expenses attributable to the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, the General Common Elements ("General Common Expenses") shall be determined by the Condominium Board as set forth below, and shall be determined in accordance with Hotel Brand Standards, for so long as the Hotel Brand Standards are applicable to the Condominium, and shall be borne by the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners. General Common Expenses shall also include all such other items provided for in the Declaration or these By-Laws to be General Common Expenses. General Common Expenses shall also include such amounts as the Condominium Board may deem proper for a general operating reserve or for a reserve for working capital or for replacements with respect to the General Common Elements. The Condominium Board shall from time to time and at least annually prepare a budget to meet General Common Expenses and shall allocate and assess to the Unit Owners, pro rata in accordance with the aggregate respective Common Interests of the Unit Owners (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws) ("General Common Charges") to meet General Common Expenses. Such budgets shall include such amounts for reserves, as the Condominium Board deems appropriate. In addition to basing charges on Common Interests, the Condominium Board may also make allocations and assessments of General Common Expenses in accordance with submetering, contract allocations and usage (both projected and actual) so long as such allocations are reasonable under the circumstances and are in accordance with applicable provisions of the law. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, the Condominium Board may not modify its method of allocations and assessments or increase the number of building employees servicing the Non-Residential Units in such a manner as would increase the Common Charges otherwise payable by the Non-Residential Unit Owners, without the consent of the Non-Residential Unit Owners.

6.1.2 Except as otherwise provided herein, all costs and expenses in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of and any alteration, addition or improvement to, Residential Common Elements or the Restricted Residential Common Elements ("Residential Common Expenses") shall be determined exclusively by the Residential Board and shall be borne solely by the Residential Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests.

6.1.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6.1.3, if a Residential Common Element or Restricted Residential Common Element benefits only certain Residential Unit Owners, then the costs of alteration, addition, repair, replacement and restoration thereto (except in connection with a casualty or condemnation) shall be borne solely by those Residential Unit Owners who benefit from the Residential Common Element or Restricted Residential Common Element in the proportion that the Common Interest of each benefiting Residential Unit Owner bears to the Common Interest of all benefiting Residential Unit Owners. In addition, except as otherwise provided in the By-Laws, such Residential Unit Owners shall be responsible for the normal operation, maintenance and repair, including but not

limited to the cost of staff necessary for such operation, maintenance and repair, of any such Residential Common Element or Restricted Residential Common Element at their sole cost and expense.

6.1.4 Residential Common Expenses shall include, without limitation, such amounts as the Residential Board may deem proper for a general operating reserve or for a reserve for working capital or for replacements with respect to the Residential Common Elements or the Restricted Residential Common Elements. Residential Common Expenses shall also include all such other items provided for in the Declaration or these By-Laws to be Residential Common Expenses. The Residential Board shall from time to time and at least annually prepare a budget to meet Residential Common Expenses and shall allocate and assess to the Residential Unit Owners, pro rata in accordance with their respective Common Interests (except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws), charges ("Residential Common Charges") to meet (a) Residential Common Expenses and (b) the Residential Unit Owners' pro rata share of General Common Charges. The Residential Common Expenses may include the rental or purchase of an apartment to be used as the residence of the Resident Manager and all costs and expenses associated therewith. Such budgets shall include such amounts for reserves as the Residential Board deems appropriate. From time to time the Residential Board may increase or decrease the amount of Residential Common Charges payable for a fiscal year or any portion thereof to meet a revised estimate or determination of Residential Common Expenses for such fiscal year or any portion thereof.

6.1.5 During the Condominium's initial two fiscal years but not thereafter, the Residential Board's authority shall include the right to base the amount of Residential Common Charges on actual costs and expenditures and/or to make retroactive adjustments to the amount of Residential Common Charges payable by Residential Unit Owners for any period to reflect actual operating costs for such period. In addition to basing charges on Common Interests, the Residential Board may also make allocations and assessments of Residential Common Expenses in accordance with submetering, contract allocations and usage (both projected and actual) so long as such allocations are reasonable under the circumstances and are in accordance with applicable provisions of law. The Residential Board shall advise all Residential Unit Owners promptly in writing of the amount of Residential Common Charges payable by each of them and shall furnish copies of each annual budget to all Residential Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees thereof.

6.1.6 . The Residential Section shall share the Hotel's employees and will reimburse the Hotel Unit Owner for their cost. At any time after the fifth anniversary of the First Closing on ninety (90) days' written notice to the Hotel Unit Owner, the Residential Board can vote to cease using the Hotel staff and hire separate employees for the Residential Section.

6.1.7 The Condominium Board and the Residential Board shall cause the Managing Agent to prepare a proposed annual budget for operations for the Property (the "Annual Budget") for the Condominium and the Residential Section for each calendar year and shall deliver such proposed Annual Budget to each of the Condominium Board members (and, during the Initial Control Period, the Library Unit Owner) or Residential Board members, as the case may be, not later than October 1st of each calendar year. Such proposed Annual Budget shall include a property operating statement, a budget detail and trial balance for the General

Common Expenses and the Residential Common Expenses. The proposed Annual Budget shall show the estimated costs of Maintaining and operating the Condominium for the following calendar year, but shall not include capital expenditures.

6.1.8 The Managing Agent shall prepare a proposed budget for capital expenditures projected to be needed for the Common Elements for the following three (3) calendar years of condominium operation (the "Capital Budget") and shall deliver such proposed Capital Budget to each of the Condominium Board members (and, during the Initial Control Period, the Library Unit Owner) (with respect to any Capital Budget for the Condominium) or Residential Board members (with respect to any Capital Budget for the Residential Section), simultaneously with delivery of the proposed Annual Budget for each such calendar year. Such proposed Capital Budget shall describe in reasonable detail the capital expenditures scheduled for the immediately following three (3) year period including; (i) a project description, (ii) the estimated duration of the work and (iii) the estimated cost thereof. Except as expressly set forth in these By-Laws or the Declaration, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for all capital expenses with respect to such Unit Owner's Unit and appurtenant Limited Common Elements.

6.1.9 The members of the Condominium Board (and, during the Initial Control Period, the Library Unit Owner) or the members of the Residential Board, as applicable, shall have a period of thirty (30) days following receipt of each proposed Annual Budget and Capital Budget (collectively, a "Budget") to review and object to same. If the Library Unit Owner or a Board member has not responded within such thirty (30) day time period, a reminder notice delivered by the Managing Agent to the Library Unit Owner or such member of the Condominium Board or Residential Board, as the case may be, which shall state in bold letters that if the Library Unit Owner or such Board member does not object of such proposed Annual Budget or proposed Capital Budget, as applicable, within five (5) Business Days, such failure to respond shall be deemed an approval of such proposed Annual Budget or proposed Capital Budget, as applicable. If the Library Unit Owner, or a majority of the members of the Condominium Board designated by the Residential Section, or Hotel Unit Owner shall object to any proposed Annual Budget or proposed Capital Budget in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section 6.1.9, the Library Unit Owner and the Condominium Board members shall attempt to resolve such objection and in the event of such resolution, the Managing Agent shall revise the Annual Budget and/or Capital Budget accordingly. In the event that the dispute cannot be resolved by the Library Unit Owner and Condominium Board as aforesaid, such dispute shall be submitted to Arbitration, and in such event, the Annual Budget and/or Capital Budget which have been previously in effect, shall remain in effect until such time as the Library Unit Owner and Condominium Board shall have otherwise resolved such dispute or such Arbitration has been finally determined. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 6.1.9, the Library Unit Owner shall have no right to object to any proposed Annual Budget or Capital Budget unless such Annual Budget or Capital Budget requires the payment of any amounts by the Library Unit Owner.

6.1.10 The Managing Agent shall submit to the Condominium Board (and, during the Initial Control Period, the Library Unit Owner) or the Residential Board, as the case may be, a variance report, monthly asset report, revised budget, and/or similar report at any time and from time-to-time during the year. The Managing Agent shall request the approval of such

parties, of any of the foregoing reports and, if so requested, such parties, as the case may be, shall either approve or disapprove of the report within fifteen (15) business days after receipt thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless the respective party, sends written notice to the Managing Agent that such party, disapproves a proposed report within fifteen (15) days after its receipt by such party, the proposed report shall be deemed approved by the such party. If approved by each of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board (and, during the Initial Control Period, the Library Unit Owner), as the case may be, the report shall be deemed to modify the existing Budget with respect to the items in the existing Budget that are set forth in the report (or in the event the Managing Agent submits a revised budget, such revised budget, once approved by all parties, shall replace the existing Budget). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 6.1.10, the Library Unit Owner shall have no right to object to any proposed modifications to the Annual Budget or Capital Budget unless such modification requires the payment of any amounts by the Library Unit Owner.

6.1.11 Except for expenditures made and obligations incurred as a result of an Emergency, or in accordance with an approved Budget, or which are otherwise not required to be approved by the Library Unit Owner and Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, or which have been previously approved by the Library Unit Owner and Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, the Managing Agent shall have no authority to make any expenditure or incur any obligation on behalf of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be. When a Budget is approved or when an existing Budget is modified and such modification is approved by the Library Unit Owner and Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, as set forth above, the Managing Agent shall implement such Budget and shall be authorized, without the need for further approval by the Library Unit Owner and Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be (except as expressly set forth herein), to make the expenditures and incur the obligations provided for in such Budget. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Managing Agent shall have the right to deviate from the Budget and from each line item thereunder by an amount not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the applicable amount and shall have the right to reallocate amounts among and between budgeted items should the Managing Agent determine that excess funds exist in any item and that such excess funds are necessary to meet other budgeted expenses. In the event items of expense are in excess of the budgeted amount, the Managing Agent shall perform its obligations under the By-Laws in accordance with the prior Annual Budget and Capital Budget; provided, however, that (i) the amounts in such prior budgets for non-discretionary items (*i.e.*, fixed by contract, government decree, or not subject to change or cancellation by the Board) shall be deemed increased to the actual cost of such items, (ii) any expense that has been separately approved by the Board (for example, a capital project or the work relating to an agreement that has been approved by the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be) must be authorized by the applicable Board, (iii) any amounts required to be paid under the terms of any pre-existing contracts, and (iv) all other items included in the prior Budget shall be deemed increased by three percent (3%).

6.1.12 The excess of all rents, profits and revenues derived from the rental or use of any space or facility forming part of or included in any Common Element remaining after the deduction of any non-capital expenses paid or incurred in connection therewith shall be collected by the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, as agent for and on behalf of the applicable Unit Owners, or forming a part of or included in any Residential or

Non-Residential Common Element remaining after the deduction of any non-capital expenses paid or incurred in connection therewith shall be collected by (i) the Residential Board if a Residential Common Element is involved, as agent for and on behalf of the Residential Unit Owners or (ii) the Non-Residential Unit Owners if a Non-Residential Common Element is involved, as agent for an on behalf of the affected Non-Residential Unit Owner. Notwithstanding any provision contained in these By-Laws or in the Declaration to the contrary, in no event shall any rent, profit or revenue derived from the rental or use of any space in the building be deemed to be derived from the rental or use of any floor slabs, ceilings or walls delineating or enclosing such space or the incidental use of any portion of any Common Elements appurtenant to such space.

6.1.13 Common Expenses shall include real estate taxes on the Property until the Units are separately assessed.

6.1.14 All repairs, maintenance, alterations and improvements to the exterior of the Building, including the structural components of the exterior, shall be performed by the Condominium Board; provided that the Library Unit Owner, upon notice to the Condominium Board, may elect to perform at its own expense repairs, maintenance, alterations and improvements to the Library Unit Façade, including the structural components of the Library Unit Façade provided; however, that the repairs, alterations and improvements are made by contractors, who are reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board, and pursuant to Plans that are reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board. The cost of repairs, maintenance, alterations and improvements to the exterior of the Building including the structural components of the exterior excluding those resulting from a Casualty covered by insurance shall be allocated as follows: (i) the repairs, maintenance, alterations and improvements of the Library Unit Façade shall be the responsibility of, and at the cost of, the Library Unit Owner, (ii) the repairs, maintenance, alterations and improvements of the exterior of the Building other than the exterior of the Library Unit Façade (the "H-R-R Exterior"), as well as the Main Roof, shall be the responsibility of, and at the cost of, the Hotel Unit Owner, Residential Unit Owner and the Restaurant Unit Owner and shall be allocated among them based on their relative percentage interest in the Common Elements and all decisions regarding the H-R-R Exterior shall be made by the H-R-R Members of the Condominium Board (the "H-R-R Members"), and (iii) the repairs, maintenance, alterations and improvements of the Library Unit Roof shall be the responsibility of, and at the cost of, the Hotel Unit Owner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing contained herein shall relieve a Unit Owner of liability for damage caused by the Unit Owner to the exterior of the Building including the structural components of the exterior allocated in accordance with this Section 6.1.14. All proceeds from any Condominium insurance policy shall be allocated to the performance of work pursuant to this Section 6.1.14 in a manner reasonably determined by the Board, and any dispute therefor shall be determined by Arbitration.

6.1.15 All repairs, maintenance, alterations to, and snow and trash removal from, the sidewalks and alleys surrounding the Building shall be performed by the Condominium Board; provided that the Library Unit Owner, upon notice to the Condominium Board, may elect to perform, at its own expense, repairs, maintenance, alterations and snow removal from, the sidewalks and alleys surrounding the Library Unit, itself. The cost of repairs, maintenance, alterations, snow removal and related expenses to the sidewalks and alleys surrounding the Building shall be allocated among the Unit Owners based on the linear feet that each Unit Owner

owns adjacent to the First Floor of the Building; provided, that if the Library Unit Owner performs its own repairs, maintenance and alterations at its own expense, it shall not be obligated to pay the allocated Building expenses.

6.1.16 Notwithstanding the foregoing, any and all costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration and operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to, (a) any Hotel Common Element shall be allocated and assessed as a Common Expense solely to the Owner of the Hotel Unit; (b) any Residential Common Element shall be allocated and assessed as a Common Expense solely to the applicable Residential Unit Owners; or (c) any Library Common Element shall be allocated to the Library Unit Owner or (d) any Restaurant Common Element shall be allocated as an expense to the Restaurant Unit. If any of the Master Units shall have been divided into individual Units, such costs shall be assessed to the owners of the Units comprising said Master Unit and the separate Board shall have the authority to assess its Unit Owners for the costs of operating their section of the Condominium. However, should the Condominium incur increased insurance premiums solely as the result of a specialized use that results in an increase in premium, the Owner of the Unit responsible for such specialized use shall pay such increase in premium directly resulting from such specialized use.

6.1.17 Unit Owner Expenses shall be invoiced by the Managing Agent from time to time as such expenses are incurred and shall be promptly paid by the applicable Unit Owner (and in any event shall be paid within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice therefore) and the Condominium Board shall have a lien on the applicable Unit Owner's Unit (whether payable to the Condominium Board or the other Unit Owner) as though such amounts were payable to the Condominium Board as Common Charges, but in the case of any payments due to an other Unit Owner, such lien shall be held and enforced by the Condominium Board for the benefit of such Unit Owner. Costs incurred by the Condominium for any Emergency work performed by the Condominium Board may be included in the Common Charges or invoiced as Unit Owner Expenses (as the case may be in accordance with the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws) from time to time as such costs are incurred (and in any event shall be paid within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice therefore).

6.2 **Insurance.**

6.2.1 The Condominium Board shall be required to obtain and maintain to the extent obtainable the following insurance: (i) "all risk" insurance (including, but not limited to, collapse, loss or damage occasioned by fire, the perils included in the so-called extended coverage endorsement, vandalism and malicious mischief and water damage) on the core and shell of the Building and the improvements and the personal property, in each case (A) in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the "Full Replacement Cost," which for purposes of the Condominium Documents shall mean actual replacement value (exclusive of costs of excavations, foundations, underground utilities and footings) with a waiver of depreciation; (B) containing an agreed amount endorsement with respect to the Property, the Building and the improvements (other than the Units) and personal property waiving all co-insurance provisions; (C) providing for no deductible in excess of $100,000 for all such insurance coverage; and (D) if any of the improvements or the use of the Property shall at any time constitute legal non-conforming structures or uses, providing coverage for contingent

liability from operation of Building laws, demolition costs and increased cost of construction endorsements and containing an "Ordinance or Law Coverage" or "Enforcement" endorsement; (ii) Commercial General Liability insurance against claims for personal injury, bodily injury, death or property damage occurring upon, in or about the Property, with such insurance (A) to be on the so-called "occurrence" form with a general aggregate limit of not less than $2,000,000 and a per occurrence limit of not less than $2,000,000 and (B) to cover at least the following hazards: (1) premises and operations; (2) products and completed operations; (3) independent contractors; and (4) blanket contractual liability; (iii) fidelity bonds or insurance, in amounts deemed appropriate by it, for all of its members, officers and employees and for the Managing Agent, if any, employed by it; to the full extent permitted by law, the Condominium Board and the Residential Board shall purchase and maintain directors and officers insurance (A) to indemnify the Unit Owners, the Condominium Board and the Residential Board for any obligation which any of them incurs as a result of the indemnification of members and officers of the Condominium Board or Residential Board under the provisions of these By-Laws or as required by law or by a court order, (B) to indemnify members and officers of the Condominium Board and Residential Board in instances in which they may be indemnified by the Unit Owners or the Residential Unit Owners, as the case may be, or the Condominium Board or the Residential Board under the provisions of these By-Laws, and (C) to indemnify members and officers of the Condominium Board and the Residential Board in instances in which they may not otherwise be indemnified, to the extent provided by such insurance and (iv) at all times during which structural construction, repairs or alterations are being made with respect to the improvements, and only if the Property coverage form does not otherwise apply, (A) owner's contingent or protective liability insurance covering claims not covered by or under the terms or provisions of the above mentioned commercial general liability insurance policy and (B) the insurance provided for in clause (i) above written in a so-called "Builder's Risk Completed Value" form (1) on a non-reporting basis, (2) against "all risks" insured against pursuant to clause (i) above, (3) including permission to occupy the Property, and (4) with an agreed amount endorsement waiving co-insurance provisions; (v) workers' compensation, subject to the statutory limits of the State of New York, and employer's liability insurance in respect of any work or operations on or about the Property, or in connection with the Property or its operation (if applicable); (vi) boiler and machinery insurance, if applicable, on terms consistent with the commercial property insurance policy required under clause (i) above; (vii) excess liability and umbrella insurance in an amount not less than $150,000,000 per occurrence on terms consistent with the commercial general liability insurance required under (ii) above; and (viii) upon sixty (60) days' written notice, such other reasonable insurance and in such reasonable amounts as the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be (subject to the provisions of Section 6.2.12 of these By-Laws, with the consent of the Library Unit Owner and at least one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Hotel Unit Owner and one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Residential Unit Owner) from time to time may reasonably determine against such other insurable hazards which at the time are commonly insured against for property similar to the Property located in or around the region in which the Property is located. The Hotel Name Rights Holder shall be named as an additional insured under any Insurance Policy. The foregoing insurance policies shall be referred to collectively as the Insurance Policies and individually as an Insurance Policy. Notwithstanding anything to contrary set forth herein, in the event of a dispute as to the full replacement costs of the Property,

6.2.2 The Condominium Board shall obtain insurance against terrorism, terrorism acts or similar acts of sabotage that are defined (*i.e.* covered under) TRIA and that are not defined by TRIA (not covered under) TRIA ("Terrorism Insurance") with amounts terms and coverage consistent with those under Section 6.2.1 above, and provide coverage for acts not defined by TRIA (non-certified acts) with such limits as the Condominium Board deems to be reasonable. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the Condominium Board shall not be obligated to expend more than $1,000,000 (as such amount is adjusted for inflation) in any fiscal year on such coverage ("Terrorism Insurance Cap") and if the cost of the coverage exceeds the Terrorism Insurance Cap, the Condominium Board shall purchase the maximum amount of coverage available for acts of terrorism as defined by TRIA, if TRIA is still in effect or not with funds equal to the Terrorism Insurance Cap.

6.2.3 All policies maintained by or on behalf of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, as provided in Section 6.2.1 shall provide that adjustment of loss shall be made between the insurance company(ies) and by the affected Board if the loss involves only one Unit and by the Condominium Board, if the loss involves the General Common Elements or the General Common Elements and one or more Units. The right of the Condominium Board or a Unit Owner to adjust any loss as described above shall be subject (as to an encumbered Unit) to the rights of a Permitted Mortgagee, if any, under the terms of a Permitted Mortgage to approve adjustments to the extent required under their respective loan documents, as it pertains to the Unit secured by the Permitted Mortgage (or other loan documentation related thereto) held by said Permitted Mortgagee.

6.2.4 All Insurance Policies provided for in this Section 6.2 shall contain clauses or endorsements to the effect that:

6.2.4.1 no act or negligence of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, the Unit Owners, or anyone acting for the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, or Unit Owners, or of any tenant or other occupant of a Unit, or failure to comply with the provisions of any Policy, which might otherwise result in a forfeiture of the insurance or any part thereof, shall in any way affect the validity or enforceability of the insurance insofar as any Permitted Mortgagee is concerned;

6.2.4.2 the Insurance Policies shall not be materially changed (other than to increase the coverage provided thereby) or canceled without at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to any party named therein as an additional insured, including, without limitation, any Permitted Mortgagee; and

6.2.4.3 the issuers thereof shall give written notice to the Permitted Mortgagees if a Policy has not been renewed thirty (30) days prior to its expiration.

6.2.5 The insurance required to be maintained under this Section 6.2 shall meet the following criteria:

6.2.5.1 No Unit Owner shall (1) do or permit any act or thing to be done in or to its Unit which will invalidate or be in material conflict with any public liability, property or other policy of insurance at any time carried by the Condominium Board with respect

to the Property, (2) keep anything in its Unit or in the General Common Elements which is prohibited by the Fire Department, Board of Fire Underwriters, fire insurance rating organization or other authority having jurisdiction or (3) permit its Unit or the Common Elements to be used in any manner which will increase the insurance rate for the Property over that in effect as of the date of this Declaration, unless such Unit Owner pays the additional cost thereof as provided below.

6.2.5.2 Any costs, expenses, fines, penalties or damages which shall be imposed upon the Condominium Board by reason of a default by a Unit Owner in performing its obligations under this Section 6.2. or by reason of any increase in the premium charged for insurance carried by the Condominium Board resulting from a change in the insurance rate for the Property attributable to a particular use of such Unit Owner's Unit, other than for retail, rental use, parking or ancillary uses or for any other use to which such Unit is put as of the date of the recordation of the Declaration, shall be assessed against and payable by such Unit Owner and be deemed a Unit Owner Expense. For all purposes hereunder, a schedule or "makeup" of rates for the Property issued by the New York Fire Insurance Rating Bureau or other body making fire insurance rates applicable to the Property shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated and of the several items and charges in the fire insurance rate or rates then applicable to the Property.

6.2.5.3 Any blanket Insurance Policy required or permitted hereunder shall specifically allocate to the Property the amount of coverage from time to time required hereunder and shall otherwise provide the same protection as would a separate Policy insuring only the Property in compliance with the provisions of Section 6.2.1 above.

6.2.5.4 All policies of physical damage insurance maintained hereunder shall contain waivers of subrogation and the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners and all Unit Owners waive their subrogation rights against each other and each hereby waive and agree that they shall make no claim for recovery against each other for damages to or loss of the Common Elements and/or any Unit, or any improvements and betterments thereon or therein, and injury or damage arising out of operations if such damage, injury or loss is covered by valid and collectible insurance protecting the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners and which contains a clause permitting the insured to waive such rights prior to the occurrence of a loss. All policies of physical damage insurance obtained by the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners shall contain waivers of any defense based on (i) co-insurance, (ii) other insurance, (iii) invalidity arising from any acts of the insured, or (iv) pro rata reduction of liability, and shall provide that such policies may not be canceled or materially or substantially modified without at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagee.

6.2.5.5 All policies maintained by the Condominium Board shall acknowledge and provide that (a) all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees are deemed additional insureds for any liability insurance except that Unit Owners shall not be considered additional insureds with respect to the operations of their own Unit, (b) the Condominium Board is deemed a loss payee for casualty to a General Common Element or a Limited Common Element appurtenant to more than one but not all Units and (c) each Unit Owner is deemed a loss payee for casualty to its respective Limited Common Element exclusively appurtenant to such

Unit. The Condominium Board shall provide a copy of all insurance policies to all Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees, at no cost to any Permitted Mortgagee, evidencing all required Condominium Board policy coverages and additional insured, loss payee or mortgagee status.

6.2.5.6 Liability coverage shall be endorsed with a severability of interest endorsement, if not otherwise included, stating that if a claim is brought by one insured against another insured under such policy, or by an employee of one insured against another insured under such policy, each insured shall be considered a separate insured for purposes of the insurance. The policies shall be written with a contractual liability endorsement, if not otherwise included, providing coverage for bodily injury or property damage assumed under any type of "written agreement," as defined in the standard ISO liability policy, to the extent permitted by law.

6.2.5.7 The issuance of any insurance policy hereunder with respect to a Unit Owner's insurance coverage, shall not be deemed to limit or restrict in any way any Unit Owner's liability in connection with or arising out of its work and the indemnification obligations set forth in this Declaration and By-Laws.

6.2.6 The Condominium Board shall provide copies of its new or renewal policies to each Permitted Mortgagee within thirty (30) days following expiration of expired policies, and evidence of renewal policies, in binder form, shall be delivered by the Condominium Board to each Permitted Mortgagee at least ten (10) days prior to the expiration dates of such policies, together with proof that the premiums for at least the first year of the term of such policies have been paid.

6.2.7 If any of the foregoing insurance coverages, including without limitation, the deductibles with respect thereto, are unavailable or unavailable at commercially reasonable rates, then in lieu thereof, the Condominium Board may, subject to the rights of any Permitted Mortgagee, obtain and maintain such other insurance coverages as would then be obtained and maintained by prudent property owners of similar properties situated in the City of New York. The Condominium Board shall have the right to reasonably amend the required limits and types of insurance from time to time with the consent of at least one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Hotel Unit Owner and at least one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Residential Unit Owner. The insurance coverages described herein may be adjusted for inflation at the discretion of the Condominium Board.

6.2.8 If the Condominium Board fails to obtain and maintain the insurance required in this Article 6, then the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners shall have the right, upon three (3) business days' notice to the Condominium Board, to obtain such insurance in the required amounts. If the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners fail to obtain and maintain the insurance required in this Article 6 following the Condominium Board's failure, then a Permitted Mortgagee shall have the right, upon three (3) business days' notice to the Condominium Board, the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners, to obtain such insurance in the required amounts. All premiums paid therefor shall be deemed a debt and obligation of the Condominium Board to be repaid with interest at a rate equal to the prime rate of interest (as reported from day to day in The Wall Street Journal) imposed by Citibank, N.A. or its successor, or if such rate is not available, the

same rate or prime rate of interest at any "money center" bank as may be designated by a Permitted Mortgagee (the "Prime Rate"), plus 2% per year, upon demand. The Residential Board and each of the Unit Owners shall be deemed to have a power of attorney, coupled with an interest, from the Condominium Board to act on its behalf to perform the obligations of the Condominium Board as set forth herein. Each Permitted Mortgagee also shall be deemed to have a power of attorney, coupled with an interest, from the Condominium Board, the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners to act on its behalf to perform the obligations of the Condominium Board as provided under this Section. Any dispute under this Section 6.2 shall be resolved by Arbitration. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, any Permitted Mortgagee, Board, or Unit Owner intending to obtain insurance on behalf of the Condominium pursuant to this Section 6.2.8 shall provide all other Permitted Mortgagees, the Boards and Unit Owners notice of such intent.

6.2.9 The Condominium Board is not required to obtain or maintain any insurance with respect to any personal property contained in a Unit. Each Unit Owner shall, at the Unit Owner's own cost and expense, obtain and keep in full force and effect (a) comprehensive personal liability insurance against any and all claims for personal injury, death or property damage (including, but not limited to, loss due to water damage) occurring in, upon, or from the Unit or any part thereof, with minimum coverage as established by the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, from time to time and (b) "all-risk" property insurance in respect of property damage occurring in, upon, or from the Unit or any part thereof (including, but not limited to appropriate coverage for additions, alterations improvements and betterments and loss due to water damage). The limits of liability set forth in (a) and (b) above may be increased by the Condominiumj Board or the Residential Board, as the ease may be, from time to time to a commercially reasonable amount, but no new forms of insurance shall be required to be obtained without the Library Unit Owner's approval unless the Library Unit will not share in its cost. The insurance required above shall be written in form reasonably satisfactory to the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, by good and solvent insurance companies of recognized standing, admitted to do business in the State of New York. Upon ten (10) days' written notice from the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, or the Managing Agent, the Unit Owner shall deliver to the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, a duplicate original of the aforesaid policies, certificates evidencing such insurance or such other confirmation satisfactory to the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be. The Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, and the Managing Agent shall not be responsible for ensuring that Unit Owners are insured and shall have no liability for the failure of a Unit Owner to have insurance. To the extent either party is insured for loss or damage to property, each party will look to their own insurance policies for recovery.

6.2.10 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, in the event that any Unit is subject to more stringent insurance requirements as a result of any lease or Permitted Mortgage placed upon such Unit, or otherwise, the Condominium Board and the Depositary will be obligated to satisfy the more stringent requirements, and the Condominium Board, if necessary, will obtain such additional insurance coverage as may be required. Any additional costs incurred as a result of the foregoing will be borne by the Unit Owner whose Unit was subject to the more stringent requirements.

6.2.11 Without limiting the remedies of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, for a Unit Owner's default, in the event that a Unit Owner (or any tenant or occupant of all or any portion such Unit Owner's Unit) fails to provide a certificate or other evidence of insurance required to be provided by each Unit Owner (or such tenant or occupant) hereunder and does not cure such default within ten (10) business days after notice from the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, any Non-Residential Unit Owner or a Permitted Mortgagee (as the case may be), the Condominium Board, or the Residential Board, as the case may be, such Non-Residential Unit Owner or such Permitted Mortgagee shall be authorized (but not required), if the same remains uncured, to procure such coverage on behalf of such Unit Owner and the cost thereof (if made by the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be) shall be charged back to such Unit Owner as a Unit Owner Expense (and, if such coverage is obtained by such Non-Residential Unit Owner or such Permitted Mortgagee, all payments with respect thereto shall be reimbursed to such Unit Owner or Permitted Mortgagee by the defaulting Unit Owner).

6.2.12 The Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, shall obtain and maintain such additional or greater insurance coverage as may be requested in writing by a Unit Owner provided, the requesting Unit Owner shall pay the premium (or increase in existing premiums) related thereto as a Unit Owner Expense. Such additional or greater insurance coverage may include business interruption insurance in such amounts as may be requested by the Unit Owner (the "Unit Owner BI Coverage"). In the event that more than one Unit Owner requests that the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, obtain business interruption insurance on behalf of such Unit Owners (a) the premium therefor shall be allocated pro rata on the basis of each Owner's respective Unit Owner BI Coverage payable as a Unit Owner Expense, (b) the proceeds disbursed by the insurance company in respect to such coverage will be paid to each Unit Owner based upon each Unit Owner's loss of rental income, up to the respective Unit Owner's BI Coverage and (c) each Unit Owner who has suffered a loss of rental income shall participate with the Condominium Board to handle the adjustment of such loss.

6.2.13 Any company writing any insurance required under these By-Laws shall have an A.M. Best rating of not less than A-/VIII. All Commercial General Liability insurance policies shall name as additional insureds the Condominium Board, the Residential Board, the Unit Owners, and Permitted Mortgagees and such other parties as the particular Unit Owner shall desire, all as their respective interests shall appear. All policies of insurance shall contain endorsements that the insurer(s) shall give the Condominium Board, the Residential Board and the Unit Owners and their designees at least thirty (30) days' advance written notice of any cancellation, termination, material change or lapse of insurance. Certificates evidencing the existence of the Policies to be maintained by a Unit Owner (or any tenant or occupant of such Unit Owner's Unit) under this Section 6.2 shall evidence satisfaction of the requirements for such Policies set forth herein and shall be delivered to the Condominium Board, the Residential Board and each Unit Owner no later than ten (10) days prior to such Unit Owner's acceptance of the deed for its Unit or, if a Unit Owner (or any tenant or occupant of such Unit Owner's Unit) is performing any alterations, additions or improvements, not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the commencement of such work. Within ten (10) days prior to the expiration or termination date of any policy, the Unit Owner or tenant shall deliver a renewal or replacement certificate evidencing the existence thereof, to the Condominium Board, the Residential Board, each Unit

Owner and Permitted Mortgagee. All policies of property insurance maintained by any Unit Owner shall contain a waiver of subrogation with respect to the Condominium Board, the Residential Board, each Unit Owner, each Permitted Mortgagee and their respective agents and employees, to the extent obtainable. Nothing herein shall preclude or prevent any Unit Owner from obtaining or maintaining insurance, which is greater in scope than that which is required hereunder.

6.2.14 Premiums for insurance required to be obtained by the Condominium Board shall be allocated to each Unit Owner based upon its respective Common Interest and paid as a Unit Owner Expense.

6.3 **Repair or Reconstruction after Fire or Other Casualty.**

6.3.1 If the Building is damaged by fire or other casualty, the Condominium Board shall, with due diligence and in as timely a manner as practicable under the circumstances, cause the damage to be repaired and the core and shell of Building (exclusive of Unit Owner build outs and other similar interior improvements which shall be the sole responsibility of the affected Unit Owner in accordance with Section 6.3.1.2 below) to be restored pursuant to the following provisions of this Section 6.3, unless such casualty is a Significant Casualty and the Hotel Unit Owner and the Residential Board do not mutually agree to repair and restore the Building, in which event the provisions of Section 6.3.4 below shall apply.

6.3.1.1 Claims shall be adjusted as follows: (a) if the casualty affects only the Hotel Unit (or any portion thereof), such adjustment shall be made by the Hotel Unit Owner, (b) if the casualty affects only the Residential Section (or any portion thereof), such adjustment shall be made by the Residential Board, (c) if the casualty affects only the Library Unit or any portion thereof, such adjustment shall be made by the Library Unit Owner; and (d) if the Casualty affects only the Restaurant Unit or any portion thereof, such adjustment shall be made by the Restaurant Unit Owner, in all other cases, such adjustment shall be made by the Condominium Board. Any dispute regarding the adjustment and/or settlement of any claim with the relevant insurance company shall be submitted to Arbitration.

6.3.1.2 The Non-Residential Unit Owners, the Condominium Board and the Residential Board, shall cause all necessary repair and restoration work with respect to the Building to be performed in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.3. If proceeds with respect to a loss shall be payable to the Condominium Board, the Condominium Board (i) shall hold such proceeds in trust for the purpose of paying the costs of the repair or restoration as provided in Section 6.3.1 and (ii) shall apply such proceeds first to the payment in full of the cost of such repair and restoration before using any part of the same for any other purpose. The Condominium Board shall give notice of completion of any such repair or restoration to the Unit Owners if such repair or restoration is needed in both the Residential Section and the Non-Residential Section, then the excess proceeds shall be distributed in accordance with Section 6.3.7. In connection with the repair and restoration work to the Building in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.3, the Condominium Board shall engage an Architect (as defined below), if required. The repair and restoration shall be commenced and pursued to completion in as timely a manner as practicable and shall be performed on behalf of the Condominium Board by a Contractor (as hereinafter defined)

approved by one (1) Condominium Board member designated by the Hotel Unit Owner and one (1) Condominium Board member designated by the Residential Board, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed; provided, that in the event such repairs or restoration shall be performed with respect to any portion of the Library Unit or Library Common Elements, Library Unit Owner shall have the right to approve the Architect, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. If the applicable members of the Condominium Board fail to agree upon the selection of an Architect or Contractor within sixty (60) days after the occurrence of such fire or other casualty, then the selection of the Architect or Contractor, as applicable, may be submitted to Arbitration by the Non-Residential Unit Owners and/or the Residential Board. "Architect" shall mean an architect or construction consulting firm that provides engineering and/or architectural services, which is experienced in the design and operation in the City of New York of structures similar to the Building and has provided services comparable to those being requested hereunder within not less than three (3) of the immediately preceding ten (10) years. "Contractor" shall mean a qualified general contractor or construction manager with significant experience in the construction of structures in the City of New York similar to the Building. The Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners shall have the right to retain their own contractors to complete the interior of their Units.

6.3.1.3 The plans and specifications for such repair and restoration of the Building shall be prepared by the Architect in accordance with instructions given by the Condominium Board and shall provide for the restoration of the damaged portion of the Building as close as commercially practicable to the Building as it existed prior to the damage or destruction, except to the extent any changes in applicable Legal Requirements require otherwise or unless one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Residential Board and one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Hotel Unit Owner agree otherwise; provided, that in the event such repairs or restoration shall be performed with respect to any portion of the Library Unit or the Library Common Elements, any such changes shall be approved by the Library Unit Owner. The Condominium Board shall cause the Architect to furnish to each of the Non-Residential Unit Owners and the Residential Board a set of the plans and specifications (and shop drawings upon request), which it has prepared or caused to be prepared. If, in connection with any restoration or repair hereunder, the Residential Board or a Non-Residential Unit Owner desires to make any change in or to the Common Elements of the Building other than de-minimis or immaterial changes (it being acknowledged and agreed that any Unit Owner shall have the right to make any alterations, additions or improvements to or upon the Limited Common Elements exclusively appurtenant to such Unit Owner's Unit), the consent of all of the members of the Condominium Board shall be required, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed provided that such change to be made (i) is consistent with a first class building at the time in question; (ii) does not affect the structural integrity of the Building; (iii) is not inconsistent with the other express provisions set forth in this Declaration and By-Laws; (iv) does not materially affect a Unit Owner's use or operation of its Unit or the value thereof; (v) is of a quality or aesthetics no less than the quality or aesthetics utilized in the initial construction, subject to such modifications as are approved (or deemed approved) pursuant to the provisions of this Declaration and By-Laws; (vi) does not materially diminish the benefits afforded to a Unit Owner by any easement or unreasonably interrupt such Unit Owner's use and enjoyment of such easement; (vii) does not degrade or diminish services to other Unit Owners; (viii) does not materially increase costs or expenses to other Unit Owners; (ix) is consistent with the standards generally applicable to similar mixed use hotel and residential

buildings in Manhattan; (x) such change will not result in a reduction of the square footage of any of the other Unit Owners' Units; and (xi) additional costs associated with such changes over and above those which would be incurred in connection with an "as is" restoration (including without limitation, any increase in operating costs as a result of such change) shall be borne by the Unit Owner requesting such change. Any dispute concerning any such material change shall be submitted to Arbitration. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, from and after the date hereof, if there is a reduction in the available floor area development rights ascribable to the Property and the Building cannot lawfully be restored to its former size or bulk, no repairs or restoration made pursuant to the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws, including, without limitation, repairs or restoration performed pursuant to this Section or Article 10 of these By-Laws may result in the reduction of the square footage of the Residential Units or the Library Unit.

6.3.1.4 During the course of the repair and restoration, the Condominium Board and each party performing repair and restoration work shall maintain the Builder's Risk insurance required by 6.2.1.

6.3.2 In connection with any casualty, the Depositary shall hold all Net Awards and shall be the disbursement agent for all Net Awards, which pertain to such casualty.

6.3.3 In the event any Unit Owner build outs or other similar improvements to the interior of any of the Units, as applicable, are damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, the affected Unit Owner, at its sole cost and expense (and whether or not insurance proceeds are available therefor), shall immediately remove any rubble and debris resulting from such event and, within a reasonable time thereafter, shall, at its election, and at its sole cost and expense, either (i) repair and restore the space so damaged to a habitable and usable condition in compliance with the provisions of any existing leases and otherwise in compliance and conformity with applicable Legal Requirements, the Declaration, these By-Laws, the Project Standards and the standards generally applicable to similar buildings in Manhattan, or (ii) restore such space to a safe and secure condition in compliance with applicable Legal Requirements and with complete and slightly demising walls, doors and exterior visible surfaces separating such space from any other space which is visible from outside of the damaged space, which shall include any appropriate aesthetic alterations to the exterior of such damaged space.

6.3.4 If the Building is damaged by fire or other casualty, the Building shall be repaired or restored in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.3 above, unless (i) more than seventy five percent (75%) of the Building is damaged or destroyed by fire or casualty (a "Significant Casualty") as determined by the Certifying Professional in accordance with Section 6.3.5 below, and (ii) the owners of two thirds of the Common Interests vote to repair and restore the Building. If a Significant Casualty occurs and the owners of two thirds of the Common Interests vote to repair and restore the Building, (a) the Condominium Board shall secure and fence in the Property boundary, and shall raze the Building, if necessary, and put the Building and Property into compliance with applicable Legal Requirements, and otherwise make the Property and Building safe (all of the activities described in this clause (a), the "Safety Work"), (b) the insurance proceeds, net of the costs and expenses of the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners hereunder and the cost of any Safety Work, shall be distributed to the Unit Owners based upon each Unit Owner's Common Interest. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 6.3.4

to the contrary, each Unit Owner, upon acceptance of a deed to a Unit (including, without limitation, any Resultant Unit Owner), will grant or will be deemed to have granted to the other Unit Owners, an irrevocable proxy and power of attorney, coupled with an interest, to be used by each Unit Owner, to vote for repair and restoration of the Building with respect to any election to be made pursuant to subclauses (i) and (ii) of this Section 6.3.4. The grant of such irrevocable proxy and power of attorney will run with the land and any subsequent conveyance of a Unit will not be deemed to terminate the proxy or the power of attorney. In the event the Building is repaired and restored as aforesaid, each Unit Owner (including any Resultant Unit Owner) hereby acknowledges and agrees that insurance proceeds will be first applied to such repair and restoration in accordance with Section 6.3 of these By-Laws.

6.3.5 As soon as reasonably practical after any fire or other casualty (but in no event more than sixty (60) days after such fire or other casualty), a Certifying Professional shall be retained by the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board shall direct the Certifying Professional to prepare a reasonably detailed statement setting forth (i) a description of the damaged areas of the Building and Common Elements, and (ii) an estimate (the "Casualty Estimate") of the total costs of the repair or restoration of the damaged portions of the Building including the Common Elements, and to reasonably determine and certify to the initial Architect Casualty Allocation Ratio (as hereinafter defined) and to notify the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners of such ratio, the method by which such ratio was calculated, which notice shall include a complete schedule of costs and a reasonably detailed breakdown thereof by area and type of damage and necessary repair and restoration, and the portion of the repair and restoration that will be undertaken by the Condominium Board and the portion of the repair and restoration that will be the obligation of the Unit Owner. The term "Architect Casualty Allocation Ratio" shall have the following meaning: the ratio of (A) the relative cost of the restoration to be performed as a result of the damage to each Unit Owner (including its applicable share of damage to the Common Elements), to (B) initially, the Casualty Estimate and, as and if the costs change during the course of the restoration work, the actual total costs. To the extent that the Condominium Board and the Unit Owners are required to restore in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.3, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for its share of the costs of restoration based upon the Architect Casualty Allocation Ratio. If the cost and expense of any repair and restoration to the Building (exclusive of tenant build outs and other similar interior improvements) pursuant to this Section 6.3 shall exceed the amount of Net Proceeds (as hereinafter defined), the excess cost and expense (or the entire amount of such cost and expense, if there are no insurance proceeds) shall be borne by the Unit Owners in proportion to the Architect Casualty Allocation Ratio. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (1) to the extent the additional costs result from changes requested by a Unit Owner or the acts or omissions of a Unit Owner, such Unit Owner shall be solely responsible for payment of the additional costs, and (2) if a Unit Owner fails to carry any insurance required under Section 6.2, such Unit Owner shall be responsible for the payment of any restoration costs that would have been paid from the proceeds of such insurance. The Unit Owners shall share, subject to the terms of the immediately preceding sentence, any cost overruns resulting from Unavoidable Delays based on the Architect Casualty Allocation Ratio. Each Unit Owner shall share in paying any insurance deductible in accordance with the Architect Casualty Allocation Ratio. "Certifying Professional" shall mean an architect (other than the Architect) or a licensed professional engineer or, engineering or construction consulting firm that provides engineering and/or architectural services, which is experienced in the design and operation in the City of New York of structures

similar to the Building and has provided services comparable to those being requested hereunder within not less than three (3) of the immediately preceding ten (10) years, approved by a Condominium Board member designated by the Hotel Unit Owner and a Condominium Board member designated by the Residential Unit Owner Board, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed; provided, that in the event any casualty affects any portion of the Library Unit or the Library Common Elements, Library Unit Owner shall have the right to approve the Certifying Professional, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The term "Net Proceeds" shall mean the total insurance proceeds payable as a result of such fire or other casualty less all reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Unit Owners and/or the Condominium Board in collecting such insurance proceeds.

6.3.6 In connection with any repairs to or restoration of the Building pursuant to the provisions of these By-Laws, the Depositary shall hold all Net Proceeds and shall be the disbursement agent for all Net Proceeds, which pertain to damage, which has occurred with respect to the Non-Residential Section and the Residential Section.

6.3.7 Upon completion of the repair and restoration in accordance with the provisions of this Section and full payment therefore and for all costs in connection therewith, any excess Net Proceeds shall be distributed as follows:

6.3.7.1 If one of the Unit Owners failed to contribute to a deficiency in connection with the repair and restoration work as herein provided, the amount of such deficiency, together with interest thereon at the Default Rate, shall be paid to any other Unit Owner to the extent advanced by such other Unit Owner (pro rata based on the amounts advanced by each such Unit Owner for such deficiency).

6.3.7.2 Any remaining balance shall be paid to the Unit Owners in accordance with each Unit's Allocable Percentage.

6.3.8 Except as set forth in Sections 6.3.4 above, the Condominium Board shall be obligated to repair and restore the Building regardless of whether or not any insurance proceeds are available. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 6.3, the Permitted Mortgagees have to vote pursuant to the terms of their mortgages with the Unit Owners.

6.3.9 Costs Defined. For purposes of Sections 6.3.1 through 6.3.7 hereof, architects' and engineers' fees, attorneys' fees (other than those arising from a dispute of the parties hereunder, including, without limitation, any dispute that is submitted to Arbitration), consultants' fees, the fees of the Certifying Professional, title insurance premiums and other similar costs and expenses (including costs incurred by the Condominium Board) relating to repair or restoration shall be included in the costs and expenses of any such repair or restoration.

6.3.10 Reallocation of Common Interests. If, as a result of a casualty, the total square footage of the Residential Section, the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit or the Library Unit, as applicable, changes, the parties shall promptly (x) adjust, as of the date of completion of the repairs and restoration required in connection with such casualty, the Unit Owners' Common Interests in the Condominium in a manner consistent with the allocation thereof in existence

immediately preceding such casualty, and (y) prepare and record in the City Register's Office an amendment to the Declaration and/or these By-Laws, as appropriate, confirming such reallocation. If the parties shall not agree on any of the matters referred to in the foregoing clauses (x) and (y) within ninety (90) days following completion of the repairs and restoration, they shall submit such issue to Arbitration to the extent permitted by Law.

6.4 **Payment of Common Charges.**

6.4.1 The Unit Owners shall be obligated to pay to the Condominium Board the General Common Charges assessed to them by the Condominium Board pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.1 at such time or times as the Condominium Board determines. All Residential Unit Owners shall be obligated to pay such amounts as assessed by the Residential Board pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.1 at such time or times as the Residential Board determines. Unless otherwise determined by the Board to which they are payable, Common Charges shall be payable monthly, in advance, on the first day of each month.

6.4.2 No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges assessed against the Unit Owner's Unit subsequent to a sale or other conveyance by the Unit Owner (made in accordance with these By-Laws) of such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interests. Any Unit Owner may, subject to the terms and conditions of these By-Laws and provided that (a) such Unit is free and clear of liens and encumbrances other than Permitted Mortgages and the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges, and (b) no violation of any provision of the Declaration, these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations then existing with respect to such Unit, convey for no consideration such Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interests, to the Boards or their designees, corporate or otherwise, and in such event (except as hereinafter set forth), be exempt from Common Charges thereafter accruing. A purchaser of a Unit shall not be liable for the payment of Common Charges accrued and unpaid against such Unit prior to the acquisition by him or her of such Unit. Except to the extent prohibited by law, the Residential Board, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, shall have a lien on each Residential Unit for unpaid Residential Common Charges, together with interest thereon, assessed against such Unit. In addition, except to the extent prohibited by law, the Condominium Board, on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall have a lien for General Common Charges unpaid to it by the Unit Owners, together with interest thereon, on the Units owned by any non-paying Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests.

6.4.3 All liens provided for in 6.4.2, to the extent permitted by applicable law, shall be subordinate to liens for real estate taxes on the Unit, but shall have priority over the lien of any first Permitted Mortgage of record.

6.4.4 Notwithstanding 6.4.2, neither the seller nor the purchaser of a Residential Unit shall be liable for, nor shall the Residential Unit be conveyed subject to a lien for, any unpaid Common Charges against such Residential Unit accrued prior to such conveyance in excess of the amount set forth in a written statement from the Residential Board.

6.4.5 In the event that prior to the Units being separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, a Board pays real estate taxes on behalf of a Unit Owner, the amount of such real

estate taxes shall be deemed to be Common Charges, and such Board shall have a lien (as provided in Section 6.4.2) for any such accrued and unpaid amounts.

6.4.6 Each Board shall promptly provide the other Board and any Unit Owner who so requests, with a written statement of all unpaid Common Charges due to it from Unit Owners.

6.5 **Collection of Common Charges**. Each Board shall take prompt action to collect any Common Charges due to such Board which remain unpaid for more than thirty days after the due date for payment thereof. In the event that any Board fails to take such action, another Board in its own name, or, if necessary, in the name of the Board to which such charges are due, may take any action for the collection of such charges which the Board to which such charges are due may have taken, including, without limitation, the institution of such actions and the recovery of interest and expenses as provided in this Article 6.

6.6 **Default in Payment of Common Charges**. In the event any Unit Owner fails to make payment of Common Charges when due, such Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay (a) a "late charge" equal to the greater of $150.00 or five percent (5%) of such amounts which remain unpaid for more than ten (10) days from their due date (although nothing herein shall be deemed to extend the period within which such amounts are to be paid), and (b) interest at the rate of 1.5% per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate permitted by law) on such unpaid amounts computed from the due date, thereof, together with all expenses, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees paid or incurred by any Board or by any managing agent in any proceeding brought to collect such unpaid Common Charges or in any action to foreclose the lien on such Unit arising from said unpaid Common Charges as provided in Section 339-z of the New York Condominium Act, in the manner provided in Section 339-aa thereof or in any other manner permitted by law. All such "late charges", interest and expenses shall be added to and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Board may establish its own alternate fees for late payments, whether such fees are more or less than the charges set forth herein.

6.7 **Non-Occupying Unit Owners.** For the purposes of this subsection 6.7, "non-occupying owner" shall mean a Unit Owner who or which does not occupy its Unit.

6.7.1 If a non-occupying owner rents any Unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for Common Charges or any other amounts payable by such Unit Owner to the Condominium, including, without limitation, assessments and/or late fees (all of the foregoing, collectively, "Payments") for such Unit within 60 days of the expiration of any grace period after the same are due, upon written notice, all rental payments from the tenant shall be directly payable to the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as applicable.

6.7.2 If the Payments for any Unit have not been paid in full, within 60 days after the expiration of any grace period of the earliest due date, the Board shall provide written notice to the tenant and the non-occupying owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all Payments are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made payable to the Board at the address listed on the notice. The Board may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the Board. At such

time as Payments from the non-occupying owner are once again current, notice of such fact shall be given within three business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner. Thereafter all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent. A non-occupying owner who disputes the Board's claim to rental payments pursuant to this subsection shall be entitled to present facts supporting such Unit Owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the Board, which must be held within 30 days of the date that the Board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim.

6.7.3 Nothing in this subsection shall limit any rights of any Unit Owner or the Board existing under any other law or agreement.

6.7.4 Payment by a rental tenant to the Board made in connection with this subsection shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent.

6.8 **Foreclosure of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges**. The Condominium Board or the Residential Board may bring an action for unpaid Common Charges or Special Assessments by filing a lien against the Defaulting Unit Owner's Unit and foreclosing on such Unit. In any action brought by any Board to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Unit Owner shall be required to pay the fair market rental for the use and occupancy of the Unit and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment, without notice, of a receiver to collect the same. The Residential Board, acting on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, shall have the power to purchase any such Residential Unit, shall have the power to purchase any such Unit or portion thereof at the foreclosure sale thereof and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey or otherwise deal with such Unit or portion thereof (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to such Unit or portion thereof). A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges. In the event the net proceeds received on such foreclosure sale (after deduction of all legal fees, advertising costs, brokerage commissions and other costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith) are insufficient to satisfy the defaulting Unit Owner's obligations, such Unit Owner shall remain liable for the deficit.

6.9 **Condominium Nondisturbance Agreement**. The Condominium Board or the Residential Board, at the written request of any Unit Owner, will enter into a nondisturbance agreement (the "Condominium Nondisturbance Agreement") with a tenant occupying a Unit or the operator or manager of the hotel in the Hotel Unit, the Library Unit or the Restaurant Unit, on the terms set forth in this Section 6.9 or the equivalent provisions for the hotel's operating agreement or management agreement in effect for the Hotel Unit, Library Unit or the Restaurant Unit; provided such lease, operating agreement or management agreement is an "arms-length" lease and provided further that no default under the terms of the Declaration or these By-Laws beyond any applicable notice and cure period is then existing at the time of such request. Under the terms of the Condominium Nondisturbance Agreement, a tenant will (i) acknowledge that the lease is subject and subordinate to the Declaration and the By Laws and (ii) the Condominium Board or the Residential Board will agree that so long as no event of default exists under said lease as would entitle the Unit Owner or any successor landlord under the lease, (a) to terminate the lease or (b) dispossess the tenant thereunder, the tenant shall not be named or joined in any action or proceeding to foreclose the Condominium Board's or the Residential Board's lien for

Common Charges and/or Special Assessments, as applicable on a Unit of which the demised premises under such lease forms a part or any other sums of any sort, (c) the Condominium Board or the Residential Board will recognize all of tenant's rights under the lease and will not diminish, terminate or disturb tenant's possession or rights under the lease, expand any of tenant's obligations under the lease or under the Declaration or these By-Laws, or obligate tenant to comply with any of the provisions of the Declaration or these By-Laws, except as expressly provided herein and in the applicable lease, and will recognize tenant as the direct tenant of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, or its successor on the same terms and conditions as are contained in the lease and the tenants use, possession, or enjoyment of the Unit (or portion thereof) in question shall not be interfered with, nor shall the leasehold estate granted by the lease be affected in any manner, nor shall any of the rights of the tenant granted under the lease be affected in any manner, in any foreclosure or other action or proceeding instituted under or in connection with such lien or in the exercise of any rights of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, or, in case the Condominium Board or the Residential Board takes possession of said Unit pursuant to any provision of the Declaration or By-Law or otherwise; provided however that if the Condominium Board or the Residential Board or any other party succeeds to the interests of the Unit Owner under the lease the tenant will agree to be bound to the Condominium Board or the Residential Board or other party under all of the terms, covenants and conditions of the lease and the tenant will attorn to the Condominium Board or other such other party as its landlord. The Condominium Board or the Residential Board at the request of the Unit Owner entering into a lease with a tenant, shall execute and deliver promptly the Condominium Nondisturbance Agreement and other agreement that any tenant may reasonably request in confirmation of the foregoing in form reasonably satisfactory to the Condominium Board or the Residential Board. The Unit Owner requesting such Condominium Nondisturbance Agreement shall pay all reasonable costs and expenses including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board in connection therewith. In the event of a hotel, garage or restaurant operating agreement or management agreement, the operator or manager will have the equivalent right and obligations as herein before specified for a tenant under a lease.

6.10 **Alterations, Additions, Improvements and Repairs of Units**. Each Unit shall be kept in good order and repair in a manner consistent with the Project Standards and the standards maintained in similar luxury condominium buildings in Manhattan by the Unit Owner thereof at its sole cost and expense, provided, however, that the Project Standards shall not apply to the Library Unit. Each Unit Owner shall promptly make or perform, or cause to be made or performed, all maintenance work, repairs and replacements necessary in connection with the foregoing maintenance obligations. Each Unit Owner shall have the affirmative duty to Maintain its respective Unit in such a manner so as to prevent and avoid causing damage to or impairing the use of the other Units, Common Elements or the Building, including, without limitation, providing necessary services and utilities to its respective Unit (such as heat and water) to the extent the provision of such services and utilities is necessary to the proper functioning of another Unit, the Common Elements or the Building and not taking any actions which would adversely affect the water tightness of the roof and exterior facade.

6.10.1 Each Unit Owner shall have the right, pursuant to the terms of the Declaration but subject to the provisions of this Section 6.10, to make any alterations, additions, improvements, or repairs in or to its Unit or the Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto

and wholly located within, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary (collectively the "Unit Work"). In the event a Unit is subdivided, any work in the Resultant Unit or in any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto shall be deemed to be Unit Work and subject to the applicable provisions hereof, provided such Resultant Unit Owner shall only act under or through the authority of its applicable Resultant Board. Upon subdivision of a Unit in accordance with the provisions of the Declaration and these By Laws, these By-Laws may be amended to permit the Resultant Board to establish rules and regulations governing work to its Resultant Units and Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, provided, however, that only the Resultant Board of any such Resultant Units shall, on behalf of any Resultant Unit, deal with the other Unit Owner and/or the Condominium Board with respect thereto under the provision of this Section 6.10.

6.10.2 Each Unit Owner, at its expense, shall (x) obtain and keep in effect during the course of the Unit Work, all necessary municipal and other governmental permits, authorizations, approvals and certificates for the commencement and prosecution of its Unit Work and shall obtain final approval thereof upon completion (including, without limitation, such revisions to the certificate of occupancy as may be required), and deliver copies of the same to the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, (y) obtain such insurance coverage as required in Section 6.2.1(iv) of these By-Laws and (z) if the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, determines (acting through the Unit Owner which is not performing such Unit Work) that any Unit Work so requires, cause the Declaration to be amended and new Floor Plans to be filed (by those Persons designated by the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, to prepare such amendment or file such amended Floor Plans) at the sole cost of the Unit Owner undertaking such Unit Work. To the extent such Unit Work requires plans or permits, the Unit Owner undertaking such work shall provide the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, with copies thereof. The Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, shall cooperate with a Unit Owner and, at such Unit Owner's expense, execute all applications, authorizations and other instruments reasonably required to enable such Unit Owner to obtain such permits, authorizations, approvals and certificates, provided the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, receives the indemnity referenced in Section 6.10.6 below. The Unit Owner undertaking the Unit Work shall reimburse the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, for all reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, within thirty (30) days of receipt of an invoice, in connection with necessary and reasonable inspections of the Unit Work to determine whether the same are being or have been performed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications therefor and all requirements of (i) applicable Legal Requirements; (ii) insurance carriers providing insurance coverage pursuant to Section 6.2; (iii) the Declaration; and (iv) these By-Laws (including, with respect to Unit Work which may affect the Building structure, systems or exterior, the fees and expenses of any architect or engineer employed for such purpose). Any costs of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, associated with the Unit Work including, but not limited to, the costs set forth above, shall be deemed "Related Costs."

6.10.3 No work (x) involving any structural alterations or improvements or (y) impacting any Building System, any other Unit or any Common Element (such work hereinafter referred to as "Notice Work") shall be commenced by or on behalf of a Unit Owner

(the "Performing Unit Owner"), including without limitation, any such work to be performed by a tenant or occupant of all or any portion of such Unit, and (z) such work is done in accordance with the Hotel Brand Standards, so long as the Hotel Brand Standards are applicable to the Condominium, and until the Residential Board, Condominium Board and the Impacted Owners shall have been furnished with (i) certificates of insurance indicating that the insurance coverage then required by the Condominium Board to be carried during the making of any Unit Work is in effect and otherwise in compliance with Section 6.2 of these By-Laws, (ii) in the case of Notice Work, a certification of the architect or engineer for the Notice Work stating that such Notice Work will not adversely affect (A) the structural integrity of the Building or the other Unit, (B) the Building Systems or such Common Elements (iii) in the case of Notice Work involving noise, odor or vibrations, a certification of the architect or engineer for the Notice Work stating that such Notice Work will be performed in a commercially reasonable manner so as to minimize such noise, odor or vibrations (taking into account the fact that portions of the Building will be occupied by tenants) and (iv) all necessary permits, authorizations, approvals and certificates required for the commencement of the Notice Work (the provisions of subparagraphs (i) through (iv) are hereinafter referred to as the "Work Conditions"). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the provisions of this Section 6.10.3 do not apply to work other than Notice Work.

6.10.3.1 Except in case of an Emergency (in which event the Performing Unit Owner shall use commercially reasonable efforts to notify the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, and the Impacted Owners as soon as possible), a Performing Unit Owner shall not commence Notice Work unless (i) the Performing Unit Owner has given at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice to the other Unit Owners of its intent to perform the Notice Work (the "Work Notice") which Work Notice shall include a set of plans for the Notice Work and (ii) the Performing Unit Owner has (x) not received written objection thereto from any affected Unit Owner or the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, pursuant to Section 6.10.3.2 of these By-Laws within the fifteen (15) day period set forth therein, (y) received consent from any affected Unit Owner with respect to the Notice Work, or (z) received a written Arbitration determination in accordance with Section 6.10 of these By-Laws authorizing the Performing Unit Owner to perform the Notice Work.

6.10.3.2 In connection with the review of such Notice Work by the Impacted Owner and/or the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, the Performing Unit Owner shall be obligated to reimburse the Impacted Owner and/or the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, as the case may be, for all reasonable costs and fees associated with the review of the Notice Work prior to the commencement of the Notice Work. The Impacted Owner and/or the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, may, within fifteen (15) days of receipt of a Work Notice, submit a written objection to the proposed Notice Work to the Performing Unit Owner setting forth in detail, the basis for such objection. If such an objection is submitted and not resolved by the Unit Owner, the proposed Notice Work may only be performed if the matter is submitted to Arbitration for a determination of whether the Notice Work will satisfy the requirements of Section 6.10.3 including without limitation, the Work Conditions. The Impacted Owner and/or the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, receiving the Work Notice shall only have the right to submit a written objection if the proposed work will materially and adversely affect its Unit, have a material adverse effect on the Common Elements,

Building Systems or access to and from the Unit and/or any services provided to such Impacted Owner or the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be. In the event the other Impacted Owner or the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, receiving the Work Notice does not make a written objection to the Notice Work within the 15-day period set forth in this Section 6.10, such Impacted Owner or the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, will be deemed to have waived any objections and the Performing Unit Owner shall be authorized to perform the Notice Work, subject to compliance with these By-Laws.

6.10.3.3 Once any Unit Work or Notice Work is commenced, such work shall be completed with reasonable diligence and designed and undertaken in such manner as not to unreasonably delay or impose any expense upon the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, or the other Unit Owner in the construction, Maintenance, cleaning, repair, safety, management, security of operation of the Building, or any part thereof, and so as not to unreasonably interfere with, or cause unreasonable interruption of, the operation and Maintenance of the Building, or any part thereof, or cause unreasonable annoyance to, or unreasonable interference with, the use and occupancy of the Building and the other Unit by Permitted Users (including, without limitation, causing unusual noise or vibrations). No Unit Work or Notice Work may jeopardize the soundness or structural integrity of any Unit or the Common Elements or the safety of any Permitted Users or involve commercially unreasonable levels of noise, odors or vibrations (taking into account the fact that portions of the Building may be occupied by tenants). Any dispute hereunder shall be resolved by Arbitration.

6.10.4 Any application to any department of the City of New York or to any other governmental authority having jurisdiction thereof for a permit to perform any work (including, without limitation, structural alterations, additions, improvements or repairs) or to obtain any amendment to the existing certificate of occupancy to reflect such work or any reconfiguration of a Unit and/or a change in use) in or to any Unit or to the Limited Common Elements exclusively appurtenant thereto may be submitted by a Unit Owner and, if required by Law or such department or authority, be executed by the Condominium, provided that the Condominium Board and the Residential Board shall not incur any liability, cost or expense in connection with such application or to any Unit Owner, contractor, subcontractor, materialman, architect or engineer on account of such alteration, addition, improvement or repair or to any Person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom and the Unit Owner undertaking such structural alterations, additions, improvements or repairs (or an entity reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, including, without limitation, any tenants or occupants of such Unit Owner) shall indemnify and hold the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, the members of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, the officers of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, the Managing Agent and the other Unit Owners harmless from and against any liability, cost and expense (including, reasonable attorneys' fees) arising from or in connection with such application.

6.10.5 Each Unit Owner shall:

6.10.5.1 Give prompt notice to the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, of any written notice of violation received by said Unit

Owner arising from or otherwise connected to the Unit Work or Notice Work performed by it or on such Unit Owner's behalf, which shall be issued by any public authority having or asserting jurisdiction over the Unit or Building, and, upon receipt of notice from the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, or otherwise acquiring knowledge thereof, promptly procure the cancellation or discharge of the same at its expense; provided, however, nothing herein shall prevent a Unit Owner from contesting in good faith and at its own expense any such notice of violation.

6.10.5.2 Comply with the provisions of Section 6.27 and, if a Unit Owner shall fail to so discharge any such lien within such ninety (90) day period, the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, or the other Unit Owner shall have the right, but not the obligation, to do so at the expense of such Unit Owner and any such expenditure shall be a Unit Owner Expense, the collection of which shall subject to all of the remedies set forth in these By-Laws.

6.10.5.3 Cause the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, or the Unit Owners (other than the Unit Owner making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing or permitting any of the same to be made) to incur any liability, cost or expense (i) in connection with the preparation, execution, or submission of the applications referred to in this Section 6.10; (ii) to any contractor, subcontractor, materialman, architect or engineer on account of any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs made or caused to be made by any other Unit Owner; or (iii) to any Person asserting any claim for personal injury or property damage arising therefrom. A Unit Owner making any alterations, improvements, additions, or repairs, or causing any of the same to be made, in or to its Unit or the Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, shall, indemnify and hold the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, the members of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, the officers of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, the Managing Agent and the other Unit Owner harmless from and against any liability, cost and expense (including, reasonable attorneys' fees) arising from or in connection with such work, except to the extent caused by the willful misconduct or gross negligence of any such indemnified party.

6.10.6 Notwithstanding any other provision of these By-Laws to the contrary:

6.10.6.1 In the event that any Maintenance to the Property or any part thereof is necessitated by the negligence, misuse, neglect or willful acts or omissions of (a) any Unit Owner or any guest, agent, licensee, tenant or invitee of such Unit Owner, the entire cost thereof shall be borne by such Unit Owner, or (b) the Condominium Board, the entire cost thereof shall be charged to the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense, except in all such cases to the extent such cost is covered by the proceeds of any insurance maintained pursuant to the provisions hereof, or (c) the Residential Board, the entire cost thereof shall be charged to the Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Expense, except in all such cases to the extent such cost is caused by the proceeds of any insurance maintained pursuant to the provisions hereof.

6.10.6.2 In the performance of Unit Work, to the extent a Unit Owner needs to access General Common Elements, said General Common Elements must be

restored to the condition they were in prior to the performance of such Unit Work at the performing Unit Owner's sole cost and expense.

6.10.6.3 The public areas of the Building and those areas exposed to public view shall be kept in good, clean and neat appearance, in conformity with the dignity and character of the Building, by (a) the Condominium Board with respect to the General Common Elements and Non-Residential Common Elements and the Residential Board with respect to the Residential Common Elements, and (b) the Unit Owners with respect to the Units and their appurtenant Limited Common Elements.

6.10.6.4 Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws, all Maintenance, whether structural or nonstructural, ordinary or extraordinary, (a) in or to any Unit or Limited Common Element appurtenant thereto (except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws) shall be made by the owner of such Unit at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense unless a shared Limited Common Element in which case it would be at the expense of the sharing Unit Owners in relation to their relative percentage interests in the Common Elements; (b) in or to the General Common Elements shall be made by the Condominium Board and (c) in or to the Residential Common Elements shall be made by the Residential Board.

6.10.6.5 Upon the written request of a Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, shall, at the sole cost of such requesting Unit Owner, execute (i) any declaration or other instrument affecting such Unit Owner's Unit which the Unit Owner reasonably deems necessary or appropriate to comply with any law, ordinance, regulation, zoning resolution or requirement of the Department of Buildings, the City Planning Commission, the Condominium Board of Standards and Appeals, or any other public authority, applicable to the maintenance, demolition, construction, alteration, repair or restoration thereof and which would not adversely affect the other Units or the Common Elements, or otherwise violate the Declaration or these By-Laws, and (ii) any consent, covenant, restriction, easement or declaration, or any amendment thereto, affecting the Unit which the Unit Owner reasonably deems necessary or appropriate and which would not adversely affect the other Units or the Common Elements or otherwise violate the Declaration or these By-Laws; *provided*, in each such case it shall have received an indemnity in form and substance acceptable to the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, and from a creditworthy entity acceptable to the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, in its reasonable discretion, indemnifying the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, and the other Unit Owner from any and all liability and claims in connection with such instrument, declaration, easement, amendment or other document. All reasonable costs and expenses of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, in connection with the foregoing shall be paid by the Unit Owner making such request and shall be deemed a Unit Owner Expense.

6.10.7 **Alterations Prior to Building Completion**. In addition to the requirements set forth above in this Section 6.10 until a permanent Certificate of Occupancy is obtained for the Building, no Residential Unit Owner shall make any Alterations in or to its Residential Unit without first notifying Sponsor of the same in writing and complying with the

requirements of Sponsor with respect to the same. Such requirements may include, but need not be limited to, the following:

(a) such work not include any change that would result in a delay in obtaining a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Residential Section and/or the Building, or any amendment to, or extension of, the same if theretofore issued;

(b) such Residential Unit Owner post a bond or other similar security that is reasonably acceptable to Sponsor in an amount sufficient (in Sponsor's reasonable judgment) to insure the diligent completion of the work and the filing of any required notices or certificates with respect to such work and the completion of the same with all governmental authorities having jurisdiction;

(c) such work not be commenced until such Residential Unit Owner causes all required plans, specifications, notices and/or certifications to be filed with all governmental authorities having jurisdiction, procures all required permits and licenses with respect to the same, and delivers copies of all such plans, specifications, notices, certifications, permits and licenses to Sponsor;

(d) such work be diligently prosecuted to completion in compliance with all plans, specifications, notices and/or certifications and in conformity with all permits and licenses;

(e) Sponsor and its representatives be given reasonable opportunity, from time to time, to inspect such work as it progresses;

(f) promptly after the completion of such work, all necessary inspections and approvals of the same be obtained, all necessary notices and/or certifications be filed with the appropriate governmental authorities Sponsor shall be given a copy of all such inspections, approvals, notices and certifications;

(g) such Residential Unit Owner indemnify and hold Sponsor harmless from any cost, expense, claim, or liability arising, directly or indirectly, from such work, including, without limitation, any cost, expense, claim or liability incurred or suffered by any of them due to any delay in obtaining a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the same if theretofore issued) as a result of such work or the failure to timely make all appropriate governmental filings in connection with the same; and

(h) all contractors shall be duly licensed to the extent required by applicable Laws and, if required under any contract with any union whose members are performing services at the Building (including, without limitation, services directly or indirectly at the behest, for the benefit, or for the account of Declarant, Sponsor, any other Unit Owner, the Condominium Board or the Residential Board), such work performed solely by union members.

If any Residential Unit Owner commences any such Alterations in violation of the foregoing terms and conditions of this subsection 6.10.7, or fails to comply with the requirements of Sponsor in connection with the same, Sponsor shall be entitled to cause such work by such Residential Unit Owner to be halted, including, without limitation, causing the

managing agent to deny access to the Building to such Residential Unit Owner's workers and suppliers, until such Residential Unit Owner so complies. During the period until such Residential Unit Owner is permitted hereunder to resume its work, Sponsor shall have the right to cause to be performed (whether by Sponsor or otherwise) any and all work in and to such Residential Unit Owner's Unit as shall be necessary, in such party's sole judgment, in order to avoid any delay in obtaining a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Building (or any amendment to, or extension of, the same if theretofore issued), whether or not such work shall be in compliance with the plans and specifications for the work theretofore performed by, or on behalf of, such Residential Unit Owner. The cost and expense of any such work so performed shall be borne by such Residential Unit Owner and shall be paid to Sponsor, as designated by such parties, within (15) days following written demand therefor.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Residential Unit Owners may perform work in their Units that does not require a permit and does not interfere with Sponsor's completion of the Building.

6.10.8 In the event that a dispute arises between any Residential Unit Owner and the Condominium Board, the Residential Board or any Non-Residential Unit Owner, as the case may be, regarding any Alteration subject to the approval of either such Board or such Non-Residential Unit Owner (including, without limitation the determination of whether any work constitutes an Alteration subject to the approval of only such Board or any Non-Residential Unit Owner), or if a dispute arises between a Residential Unit Owner and Sponsor in respect of subsection 6.10, such dispute shall be submitted to Arbitration, provided that the parties shall cause such Arbitration to proceed in an expedited manner.

6.10.9 References in this Section 6.10 to Alteration shall also include, as the context requires but otherwise subject to the Declaration and these By-Law, any repairs.

6.11 Library Unit and Maintenance of the Condominium. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Declaration or these By-Laws, in no event (a) shall the Project Standards apply to the Library Unit, or (b) shall the Library Unit incur any costs, expenses or obligations in connection with the maintenance of the Condominium in accordance with the Project Standards.

6.12 **Performance of Work in Common Elements.**

6.12.1 Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Condominium Board shall be solely responsible for and shall operate and Maintain the General Common Elements and any appurtenances thereto (including the sidewalk and the public curbs appurtenant to the Property) and the Residential Board shall be solely responsible for and shall operate and Maintain the Residential Common Elements and any appurtenances thereto, including but not limited to, the public areas adjacent to the Building, in good order and repair in a manner consistent with the Hotel Brand Standards and standards of similar buildings in Manhattan. Whenever in the judgment of the Condominium Board, the General Common Elements require Maintenance and/or replacement or in the judgment of the Residential Board, the Residential Common Elements require Maintenance and/or replacement (the "Common Element Work"), the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, shall proceed with the Common Element Work; provided, however, the Library Unit Owner shall not be required to

contribute to the cost of any Common Element Work necessitated as a result of the Project Standards. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) any determination by the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, to perform Common Element Work (other than work set forth in an Annual Budget or Capital Budget (the "Major Work")) shall only be made with the consent of at least one (1) member of the Condominium Board designated by the Hotel Unit Owner and one (1) member of the Condominium Board designated by the Residential Board; provided, that in the event the Library Unit Owner will be obligated to pay for any portion of such Major Work, the Condominium Board shall not perform such Major Work without the consent of the Library Unit Owner. All Major Work (other than as set forth in the Annual Budget or Capital Budget) shall be subject to the following competitive bid process unless otherwise agreed to by the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be. At least three competent contractors shall be invited to bid pursuant to this Section, which contractors shall be selected by the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be. The contractor which presents the most competitive and favorable bid (which bid need not be the lowest bid) in the reasonable opinion of the Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, shall be engaged by the Managing Agent to do the work in question. The Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, may select an entity affiliated with a Unit Owner to do the work in question so long as such affiliate's bid is reasonably competitive with the other bids. All material information about the bidding, the work and the selection process shall be promptly delivered to the Unit Owners upon receipt. Any dispute under this Section as to whether a bid is reasonably competitive shall be resolved by Arbitration. The Condominium Board or the Residential Board, as the case may be, shall include all anticipated costs of Common Element Work in the Annual Budget or the Capital Budget.

6.12.2 If the members of the Condominium Board cannot agree on a particular matter (e.g., the necessity of making a capital improvement or repair), such matters may be submitted to Arbitration by two (2) members of the Condominium Board, *provided, however*, if it is determined by the arbitrator that such capital improvement or repair is not necessary to comply with applicable laws or for the general health, safety and welfare of the owners, tenants and occupants of the appropriate Units or to maintain the status of the Building consistent with buildings of similar use, size and location as described below, the Hotel Unit Owner or the Residential Board, shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense, to cause the Managing Agent to make such capital improvement or repair, and no other party shall be responsible for any portion of the cost of such capital improvement or repair. The arbitrator, in making the determination as to whether a particular capital improvement or repair is necessary, shall be entitled to consider whether such capital improvement or repair is necessary in order to maintain the status of the Building consistent with the Project Standards and the standards of other mixed use hotel and residential buildings of similar size and location as the Building. Each Unit Owner shall be free, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense and subject to compliance with the applicable provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws, to undertake discretionary capital improvements and repairs to their respective Units or the Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto. The arbitrator shall also determine (a) whether any Common Element Work is a result of the requirements to satisfy the Project Standards, in which instance the cost thereof shall not be borne by the Library Unit, or, (b) if there are multiple reasons for the performance of such Common Element Work, including the Project Standards, the portion of the Common Element Work allocable to the Project Standards, in which event the Library Unit's share shall exclude the portion of the cost incurred in order to comply with the Project Standards.

6.12.3 If any Common Element Work shall be required in order to comply with applicable Legal Requirements, such Common Element Work, as applicable, shall be performed by the Condominium Board and shall be payable by the Unit Owners as Common Charges or a special assessment, as the case may be.

6.13 **Structural Alterations, Additions, Improvements and Repairs of Units.**

6.13.1 Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration, no Residential Unit Owner shall make any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to the Unit Owner's Unit without the prior written approval of the Residential Board. The Residential Board shall have the obligation to answer any written request by Unit Owners for approval of a proposed structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to such Unit Owner's Unit within 30 days after such request is received, and the failure to do so within the stipulated time shall constitute the Board's consent to the proposed alteration, addition, improvement or repair unless the alteration, addition, improvement or repair will violate the Hotel Brand Standards. Prior to, and as a condition of, the granting of its consent to the making of a structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to a Residential Unit, the Residential Board may exercise the right to reasonably approve the Residential Unit Owner's contractors and suppliers, and may, at its option, require the Unit Owner to execute an agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Board setting forth the terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition, improvement or repair may be made, including, without limitation, the days and hours during which any work may be done. The Residential Board may impose fees upon a Residential Unit Owner to reimburse the Residential Board for its costs incurred in reviewing or supervising the aforesaid work. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this 6.13.1, neither Sponsor, its designees, the Non-Residential Unit Owners nor a Permitted Mortgagee (or its designee) of Sponsor or its assignee shall be required to obtain the approval of any Board for any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to Unsold Residential Units or the Non-Residential Units or to enter into any alteration agreement with respect thereto.

6.13.2 All structural alterations, additions, improvements and repairs by Unit Owners shall be made in compliance with all laws, rules, ordinances and regulations of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction thereof. A Unit Owner making or causing to be made any structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair shall agree, and shall be deemed to have agreed, to hold each Board and all other Unit Owners harmless from any costs or liability arising therefrom.

6.13.3 Any application to any department of The City of New York or to any other governmental authority having jurisdiction thereof for a permit to make a structural alteration, addition, improvement or repair in or to any Unit so approved by the appropriate Board shall, if required by law or such department or authority, be executed by said Board or, if required, by the Condominium Board, provided that no Board shall incur any liability, cost or expense in connection with such application or to any contractor, subcontractor, materialman, architect or engineer on account of such alteration, addition, improvement or repair or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth above, Sponsor is hereby authorized on behalf of the Boards to execute such applications, permits or other documents as may be required to undertake, perform and complete such work to the Unsold Residential Units and Common

Elements as Sponsor is entitled to perform in accordance with the terms of the Declaration and these By-Laws and to obtain such certificates of completion as may then be required by Law (collectively the "Required Documentation") and, the appropriate Board, if requested by Sponsor, shall execute the Required Documentation.

6.13.4 In the event that any alterations, additions, improvements or repairs made by any Residential Unit Owner materially delay, prevent or adversely affect, or create a significant risk of materially delaying, preventing or adversely affecting, whether directly or indirectly, the issuance or reissuance of a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy for other Units or the Building, then upon the written request of Sponsor, its designees, the Condominium Board or the Residential Board whose Unit Owners are affected, the Unit Owner shall restore the Unit, at such Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, to its original condition. If such Unit Owner fails to commence diligently and continuously restoring the Unit within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the written request, then the Sponsor, their designees, or the Board, as the case may be, requesting such restoration shall be entitled to enter and restore the Unit at the expense of the Unit Owner and to exercise any other remedies provided in these By-Laws.

6.13.5 Until such time as the initial construction of the Building is complete, including the completion of "punch list" work, no Board or Unit Owner shall use or suffer to be used in any part of the Buildings any labor forces incompatible with the labor forces which are completing the construction of the building on behalf of Declarant, Sponsor, or their designees. In addition, the prosecution of the work necessary to complete initial construction of the building, including the completion of "punch list" work by or on behalf of Declarant, Sponsor, or their designees, shall take precedence over the prosecution of any other work at the Building.

6.14 **Alterations, Additions, Improvements or Repairs to Common Elements.** Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws, all alterations, additions, improvements, repairs, or replacements in or to any Common Element shall be made by the Board or Unit Owner(s) required to maintain such Common Element and the cost and expense thereof shall be charged to the Unit Owners as a General Common Expense, to all Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense, to all Non-Residential Unit Owners as a Non-Residential Common Expense, or to the Unit Owner(s) responsible therefor, as the case may be. Whenever in the judgment of the Residential Board or the Condominium Board, as the case may be, the cost of any alteration, addition, or improvement would exceed $250,000 in the aggregate in any calendar year (except if such alteration, addition, or improvement is provided for in a duly approved budget), then such proposed alteration, addition, or improvement shall not be made unless first approved by a Majority of Residential Unit Owners or a Majority of Unit Owners, as the case may be, who shall be required to bear the cost and expense thereof as aforesaid with respect to alterations, additions, or improvements made by the Residential Board or the Condominium Board, as the case may be; provided, that the Library Unit Owner shall have no obligation to pay for any portion of such proposed alteration, addition or improvement unless the Library Unit Owner shall have consented to the performance of the same unless the share to be paid by the Library Unit Owners bears a reasonable relationship to the benefit the Library obtains from it in relation to the other Unit Owners. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration or these By-Laws, all such alterations, additions, or improvements costing in the aggregate $250,000 or less in any calendar year may be made as aforesaid without the approval of the Unit Owners. Required repairs to the Common Elements including replacement of

existing elements of the Building shall be made by the respective Board in their own discretion regardless of the cost. All alterations, additions, improvements and repairs to Common Elements shall be made in compliance with Hotel Brand Standards; provided that the Library Unit Owner shall have no obligation to incur any costs arising out of compliance with the Hotel Brand Standards. In order to maintain a consistent appearance of the public areas of the Building, the Condominium Board shall have the right to require repairs and replacements to the public hallways and façade of the Residential Section, even though the cost to maintain those sections will be borne by the owners of the Residential Units. The Hotel Operator may require that the Building be maintained at a certain level of excellence in order to protect the Hotel Brand Standards.

6.15 **Alterations of Certain Common Elements.**

6.15.1 In the event that pursuant to any of the provisions of these By-Laws, any consent by any Board or Unit Owner is required as a condition precedent to any alteration, addition or improvement to any Common Element (sometimes collectively referred to in this Section 6.15 as an "Alteration"), proposed to be made by Sponsor or its designee, Unit Owners or any Board (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Proponent"), such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed by such Board or Unit Owner (referred to in this Section 6.15 as the "Opposing Party") whose consent is so required. The Proponent shall give to the Opposing Party notice setting forth in reasonable detail the material aspects of such proposed Alteration. If the Opposing Party does not give notice of any objection to the Proponent within 30 days after the Proponent gives its notice, then the Opposing Party shall be deemed to have consented to the making of the proposed Alteration. If the Opposing Party does give notice of objection (which notice of objection shall set forth in reasonable detail the specific objections of the Opposing Party) within such 30-day period and the Proponent considers such objection unreasonable, then the Proponent may submit to Arbitration the question of whether or not the Opposing Party unreasonably withheld its consent. If in such Arbitration it is determined that the Opposing Party unreasonably withheld its consent, the Proponent, as its sole remedy, may make the proposed Alteration. In no event shall any arbitrator in such Arbitration determine that the Opposing Party reasonably withheld its consent to such proposal if (a) the Proponent makes or causes to be made reasonable provisions providing (i) for the costs and expenses of the Alteration to be paid by it, and (ii) that all costs and expenses for maintaining and repairing such Alteration after its completion will not be charged to Unit Owners represented by the Opposing Party as Common Expenses (b) the proposed Alteration would not materially interfere with the use and enjoyment of the owners, tenants and occupants of those Units represented by the Opposing Party; and (c) the proposed Alteration would not materially weaken the structure of the building.

6.15.2 Nothing contained in Section 6.15.1 shall in any way be deemed to limit (a) the Proponent's right to modify any proposal made by it thereunder in such a manner as such Proponent believes will meet the objections of the Opposing Party or of any arbitrator, or (b) any party's right, pursuant to the other applicable provisions of these By-Laws or the Declaration, to make any Alteration to a Common Element without the Opposing Party's approval.

6.16 **Restrictions on Use of Units.**

6.16.1 In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, each Residential Unit shall be used as described below.

6.16.1.1 A Residential Unit may be used only as a residence and, subject to compliance with the By-Laws, for a lawful home occupation. Each such Unit may only be occupied by: (i) any individual who is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (ii) any officer, director, shareholder or employee of any corporation which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iii) any partner or employee of any partnership which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (iv) any member or employee of any limited liability company which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (v) the fiduciary or beneficiary or employee of any fiduciary which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; (vi) any principal or employee of any other entity (including, but not limited to, embassies and consulates of foreign governments) which is a Unit Owner or permitted lessee; provided that in each instance in clauses (ii) through (vi) above; (A) the designated officer, director, shareholder, partner, member, fiduciary, principal or employee is designated as the primary occupant of the Unit and is not being designated to use the Unit on a transient basis or as other than the primary occupant; and (B) such use is not, in fact or in effect, part of or in furtherance of a program, plan, entity, agreement or other arrangement providing for short-term, fractional or shared use and/or ownership of such Unit; and (vii) family members, domestic partners, domestic employees and/or non-paying guests of any foregoing. All of the foregoing are "Permitted Users."

6.16.1.2 A Residential Unit may be used for any purpose permitted by law including an incidental business use, provided such use (1) does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for such Residential Unit, (2) does not adversely affect the use and enjoyment of neighboring or adjacent Residential Units for residential purposes, and (3) complies with all applicable governmental regulations. Incidental business use is acceptable only so long as (a) the existence or operation of the business activity is not apparent or detectable by sight, sound or smell from outside of the residence; (b) the business activity does not involve visitation of the Residential Unit by employees, clients, customers, suppliers or other business invitees in greater volume than would normally be expected for guest visitation to a residence without business activity; (c) the business activity is legal and conforms to all zoning requirements for the Condominium; (d) the business activity does not increase traffic in the Condominium in excess of what would normally be expected for Residential Units in the Condominium without business activity; (e) the business activity is consistent with the residential character of the Condominium and does not constitute a nuisance or a hazardous or offensive use, or threaten the security or safety of other residents of the Condominium, as determined at the discretion of the Residential Board; (f) the business activity does not result in a materially greater use of Common Elements or other facilities at the Condominium; (g) the business activity does not increase the insurance premium paid by the association or otherwise negatively affect the ability of the association to obtain insurance coverage; and (h) there are no signs, advertisements or plaques of any type visible from the exterior of the Residential Unit.

6.16.1.3 No portion of a Residential Unit (other than the entire Unit) may be sold, conveyed, leased or subleased, and no transient occupant (other than a guest permitted under this Subsection 6.16.1) may be accommodated therein.

6.16.1.4 Each Unit Owner shall notify the Managing Agent in writing when a child or children under the age of ten (10) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner shall install at such Unit Owner's expense, the required window guards in all windows of the Unit. The Unit Owner shall maintain all window guards installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable law and in any event, without full knowledge of the Managing Agent. Unit Owners shall not remove the window limit stops from the windows in the Units. Please see the Section of the Plan entitled "Rights and Obligations of Unit Owners and the Boards of Managers" for further details.

6.16.1.5 Residential Unit Owners shall not take any action in their Units that would violate the collective bargaining agreement in effect in the Condominium.

6.16.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.16.1, Sponsor or its designees may, without the permission of the Residential Board, (a) grant permission for the use of any Unsold Residential Unit as a professional office or for any purpose, provided such use is permitted by law, does not violate the applicable deed restrictions, does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for such Residential Unit and the user of such Unit complies with all applicable governmental regulations. and (b) use any Unsold Residential Units as models and sales and/or promotion offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units or for any other purpose, subject only to the provisions of the Declaration and these By-Laws and in compliance with applicable governmental laws and regulations.

6.16.3 The Residential Board may, in its sole discretion, consent to the use of a Residential Unit as a professional or business office or for any purpose provided that the nature and manner of such use complies with Law and does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy covering the Building. Any such consent shall be in writing and shall be personal to such Unit Owner. Any lessee of, or successor in title to, such Unit Owner shall be required to obtain the prior written consent of the Condominium Board before using such Unit for any purpose other than that set forth in Section 6.16.1.

6.16.4 The Non-Residential Units shall be used for any purpose permitted by Law and the Declaration and By-Laws.

6.16.5 The use, occupancy, marketing, advertisement or promotion of the Residential Units under timeshare, fractional ownership, interval exchange (whether the program is based on direct exchange of occupancy rights, cash payments, reward programs or other point or accrual systems) or other membership plans or arrangements (collectively, "Occupancy Plans") through which a participant in the plan or arrangement acquires an ownership interest in the Residential Unit with attendant rights of periodic use and occupancy or acquires contract rights to such periodic use and occupancy of the Residential Unit or a portfolio of accommodations including the Residential Unit is absolutely prohibited. Such prohibition shall not apply to Residential Units that are owned or controlled by the owner or operator of the Hotel or their affiliates, provided the Occupancy Plan is managed by a Hotel Brand party, the operator of the Hotel or any of their designees. The Hotel Brand owner, the owner of the Hotel and/or the operator of the Hotel may enforce this restriction by any applicable remedy at law or in equity, including, without limitation, obtaining injunctive relief, damages and attorneys' fees.

6.16.6 Except for Sponsor, no Owner or other occupant of a Residential Unit shall represent to the public that such person is a real estate broker or sales agent that is (a) the "official" broker/sales agent for the Condominium or (b) has the endorsement of the Hotel Operator or the Residential Board or of the Condominium Board to broker the purchase or sale of Condominiums at the Property.

6.16.7 All alterations to a Residential Unit or the Residential Section or services for a Unit Owner or the Residential Section shall be performed in a manner which will not interfere with, or cause any labor disturbances or stoppages in, the work of the Condominium employees, hotel employees or other contractors or subcontractors employed in the Units or the Building (which may result from, among other things, the use of non-union labor); and in all events, in compliance with the Declaration, the Condominium By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations, the overall Building standards and applicable laws. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Condominium Board may require that the Residential Board also assume and/or subject itself to the applicable union contracts.

6.16.8 The Hotel Operator may elect not to provide services to Unit Owners in whole or in part. Certain services may be provided to the Residential Unit Owners, which services may be included in the Common Charges due monthly. In addition, certain hotel-type services may be made available to the Residential Unit Owners by the Hotel Operator on an a la carte basis. The hotel services provided to the Residential Unit Owners will be subject to such rules and regulations and fees as may be imposed by the Hotel Operator in its sole and absolute discretion.

6.16.9 No Unit Owner shall use, store, generate, treat, transport, handle or dispose of within its Unit or elsewhere in the Building any Hazardous Substances, other than ordinary cleaning fluids which are used, stored, generated, treated, transported, handled and disposed of by an occupant in strict compliance with applicable Law. No occupant or tenant of any portion of the Building shall use, store, generate, treat, transport, handle or dispose of within its Unit or elsewhere in the Building any Hazardous Substances, except in strict compliance with applicable Law. "Hazardous Substances" means any pollutants, contaminants, toxic or hazardous substances, materials, wastes, constituents, compounds or chemicals (including, without limitation, petroleum or any by-products or fractions thereof, any form of natural gas, lead, asbestos and asbestos-containing materials, building construction materials and debris, polychlorinated biphenyls ("PCBs") and PCB-containing equipment, radon and other radioactive elements, ionizing radiation, electromagnetic field radiation and other non-ionizing radiation, infectious, carcinogenic, mutagenic, or etiologic agents, pesticides, defoliants, explosives, flammables, corrosives and urea formaldehyde foam insulation) that are regulated by, or may now or in the future form the basis of liability under, any Law. Hazardous Substances shall not include any customary cleaning solutions as long as same are stored and used as required by Law. The Condominium Board and the Residential Board shall have all remedies available at law or equity, including, without limitation, injunctive relief.

6.17 **Use of Common Elements.**

6.17.1 Common Elements may be used only for the furnishing of the services and facilities and for the other uses for which they are reasonably suited.

6.17.2 No furniture, packages or objects of any kind shall be placed in the lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways, public elevators or any other parts of the Common Elements other than in (a) Restricted Residential Common Elements for the exclusive use of a particular Residential Unit Owner or (b) in the areas designated as storage areas, without the prior consent of the Residential Board as to the Residential Common Elements, or the Condominium Board as to General Common Elements. The lobbies, vestibules, public halls, stairways and public elevators shall be used only for normal passage through them.

6.17.3 Residential Unit Owners shall require their tradesmen to utilize exclusively the elevator and entrance designated by the Residential Board for transporting packages, merchandise or other objects.

6.17.4 The owner of any two or more Residential Units, which Units are serviced or benefited by any Common Element adjacent or appurtenant to such Units (for example, that portion at the end of any residential hallway which is directly adjacent to any such Units located on opposite sides of such hallway) shall, to the extent permitted by law and with the consent of the Residential Board (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), have the exclusive right of use of such Common Element as if it were a part of such Units (including the right, in the above example of a portion of a hallway, to enclose such portion) and no amendment to the Declaration nor reallocation of Common Interests shall be made, provided such owner agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to (a) be responsible for the operation, maintenance and repair of such Common Element for so long as such owner exercises such exclusive right of use, and (b) restore such Common Element to its original condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted, after such owner ceases to exercise such exclusive right of use. The owner of any such Units which are Unsold Residential Units shall have the rights set forth in the preceding sentence without the necessity for obtaining the consent of the Board. Notwithstanding the above, if an owner transfers or conveys his or her Unit to a successor owner, the transferor need not comply with (b) above provided that the transferee agrees to abide by (a) and (b) above.

6.17.5 Subject to the priority rights and control of the Hotel Unit Owner, the Residential Unit Owners, the Restaurant Unit Owner and the Library Unit Owner shall have the right to use the loading dock and service elevators (which will be operated by an attendant), during "normal business hours" for Major Deliveries (defined below) and Non-Major Deliveries (as defined below) on a first-come, first-served basis which use shall be scheduled with the Hotel Manager. The Hotel Unit Owner shall have a first priority right to use the loading dock and service elevators (without an attendant), on a 24-hour-a-day basis on a first-come, first-served basis. If the Residential Unit Owners or the Library Unit Owner desire to use the loading dock and service elevator outside of "normal business hours", the Residential Unit Owners or the Library Unit Owner must pre-schedule the date and time of such use with the Hotel Manager and such use shall be at such Residential Unit Owner's or the Library Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, including without limitation, the cost of service elevator operators and all security costs. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Unit Owners shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cooperate with each other and the Hotel Manager, as necessary, with regards to scheduling matters. As used in this Section 6.17.5, the term "normal business hours" shall mean 8am-5pm on business days (or such longer hours as the Hotel Manager shall determine from time to time). "Non-Major Deliveries" shall mean normal deliveries of packages, furniture and personal property that do not require special handling equipment or the reservation of a service elevator

for a successive number of trips. "Major Deliveries" shall mean all move-ins, move-outs, and deliveries requiring a successive number of trips of the service elevator. Any Major Work to, physical modifications of, or Maintenance (other than regular day to day cleaning, refurbishment and repair) of, the loading dock shall require the prior approval of the Condominium Board Members appointed by the Hotel Unit Owner.

6.18 Other Provisions as to Use.

6.18.1 No nuisance shall be allowed in the Building nor shall any use or practice be allowed in the Building which is a source of annoyance to the residents or occupants of the Property or which interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by its residents or occupants. No immoral, improper, offensive or unlawful use shall be made of the Building or any portion thereof. All valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof, relating to any portion of the Property shall be complied with at the full expense of the respective Unit Owners or the Boards, whoever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such part of the Property. Except as otherwise provided in the Declaration and Section 6.16 of these By-Laws, the Non-Residential Units may be used for any lawful purpose; and no sale, lease, sublease or use of all or any portion of the Non-Residential Units shall be deemed to adversely affect the Residential Section.

6.18.2 The Residential Board may, in its discretion, grant permission for the use of a Residential Unit for a use other than its original intended use, provided such use is permitted by law or court order, does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for such Unit, these By-Laws or the Declaration, and the Unit Owner thereof complies with all Legal Requirements. Such permission by the Board shall be in writing and shall be personal to the Unit Owner. Any successor in title to such Residential Unit shall be required to obtain the prior written approval of the Residential Board before using such Unit for any purpose other than those expressly set forth above.

6.18.3 Declarant, while it still owns any of the Non-Residential Units, Sponsor or their designees, without the permission of the Board, may (a) use or grant permission for the use of any Unsold Unit for any purpose (including, without limitation, use for a home occupation), provided such use is permitted by law or court order, does not violate the then existing certificate of occupancy for such Unit, and the user of such Unit complies with all applicable Legal Requirements; (b) use anyone or more Unsold Residential Units as models and sales and/or leasing offices in connection with the sale or rental of the Units or for any other purpose, subject only to compliance with applicable legal requirements; and (c) lease Unsold Residential Units to any party(ies).

6.18.4 Each Unit Owner shall promptly comply with all legal requirements applicable to its Unit. No Unit Owner shall use or permit the use of Hazardous Substances on, about, under, or in its Unit or the Property. Each Unit Owner agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Boards and each other Unit Owner from and against any and all claims or demands, including any action or proceeding brought thereon, and all costs, losses, expenses and liabilities of any kind relating thereto, including, but not limited to, costs of investigation, remedial

response, and reasonable attorneys' fees and cost of suit, arising out of or resulting from any Hazardous Material used or permitted to be used by such Unit Owner on, about, under or in his or her Unit or the Property.

6.19 **Right of Access.**

6.19.1 A Residential Unit Owner shall grant a right of access to his or her Unit to the Sponsor and their designees for the completion of the Building including but not limited to any punch list work in such Unit Owner's Unit, and to each of the Boards, the managing agents, managers, Resident Manager and/or any other person authorized by any of the foregoing. The Non-Residential Unit Owners shall, grant a right of access to the Units to the Condominium Board, the managing agents, and/or any other person authorized by any of the foregoing for the purpose of making inspections of, or for the purpose of removing violations noted or issued by any governmental authority against, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property, or for the purpose of curing defaults hereunder or under the Declaration or Rules and Regulations by such Unit Owner or correcting any conditions originating in his or her Unit and threatening another Unit or all or any part of the Common Elements, or for the purpose of performing installations, alterations or repairs to the mechanical or electrical services or other portions of the Common Elements within his or her Unit or elsewhere in the Building, or for the purpose of reading, maintaining or replacing utility meters relating to the Common Elements, his or her Unit or any other Unit in the building or to correct any condition which violates the provisions of any Permitted Mortgage covering another Unit, provided that requests for such entry are made not less than one day in advance and that any such right shall be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the normal conduct of business by the tenants and occupants of the Units or with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes. In case of an Emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, without advance notice, whether or not the Unit Owner is present.

6.19.2 A Unit Owner shall grant a right of access to his or her Unit, and the Boards shall grant rights of access to the Sponsor and its designees, and its contractors, subcontractors, agents and employees, for the completion of punch list work, provided that access thereto shall be exercised upon reasonable notice during reasonable hours in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for their permitted purposes.

6.20 **Rules and Regulations**. Annexed hereto as Schedule A and made a part hereof are rules and regulations (the "Residential Rules and Regulations") concerning the use of the Residential Common Elements and the Restricted Residential Common Elements. The Residential Board may from time to time, modify, amend or add to the Residential Rules and Regulations except that a Majority of Residential Unit Owners may overrule such Board with respect to any such modification, amendment or addition. The Residential Board shall also have the authority to promulgate special rules and regulations concerning the use of storage space, if any, for the personal property of the Residential Unit Owners. The Condominium Board may adopt and from time to time, modify, amend or add to reasonable rules and regulations (the "General Rules and Regulations") concerning the use of the General Common Elements, except that a Majority of Unit Owners may overrule said Board with respect to any such adoption, modification, amendment or addition. As used herein, the term "Rules and Regulations" shall mean a collective reference to the Residential Rules and Regulations and General Rules and

Regulations, together with all modifications, amendments or additions thereto. Copies of any newly adopted Rules and Regulations, or any modifications, amendments or additions thereto, shall be furnished by the Board responsible therefor to each affected Unit Owner not less than 30 days prior to the effective date thereof. Nothing contained herein shall permit the Condominium Board, the Residential Board, the Non-Residential Unit Owners or the Residential Unit Owners to impose any Rules and Regulations on the operation or use of the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit or the Library Unit or to amend, change reduce or eliminate any of the provisions benefiting the Hotel Unit, the Restaurant Unit or the Library Unit contained in the By-Laws without the written consent of the Hotel Unit Owner, the Restaurant Unit Owner or the Library Unit Owner.

6.21 **Real Estate Taxes, Water Charges and Sewer Rents.**

6.21.1 Water and sewer services shall be supplied to and for all of the Units and the Common Elements through one or more building systems by the City of New York. Except to the extent Unit Owners are billed directly by the city collector, the Condominium Board shall pay all such charges, together with all related sewer rents arising therefrom, promptly after the bills for the same shall have been rendered. The remaining costs for the Building will be paid by the Residential Unit Owners and included in Residential Common Charges. Until the Units are separately assessed for real estate tax purposes, the Unit Owners shall pay their respective pro rata share of all real estate taxes with respect to the Property (in the proportion that the Common Interest of all Units bears to the Common Interests of all Units) to the Condominium Board as Common Charges, which will in turn pay such taxes to the proper authorities of The City of New York. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws or the Declaration, so long as no real estate tax is attributable to the Library Unit, the Library Unit Owner shall not pay any real estate taxes. In the event of a proposed sale of any Residential Unit, the Residential Board, on request of the selling Residential Unit Owner, shall execute and deliver to the purchaser of such Unit or to such purchaser's title insurance company, a letter agreeing to pay all charges for water, sewer rents and real estate taxes (so long as such Board is still collecting and paying such charges) affecting such owner's Unit to the date of the closing of title to such Unit, promptly after such charges have been billed by the proper authorities.

6.21.2 The Boards shall commence, pursue, compromise and settle certiorari proceedings to obtain reduced real estate tax assessments with respect to any or all of the Units on behalf of and as agent for the respective Unit Owners thereof, but only with respect to such Units as to which the respective Unit Owners thereof have, in writing requested and authorized the Board to do so, and indemnified the Board from and against all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees) resulting from such proceedings. All Unit Owners making such request to the Boards will share the costs in connection therewith in proportion to the benefits derived therefrom by such Unit Owners. In the event any Unit Owner individually seeks to have the assessed valuation of its Unit reduced by bringing a separate certiorari proceeding, the Boards, if necessary for such proceeding, will execute any documents or other papers required for, and otherwise cooperate with such Unit Owner in pursuing, such reduction, provided that such Unit Owner indemnifies, defends and holds the Boards harmless from all claims, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) resulting from such proceedings.

6.22 **Heat.** Heat for the Building shall be supplied by steam from the Con Edison and the charges therefor shall be paid by the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Units based on their respective submetered usage.

6.23 **Gas.** Gas will be supplied by the Con Edison gas distribution system and charges therefor shall be paid by the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Units based on their respective submetered usage.

6.24 **Electricity.**

6.24.1 Electricity for each Unit shall be supplied through a separate electric meter for each Unit (or portion thereof). However, the Boards, at their sole discretion, shall have the right to require that electricity be supplied through one or more electrical meters and that the cost thereof be borne by each Unit Owner based upon sub-metering or any other reasonable basis, as determined by such Board. Each Unit Owner shall be required to pay the bills for electricity consumed or used in his Unit (or portion thereof) directly to the utility company, except that in the event that a Board has elected to sub-meter electricity to each Unit, then in such event each such Unit Owner shall be required to pay bills for electricity consumed or used in his Unit either to the appropriate Board or to the utility company as directed by such Board. Electricity for the Restricted Residential Common Elements shall be supplied through one or more separate meters therefor and the cost thereof will be paid by the Residential Board and will be borne by the Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Charge.

6.24.2 In the event the Property is submetered, no Unit Owners will be charged an amount (including any charge for billing costs) which exceeds the rate contemporaneously paid by customers who are served directly by the utility company and who are in the service classification that would be applicable if the Unit Owners were served directly by the utility company.

6.24.3 A Unit Owner who has a complaint about his or her submetered electricity bill shall first attempt to resolve any dispute regarding electrical service or charges with the Managing Agent. If a satisfactory resolution is not obtained then a Unit Owner shall bring said complaint in writing before the Condominium Board and shall send a copy of the complaint to the Managing Agent. If the Condominium Board is unable to provide a satisfactory resolution to the Unit Owner within 30 days after the Condominium Board receives the complaint, then the complainant will be provided written notice of the grievance procedure rules summarized below and the complaint shall be submitted to arbitration proceedings which shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association. The cost of such arbitration shall be paid by the Condominium Board. The American Arbitration Association shall be asked to appoint the arbitrator.

6.24.4 The arbitrator shall be obliged to provide a full and fair hearing within 15 days of the filing of the compliant with the arbitrator, unless the Unit Owner requests a longer period to prepare his case. At the hearing both sides may be represented by counsel or other designated persons, produce witnesses, submit documentary evidence and cross-examine adverse witnesses. The arbitrator shall be obligated to issue a written decision specifying the grounds for its decision and evidence relied upon therein, within 10 days of the hearing. The decision of the

arbitrator shall be binding on all parties to the proceeding, and shall not be appealable. Records on all such complaints and decisions shall be maintained by the Condominium Board for at least 3 years from the date the complaint is first brought.

6.24.5 Notwithstanding the fact that a Unit Owner has filed a complaint about an electricity bill or that an arbitration is pending or proceeding, the complaining Unit Owner must continue to pay his or her electricity bill to the Condominium Board or its agent. Failure to make any payment when due may subject the Unit Owner to penalties and/or interest charges, as the same may be established, from time to time by the Condominium Board. Any refund due a complaining Unit Owner will be paid or credited to such Unit Owner by the Condominium Board or its agent promptly upon receipt by the Condominium Board or its agent of such payment or credit from the utility company.

6.24.6 Rates and charges to be paid by Unit Owners shall be based on the actual cost of the energy consumed. The Condominium Board or its agent may charge the Unit Owner the actual cost of providing an electricity billing statement charged by the Managing Agent or a submetering company. The capital and repair costs of the electronic submetering equipment will not be passed on to Unit Owners as part of their individual charges for electrical service. The capital costs of submetering the Property have been included in the Purchase Price for each Unit. Any costs for repair of the submetering system will be treated as a Residential Common Expense of the Condominium and paid for through Residential Common Charges.

6.24.7 Nothing contained herein shall preclude the Condominium Board, on behalf of Unit Owners, from filing a complaint concerning electricity provided to the Property with the Public Service Commission.

6.25 **Utilities Serving the General Common Elements**. Except as otherwise provided in this Article 6, the cost and expense of water, sewer facilities, electricity and gas serving or benefiting any General Common Element shall be (a) considered part of the expense of maintaining such General Common Element, (b) determined by the Condominium Board, and (c) charged as a General Common Expense. Any dispute as to the amount of such cost or expense shall be determined by Arbitration.

6.26 **Violations**. If notice of a municipal or other violation of applicable Legal Requirements is given or filed in respect of any portion of the Property as a result of the alleged or actual act of or failure to act by one Unit Owner or its tenants, subtenants or invitees (the "Violating Unit Owner") and such violation (1) jeopardizes the full force or effect of any certificate of occupancy issued for the Property, (2) materially adversely affects any other Unit Owners' right to occupy, use, enjoy and improve its Unit or Limited Common Elements or any part thereof, (3) results in the imposition of a lien against the Property as a whole or any other Unit Owner's Unit, (4) such violation results in a notice of violation, premium increase or otherwise from any insurance provider for any insurance required hereunder or (5) would create criminal liability for the other Unit Owner or the Condominium Board (in such other Unit Owner's and/or the Condominium Board's reasonable opinion, as the case may be), the Violating Unit Owner shall remove such violation within sixty (60) days of receipt of notice from such other Unit Owner and/or the Condominium Board, provided, however, if the Violating Unit Owner has commenced and been diligently prosecuting the removal of the violation within

the sixty (60) day period, the period shall be extended for such additional time as is reasonably necessary to remove the violation. Any time a Violating Unit Owner is otherwise required under this Section to remove a violation, such Violating Unit Owner shall nevertheless not be required to remove the violation if upon prior notice to the Condominium Board and the other Unit Owners, and at its own expense, it is contesting by appropriate legal or administrative proceedings or redress, promptly initiated and conducted in good faith and with due diligence, the validity or enforceability, in whole or in part, of the applicable Legal Requirement giving rise to the violation, provided the following conditions are met: (i) such proceeding shall suspend the obligation of the Violating Unit Owner to comply with any such Legal Requirement, (ii) failure to comply with any such Legal Requirement pending the contest will not invalidate or vitiate any insurance required hereunder to be maintained with respect to the Property, in whole or in part, and will not, in the reasonable opinion of the other Unit Owners and/or the Condominium Board, constitute a present danger to the Property, or any portion thereof, or to the persons using and entering upon the Property, (iii) neither the Property nor any part thereof or interest therein will in the reasonable opinion of the other Unit Owners and/or the Condominium Board be in danger of being sold, forfeited, confiscated, terminated, canceled or lost as a result of such contest by the Violating Unit Owner (whether by foreclosure of any mortgage thereon or otherwise), (iv) the Violating Unit Owner shall have furnished such security as may be required in the proceeding, or in the event that none is required, as may be reasonably required by the Condominium Board to insure the payment by the Violating Unit Owner of all costs of compliance, fines and penalties, together with interest thereon, as may be incurred by the Violating Unit Owner in the event of a determination in such proceeding adverse to the Violating Unit Owner, and (v) the other Unit Owners and the Condominium Board will not, in their reasonable opinion, be subject to any criminal liability as the result of such contest by the Violating Unit Owner. If any compliance with this Section shall require any repairs to, or which otherwise affect, the General Common Elements, such repairs shall be performed by the Condominium Board pursuant to Section 7.1.1 hereof and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be part a General Common Expenses charged to the Unit Owners, unless the reason for such repairs is solely the fault of one Unit Owner, in which event all such costs shall be charged to the applicable Unit Owner as a Unit Owner Expense.

6.27 **Liens**. Each Unit Owner (the "Liening Unit Owner") shall cause to be removed, by payment, bond or otherwise, within ninety (90) days after notice of the filing thereof, any mechanics', materialmen's or any other like lien arising by reason of its acts or acts of its agents and contractors or for any work or materials which it or its agents, contractors, tenants, subtenants or invitees has ordered and filed against the Property or any other Unit Owner's Unit. Except as may be otherwise expressly set forth in the loan documentation evidencing a Permitted Mortgagee's loan to the Liening Unit Owner, the Liening Unit Owner shall not be required to remove such lien if such lien does not expose any other Unit Owners and/or the Condominium Board to civil and criminal penalties and does not cause the foreclosure of any Permitted Mortgage on any other Unit Owner's portion of the Property, and within said ninety (90) day period the Liening Unit Owner (i) shall in good faith diligently proceed to contest the same by appropriate proceedings and shall give notice to the other affected Unit Owners and the Condominium Board of its intention to contest the validity of such lien and (ii) shall deliver to the other affected Unit Owners and the Condominium Board, at such Unit Owners' and/or Condominium Board's option, either: (a) cash or a surety bond from a responsible surety company reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board, as the case may be, in an amount

not less than one hundred ten percent (110%) of the lien claim and all interest and penalties then accrued thereon or such greater amount as may be required by Law or (b) such other security or indemnity reasonably acceptable to the Condominium Board and/or the other Unit Owner and its recognized mortgagee, if any. The Liening Unit Owner must cause to be removed or released all liens prior to foreclosure thereof. In the event the Liening Unit Owner fails to comply with the foregoing provisions of this Section, the other Unit Owners and/or the Condominium Board may give notice to the Liening Unit Owner specifying the respect or respects of such noncompliance and if, upon the expiration of ten (10) days after the receipt of such notice, the cure of any such noncompliance is still not proceeding diligently, then the Condominium Board and/or the non-defaulting Unit Owners may cause such compliance to occur by taking all appropriate steps necessary to defend against or remove such lien. The Condominium Board and the non-defaulting Units shall be entitled to payment from the Liening Unit Owner for all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) paid or incurred by the Condominium Board and/or the non-defaulting Unit Owners, as the case may be, in defending against, removing or attempting to defend against or remove such lien and may use any security delivered to the Condominium Board and/or any non-defaulting Unit Owners for such purposes and for any other damages from the Liening Unit Owner's breach under this Section and failure to pay any such amounts shall be subject to the same remedies set forth in Section 6.6 hereof. NOTHING CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION IS INTENDED TO GIVE OR CONFER ANY BENEFITS, RIGHTS, PRIVILEGES, CLAIMS, ACTIONS OR REMEDIES TO ANY PERSON AS A THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY UNDER ANY LAWS OR OTHERWISE AND THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK ON ONLY ONE UNIT OWNER'S UNIT SHALL IN NO WAY BE DEEMED TO GIVE THE PARTY PERFORMING SUCH WORK THE RIGHT TO ATTACH A LIEN AGAINST THE OTHER UNIT OWNERS' UNITS OR THE CONDOMINIUM.

ARTICLE 7.
CERTAIN DAMAGES

7.1 **Self Help**. If any Residential Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on his part to be observed or performed, including, without limitation, any breach of his obligation to paint, decorate, maintain, repair, or replace his or her Unit or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, pursuant to the terms of Article 5 hereof, and shall fail to cure such violation or breach within 5 days after receipt of written notice of the same from the Condominium Board, the Residential Board, the Managing Agent, or any manager (or, with respect to any violation or breach of the same not reasonably susceptible to cure within such period, to commence such cure within such five day period and, thereafter, to prosecute such cure with due diligence to completion), the Condominium Board or the Residential Board shall have the right to enter such Unit Owner's Unit and/or its appurtenant Limited Common Elements, if any, and summarily to abate, remove, or cure such violation or breach without thereby being deemed guilty or liable in any manner of trespass. In addition, in the event that the Condominium Board or Residential Board shall determine that the abatement, removal, or cure of any such violation or breach is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Building or for the safety of the occupants of the Building or other individuals or is required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service in the Building, the Condominium Board may take such action immediately, without prior notice and without allowing the said Unit Owner any period of time within which to cure or to commence to cure such violation or breach.

7.2 **Abatement and Enjoinment.**

(A) In the event that any Unit Owner shall violate or breach any of the provisions of the Condominium Documents on his part to be observed or performed, the Condominium Board shall have the right (i) to enter any Unit or Common Elements in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition resulting in such violation or breach and the Condominium Board shall not thereby be deemed guilty or liable in any matter of trespass, and/or (ii) to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuance or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity, provided that the Condominium Board gives the Unit Owner notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) that such violation exists, that repairs or replacements are necessary and that the Condominium Board will complete such repairs or replacements in the event the Unit Owner does not promptly act or complete the repairs or replacements, and/or (iii) to levy such fines and penalties as the Condominium Board may deem appropriate, and the Condominium Board shall have the same remedies for non-payment of such fines and penalties as for non-payment of Common Charges

(B) The violation or breach of any of the terms of the By-Laws with respect to any rights, easements, privileges, or licenses granted to Sponsor, Declarant or the Non-Residential Unit Owners shall give to Sponsor, Declarant and the Non-Residential Unit Owners the right to enjoin, abate, or remedy the continuation or repetition of any such violation or breach by appropriate proceedings brought either at law or in equity.

7.3 **Remedies Cumulative.** The remedies specifically granted to the Condominium Board, Declarant or to Sponsor or to the Non-Residential Unit Owners in this Article 7 or elsewhere in the By-Laws shall be cumulative, shall be in addition to all other remedies obtainable at law or in equity and may be exercised at one time or at different times, concurrently or in any order, in the sole discretion of the Condominium Board, Sponsor, or Declarant or the Non-Residential Unit Owner as the case may be. Further, the exercise of any remedy shall not operate as a waiver, or preclude the exercise, of any other remedy.

7.4 **Costs and Expenses.** All sums of money expended, and all costs and expenses incurred, by (i) the Condominium Board or Residential Board in connection with the abatement, enjoinment, removal, or cure of any violation, breach, or default committed by a Unit Owner pursuant to the terms of Section 7.1 or paragraph (A) of Section 7.2 hereof or (ii) Sponsor, Declarant or the Non-Residential Unit Owners in connection with any abatement, enjoinment, or remedy of any violation or breach of the Condominium Documents pursuant to the terms of paragraph (B) of Section 7.2 hereof, shall be immediately payable by (a) in the event set forth in subparagraph (i) hereof, such Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or Residential Board, as the case may be or (b) in the event set forth in subparagraph (ii) hereof, the offending party (*i.e.*, the Condominium Board or the Unit Owner) to Sponsor or the Non-Residential Unit Owner, as the case may be, which amount shall, in either event, bear interest (to be computed from the date expended) at the rate of two percent per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate chargeable to such Unit Owner pursuant to Law). All sums payable by a Unit Owner to the Condominium Board or Residential Board pursuant to the terms of this Section 7.4 shall, for all purposes hereunder, constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

ARTICLE 8.
MORTGAGES

8.1 **Notice to Boards**. A Residential Unit Owner who mortgages his or her Unit, or the holder of any mortgage encumbering such Unit, shall notify the Residential Board in the case of a Residential Unit, of the name and address of the mortgagee and shall file a conformed copy of the note and mortgage with the Board. Such Unit Owner shall, prior to making such mortgage, satisfy all unpaid liens against his or her Unit other than Permitted Mortgages. A Unit Owner who satisfies a mortgage covering his, her or its Unit shall so notify the applicable Board and shall file a conformed copy of the satisfaction of mortgage with such Board. Each of such Boards shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgages of Units."

8.2 **Notice of Default and Unpaid Common Charges**. Whenever so requested in writing by a Permitted Mortgagee, the Residential Board with respect to Permitted Mortgagees of Residential Units, shall promptly report to such Permitted Mortgagee any default in the payment of Residential Common Charges or any other default by the Unit Owner of such Unit under the provisions of the Declaration or these By-Laws which may to such Board's knowledge then exist. The Board, when giving notice to a Unit Owner of any such default, shall, if requested, also send a copy of such notice to any Permitted Mortgagee thereof.

8.3 **Performance by Permitted Mortgagees**. The Residential Board or Condominium Board, as the case may be, shall accept, by any Permitted Mortgagee of a Unit Owner, payment of any sum or performance of any act required to be paid or performed by such Unit Owner pursuant to the provisions of the Declaration, these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations, with the same force and effect as though paid or performed by such Unit Owner.

8.4 **Examination of Books**. Each Unit Owner and Permitted Mortgagee shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium (including, in the case of Residential Unit Owners and Permitted Mortgagees thereof, the books of account of the Residential Section or the Non-Residential Units, as the case may be) at reasonable times, on business days, but not more than once a month.

8.5 **Representatives of Mortgagees.**

8.5.1 In the manner more particularly set forth in Section 8.5.2, the holders of Institutional Residential Mortgages may, at their election, designate one or more (but not more than three) representatives ("Residential Mortgage Representatives"), the holders of the senior mortgage on each Non-Residential Unit, (the "Non-Residential Mortgage Representatives") shall be empowered to act on behalf of all holders of Institutional Residential or Non-Residential Mortgages, as the case may be, with respect to any matter requiring their consent or approval under the Declaration or these By-Laws. If any Residential or Non-Residential Mortgage Representatives are so designated and notice thereof is given to the Residential or Non-Residential Board, as appropriate, the act of any such Representative (or a majority of such Representatives if more than one is so designated) shall be deemed binding upon the holders of all Institutional Residential or Non-Residential Mortgages, as the case may be. As used herein, the term "Institutional Residential Mortgage" means an Institutional Mortgage (defined below) covering a Residential Unit or Units and the term "Institutional Non-Residential Mortgage"

means an Institutional Mortgage covering all or a portion, of any Non-Residential Unit. As used herein the terms "Permitted Mortgage" and "Institutional Mortgage" means any mortgage covering any Unit of Declarant, its designees and affiliates and any first mortgage covering a Unit or Units, the initial holder of which is (i) Declarant, Sponsor or their designees, (ii) a savings bank, savings and loan association, bank or trust company, insurance company, real estate investment trust or mortgage trust, or (iii) a federal, state, municipal, teacher's or union employee, welfare, pension or retirement fund or system.

8.5.2 Any designation of a Residential Mortgage Representative or a Non-Residential Mortgage Representative made by the holders of Institutional Residential or Non-Residential Mortgages, respectively, constituting a majority in principal amount of all Institutional Residential Mortgages or Institutional Non-Residential Mortgages, respectively, shall be binding upon the holders of all Institutional Residential or Non-Residential Mortgages, as the case may be. Any such designation of any Residential or Non-Residential Mortgage Representative shall remain effective until (a) any subsequent designation thereof is made pursuant to the provisions hereof, and (b) notice of such subsequent designation is given to the appropriate Board. Unless otherwise required by law, all Permitted Mortgagees other than holders of an Institutional Residential Mortgage or Institutional Non-Residential Mortgage, shall have no right to participate in the selection of Residential or Non-Residential Mortgage Representatives, but such Permitted Mortgagees shall be subject to all determinations made by such Residential or Non-Residential Mortgage Representatives, as the case may be, pursuant to the Declaration or these By-Laws.

8.6 **Consent of Mortgagees**. Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein or in the Declaration, no consent or approval by any mortgagee shall be required with respect to any determination or act of any Board, officer or Unit Owner; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit or affect the rights of any mortgagee against his mortgagor.

8.7 **Rights of Permitted Mortgagees and Rights of Guarantors of a Mortgage.**

8.7.1 Each Permitted Mortgagee and the guarantor of the mortgage on any Unit (a "Mortgagee") in the Condominium shall be given written notice within ten (10) days of:

(a) Any condemnation or casualty loss that affects either a material portion of the Condominium or the Unit securing the Mortgagee's mortgage;

(b) Any 60-day delinquency in the payment of assessments or common charges owed by the owner of any Unit on which the Mortgagee holds the mortgage;

(c) A lapse, cancellation, or material modification of any insurance policy maintained by the Condominium or the Board unless said policy is simultaneously replaced; and

(d) Any proposed action that requires the consent of the holders of a specified percentage of mortgages.

8.7.2 A Permitted Mortgagee who obtains title to a condominium unit pursuant to the remedies in the mortgage or through foreclosure will not be liable for more than six (6) months of the Units unpaid regularly budgeted Common Charges accrued before the acquisition of title to the Unit by the Permitted Mortgagee. If the Condominium Board's or Residential Board's lien priority includes costs of collecting the unpaid Common Charges, the lender will be liable for any fees or costs related to the collection of the unpaid Common Charges.

8.7.3 No provision in these By-Laws shall give a Unit Owner or any other party priority over the rights of the first mortgagee of the Unit pursuant to its mortgage in the case of payment to the Unit Owner of insurance proceeds or condemnation awards for losses to or taking a Unit and/or Common Elements.

8.7.4 Any amendment to these By-Laws of a material nature to Permitted Mortgagees shall be agreed to by mortgagees that represent at least 51% of the common interests that are subject to mortgages.

8.7.5 Any action to terminate the legal status of the Condominium after substantial destruction or condemnation occurs or for other reasons must be agreed to by mortgagees that represent at least 51% of the common interests that are subject to mortgages.

8.7.6 Implied approval shall be assumed when a Mortgagee fails to submit a response to any written proposal for an amendment within 60 days after the Mortgagee receives proper notice of the proposal, provided the notice was delivered by certified or registered mail, with a return receipt requested.

8.7.7 The right of first refusal contained in Article 9 hereof will not adversely affect the rights of a mortgagee or its assignee to: a) foreclose or take title to a Unit pursuant to the remedies in the mortgage; b) accept a deed or assignment in lieu of foreclosure in the event of a default by a mortgagor; or c) sell or lease a Unit acquired by the mortgagee or its assignee.

ARTICLE 9.
SELLING, LEASING AND MORTGAGING OF UNITS

9.1 **Selling and Leasing**. No Residential Unit Owner, other than the Sponsor or its designees may sell or lease his, her or its Residential Unit except by complying with the following provisions:

9.1.1 Any Residential Unit Owner who receives a bona fide offer to (a) purchase his or her Residential Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest, or (b) lease his or her Residential Unit (such offer to purchase or lease a Residential Unit, as the case may be, is called an "Outside Offer", the party making any such Outside Offer is called an "Outside Offeror" and the Residential Unit Owner to whom the Outside Offer is made is called an "Offeree Unit Owner"), which he or she intends to accept, shall give notice by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the Residential Board of the receipt of such Outside Offer. Said notice shall include the name and address of the Outside Offeror, the terms of the proposed transaction (including, but not limited to, the intended closing date in the event of a purchase or intended occupancy date in the event of a lease) and such other information as such

Board may reasonably require. The giving of such notice to the Residential Board, on behalf of all the Unit Owners represented by such Board, shall constitute an offer by such Unit Owner to sell his or her Residential Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease his or her Residential Unit to such Board, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, upon the same terms and conditions as contained in such Outside Offer and shall also constitute a representation and warranty by the Residential Unit Owner who has received such Outside Offer to such Board acting on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners that such Residential Unit Owner believes the Outside Offer to be bona fide in all respects. The Offeree Unit Owner shall submit in writing such further information with respect thereto as such Board may reasonably request. Not later than twenty (20) days after receipt of such notice together with such information as may have been requested, such Board may elect, by sending written notice to such Offeree Unit Owner before the expiration of said twenty (20) day period, by hand delivery or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to purchase such Residential Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease such Residential Unit, as the case may be (or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise), on behalf of all Unit Owners represented by such Board, upon the same terms and conditions as contained in the Outside Offer and as stated in the notice from the Offeree Unit Owner.

9.1.2 In the event the Residential Board shall timely elect to purchase a Residential Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease such Residential Unit or to cause the same to be purchased or leased by its designee, corporate or otherwise, then (a) with respect to a purchase, title shall close at the office of the attorneys for such Board, in accordance with the terms of the Outside Offer, within 45 days after the giving of notice by such Board of its election to accept such offer and (b) with respect to a lease, the lease, upon the terms set forth in the Outside Offer, shall be executed and deemed effective on the date such Board elects to accept such offer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the closing date with respect to a purchase or the commencement date of the term of the lease, as the case may be, set forth in the Outside Offer, shall be later than 45 days after the giving of notice by such Board of its election to accept the aforesaid offer, such Board shall be required to perform or cause to be performed all of the terms of the Outside Offer (except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Article 9) including, but not limited to, payment of a down payment or advance rentals and security deposits, as the case may be, and such closing of title or the commencement of the term of the lease shall be the date set forth in the notice to such Board referred to in Section 9.1.1 as the intended closing date or commencement date, as the case may be. If pursuant to such Outside Offer, the Outside Offeror was to assume or take title to the Residential Unit subject to the Offeree Unit Owner's existing mortgage or mortgages, the Board may purchase the Residential Unit and assume or take title to the Residential Unit subject to said existing mortgage or mortgages, as the case may be. At the closing, the Offeree Unit Owner, if such Residential Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest is to be sold, shall convey the same to the Residential Board, or to its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, by deed in the form required by Section 339-o of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, with all tax and/or documentary stamps affixed at the expense of such Offeree Unit Owner, who shall also pay all other taxes arising out of such sale. Real estate taxes (including water charges and sewer rents if separately assessed), mortgage interest, if any, and Common Charges shall be apportioned between the Offeree Unit Owner and the Board, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, as of the closing date. In the event such Residential Unit is to be leased, the Offeree Unit Owner shall execute and deliver to the Board, or to its designee, corporate or

otherwise, a lease between the Offeree Unit Owner, as landlord, and the Board, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, as tenant, covering such Residential Unit, for the rental and term contained in such Outside Offer.

9.1.3 In the event the Residential Board or its designee shall fail to accept such offer within 20 days after receipt of notice, as aforesaid, the Offeree Unit Owner shall have an additional 60 days to accept the Outside Offer by executing and delivering a contract or lease, as the case may be. In the event the Offeree Unit Owner shall not, within such 60-day period, accept in writing the Outside Offer, or if the Offeree Unit Owner shall accept the Outside Offer within such 60-day period but such sale or lease, as the case may be, shall not be consummated within an additional 60 days following the expiration of such 60-day period, then, should such Offeree Unit Owner thereafter elect to sell such Residential Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest or to lease such Residential Unit, as the case may be, the Offeree Unit Owner shall be required to again comply with all the terms and provisions of this Section 9.1. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Residential Board, in its discretion, may waive the Offeree Unit Owner's obligation to comply with either or both of the 60 day periods described herein or may extend either or both such periods, provided that such waiver or extension shall only be effective if in writing.

9.1.4 Any deed to an Outside Offeror shall be deemed to provide that the acceptance thereof by the grantee shall constitute an assumption of the provisions of the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time.

9.1.5 Any lease executed in connection with the acceptance of any Outside Offer to lease a Residential Unit shall be consistent with these By-Laws and shall provide for a term of not less than one (1) year and that the lease may not be materially modified, amended or extended without the prior consent in writing of the Residential Board, that the tenant shall not assign his interest in such lease or sublet the demised premises or any part thereof without the prior consent in writing of such Board and that such Board, if permitted by applicable law, shall have power to terminate such lease and/or to bring summary proceedings to evict the tenant in the name of the landlord thereunder, in the event of (i) a default by the tenant in the performance of its obligations under such lease, or (ii) a foreclosure of the lien granted by Section 339-z of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

9.1.6 Except as hereinbefore set forth, the form of any such lease executed by the Residential Board or an Outside Offeror shall be a printed, reasonably applicable form of residential lease which is generally approved by the Board which governs the Unit to be leased and is accepted in New York City, such as an appropriate Real Estate Board of New York, Inc. or Blumberg form, and shall contain such modifications as shall be approved in writing by such Board. Any lease executed by the Residential Board as tenant shall provide that such Board may enter into a sublease of the premises without the consent of the landlord.

9.1.7 The foregoing restrictions of this Section 9.1 shall not apply to Unsold Residential Units (including the lease of a Residential Unit to Sponsor or its designees) or the Non-Residential Units (or any Non-Residential Units into which the Non-Residential Units may hereafter be divided). Sponsor or its designees and the Non-Residential Unit Owner shall have

the right to freely sell their respective Units, or to freely lease all or any part of the Unsold Residential Units or the Non-Residential Units, as the case may be, without having to first offer the same for sale or lease to any Board.

9.1.8 On the closing of the sale of each Residential Unit, the purchaser shall make a non-refundable contribution to the Residential Section's Working Capital Fund equal to two (2) month's Common Charges.

9.1.9 For so long as the Hotel Brand is associated with the Residential Section, any deed or lease executed for a Residential Unit must contain the following language:

"The Unit is not owned, developed or sold by any hotel brand or hotel name rights holder. The hotel brand associated with the Condominium is not appurtenant to, nor does it belong to, the Unit. The usage of any hotel brand is limited to use by the Sponsor solely to market and sell the residential units. Such usage will expire in five (5) years or less, in which case the Unit may not be identified with a hotel brand. Grantee has not been granted a license of any nature whatsoever to use any hotel brand. Grantee shall have no rights to bring any claims of any nature against any hotel brand or hotel name rights holder or any affiliates thereof."

9.1.9.1 The Hotel Name Rights Holder shall be a third party beneficiary of this Section 9.1.9.

9.1.10 There shall be no restriction on the sale or lease of the Non-Residential Units.

9.2 **Consent of Residential Unit Owners to Purchase or Lease of Residential Units by Residential Board.** The Residential Board shall not exercise any option hereinabove set forth to purchase or lease any Residential Unit without the prior approval of a Majority of Residential Unit Owners. However, the Residential Board shall have the right to release or waive such option without the prior approval of a Majority of Residential Unit Owners.

9.3 **No Severance of Ownership.**

9.3.1 No Unit Owner shall execute any deed, mortgage or other instrument conveying or mortgaging title to his Unit without including therein its appurtenant Common Interest, it being the intention to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any such deed, mortgage or other instrument purporting to affect one or more of such interests without including all such interests shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein. No part of the Common Interest appurtenant to any Unit may be sold, conveyed or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, conveyance or other disposition of the Unit to which such interest is appurtenant or as part of a sale, conveyance or other disposition of such part of the appurtenant Common Interests of all Units. Nothing in this Section 9.3 shall permit the lease of any Unit without the simultaneous lease of its appurtenant Common Interest.

9.4 **Release by Residential Board of Right of First Refusal.** The right of first refusal contained in Section 9.1 may be released or waived by the Residential Board only in the manner provided in Section 9.1. In the event the Residential Board shall release or waive its

right of first refusal as to any Residential Unit, such Residential Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest may be sold, conveyed or leased, free and clear of the provisions of Section 9.1.1 and Section 9.1.2, provided that such sale, conveyance or lease occurs within any applicable time periods required pursuant to 9.1.3.

9.5 **Certificate of Termination of Right of First Refusal**. A certificate executed by an officer of the Residential Section stating that the provisions of Section 9.1.1 have been met by a Residential Unit Owner or stating that the right of first refusal contained therein has been duly released or waived by the Residential Board, and that as a result thereof the rights of such Board thereunder have terminated (provided that any sale, conveyance or lease occurs within any applicable time periods required pursuant to Section 9.1.3), shall be conclusive upon such Board and the Residential Unit Owners in favor of all persons who rely on such certificate in good faith. The Residential Board shall furnish such certificate upon request to any Residential Unit Owner with respect to whom the provisions of Section 9.1.1 have, in fact, terminated.

9.6 **Financing of Purchase of Residential Units by Residential Board**. The purchase of any Residential Unit by the Residential Board or its designee, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners, may be made from the funds deposited in the capital and/or expense accounts of such Board. If the funds in such accounts are insufficient to effectuate any such purchase, the Residential Board may levy an assessment against each Residential Unit Owner in proportion to his respective Common Interest, as a Common Charge, and/or such Board may, in its discretion, finance the acquisition of such Unit; provided, however, that no such financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any portion of the Property other than the Unit to be purchased together with its (their) appurtenant Common Interest(s).

9.7 **Exceptions**. The provisions of Section 9.1 shall not apply with respect to any lease, sale or conveyance of any Residential Unit together with its appurtenant Common Interest by (a) the Unit Owner thereof to his or her spouse, adult children or grandchildren, parents, grandparents, adult siblings or to any one or more of them or to any affiliate of the Unit Owner thereof, (b) Declarant, Sponsor or their designees, (c) the Residential Board, (d) any proper officer conducting the sale of a Residential Unit in connection with the foreclosure of a mortgage or other lien covering such Residential Unit or delivering a deed in lieu of such foreclosure, (e) a Permitted Mortgagee or his nominee, who has acquired title to any Residential Unit at any foreclosure sale of his Permitted Mortgage or by deed in lieu thereof delivered in a bona fide transaction, or (f) to a Permitted User; provided, however, that each succeeding Residential Unit Owner shall be bound by, and his Residential Unit subject to, the provisions of this Article 9. In addition, the provisions of Section 9.1 shall not apply to any lease, sale or conveyance of the Non-Residential Units or any part thereof. The term "affiliate" shall be deemed to be an individual or entity which owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest of such Unit Owner, or an entity with respect to which such Unit Owner owns more than 50% of the legal and beneficial interest.

9.8 **Gifts and Devises, etc.** Any Residential Unit Owner shall be free to convey or transfer his or her Residential Unit by gift, or may devise his or her Residential Unit by will or have his or her Residential Unit pass by intestacy, without being subject to the restrictions of Section 8.1; provided, however, that each succeeding Residential Unit Owner shall be bound by, and his or her Residential Unit subject to, the provisions of this Article 9.

9.9 **Unauthorized Sales or Leases of Residential Units**. Any purported sale or lease of a Residential Unit consummated in violation of Section 9.1 or Section 9.3 shall be voidable at the election of the Residential Board and if such Board shall so elect, the Residential Unit Owner shall be deemed to have authorized and empowered such Board to institute legal proceedings to eject the purported purchaser (in case of an unauthorized sale) or to evict the purported tenant (in case of an unauthorized leasing), in the name of the said Residential Unit Owner as the owner or landlord, as the case may be. Said Residential Unit Owner shall reimburse such Board for all expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred in connection with such proceedings.

9.10 **Charges Imposed on Sale or Lease of Residential Units.** The Residential Board shall be entitled to fix by resolution and collect, before any sale or lease of a Residential Unit is consummated, a reasonable charge to cover its expenses, and any fees due the Managing Agent or any attorney retained by such Board, in connection with the sale or lease. If such charge is adopted, it shall be added to, and constitute a portion of, Common Charges payable by the selling or leasing Unit Owner. The aforementioned charge shall not apply to the lease of a Residential Unit to Sponsor or its designees, to the sale or lease of Unsold Residential Units by Sponsor or its designees, or to the sale or lease of Unsold Residential Units by a Permitted Mortgagee of Sponsor that acquires title to Unsold Residential Units. Upon the acquisition of a Residential Unit, Purchasers of Residential Units shall also pay to the Residential Board two months common charges as a non-refundable contribution to working capital.

9.11 **Power of Attorney**. At the time of acquiring title to a Residential Unit and as a condition thereof, the new Unit Owner shall duly execute, acknowledge and make arrangements for recording in the New York City register's office, the Residential Unit Power of Attorney required by Article 17 of the Declaration, in the form set forth as Exhibit E to the Declaration.

9.12 **Notices Concerning Residential Unit Occupancy**. Within five (5) days following acquisition of a Residential Unit or the commencement of a lease relating thereto, the new Unit Owner or lessor, as the case may be, shall notify the Managing Agent of the Unit involved, the name of the purchaser or lessee and the names of the individuals, as permitted by the By-Laws, who will be using or occupying the Unit. The individuals so designated may be changed by the purchaser or lessor, from time to time, by further notice to the Managing Agent.

9.13 **Waiver of Right of Partition with Respect to Units Acquired on Behalf of Unit Owners as Tenants-in-Common**. In the event that any Unit shall be acquired by the Residential Board, or its respective designees, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Residential Unit Owners or all Non-Residential Unit Owners, as the case may be, as tenants-in-common, all such Unit Owners shall be deemed to have waived all rights of partition with respect to such acquired Unit as herein provided.

9.14 **Payment of Assessments**. No Residential Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or lease his Residential Unit unless and until he shall have paid in full to the appropriate Board all unpaid Common Charges theretofore assessed by said Board against such Residential Unit and until such Residential Unit Owner shall have satisfied all unpaid liens against his Residential Unit other than Permitted Mortgages.

9.15 **Mortgage of Units**. Subject to Article 8 and Section 9.14, each Unit Owner shall have the right to mortgage his Unit without restriction, provided that, with respect to any mortgage covering a Residential Unit, the Residential Unit Owner making such mortgage shall notify in writing the Residential Board of the making of such mortgage.

9.16 **Lease or Purchase of Residential Unit or Other Apartment for Resident Manager's Residence**. The Condominium Board shall have the right to lease or purchase a Residential Unit or other apartment for the Resident Manager's use and shall have the right to amend, modify, extend, renew and otherwise deal in any way with respect to any such lease without the approval of a Majority of Unit Owners.

9.17 **Sales During Sponsor Sales**. Purchasers of Residential Units shall neither advertise their Units for sale nor sell them for a price that is less than the Schedule A Offering Price for one year following Purchaser's closing of its Unit.

ARTICLE 10.
CONDEMNATION

10.1 **Takings in General**. If the Condominium Board, Residential Board or any Unit Owner receives notice that all or any part of the Property has been or is to be taken through the exercise of the power of eminent domain under applicable Law (a "Taking") or becomes aware of any actual or threatened commencement of any proceeding for the condemnation of all or any portion of the Property, the Condominium Board, Residential Board or Unit Owner, as applicable, shall so notify the other Unit Owners, Residential Board and the Condominium Board, as applicable. The Condominium Board, Residential Board or any Unit Owner shall on behalf of the Unit Owners, have the right to participate in the prosecution of the claims for the Award (as defined below) but the Condominium Board, Residential Board or the Unit Owner shall not compromise or settle the Award without the consent of at least one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Hotel Unit Owner and one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Residential Board, provided, however, if the Taking is limited to one or more Units and no Common Elements, the owner(s) of the affected Units (or the Residential Board if the Taking includes Residential Units) shall compromise and settle the Award. If such Taking is not of Substantially All the Property (as defined below in Section 10.4), then any restoration, reconstruction, or alteration required in connection with such Taking shall be performed with due diligence and in as timely a manner as practicable under the circumstances in accordance with the provisions of this Article. "Award" shall mean the award for damages or compensation payable on the basis of, or attributable to, a Taking, and, in the case of a Taking of less than Substantially All of the Property, shall include any award (or portion thereof) payable on the basis of restoration or other work necessitated by the Taking, but not including any separate claim by any Unit Owner or their respective tenants for personal property, trade fixtures, moving or relocation costs. "Net Award" shall mean the Award less all reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Unit Owners and the Condominium Board in collecting the Award.

10.2 **Immaterial or Temporary Taking**. In the event of an immaterial Taking (e.g. a Taking in connection with a street widening which does not affect the Building), the Net Award shall, following payment of any amounts required in connection with any restoration in connection with such Taking, be disbursed to the Unit Owners in accordance with their

respective Common Interests. In the event of a temporary Taking, the Net Award will be allocated to the Unit Owners based upon the portion of each Unit, as applicable, that is so taken.

10.3 **Material Takings**. In the event of a Taking that does not constitute a Taking of Substantially All of the Property, but is a material taking, the Unit Owners shall cooperate to repair and restore the remainder of the Building in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Article.

10.4 **Taking of Substantially All of the Property**. In the event of a Taking of Substantially All of the Property, the Net Award shall be disbursed to the Unit Owners based upon their respective Common Interests. A Taking of "Substantially All of the Property" shall mean (i) such portion of the Property as, when so taken, would leave a balance of the Property that, due either to the area so taken or the location of the part or parts so taken in relation to the part or parts not so taken, would not, under economic conditions, zoning laws and building regulations then existing, readily accommodate a new or reconstructed building or buildings of a type and size generally similar to the Building existing at the date of Taking or (ii) a Taking of more than fifty percent (50%) of the rentable square footage of the Building (exclusive of any tenant build outs and other similar improvements to the interior components of the Units), as determined by the Certifying Professional in accordance with Section 10.8 of these By-Laws unless the Condominium Board agrees to repair and restore the Property as a result of such Taking in which event such Taking shall not be deemed to be a Taking of Substantially All of the Property.

10.5 **Obligation to Restore**. Except in the event of a Taking of "Substantially All of the Property", the Unit Owners shall be obligated to repair and restore the Building to the extent required in connection with a Taking regardless of whether or not the Net Award is sufficient. Each Unit Owner shall cooperate with the other Unit Owner and the Condominium Board in connection with any such repairs or restoration to the Building.

10.6 **Supervision of Repair and Restoration**. The Condominium Board shall cause all necessary repair and restoration work with respect to the Building to be performed in accordance with the provisions of this Article. In connection therewith, the Condominium Board shall engage an Architect. The repair and restoration shall be commenced and pursued to completion in as timely a manner as practicable and shall be performed on behalf of the Condominium Board by a Contractor provided; however, that the selection by the Condominium Board of an Architect or Contractor shall require the approval of at least one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Hotel Unit Owner and one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Residential Board, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. If the applicable members of the Condominium Board fail to agree upon the selection of an Architect or the Contractor within sixty (60) days after the occurrence of such Taking, then the selection of the Architect and the Contractor, as applicable, shall be submitted to Arbitration by the Hotel Unit Owner and/or the Residential Board.

10.7 **Plans and Specifications**. The plans and specifications for necessary repair and restoration in accordance with the provisions of this Article shall be prepared by the Architect in accordance with instructions given by the Condominium Board and shall provide for the restoration of the remaining portion of the Building as close as commercially practicable to the

Building as it existed prior to the Taking, except to the extent any changes in applicable Legal Requirements require otherwise or unless at least one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Hotel Unit Owner and one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Residential Unit Owner agree otherwise; provided, that in the event any Taking affects any portion of the Library Unit or the Library Common Elements, any such changes shall be approved by the Library Unit Owner in its sole discretion. The Condominium Board shall cause the Architect to furnish to the Condominium Board and each of the Unit Owners, a set of the plans and specifications (and shop drawings upon request), which it has prepared or caused to be prepared. If, in connection with any restoration or repair hereunder, a Unit Owner desires to make any material change in the Building, the consent of at least one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Hotel Unit Owner and one member of the Condominium Board designated by the Residential Board shall be required, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed provided that such change is consistent with the Project Standards and standards generally applicable to similar buildings in Manhattan, such change will not result in a reduction of the rentable square footage of the other Unit Owner's Unit and additional costs associated with such changes over and above those which would be incurred in connection with an "as is" restoration (including without limitation, any increase in operating costs as a result of such change) shall be borne by the Unit Owner requesting such change. During the course of the repair and restoration, the Condominium Board and any applicable Unit Owner shall maintain the builder's risk insurance required pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof. Any dispute between the Hotel Unit Owner and the Residential Board concerning any such material change shall be submitted to Arbitration.

10.8 **Determination of Costs.** As soon as reasonably practical after a Taking (but in no event more than sixty (60) days after a Taking), a Certifying Professional (as hereinafter defined) shall be retained by the Condominium Board. The Condominium Board shall direct the Certifying Professional to prepare a reasonably detailed statement setting forth (a) a description of the condemned areas of the Building and structural supports, and (b) an estimate of the total costs of required repairs and restoration including a breakdown of the costs of the Units and the Common Elements (exclusive of tenant build outs and other similar interior improvements) (which estimate shall be deemed the "Condemnation Estimate"), and to reasonably determine and certify to the initial Architect Taking Allocation Ratio (as defined below) and to notify the Unit Owners of such ratio and the method by which such ratio was calculated, which notice shall include a complete schedule of costs and a reasonably detailed breakdown thereof by area and type of damage and type of necessary repair and restoration. The term "Architect Taking Allocation Ratio" shall have the following meaning: the ratio of (A) the relative cost of the restoration to be performed as a result of the damage suffered by each Unit Owner to (B) initially, the Condemnation Estimate and, as and if the costs change during the course of the restoration work, the actual total costs. To the extent the Unit Owners are required to restore pursuant to this Article, each Unit Owner shall be responsible for its share of the costs of restoration based on the Architect Taking Allocation Ratio. If the cost and expense of any repair and restoration to the Building pursuant to this Article shall exceed the amount of the Net Award, the excess cost and expense shall be borne by the Unit Owner based on the Architect Taking Allocation Ratio. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent the additional costs result from the acts or omissions of one of the Unit Owners or optional changes requested by a Unit Owner, such Unit Owner requesting the changes or causing the delays shall be solely responsible for payment of the additional costs (which costs will be factored into an adjusted Architect

Taking Allocation Ratio). The Unit Owners shall share, subject to the terms of the immediately preceding sentence, any cost overruns resulting from Unavoidable Delays based on the Architect Taking Allocation Ratio. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the cost of any restoration of the structural supports in connection with a covered Taking shall be shared by the Unit Owners based on their respective Common Interests, to the extent that such cost is not satisfied out of the available Net Award.

10.9 **Excess Net Award**. Upon completion of the repair and restoration in accordance with the provisions of this Article and full payment therefor and for all costs in connection therewith, any excess Net Award shall be distributed as follows:

10.9.1 If one of the Unit Owners failed to contribute to a deficiency in connection with the repair and restoration work as herein provided, the amount of such deficiency, together with interest thereon at the Default Rate, shall be paid to the other Unit Owners to the extent advanced by them and the amount of such deficiency shall be deemed a Unit Owner Expense, and

10.9.2 Any remaining balance shall be paid to the Unit Owners in accordance with the Architect Taking Allocation Ratio.

10.10 **Costs Defined**. For purposes of this Article, architects' and engineers' fees, attorneys' fees (other than those arising from a dispute of the parties hereunder, including, without limitation, any dispute that is submitted to Arbitration) consultants' fees, the fees of the Certifying Professional, title insurance premiums and other similar costs and expenses relating to repair or restoration shall be included in the costs and expenses of any such repair or restoration.

10.11 **Reallocation of Common Interest**. If, as a result of a Taking, the total square footage of any Unit's changes, the parties shall promptly (x) adjust, as of the date of such taking, the Unit Owners' Common Interest in a manner consistent with the allocation of the Common Interest in existence immediately preceding such casualty or taking and (y) prepare and record in the Register's Office an amendment to the Declaration confirming such reallocation. If the parties shall not agree on any of the matters referred to in the foregoing clauses (x) and (y) within ninety (90) days following completion of the reconstruction, they shall submit such issue to Arbitration.

10.12 **Net Awards to Depositary**. In connection with any Taking, the Depositary shall hold all Net Awards and shall be the disbursement agent for all Net Awards, which pertain to such Taking.

ARTICLE 11.
RECORDS AND AUDITS

11.1 **Records**. Each Board or the managing agent for that Board, if any, shall keep detailed records of the actions of such Board, minutes of the meetings of such Board, minutes of the meetings of the Unit Owners for whom such Board serves and financial records and books of account with respect to the activities of such Board, including a listing of all receipts and expenditures. In addition, the Residential Board shall keep a separate account for each Residential Unit, which, among other things, shall contain the amount of each assessment of

Common Charges made by the Residential Board against each such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance, if any, remaining unpaid.

11.2 **Audits**. Within four months after the end of each fiscal year, an annual report of receipts and expenditures prepared and certified by an independent certified public accountant shall be submitted by (a) the Residential Board to all Residential Unit Owners, and (b) the Condominium Board to the Residential Board and the Non-Residential Unit Owners, and, if so requested, to any Permitted Mortgagee, as the case may be. The cost of such report submitted by (1) the Residential Board, shall be paid by the Residential Unit Owners as a Residential Common Expense, and (2) the Condominium Board shall be paid by all Unit Owners as a General Common Expense.

11.3 **Availability of Documents**. Copies of the Declaration, these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations and the Floor Plans, as the same may be amended from time to time, shall be maintained at the office of the Condominium Board and shall be available for inspection by Unit Owners and their authorized agents during reasonable business hours.

ARTICLE 12.
ARBITRATION

12.1 **General Procedure**. Any dispute between the Residential and Non-Residential Units and any arbitration provided for in these By-Laws shall be conducted before one arbitrator in New York City by the American Arbitration Association or any successor organization thereof, in accordance with its rules then in effect and the decision rendered in such arbitration shall be binding upon the parties and may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. In the event that the American Arbitration Association is not then in existence and has no successor, any arbitration hereunder shall be conducted in New York City before one arbitrator appointed, on application of any party, by any justice of the highest court of appellate jurisdiction located in the County of New York. The decision of the arbitrator so chosen shall be given within 10 days after his appointment. Any arbitrator appointed or selected in connection with any arbitration hereunder shall be a member of a law firm whose principal office is in the Borough of Manhattan and which has at least five members.

12.2 **Costs and Expenses**. The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrator will be borne by the losing party in the arbitration or, if the position of neither party to the dispute will be substantially upheld by the arbitrator, such fees, costs and expenses will be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant will also bear the fees and expenses of his counsel and expert witnesses. All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Condominium Board in connection with any arbitration held hereunder, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses, will constitute General Common Expenses.

12.3 **Agreement by Parties**. The parties to any dispute required or permitted to be submitted to arbitration hereunder may, by mutual agreement between them, vary any of the provisions of 12.1 with respect to the arbitration of such dispute, or may agree to resolve their dispute in any other manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in Section 3031 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules and known as the "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes."

ARTICLE 13.
MISCELLANEOUS

13.1 **Waiver**. No provision contained in these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

13.2 **Captions**. The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of these By-Laws nor the intent of any provision hereof.

13.3 **Certain References.**

13.3.1 A reference in these By-Laws to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires.

13.3.2 The terms "herein," "hereof" or "hereunder" or similar terms used in these By-Laws refer to these entire By-Laws and not to the particular provision in which the terms are used, unless the context otherwise requires.

13.3.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections or other provisions of these By-Laws.

13.4 **Severability**. Subject to the provisions of the Declaration, if any provision of these By-Laws is invalid or unenforceable as against any person, party or under certain circumstances, the remainder of these By-Laws and the applicability of such provision to other persons, parties or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of these By-Laws shall, except as otherwise herein provided, be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law. In the event any provision of these By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations conflicts with the provisions of the Declaration, the provisions of the Declaration shall control.

13.5 **Depositary**. The Depositary shall be the holder of the first mortgage on the Property or its successor or assignee while it holds a mortgage on the Hotel Unit and, thereafter, to a New York City bank or trust company, designated by the Condominium Board and having a capital surplus and undivided profits of $500,000,000 or more. In the event the Depositary resigns or the Condominium Board wishes to replace it, the Condominium Board shall promptly appoint a new Depositary. The Condominium Board shall pay the fees and disbursements of any Depositary and such fees and disbursements shall constitute a General Common Expense. The Depositary shall hold all such proceeds in accordance with Section 254(4) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. If required by Declarant's construction or permanent lender, such lender shall be the Depositary until its release of all Units from the lien of its mortgage.

13.6 **Successors and Assigns**. Except as set forth herein or in the Declaration to the contrary, the rights and/or obligations of Declarant or its designees, its distributes, and Sponsor as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor or assign of Declarant or its designees, distributes and Sponsor or, with the consent of Sponsor, Declarant or its designee, any transferee of some or all then Unsold Residential Units then owned by Sponsor,

Declarant or its designee, as the case may be. The rights and/or obligations of the Non-Residential Unit Owners as set forth herein shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successors or assigns of the Non-Residential Unit Owners. Subject to the foregoing, Sponsor, Declarant, its designee, and/or the Non-Residential Unit Owners, as the case may be, shall have the right, at any time in their sole discretion, to assign or otherwise transfer their respective interests herein, whether by sale, merger, consolidation, lease, assignment or otherwise.

13.7 **Covenant of Further Assurances.**

13.7.1 Any party which is subject to the terms of these By-Laws, whether such party is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, an occupant of a Unit, a member or officer of any Board, or otherwise, shall, upon prior reasonable written request at the expense of any such other party requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other party such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action, as such other party may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of these By-Laws or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

13.7.2 If any Unit Owner, Board or other party which is subject to the terms of these By-Laws fails, within ten days after request therefor, either (i) to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or to take any action which such Unit Owner, Board or party is required to execute, acknowledge and deliver or to take pursuant to these By-Laws, or (ii) to deliver a written notice to the party requesting such execution, acknowledgment or delivery, and to the Board representing such Unit Owners, stating the reasons why such Unit Owner, Board or other party refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver such instrument or take such action, then the Board which represents such Unit Owner, Board or other party is hereby authorized, as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner, Board or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action in the name of such Unit Owner, Board or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner, Board or other party. For purposes of this Section 13.7.2, the Non-Residential Board shall be deemed to represent the Residential Board, the Residential Board shall be deemed to represent the Non-Residential Board, and the Residential and/or Non-Residential Board shall be deemed to represent the Condominium Board.

13.8 **CPI Adjustments.** Unless otherwise expressly provided hereunder, any dollar amount described in this document as "adjusted for inflation" or "subject to adjustment for inflation" (or words of similar import) shall be adjusted by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the Consumer Price Index for the full calendar month immediately preceding the date of such adjustment, and the denominator of which shall be the Consumer Price Index for the calendar month January, 2013. The "Consumer Price Index" shall mean the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor for New York, New York (or the smallest measured area including New York, New York), All Items (1982-84 = 100), or any successor index thereto, appropriately adjusted. If the Consumer Price Index ceases to be published, and there is no successor thereto, such other reasonably similar index as is designated by the Condominium Board shall be substituted for the Consumer Price Index. If the Consumer Price Index is not immediately available, payments to be calculated in accordance with such Index

shall be made based on a reasonable estimate of such Index, and any deficiency shall be paid, and any overpayment credited, against the next installment of funds due, immediately after such Index is available.

ARTICLE 14.
AMENDMENT TO BY-LAWS

14.1 **Amendments by Unit Owners**. Except as specifically provided herein or in the Declaration with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting Sponsor or its designee or any Unsold Residential Units or any Non-Residential Unit Owner, (a) any provision of these By-Laws may be added to, amended, modified or deleted by the vote of at least 66-2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners taken in accordance with the provisions of these By-Laws, provided, however, that the Common Interest appurtenant to each Unit as expressed in the Declaration shall not be altered without the written consent of all Unit Owners directly affected, and (b) any provision of these By-Laws benefiting, protecting or otherwise affecting only the Residential Section or the Residential Unit Owners may be amended, modified, added to or deleted by affirmative vote of at least 66-2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Residential Unit Owners taken in accordance with the provisions of these By-Laws. Subject to the provisions contained herein or in the Declaration with respect to amendments, modifications, additions or deletions affecting the Sponsor or its designee, Permitted Mortgagees, any Unsold Residential Units, the Non-Residential Units, any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion shall be executed by (1) the Residential Board, as attorney-in-fact for the Residential Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, which Residential Board is hereby authorized by such Residential Unit Owners so to act as their attorney-in-fact or (2) the Condominium Board, as attorney-in-fact for all Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, which Condominium Board is hereby authorized by such Unit Owners so to act as their attorney-in-fact. Notwithstanding the foregoing and subject to the provisions contained herein or in the Declaration with respect to amendments affecting Sponsor or its designee, any Unsold Residential Units or the Non-Residential Units, (i) no amendment, modification, addition or deletion pursuant to the provisions of clause (a) above shall be effective without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Residential and Non-Residential Mortgage Representatives, if any, (ii) no amendment, modification, addition or deletion pursuant to the provisions of clause (b) above shall be effective without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the respective Residential Mortgage Representatives, if any, (iii) no amendment, modification, addition or deletion pursuant to the provisions of clause (c) above shall be effective without the written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) of the Non-Residential Mortgage Representatives, if any, and (iv) the provisions of this Section 14.1 may not be amended, modified, added to or deleted unless (in addition to the consent, if required, of the Residential and/or Non-Residential Mortgage Representatives, as the case may be), 80% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners affected thereby approve such amendment, modification, deletion or addition in the manner set forth above. The Non-Residential Unit Owners can amend any portion of the By-Laws only affecting that Non-Residential Unit Owner's Non-Residential Unit.

14.2 **Amendments Affecting Sponsor or its Designee, or Non-Residential Unit Owners**. Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no amendment,

modification, addition or deletion of or to these By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations shall be effective in any way (a) without the prior written consent of the affected Non-Residential Unit Owner(s) with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to these By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses or operations of any Non-Residential Unit or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to any Non-Residential Unit Owner, (b) without the prior written consent of Sponsor, its designee or the owner of any Unsold Residential Unit, as the case may be, with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to these By-Laws, the Declaration or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of the Building or any portion thereof or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to Sponsor, or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Residential Unit, as the case may be, or otherwise adversely affecting Sponsor, or its designee or the owner of any Unsold Residential Unit, as the case may be, or (c) without the prior written consent of the holder of any present or future mortgage, pledge, or other lien or security interest covering any Unsold Residential Unit or Non-Residential Unit, with respect to any amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to these By-Laws, the Declaration, or the Rules and Regulations modifying the permitted uses of such Unsold Residential Unit or Non-Residential Unit, or affecting the rights, privileges, easements, licenses or exemptions granted to the owner of such Unsold Residential Unit or Non-Residential Unit.

14.3 **Amendments Affecting Permitted Mortgagees**. Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no modification, addition, amendment or deletion of or to 6.1, 6.2, 6.4.2, 6.4.3, 6.16, 8.7(d) or (e), or 8.10 shall be effective as against the holder of any Permitted Mortgage theretofore made unless such holder has given its prior written consent thereto, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

14.4 Each Master Unit Owner shall have the right to amend the By-Laws to establish a separate condominium board with which to operate its Master Unit.

ARTICLE 15.
AMENDMENTS CONCERNING NON-RESIDENTIAL UNITS

Amendments, modifications, additions or deletions of or to the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations may be necessary, appropriate or desirable in connection with the operation of the Non-Residential Units or the subdivision of any Non-Residential Unit into separate Non-Residential condominium units and/or the offering for sale or lease of all or any portion of the Non-Residential Unit and it is contemplated that in connection therewith the Non-Residential Unit Owners will cause the Declaration, these By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations to be so amended, modified, added to or deleted from and that the resulting provisions thereof may be similar or dissimilar to those affecting the Residential Section and Residential Unit Owners. In the case of any such amendment, modification, addition or deletion which does not adversely affect the Residential Section, or any Residential Unit Owners, the Non-Residential Unit Owners shall be the attorney-in-fact for the Residential Unit Owners, coupled with an interest, for the purpose of approving and executing any instrument effecting such amendment, modification, addition or deletion.

SCHEDULE A
RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE RESIDENTIAL SECTION

(1) The sidewalks, entrances, passages, public halls, elevators, vestibules, corridors and stairways of the Residential Section shall not be obstructed or used for any other purpose than ingress to and egress from the Residential Section Units.

(2) No article (including, but not limited to, garbage cans, bottles or mats) shall be placed in any of the passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors, stairways or fire tower landings of the Residential Section, nor shall any fire exit thereof be obstructed in any manner. Nothing shall be hung or shaken from any doors, windows or roofs or placed upon the window sills of the Residential Section.

(3) Neither occupants nor their guests shall play in the entrances, passages, public halls, elevators, vestibules, corridors, stairways or fire towers of the Residential Section.

(4) No public hall or public elevator vestibule of the Residential Section shall be decorated or furnished by any Residential Section Unit Owner in any manner.

(5) Each Residential Unit Owner shall keep his or her Unit and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto in a good state of preservation and cleanliness, and shall not sweep or throw or permit to be swept or thrown therefrom, or from the doors or windows thereof, any dirt or other substance.

(6) No window guards or window decorations shall be used in or about any Residential Unit, unless otherwise required by law, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The portions of all curtains, drapes, blinds or other window treatments visible from the exterior of the Building must be white to give the Building a uniform exterior appearance.

(7) No radio, television aerial, satellite or similar device shall be attached to or hung from the exterior of the Residential Section and no sign, notice, advertisement or illumination shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any door or window or other part of the Residential Section except such as are permitted pursuant to the Declaration or the By-Laws or shall have been approved in writing by the Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section, nor shall anything be projected from any door or window of the Residential Section without similar approval.

(8) No ventilator or air conditioning device shall be installed in any Residential Unit without the prior written approval of the Residential Board, which approval may be granted or refused in the sole discretion of the Residential Board.

(9) All radio, television or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or used in each Residential Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction and the Residential Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television or other electrical equipment in such Residential Unit Owner's Unit.

(10) No bicycles, scooters or similar vehicles shall be allowed in any of the elevators other than the elevators designated by the Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section for that purpose, and no baby carriages or any of the above-mentioned vehicles shall be allowed to stand in the passages, public halls, vestibules, corridors or other public areas of the Residential Section.

(11) No Residential Unit Owner shall make or permit any disturbing noises or activity in the Residential Section, or do or permit anything to be done therein, which will interfere with the rights, comfort or convenience of other Unit Owners or the tenants or occupants of the Non-Residential Units. No Residential Unit Owner shall play or suffer to be played any musical instrument, or practice or suffer to be practiced vocal music, or operate or permit to be operated a phonograph or radio or television set or other loud speaker in such Unit Owner's Unit between 11:00 P.M. and the following 9:00 A.M., if the same shall disturb or annoy other occupants of the Building, unless the same shall have the prior written consent of the Residential Board. No construction or repair work or other installation involving noise shall be conducted in any Residential Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an emergency or unless such work is performed by Sponsor or its designee.

(12) No more than two (2) pets shall be permitted, kept or harbored in a Residential Unit without the same in each instance having been expressly permitted in writing by the Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section and such consent, if given, shall be revocable by the Residential Board or such managing agent in their sole discretion, at any time. Dogs may not be walked on the Property and all Residential Unit Owners must clean-up after their pets. In no event shall any bird, reptile, or animal be permitted in any public elevator in the Residential Section, other than the elevators designated by the Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section for that purpose, or in any of the public portions of the Residential Section, unless carried or on a leash. No pigeons or other birds or animals shall be fed from the window sills or other public portions of the Residential Section or on the sidewalk or street adjacent to the Building. Each Residential Unit Owner who keeps any type of pet in his Residential Unit shall be required to indemnify and hold harmless the Condominium and Residential Board, all Unit Owners and the managing agent from all claims and expenses resulting from acts of such pet.

(13) Messengers and tradespeople visiting in the Residential Section shall use the elevators designated by the Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section for that purpose, for ingress and egress, and shall not use any of the other elevators for any purpose, except that nurses, caregivers, babysitters and cleaning personnel in the employ of Residential Unit Owners or their guests or tenants may use any of the other elevators when accompanying said Unit Owners, guests or tenants. However, a guest or visitor of a Residential Unit Owner may use any of the elevators freely, if authorized by such Unit Owner.

(14) All service and delivery persons will be required to use the service entrance. All packages, whenever feasible, will be required to be delivered by outside personnel to the package room in the lobby where such packages will be held for pick-up by Residential Unit Owners. Deliveries, if made, will be made from the package room to individual Residential Units only by building personnel. Such deliveries will be made only at such times as a Unit is occupied by the

resident thereof or an authorized person and said resident or authorized person is willing to accept delivery. If the Residential Unit is not so occupied or delivery is declined, the package will be held in the package room until the resident or authorized person returns or requests delivery. In the case of packages containing perishable food items, service or delivery persons who are registered with building personnel will be permitted to make deliveries directly to individual Residential Units after such service or delivery persons have received approval for such delivery from the Residential Unit Owner.

(15) Trunks and heavy baggage shall be taken in or out of the Residential Section by the elevators designated by the Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section for that purpose, and through a designated entrance only.

(16) No refuse from the Residential Units shall be sent to the below grade levels of the Building except at such times and in such manner as the Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section may direct.

(17) Water-closets and other water apparatus in the Residential Section and in any Common Area shall not be used for any purpose other than those for which they were designed, nor shall any sweepings, rubbish, rags or any other article be thrown into the same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water-closets or other apparatus in a Residential Unit shall be repaired and paid for by the Owner of such Unit.

(18) No occupant of the Residential Section shall send any employee of the Residential Section or of the managing agent thereof out of the Building on any private business.

(19) The agents of the Residential Board or the managing agent, and any contractor or worker authorized by the Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section, may enter any room or Residential Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least one day's prior written notice to the Residential Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Residential Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Residential Section Unit for its permitted purposes.

(20) Corridor doors shall be kept closed at all times except when in actual use for ingress or egress to and from public corridors.

(21) The Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section may retain a passkey to each Residential Unit that has locks. If any lock is altered or a new lock is installed, the Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section shall be provided with a key thereto immediately upon such alteration or installation. If the Residential Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to his Unit at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws and has not furnished a key to such Board or such managing agent, then the Residential Board or such managing agent or their agents (but, except in an emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of such Board or an officer of the managing agent) may

forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (if during such entry reasonable care under the circumstances is given to such Unit Owner's property).

(22) No vehicle belonging to a Residential Unit Owner or to a member of the family or guest, tenant or employee of a Residential Unit Owner shall be parked in such manner as to impede or prevent ready access to any entrance to or exit from the Building by another vehicle.

(23) Complaints regarding the services of the Residential Section shall be made in writing to the Residential Board or to the managing agent of the Residential Section.

(24) Any consent or approval given under these Residential Rules and Regulations may be granted, refused, added to, amended or repealed, in the sole discretion of the Residential Board, at any time by resolution of the Residential Board. Further, any such consent or approval may, in the discretion of the Residential Board, be conditional in nature.

(25) Residential Unit Owners will faithfully observe the following procedures with respect to the use of the compactor: (a) wrap dust, floor and powdered waste in compact packages before depositing the same; (b) thoroughly drain and wrap in paper all garbage before depositing the same; (c) refrain from forcing large bundles into the chute; (d) crush into tight bundles all loose papers before placing the same in the hopper door; (e) deposit all bundles of waste into the hopper; and (f) refrain from depositing waste of an explosive nature therein.

(26) Except as permitted under the Declaration and By-Laws, Residential Unit Owners, their families, guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors, tenants, sublessees or licensees shall not at any time or for any reason whatsoever enter upon or attempt to enter upon the roof of the Building.

(27) Residential Unit Owners, their guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors, tenants, sublessees or licensees shall not cause or permit any unusual or objectionable noise or odors to be produced upon or to emanate from their Units.

(28) No Residential Unit Owner or any of his agents, servants, employees, licensees, tenants, sublessees or visitors shall at any time bring into or keep in his Unit any inflammable, combustible or explosive fluid, material, chemical or substance, except as shall be necessary and appropriate for the permitted uses of such Unit.

(29) If any key or keys are entrusted by a Residential Unit Owner or by any member of his family or by his agent, servant, employee, tenant, sublessee, licensee or visitor to an employee of the Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section, whether for such Unit Owner's Unit or an automobile, trunk or other item of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner, and neither the Residential Board nor the managing agent of the Residential Section shall (except as provided in paragraph 21 above) be liable for injury, loss or damage of any nature whatsoever, directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith.

(30) Nothing shall be done or kept in any Residential Unit or in the Common Elements which will increase the rate of insurance of the Building or contents thereof without the prior written consent of the Condominium Board. No Residential Unit Owner shall permit anything to

be done or kept in his Unit or in the Common Elements which will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building or which would be in violation of any law. No waste shall be committed in the Common Elements.

(31) The Boards shall have the right from time to time to relocate any portion of the Common Elements devoted to storage or service purposes.

(32) No group tour or exhibition of any Residential Unit or its contents shall be conducted, nor shall any auction sale be held in any Residential Unit, without the prior consent of the Residential Board or the managing agent of the Residential Section.

(33) In the event that any Residential Unit is used for home occupation purposes which are permitted by law and the By-Laws, in no event shall any patients, clients or other invitees be permitted to wait in any lobby, public hallway or vestibule.

(34) Unless expressly authorized by the Residential Board in each case, at least 80% of the floor area of each Residential Unit (excepting only kitchens, pantries, bathrooms and closets) must be covered with rugs, carpeting or equally effective noise-reducing material.

(35) There will be no barbecuing in the Residential Units, in their Limited Common Elements, or the General Common Elements, except for those areas (if any) specifically designated for barbecuing by the Residential Board.

(36) The Residential Board reserves the right to rescind, alter, waive or add, as to one or more or all occupants, any rule or regulation at any time prescribed for the Residential Section when, in the reasonable judgment of the Residential Board, the Residential Board deems it necessary or desirable for the reputation, safety, character, security, care, appearance or interests of the Residential Section, or the preservation of good order therein, or the operation or maintenance of the Residential Section, or the equipment thereof, or the comfort of Unit Owners, occupants or others in the Residential Section. No rescission, alteration, waiver or addition of any rule or regulation in respect of one Residential Unit Owner or other occupant shall operate as a rescission, alteration or waiver in respect of any other Residential Unit Owner or other occupant.

(37) No children may be left unattended in any Common Area of the Building, including but not limited to the hallways and lobby. Any children under the age of fourteen (14) must be accompanied by an adult in the spa.

(38) The Unit Owners of Units on the 18th Floor with terraces shall not install lights that beam up and disturb other Unit Owners.

EXHIBIT "8"

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR AND PRINCIPALS

October 31, 2012

New York State Department of Law
Real Estate Financing Bureau
120 Broadway, 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10271

Re: 20 West 53rd Street Condominium, 20 West 53rd Street, New York, New York

The undersigned certify as follows:

We are the sponsor and the principals of sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property.

We understand that we have primary responsibilities for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

We have read the entire offering plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the offering plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the offering plan does, and that documents submitted hereafter by us which amend or supplement the offering plan will:

(i) set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;

(iii) not omit any material fact;

(iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;

(vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we:

(a) knew the truth;

(b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

(c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made. This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal law.

20 WEST 53RD STREET LLC

Sworn to before me this
16th day of October, 2012

Notary Public

By: _____
Name: James Raved
Title: Principal

CATHERINE ARNETT
NOTARY PUBLIC
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES FEB. 28, 2017

SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS:

Sworn to before me this
16th day of October, 2012

Notary Public

_____
James Raved

CATHERINE ARNETT
NOTARY PUBLIC
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES FEB. 28, 2017

Sworn to before me this
_____ day of October, 2012

_____
Notary Public

_____
Bill Brodsky

Sworn to before me this
_____ day of October, 2012

_____
Notary Public

_____
Ephram Lustgarten

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made. This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal law.

20 WEST 53RD STREET LLC

Sworn to before me this
___ day of October, 2012

By: _____
Name:
Title:

_____
Notary Public

SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS:

Sworn to before me this
_____ day of October, 2012

_____
James Raved

_____
Notary Public

Sworn to before me this
31 day of October, 2012

Renee Covitt

_____
Bill Brodsky

_____
Notary Public

RENEE COVITT
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02CO6171450
Qualified in New York County
Commission Expires July 23, 2015

Sworn to before me this
_____ day of October, 2012

_____
Ephram Lustgarten

_____
Notary Public

(d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made. This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal law.

20 WEST 53RD STREET LLC

Sworn to before me this
___ day of October, 2012

By: _____
Name:
Title:

_____
Notary Public

SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS:

Sworn to before me this
_____ day of October, 2012

_____
James Raved

_____
Notary Public

Sworn to before me this
_____ day of October, 2012

_____
Bill Brodsky

_____
Notary Public

Sworn to before me this
19th day of October, 2012

_____
Ephram Lustgarten

_____
Notary Public

CATHERINE ARNETT
NOTARY PUBLIC
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES FEB. 28, 2017

EXHIBIT "9"

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT

SOM

Certification by Architect

February 12, 2013

State of New York
Department of Law
120 Broadway
23rd Floor
New York, NY 10271

Re: **20 West 53rd Street Condominium**
20 West 53rd Street, New York, New York 10019

Gentlemen:

The sponsor of the offering plan to convert the captioned property to condominium ownership retained our firm to prepare a report disclosing the condition of the property (the "Report"). We prepared the Description of Property dated February 12, 2013 (collectively hereinafter referred to as the "Report") based on the plans and specifications that we prepared of which is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan so that prospective purchasers may rely on the Report.

I am a registered architect in the State in which the property is located.

We understand that we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to this Report.

We have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. Based on our professional knowledge, information and belief, we certify that the Report:

1. Sets forth in narrative form the description of the entire Property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we prepared and that are currently filed and approved with the New York City Department of Buildings;

2. In our professional opinion affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the physical condition of the property as it will exist upon completion of construction provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that we prepared;

3. Does not omit any material fact;

4. Does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

5. Does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment or suppression;

SKIDMORE, OWINGS & MERRILL LLP
14 WALL STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10005
TEL 212.298.9300 FAX 212.298.9500
SOM.COM

6. Does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond the reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

7. Does not contain any representation or statement which is false where we:

   a. knew the truth;
   b. with reasonable effort could have known the truth;
   c. made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or
   d. did not have knowledge concerning the representations or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the sponsor and that our compensation for preparing this Report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the property.

T.J. Gottesdiener, FAIA
Partner

Stamp

Sworn to before me this 12th day of February, 2013

Notary Public

PERCIVAL V. EMPENSANDO
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01EM5017142
Qualified in Nassau County
My Commission Expires August 30, 2013

EXHIBIT "10"

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S EXPERT CONCERNING ADEQUACY OF BUDGET

---

www.coopersquare.com Tel 212.634.8900

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S EXPERT
ON ADEQUACY OF CONDOMINIUM BUDGET PURSUANT TO
SECTION 20.4(d) OF THE REGULATIONS ISSUED
PURSUANT TO GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, ARTICLE 23-A, AS AMENDED

October 23, 2012

New York State Department of Law
120 Broadway
New York, New York 10271
Attn.: Real Estate Finance Bureau

Re: 20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM
20 West 53 Street, New York, New York 10019

The undersigned, Cooper Square Realty, Inc., is a licensed real estate brokerage firm in the State of New York. Cooper Square Realty, Inc. has been engaged in the management of over 250 condominium, cooperative and residential rental properties over the course of the past 25 years.

The sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the above captioned property retained us to review Schedule B-1 and Schedule B-2 (together with the notes thereto, the "Schedules") to the offering plan containing projections of income and expenses of the Condominium for the fiscal year January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015, the projected first year of condominium operation.

We understand we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to the Schedules.

We have reviewed the Schedules and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedules and the facts underlying them with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. We also have relied on our experience in managing mixed use and residential buildings in Manhattan.

We certify that the projections in the Schedules appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances, and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses of the Condominium for the projected first year of condominium operation.

We certify that the Schedules:

(i) set forth in detail the projection of income and expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers, and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the projected first year of condominium operation;

(iii) do not omit any material fact;

(iv) do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) do not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) do not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) do not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by the sponsor. We understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

This Certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

COOPER SQUARE REALTY, INC.

By: _____
Name: Marc Kotler
Title: Vice President

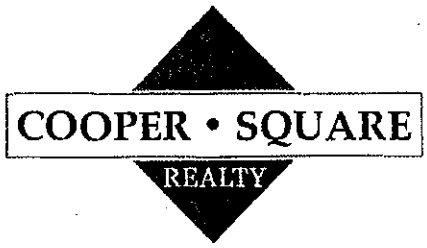
Sworn to before me this
23 day of October, 2012

_____
Notary Public

DOV KERNER
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01KE6222507
Qualified in Rockland County
My Comm. Expires May 24, 2014

EXHIBIT "11"

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S EXPERT CONCERNING ADEQUACY OF COMMON CHARGES PAYABLE BY NON-RESIDENTIAL UNIT OWNER



www.coopersquare.com Tel 212.634.8900

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR'S EXPERT ON ADEQUACY OF COMMON CHARGES PAYABLE BY THE NON-RESIDENTIAL UNIT OWNERS PURSUANT TO SECTION 20.4(e) OF THE REGULATIONS ISSUED PURSUANT TO GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, ARTICLE 23-A, AS AMENDED

October 23, 2012

New York State Department of Law
120 Broadway
New York, New York 10271
Attn.: Real Estate Finance Bureau

Re: 20 WEST 53RD STREET CONDOMINIUM
20 West 53 Street, New York, New York 10019

The undersigned, Cooper Square Realty, Inc., is a licensed real estate brokerage firm in the State of New York. Cooper Square Realty, Inc. has been engaged in the management of over 250 condominium, cooperative and residential rental properties over the course of the past 25 years.

The sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the above captioned property retained us to review Schedule B-1 and Schedule B-2 (together with the notes thereto, the "Schedules") to the offering plan containing projections of common charges payable by the owners of the non-residential units of the condominium for the fiscal year January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015, the projected first year of condominium operation.

We understand we are responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to the non-residential units listed in the Schedules.

We have reviewed the Schedules as it impacts upon the non-residential units and have investigated the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. We also have relied on our experience in managing residential and commercial buildings in Manhattan.

We certify that the projections in the Schedules for common charges payable by the owners of non-residential units appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances to meet the anticipated operating expenses fairly attributable to such non-residential units for the projected first year of condominium operation, and that the allocation of common charges attributable to the non-residential units also reflects the special or exclusive use or availability or exclusive control of particular common areas.

We certify that the estimates in the Schedules for the common charges payable by the owners of the non-residential units:

(i) set forth in detail the projected common charges for the non-residential units for the projected first year of condominium operation;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers, and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the common charges payable by the owners of the non-residential units during the projected first year of condominium operation;

(iii) do not omit any material fact;

(iv) do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) do not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) do not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) do not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

We further certify that we are not owned or controlled by the sponsor. We understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the common charges fairly attributable to the base units or commercial units for the projected first year of condominium operation.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

COOPER SQUARE REALTY, INC.

By: _____
Name: Marc Kotler
Title: Vice President

Sworn to before me this
23 day of October, 2012

_____
Notary Public

DOV KERNER
Notary Public - State of New York
No. 01KE6222507
Qualified in Rockland County
My Comm. Expires May 24, 2014

EXHIBIT "12"

RESIDENTIAL SECTION DEVELOPMENT AND BRAND MARKETING AGREEMENT

RESIDENTIAL SECTION DEVELOPMENT AND BRAND MARKETING AGREEMENT

THIS RESIDENTIAL SECTION DEVELOPMENT AND BRAND MARKETING AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is executed as of the 25th day of April, 2012 (the "Commencement Date"), between **VIII-HOTEL II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C.**, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("Declarant") **20 WEST 53RD STREET LLC**, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware ("Sponsor"), and **SH BACCARAT LICENSE HOLDINGS, L.L.C.** ("SH Group").

RECITALS:

A. Declarant is developing a real estate project located at 20 West 53rd Street, New York, New York that will consist of (i) a hotel and related facilities including a swimming pool, spa, and a health club (the "Hotel"), (ii) a residential section containing approximately 61 residential apartments (the "Residential Section") (iii) a restaurant (the "Restaurant") and (iv) a branch of the New York Public Library (the "Library") (collectively, the "Project"); and

B. Declarant owns one hundred percent (100%) of ownership interests Sponsor; and

C. On or about March 1, 2013, Declarant shall convey the Residential Section to Sponsor; and

D. Sponsor desires to develop the Residential Section and sell the individual residential apartments (the "Residential Units") to purchasers pursuant to an offering plan to be filed with the New York Attorney General; and

E. Sponsor desires to market the Residential Units to individual Purchasers using the Licensed Marks and wishes to confirm its marketing obligations to SH Group with respect to the Residential Units.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by the parties, SH Group, Sponsor and Declarant covenant and agree as follows:

1. TERMS USED IN AGREEMENT

1.1 Definitions.

The following terms when used in this Agreement have the meanings set forth below:

Affiliate means, as to any Person, any other Person that, directly or indirectly, Controls, is Controlled by or is under common Control with such Person.

Agreement means this Residential Section Sub-Sublicense and Development Agreement (including the exhibits, schedules and addenda hereto), as amended, restated or supplemented.

Applicable Laws means the laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules or regulations and orders of all governmental authorities, agencies, or instrumentalities having jurisdiction with respect to the Project (whether of a national, regional, state, or local government).

BACCARAT Marks means the word BACCARAT in any form, and all other words, trademarks, service marks, trade names, symbols, emblems, logos, insignias, indicia of origin, slogans and designs (including restaurant names, lounge names, or other outlet names) used or registered by Baccarat S. A. or any of its Affiliates and licensed to SH Group, which are used to identify or are otherwise used in connection with BACCARAT hotels, private clubs, timeshare resorts, residential properties or other facilities operated under the BACCARAT name (whether registered or unregistered and whether used alone or in connection with any other words, trademarks, service marks, trade names, symbols, emblems, logos, insignias, indicia of origin, slogans, and designs) including but not limited to the Licensed Marks, all as may be amended, modified, deleted or changed by all of the foregoing being indicative of the renowned BACCARAT brand perception, reputation, programs, processes, procedures, and systems (including the philosophy that drives customer satisfaction, the business management model, business strategies, the employee selection, training and career development approach, and the BACCARAT Standards).

BACCARAT Standards means the standards, specifications, guidelines, systems, requirements and procedures established by Baccarat S.A. and SH Group for the use of the Licensed Marks and the identification, development, construction, furnishing, equipping and operation of Residential Section to be offered and sold under the BACCARAT name and operated by Sponsor.

Commencement Date means the date of this Agreement as stated in the Preamble.

Common Elements means the common elements defined and identified in the Condominium Instruments.

Condominium shall mean the 20 West 53rd Street Condominium.

Condominium Act means the Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as amended to the Commencement Date.

Condominium Association means any and all condominium associations formed pursuant to the Governing Documents of the Project and the Hotel.

Condominium Instruments means the condominium declaration, condominium offering plan, bylaws, plats and plans and other operating documents under which the Condominium is created, organized and operated in accordance with the Condominium Act.

Condominium Regime(s) means collectively, the condominium property regimes established by the Condominium Instruments pursuant to the Condominium Act.

Control(s) (and any form thereof, such as "Controlling" or "Controlled") means, with respect to any Person, the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the Person.

Declarant has the meaning stated in the Preamble, and Declarant's permitted successors and assigns.

Environmental Laws means any Applicable Laws now or hereafter in effect dealing with the use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, removal or abatement of Hazardous Materials.

Event of Default has the meaning stated in Section 7.1.

First Closing means the closing of the first Residential Unit.

Furniture and Equipment means all furniture, furnishings, wall coverings, carpeting, fixtures, equipment, and systems located at, or used in connection with, the Residential Section (excluding furniture, furnishings, wall coverings, carpeting, fixtures and equipment located within the Residential Units), together with all replacements thereof and additions thereto, which are Residential Common Elements or used in the Residential Section.

Governing Documents means any condominium declaration, declaration of covenants, conditions and restrictions, reciprocal easement agreements, articles, bylaws, rules and regulations, or similar documents governing the development, construction, ownership or operation of the Project or any portion thereof.

Governmental Authority means any government or political subdivision, or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

Hazardous Materials means any substance or material containing one or more of any of the following: hazardous material, hazardous waste, hazardous substance, regulated substance, petroleum, pollutant, contaminant, or asbestos, as such terms are defined as of the Commencement Date or thereafter defined in any applicable Environmental Law, or otherwise generally understood, in such concentration(s) or amount(s) as may require clean-up or removal, or which may present a risk of harm to occupants, guests, invitees or employees.

Hotel initially means The Baccarat Hotel located at the Project.

Intellectual Property means all of the following in any jurisdiction throughout the world: (i) patents, patent applications and patent disclosures; (ii) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, corporate names, logos and slogans (and all translations, adaptations, derivations and combinations of the foregoing) and Internet domain names, together with all goodwill associated with each of the foregoing; (iii) copyrights and copyrightable works; (iv) registrations and applications for any of the foregoing; (v) trade secrets, confidential information, know-how and inventions; (vi) computer software (including source code, executable code, data, databases and documentation); and (vii) all other intellectual property.

Licensed Marks shall mean one or more of the marks identified on Exhibit A to this Agreement, as may be amended from time to time by SH Group in its sole discretion, alone or in combination with any other mark or name, and any other BACCARAT Marks that may be approved in writing by SH Group for Declarant or Sponsor's use, in SH Group's sole discretion.

Marketing and Sales Materials means any and all marketing, advertising, sales, and public relations materials, brochures and mailings, including the Project website and any Project signage, used by Sponsor in connection with marketing and sale of the Residential Units.

Offering and Sale has the meaning stated in Section 10.2.A.

Offering Materials has the meaning stated in Section 10.2.A.

Opening Date has the meaning stated in Section 2.2.

Operator shall mean SH Group or an Affiliate, which shall be the operator of the Hotel.

Person means an individual (and the heirs, executors, administrators, or other legal representatives of an individual), a partnership, a limited liability company, a corporation, a government or any department or agency thereof, a trustee, a trust, an unincorporated organization and any other legal entity.

Project has the meaning stated in the Recitals.

Purchase Agreement means an agreement for the purchase and sale of a Residential Unit entered into by a prospective purchaser and Sponsor or an Affiliate or authorized agent of Sponsor, including without limitation any amendments or addenda thereto.

Purchaser Data means (i) the name and address of any Purchaser or prospective Purchaser that Sponsor gathers in the ordinary course of business and in compliance with Applicable Laws on a regular basis, now and throughout the term, (ii) the entire consideration payable by a Purchaser to Sponsor to purchase a Residential Unit, and (iii) such other information as Sponsor, Declarant or SH Group may reasonably request. Purchaser Data shall exclude information or data (a) obtained from SH Group or its Affiliates (e.g., from the Baccarat websites), or (b) collected by SH Group or its Affiliates.

Residential Section has the meaning stated in the Recitals.

Residential Board means the board or other legal entity formed to be the governing body of the Residential Section.

Residential Unit(s) means a part of the Residential Section which is subject to exclusive ownership, which part is more specifically identified and defined in the Condominium Instruments.

Residential Unit Owner means the record owner of legal title of a Residential Unit, whether one or more Persons, but excluding those having such interests merely as security for the performance of an obligation; *provided, however*, that on foreclosure, trustee sale, or other similar transfer of legal or beneficial title to any such interest, the person or entity that receives such title shall be deemed a Residential Unit Owner and shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Sales Center means any sales center constructed and furnished for the purpose of marketing and selling the Residential Units.

Specially Designated National or Blocked Person means: (i) a Person designated by the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control from time to time as a "specially designated national or blocked person" or similar status; (ii) a Person described in Section 1 of U.S. Executive Order 13224, issued on September 23, 2001; or (iii) a Person otherwise identified by government or legal authority as a Person with whom Sponsor, or any of its Affiliates, are prohibited from transacting business. As of the Commencement Date, a list of such designations and the text of the Executive Order are published under the internet website address www.ustreas.gov/offices/enforcement/ofac.

Sponsor has the meaning stated in the Preamble.

Term has the meaning stated in Section 6.1.

Transfer(s) means any sale, conveyance, assignment, exchange, pledge, encumbrance, lease or other transfer or disposition, directly or indirectly, voluntarily or involuntarily, absolutely or conditionally, by operation of law or otherwise, and for the purposes of determining whether a Transfer or change of Control has occurred, includes any prior Transfers of an Ownership Interest to the same Person or an Affiliate of such Person such that a series of Transfers of Ownership Interests are cumulative for determining a Transfer or change of Control.

1.2 Interpretation.

A. Unless otherwise stated, references to the Preamble, Sections, and Exhibits are to the Preamble, Sections, and Exhibits of or to this Agreement, and all such Preamble, Sections, and Exhibits are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

B. Words indicating the singular include the plural and vice versa, as the context requires. Words indicating a gender include every gender, as the context requires. References to days, months, and years are to calendar days, calendar months, and calendar years, respectively. The headings to the Sections are for convenience only and have no legal effect. The words "include," "included" and "including" shall be terms of enlargement or example and shall not imply any restriction or limitation unless the context clearly requires otherwise. The word "or" shall not indicate exclusivity and shall be interpreted to mean both "and" and "or" unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

C. When this Agreement requires or permits SH Group, Declarant or Sponsor or any of their Affiliates to take or refrain from taking an action, or to exercise discretion, or to change or modify anything, SH Group, Declarant or Sponsor or their Affiliates may do so from time to time.

2. DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

2.1.1 Design and Construction.

Declarant has engaged and retained, such architects, engineers, designers, consultants and contractors to design, plan and construct the Project, and make evaluations and tests with respect thereto and Sponsor has engaged and retained such consultants to design the Residential Section and purchase the Furniture and Equipment. Sponsor shall cause to be prepared complete plans and specifications, using the BACCARAT Standards, for the Residential Section, including any signage, and Sponsor shall furnish copies of each thereof to SH Group for its approval of the Licensed Marks in accordance with Section 4.2.D. Sponsor shall, in accordance with plans and specifications approved by SH Group diligently cause the Residential Section to be constructed and furnished in accordance with, the BACCARAT Standards. Declarant shall arrange for the construction of the core and shell of the Building and Sponsor shall arrange for the completion of the Residential Section and Residential Units.

2.1.2 Information and Access to SH Group.

Sponsor shall, upon request of SH Group, provide to SH Group a list of names, addresses, telephone and facsimile numbers of all consultants and contractors engaged by Sponsor and, subsequent to any such request, shall advise SH Group of any changes thereto. Sponsor shall make available to SH Group, promptly when received by Sponsor, at it's designated offices, copies of: (a) all plans, specifications, reports, budgets, schedules and other information received by Sponsor from any of the consultants and contractors; (b) all applications and submittals to, and approvals and permits received from, governmental authorities; (c) all contracts with consultants and contractors, bonds and insurance certificates; (d) testing and inspection reports; (e) punchlists of incomplete or defective work; and (f) such other information and materials relating to the Residential Section and the progress of development and construction thereof as SH Group may reasonably request. SH Group shall have access at reasonable times to the Residential Section to observe the progress of construction and shall be entitled to confer with any of the consultants and contractors as Sponsor or SH Group may deem advisable. SH Group agrees to provide Sponsor prior notice of any visit to the site of the Residential Section, and SH Group and Sponsor agree that Sponsor will accompany SH Group on such visits.

2.2 Opening Date.

The Opening Date shall be mutually determined by Sponsor, Declarant and SH Group and shall be the date upon which: (a) the Residential Section has been substantially completed in accordance with the plans and specifications; (b) the construction of the base building in which the Residential Section is situated is substantially complete; and (c) a temporary certificate of occupancy has been issued for the areas Sponsor designates as necessary to operate the Residential Section legally and in compliance with Applicable Laws. The First Closing of the Residential Units shall occur after the Opening Date.

2.3 Signage.

Sponsor, at its sole cost and expense, shall place signage on the Project site at locations satisfactory to SH Group and Sponsor indicating, inter alia, that the Residential Section will be operated by Sponsor. Such signage, at Sponsor's sole cost and expense, shall be designed, erected, altered, reconstructed, moved and maintained, in whole or in part, in accordance with

plans and specifications approved by SH Group, in its sole discretion and in compliance with Applicable Laws. Signage and other identification for the Project must conform to the BACCARAT Standard and must be submitted to SH Group for approval with SH Group acting reasonable in accordance with the review procedures set forth in Section 3.2.D. SH Group shall have the right to revise and introduce new signs and other identification designs without Sponsor's approval, and Sponsor shall either modify or replace the then existing signs and other identification with the new or revised signs, subject to Applicable Law. Such modification or replacement shall be at Sponsor's cost and expense.

2.4 Pre-Opening Activities.

Sponsor and Declarant recognize that certain activities must be undertaken well in advance of the Opening Date so that the Residential Section can function in an appropriate and orderly manner on the Opening Date. Accordingly, Sponsor shall or shall cause its designees to:

(a) Recruit, train and employ the staff required for the Residential Section;

(b) Test and, if necessary, implement modifications of the operations of the Residential Section;

(c) Procure the initial licenses and permits required for the operation of the Residential Section;

(d) Render such other miscellaneous services necessary or appropriate for the preparation and organization of the Residential Section's operations as may be reasonably required for the Residential Section to be adequately staffed and capable of operating on the Opening Date.

2.5 Office Space.

If requested by Sponsor, Declarant will provide to Sponsor, during the period prior to the Opening Date when such space has been completed and is available for use by Sponsor, a reasonable amount of space within the Hotel as an office to assist Sponsor in performing its pre-opening activities. Such office space will be provided at no cost to Sponsor.

2.6 Sponsor's Agreement Related to the Residential Board.

Sponsor covenants and agrees that at least thirty (30) days prior to the Opening Date, Sponsor will duly form the Residential Condominium Board. Declarant shall have no obligation to provide any services to the Residential Condominium Board, unless and until a separate agreement is duly executed and delivered by the parties thereto.

2.7 Public Statements.

Sponsor shall cooperate with Declarant and SH Group on all public statements, whether written or oral and no matter how disseminated, regarding their contractual relationship as set forth in this Agreement or the performance of their respective obligations under this Agreement, and none of the parties hereto shall issue any press release or other public statement relating to

such matters without the prior written approval of the other parties, except for any public statement required under Applicable Laws, the issuing party shall provide the other parties with a reasonable opportunity to review and comment upon any such statement prior to issuance.

3. LICENSED MARKS.

3.1 Sponsor and Declarant each has a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable sublicense to use the Licensed Marks solely in connection with the Offering and Sale of Residential Units and the operation of the Residential Section under the terms and conditions of this Agreement, which permits Sponsor to use the Licensed Marks in all Marketing and Sales Materials solely to the extent such Marketing and Sales Materials have been approved by SH Group. Any use of the Licensed Marks outside of the United States is be subject to the prior written approval of SH Group following a request by Sponsor, which may be withheld in SH Group's sole discretion if the Baccarat trademarks are not currently registered in such location.

3.2 Sponsor and Declarant acknowledge that SH Group has reserved the right to use, and sublicense others to use, the BACCARAT Marks or under any other names, trademarks or service marks, in connection with the development, promotion, construction, ownership, leasing, acquisition and/or operation of other real estate projects, regardless of proximity to the Condominium. Sponsor and Declarant acknowledge and agrees that SH Group and its Affiliates may exercise such rights without notice to Sponsor or Declarant. Sponsor and Declarant acknowledge that the right to use the Licensed Marks relates solely to the sales and marketing of the Residential Units as set forth herein. No Condominium Association or Residential Unit Owner shall have any right or claim to the use of the Licensed Marks under this Agreement.

4. USE OF LICENSED MARKS; SALES AND MARKETING

4.1 Use of Licensed Marks.

A. BACCARAT Standards. Sponsor shall use the Licensed Marks only in accordance the BACCARAT Standards and only in a form and manner approved in advance by SH Group, in SH Group's sole discretion, and consistent with Section 4.2, Section 4.3 and Exhibit A. Any unauthorized use of the Licensed Marks by Sponsor shall constitute an infringement of the BACCARAT Marks. Sponsor acknowledges the substantial value and goodwill of the BACCARAT Marks accruing to SH Group and agrees not to use the BACCARAT Marks which may, in SH Group's judgment, be in bad taste, be inconsistent with the BACCARAT Standards, harm or jeopardize the BACCARAT Marks, dilute or damage the reputation of high-quality service symbolized by the Baccarat name, or in any way disparage SH Group or its reputation, including the manner and placement of any Marketing and Sales Materials. Sponsor shall cooperate with SH Group to ensure at all times that the Project, the Sales Center, and the marketing, advertising, promotion and sales of the Residential Units comply with the BACCARAT Standards and SH Group's sales and marketing guidelines. Sponsor acknowledges and agrees that, as between SH Group and Sponsor, SH Group owns or possesses all right, title and interest in and to the Licensed Marks, and the goodwill associated with and symbolized by them, as they currently exist and as they may be developed in the future. Except for the benefit derived by Sponsor in connection with the use of the Licensed Marks for the sale and marketing of the Residential Units under the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Sponsor acknowledges that

any use by Sponsor of the Licensed Marks shall inure solely to the benefit of SH Group. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

B. Violations. Upon notice from SH Group that any component of the Project, the Sales Center, the Marketing and Sales Materials and/or any promotional, marketing, advertising or sales practices being used by Sponsor or its Affiliates (or any of their respective employees, agents or representatives, or any other Person performing marketing and sales activities for or on behalf of Sponsor or its Affiliates) do not meet the BACCARAT Standard or otherwise violate the terms of this Agreement, Sponsor, at its expense, shall promptly take all such actions reasonably requested by SH Group and immediately cease and desist any activity that SH Group determines to be inconsistent with the BACCARAT Standard.

Sponsor shall comply with all Applicable Laws and shall obtain all approvals required in connection with its sales and marketing program and all Marketing and Sales Materials, to the extent approval is required under Applicable Laws. If at any time SH Group believes that any aspect of Sponsor's sales and marketing program may not be in compliance with Applicable Laws, SH Group may (but shall not be obligated to) notify Sponsor of such possible non-compliance, in which case Sponsor shall cease and desist any such questioned practices immediately upon such notification, until Sponsor has delivered to SH Group an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to SH Group stating that such questioned practices are in compliance with Applicable Laws.

C. Use of Marketing and Sales Materials by SH Group. Subject to Applicable Laws and Section 4.2, and with the approval of Sponsor in each instance, SH Group may include any Marketing and Sales Materials in any applicable marketing and advertising collateral, advertisements, in-hotel magazines and other such materials or campaigns dedicated to other hotels operated by SH Group and its Affiliates, the applicability of which shall be determined by SH Group in its sole discretion. SH Group and its Affiliates shall be entitled to use Purchaser Data in order to market hotel services, provide high level services catered to Purchasers' personal interests and to cross-sell other properties or services to Purchasers, subject to Applicable Laws.

D. Intellectual Property Rights. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, Sponsor and Declarant acknowledge and agree that all copyrights and other Intellectual Property rights in all artwork, graphics, layouts, slogans, names, titles or similar materials in any media whatsoever, whether presently known or hereafter developed, incorporating the Licensed Marks which may be created by or on behalf of Sponsor pursuant to this Agreement shall become the sole property of SH Group. Declarant and Sponsor agree, on their own behalf and on behalf of the Affiliates of each, to promptly execute all appropriate documents and instruments reasonably requested by the other in order to better effectuate this provision.

4.2 Sales and Marketing Activities.

A. The location and furnishing of any sales office for marketing Residential Units in the Residential Section shall meet BACCARAT Standards and be subject to SH Group's prior approval.

B. Sponsor shall at all times conduct its sales and marketing activities using only Marketing and Sales Materials and Condominium Instruments approved by SH Group for the Residential Section pursuant to this Agreement and in compliance with Applicable Law, and in a first-class, professional, courteous, and honest manner and, in all ways consistent with the image and reputation of high-quality service levels symbolized by the BACCARAT Marks.

C. SH Group and its Affiliates have the right to inspect and monitor all promotional activity related to the Offering and Sale of Units under the Licensed Marks. Upon receipt of written notice from SH Group, Sponsor shall immediately cease any sales, marketing, or promotional activity or practice that SH Group determines does not comply with the BACCARAT Standards or with the provisions of this Agreement.

D. Sponsor shall submit for SH Group's prior approval samples of all Marketing and Sales Materials that have not been provided or previously approved by SH Group. All Marketing and Sales Materials shall be subject to the consultations (meaning discussion, communication or dialogue regarding a subject or matter) with SH Group prior to release or distribution to any Governmental Authorities, the general public, prospective Purchasers or any other third parties. If SH Group does not provide any comments as required by any such items in writing or provide written comments or corrections to Sponsor within ten (10) business days after receipt, the consultation requirements shall be deemed to have been met. If Sponsor makes any modifications or changes to any Marketing and Sales Materials following approval by SH Group, Sponsor shall resubmit such items to SH Group for further consultation in accordance with this Section 4.2.D. If SH Group, subsequent to its approval of any of the above, withdraws its approval, Sponsor shall immediately cease the use, distribution and dissemination thereof. Sponsor agrees that it will not use any unapproved Marketing and Sales Materials or commence any unapproved sales or marketing activities using the Licensed Marks. All such approved programs or Marketing and Sales Materials shall be produced and distributed at Sponsor's cost and expense. SH Group and Sponsor acknowledge and agree that, for so long as this Agreement is in effect, the Residential Section shall be known as "THE BACCARAT RESIDENCES", provided, however, that upon mutual agreement between the Sponsor and SH Group, SH Group reserves the right to modify the name by adding a geographic designator or other wording if it is determined, that the name is, or could be confused with another project using the Licensed Marks in the future.

E. Submission of Marketing and Sales Materials to Governmental Authorities. At least twenty-one (21) days prior to submission to any Governmental Authority, Sponsor shall provide to SH Group for consultation drafts of any Marketing and Sales Materials which are required under Applicable Law to be submitted to a Governmental Authority for review. After consultation with SH Group, Sponsor promptly shall submit the applicable Marketing and Sales Materials to the Governmental Authorities as and to the extent required under Applicable Law. Any comments, modifications and changes required by any Governmental Authority, and Sponsor's proposed response thereto, shall be submitted for review and approval by SH Group in accordance with the procedure set forth in Section 4.2.D. After consultation with SH Group, the item as modified or changed shall be resubmitted to the applicable Governmental Authority until the required approval of (i) the applicable Governmental Authorities, (ii) SH Group, and (iii) Sponsor, is obtained.

F. All real estate brokers, real estate and sales agents, and marketing agents retained in connection with the marketing and sale of the Residential Units shall be subject to the prior approval of SH Group. Sponsor shall ensure appropriate training has been provided to all Persons acting for or on behalf of Sponsor who are responsible for the marketing and sale of Residential Units. In addition, all Persons shall be required to undergo training provided by SH Group to ensure that all such Persons perform their responsibilities consistent with the BACCARAT Standard, which training shall be the cost and expense of Sponsor.

G. Changes. SH Group, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to modify all or any part of the Licensed Marks and the BACCARAT Standard from time to time. Any such modifications shall become part of the Licensed Marks and the BACCARAT Standard. As soon as reasonably possible following receipt of written notice of such modification, Sponsor, at Sponsor's cost and expense, shall use the Licensed Marks as so modified and will comply with the BACCARAT Standard as so modified.

4.3 Project Website.

If Sponsor intends to create a website that provides information about, and/or advertises and facilitates the opportunity to purchase, a Residential Unit (the "Project Website"), the design and content of the Project Website, and any proposed changes thereto, shall be deemed to be Marketing and Sales Materials and subject to SH Group's prior review, input and consultation in accordance with Section 4.2.D. Sponsor shall comply with all Applicable Laws regarding the operation of the Project Website, and the use of any consumer information derived therefrom, including (i) disclosing that Sponsor and its Affiliates are separate legal entities from SH Group and its affiliates; (ii) disclosing that SH Group and its affiliates are not responsible for the content on the Project Website; (iii) providing the website user with links to Sponsor's proivacy policy and information on Sponsor's data usage practices, and (iv) making a clear disclaimer that includes the information in the approved disclaimers in Exhibit B. Sponsor shall only advertise and market the Project Website using a uniform resource locator (URL) approved by SH Group in its sole discretion.

4.4 Disclaimers and Restrictions.

A. As of the Commencement Date, the disclaimers set forth on Exhibit B have been approved by SH Group; provided, however, SH Group shall have the right to modify such disclaimers and provide new disclaimers from time to time upon written notice to Sponsor. All Marketing and Sales Materials distributed to any third parties shall include such disclaimers in form and substance as reasonably required by SH Group.

B. Sponsor shall require that all Purchasers sign the form of Purchaser Acknowledgment, which is set forth as Exhibit C to this Agreement and which may be modified by SH Group upon written notice to Sponsor.

C. Sponsor shall include provisions reasonably acceptable to SH Group in the Marketing and Sales Materials (including the form of Purchase Agreement and the applicable Governing Documents) which prohibit Purchasers from re-marketing or otherwise advertising, promoting or publicizing the availability of all or any part of such Residential Unit under any

vacation club, timeshare interest, fractional ownership, or other similar marketing program without the express prior written approval of SH Group, which consent may be withheld in SH Group's sole discretion.

4.5 Residential Board, Residential Unit Owners.

Neither the Residential Board nor any Residential Unit Owner shall have any right to use any of the BACCARAT Marks at any time. Sponsor hereby agrees to include in (i) the condominium offering plan and other explanatory written materials used in connection with the Offering and Sale of Residential Units, and (ii) in all contracts with Residential Unit Owners for the sale of Residential Units: (a) the provisions set forth in Exhibit B hereto, and (b) such other disclaimers required by SH Group to disclose to the public, the Residential Board and Residential Unit Owners the Sub-Sublicense granted by and the relationship between SH Group and Sponsor.

5. BACCARAT MARKS

5.1 Sponsor's Acknowledgements and Obligations.

A. Sponsor acknowledges that Baccarat S.A. is the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title and interest of every kind and nature, whether by statute or common law, in law or equity, which attach, inure, subsist or exist in the BACCARAT Marks, including all goodwill associated therewith and that SH Group is the exclusive licensee of the BACCARAT Marks for real estate. All goodwill associated with the use of the BACCARAT Marks by Sponsor under this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of SH Group and its Affiliates and Sponsor agrees that it acquires no ownership or other rights in the BACCARAT Marks because of its use hereunder, other than as described in Section 3.1.

B. Sponsor agrees that it will not during the Term of this Agreement or thereafter: (i) contest the ownership rights or any other rights of Baccarat S.A. or its Affiliates in and to the BACCARAT Marks, contest the validity of the BACCARAT Marks or do anything either by an act of omission or commission which might impair, jeopardize, violate, infringe, dilute or bring into dispute the BACCARAT Marks; (ii) claim adversely to BACCARAT, S.A. OR SH GROUP, their Affiliates or anyone claiming through BACCARAT, S.A. OR SH GROUP any right, title, or interest in and to the BACCARAT Marks; (iii) use the BACCARAT Marks other than in the manner provided for in this Agreement; (iv) register or apply to register the BACCARAT Marks or any other mark which is, in SH Group's opinion, the same as or confusingly similar to any of the BACCARAT Marks, directly or indirectly for Sponsor's benefit; or (v) use any other mark which in SH Group's opinion is confusingly similar to the BACCARAT Marks.

C. Sponsor agrees to cooperate fully with SH Group and its Affiliates (at Sponsor's sole cost and expense) for the purpose of securing and preserving the BACCARAT Marks and to provide such consents, cooperation, and other assistance as SH Group may reasonably request to perfect, defend, and protect the BACCARAT Marks. Nothing contained herein shall require Sponsor to take any legal action to perfect, defend or protect the BACCARAT Marks.

D. Sponsor shall promptly notify SH Group in writing of any infringement, objection to use of the BACCARAT Marks or any unauthorized use or attempted use, by any other Person, of

the BACCARAT Marks or any variations similar thereto, of which Sponsor is aware. Sponsor shall not make any demand or serve any notice orally or in writing, or institute any legal action or negotiate, litigate, compromise or settle any controversy with respect to any of the BACCARAT Marks without first obtaining SH Group's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld in SH Group's sole discretion. In the event SH Group undertakes any action relating to the BACCARAT Marks, Sponsor shall execute any and all documents and do such acts and things as, in the opinion of counsel for SH Group, may be reasonably necessary to carry out such action. SH Group shall have the right to bring such action and to join Sponsor as a party to any action in which SH Group is or may be a party as to which Sponsor is or would be a necessary or proper party; provided that Sponsor shall not be liable for any litigation costs or reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, and SH Group shall promptly reimburse Sponsor for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (such as travel and accommodations) reasonably incurred by Sponsor in connection with such defense; provided, that Sponsor is not in default of the terms of this Agreement.

E. Sponsor shall not use "BACCARAT" (or any other mark or name that is in SH Group's sole opinion similar thereto) as part of its corporate or legal name or in connection with any business activity or venture other than the Residential Section. In filing and maintaining any required business, trade, fictitious, or similar name registrations, Sponsor shall execute any documents and comply with any requests deemed necessary by SH Group to protect the BACCARAT Marks or maintain their validity and enforceability. Sponsor shall not directly or indirectly use, register or obtain a registration for any Internet domain name that contains any BACCARAT Mark or a close variation thereof, including misspellings. Upon SH Group's request, Sponsor shall promptly take all steps requested by SH Group to assign or transfer any such domain name under its control to SH Group or an Affiliate of SH Group designated by SH Group.

F. Upon receipt of notice from SH Group (i) that SH Group has made a determination through legal counsel that a third party's right to all or any part of the Licensed Marks is superior to SH Group's rights therein and Sponsor's use infringes or is likely to infringe on such third party's rights, or (ii) that there has been an adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction, that a third party's right to all or any part of the Licensed Marks is superior to SH Group's rights therein, or (iii) that SH Group has received notice of a colorable claim or has learned of the possibility of a colorable claim against the use of the Licensed Marks based on third party rights in any jurisdiction, Sponsor immediately shall cease using the Licensed Marks or any part thereof as specified by SH Group and, if Sponsor so elects, SH Group shall grant Sponsor the ability to use an alternative trademark for such time as is then remaining under this Agreement and shall enter into any agreements necessary to effectuate the same.

5.2. Injunctive Relief. Sponsor acknowledges that SH Group would be irreparably and immediately harmed and could not be made whole by monetary damages alone in the event of any breach of this Article 5 by Sponsor. Accordingly, Sponsor will not oppose the application by SH Group for or the granting of injunctive relief to prevent breaches or threatened breaches of this Article 5 and to compel specific performance. Sponsor will not oppose SH Group's request that SH Group should not be required to post a bond or other security with respect to obtaining injunctive relief.

5.3. Survival. This Article 5 shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

6. TERM

6.1 Term.

This Agreement shall be for a period (the "Term") commencing on the Commencement Date and expiring immediately upon the earlier of: (i) the point in time at which one hundred percent (100%) of the Residential Units have been sold to Purchasers, or (ii) April 25, 2017, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

6.2 Extension and Renewal Rights.

Upon the expiration of the Term of this Agreement pursuant to clause 6.1 above, provided no Event of Default then exists and provided Sponsor is diligently pursuing sales, Sponsor and Declarant may provide a written request to SH Group for an extension of the Term of this Agreement for a reasonable period of time (but not to exceed twelve (12) months), which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. No party has any obligation (i) to extend the Term or renew this Agreement, or (ii) enter into a new development and brand marketing agreement.

7. DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

7.1 Event of Default.

Each of the following shall constitute an event of default ("Event of Default") to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Law:

A. The filing of a voluntary petition under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or a petition for reorganization under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law by any party hereto, the admission by any party hereto that it is unable to pay its debts as they become due or the consent by any party to an involuntary petition under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law;

B. The entering of an order, judgment, or decree by any court of competent jurisdiction, on the application of a creditor, adjudicating any party as bankrupt, insolvent or similar status or approving a petition seeking reorganization or appointing a receiver, trustee, judicial manager, or liquidator of all or a substantial part of any party hereto's assets, provided that the same is not dismissed within sixty (60) days;

C. Except for suits against individual Residential Unit Owners regarding their respective Residential Units, suits to foreclose any lien or mortgage against the Project or any real or personal property that is a part of the Project shall be initiated and shall not be vacated within sixty (60) days;

D. The failure of any party to make any payment required to be made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, as of the due date as specified in this Agreement and the

defaulting party fails to cure any such breach or failure within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice from the non-defaulting party demanding cure;

E. Sponsor's failure to complete construction of all phases of the Residential Section and to install the Furniture and Equipment in accordance with this Agreement;

F. Representations or warranties by Sponsor pursuant to this Agreement fail to be true and correct in any material respect or as of the Commencement Date, or fail to be true and correct at any time during the Term of this Agreement;

G. A danger to public health or safety results from the construction, maintenance, or operation of the Project and an immediate closing of the Project (or any part thereof) is determined by SH Group to be advisable to avoid substantial liability or loss of good will;

H. Sponsor or any Person with a direct or indirect interest in Sponsor, the Project, or this Agreement purports to make or there otherwise occurs a Transfer that is prohibited by or violates or does not comply with the provisions of Section 8;

I. If Sponsor ceases to do business at the Project, or ceases to operate the Project under the BACCARAT Marks or loses ownership or possession or the right to possession of the Project or otherwise forfeits the right to conduct Offering and Sales activities with respect to the Residential Sections;

J. If Sponsor fails to meet its insurance obligations;

K. The failure of any party hereto to perform, keep or fulfill any of the other material covenants, undertakings, obligations or conditions set forth in this Agreement, and the continuance of such default for a period of thirty (30) days after the defaulting party's receipt of written notice from the non-defaulting party of said failure;

L. An Event of Default by Sponsor or Declarant under the Offering Plan, the Declaration or the By-Laws, as applicable, only to the extent such default relates to the BACCARAT Marks.

M. In the event that Declarant does not own one hundred percent (100%) of the ownership interests in Sponsor.

7.2 Remedies.

A. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the non-defaulting party shall have the right to pursue any one or more of the following courses of action:

(a) To institute forthwith any and all proceedings permitted by law or equity with respect to such Event of Default, including, without limitation, actions for specific performance and/or damages, and Sponsor and Declarant acknowledge and agree that SH Group shall be entitled to injunctive or other equitable or other judicial relief without the necessity of proving the inadequacy of money damages as a remedy, without the necessity of posting a bond,

and without waiving any other rights or remedies at law or in equity, for any use of the BACCARAT Marks not authorized by this Agreement or breach under Section 3;

(b) To avail itself of the remedies described in this Agreement; and

(c) To terminate this Agreement by written notice to the defaulting party. Such termination shall be effective as of the effective date set forth in such notice, provided that such effective date shall occur not earlier than five (5) days or later than thirty (30) days after the date on which the defaulting party receives such notice.

7.3 Termination Rights.

A. SH Group may terminate this Agreement upon ten (10) days' written notice to Sponsor and Declarant upon the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) Sponsor ceases to actively construct the Residential Section or Sponsor fails to actively market the sale of the Units.

(b) At the option of SH Group at any time during the Term in which a circumstance, development or event occurs with respect to the Project or Sponsor or Declarant which would have a material adverse effect on the BACCARAT Marks which is not cured as hereinafter provided. In the event that any circumstance, development or event occurs which would cause a material adverse effect on the BACCARAT Marks, SH Group shall have the right to send notice thereof to Sponsor and Declarant and in the event that the same is not cured to SH Group's satisfaction within thirty (30) days after the date of such written notice, SH Group shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by written notice to Sponsor and Declarant at any time thereafter.

B. Sponsor or Declarant may terminate this Agreement upon ten (10) days' written notice to the other party and SH Group if SH Group intentionally lowers the BACCARAT Standards such that the new standards no longer meet the standards for a luxury Residential Section.

7.4 Other Remedies and Post-Termination Obligations.

A. Unless otherwise provided herein, no right or remedy conferred upon or reserved to a non-defaulting party by this Agreement is intended to be or shall be deemed to be exclusive of any other right or remedy herein or by law or equity provided or permitted, but each such right or remedy shall be cumulative of every other right or remedy. Nothing herein contained shall bar any party's right to obtain injunctive relief under applicable equity rules (including the applicable rules for obtaining restraining orders and preliminary injunctions) against threatened conduct which may cause it to incur loss or damages.

B. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, Sponsor shall immediately notify all prospective or actual purchasers of a Unit of such expiration or termination and shall immediately cease any use of the BACCARAT Marks without the need for any further action by SH Group. By way of example, Sponsor shall immediately, as of the date of such termination, (i) place coverings over any signs or similar identification at sales facilities which contain any of

the BACCARAT Marks, or shall otherwise render such signs or other similar identification not visible to the public; (ii) remove any such signs or similar identification, and if immediate removal is not possible, by no later than ten (10) days after the date of termination; and (iii) cease using all Marketing and Sales materials and cancel all advertising, promotions, and marketing using the BACCARAT Marks and remove the BACCARAT Marks from all other sales items, such as brochures, Internet sites, or advertising, or destroy such items if removal of the BACCARAT Marks is not feasible. Sponsor shall take all steps necessary to revoke or cancel any business, trade, fictitious, or similar name registration containing any of the BACCARAT Marks obtained by or on behalf of Sponsor by no later than thirty (30) days after the date of termination and Sponsor shall provide SH Group with copies of all documents filed or submitted in connection with such cancellation or revocation.

C. SH Group shall have the right to seek injunctive or other relief in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce the foregoing provisions, and if such enforcement shall be necessary, the Sponsor shall bear all of SH Group's costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, of such enforcement.

D. Termination of this Agreement for any reason shall not affect: (i) with respect to the non-defaulting party, the obligations, including payments that have accrued as of the date of termination; and (ii) those obligations which, from the context hereof, are intended to survive termination of this Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing, the provisions of Section 5.1, Section 10.2, Section 10.8 and Section 10.11 shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Nothing herein is intended to limit SH Group's rights under the Lanham Act, similar state or federal legislation, or common law protecting the rights of holders of trademarks or service marks.

E. Declarant and Sponsor shall be jointly and severally liable for any defaults under this Agreement.

8. TRANSFER.

8.1 Assignment by Sponsor.

Sponsor acknowledges that Sponsor's rights and duties stated in this Agreement are personal to Sponsor, and that Declarant and SH Group have entered into this Agreement in reliance on the business skill, financial capacity, and character of Sponsor and its principals and Affiliates. Accordingly, no Transfer of this Agreement or any of Sponsor's rights or obligations under this Agreement, or a Transfer of or change of Control of Sponsor or in any Person that Controls Sponsor, or a Transfer of a Controlling interest in the Project (except for the sale of the Units to Unit Owners and to the Residential Section in accordance with the terms hereof), may occur without the prior written approval of SH Group, which approval may be withheld or conditioned in SH Group's sole discretion.

8.2 Assignment by Declarant.

No Transfer of this Agreement or any of Declarant's rights or obligations under this Agreement, or a Transfer of or change of Control of Sponsor or in any Person that Controls Sponsor, or a Transfer of a Controlling interest in the Project (except for the sale of the Units to

Unit Owners and to the Residential Section in accordance with the terms hereof), may occur without the prior written approval of SH Group, which approval may be withheld or conditioned in SH Group's sole discretion.

8.3 Assignment by SH Group.

SH Group shall have the right to Transfer this Agreement to any Person without prior notice to, or consent of, Sponsor, provided the transferee assumes SH Group's obligations to Sponsor under this Agreement, and is capable of performing SH Group's obligations hereunder. Sponsor hereby acknowledges and agrees that any such Transfer shall constitute a release of SH Group with respect to this Agreement.

9. REPORTING

9.1 Monthly Reporting.

On or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each calendar month during the Term, Sponsor shall deliver to SH group a statement describing the status of the marketing and sale of the Residential Units during the prior calendar month, in such form and containing such specific information as requested or required by SH Group (the "Monthly Report").

Within sixty (60) days after the end of each calendar year, Sponsor shall deliver to SH Group a financial statement for the Sponsor as to the year just ended, certified by an accounting firm mutually acceptable to Sponsor and SH Group, containing the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the Project for the period then ended and including a year-end calculation of all of the information required to be included in each Monthly Report, and any other information requested or required by Sponsor or SH Group.

SH Group shall have the right to verify the information in any financial statements or Monthly Reports at any time on reasonable advance notice.

10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Representations and Warranties.

A. Each party represents, warrants and covenants, with respect to itself, that neither its execution of this Agreement nor the performance of its obligations hereunder: (i) violates any provision of law or any judgment, writ, injunction, order, or decree of any court or governmental authority having jurisdiction over it or any of its Affiliates; (ii) results in or constitutes a material breach or material default under any indenture, contract, commitment, or restriction to which it or any of its Affiliates is a party or by which it or any of its Affiliates is bound; or (iii) requires any consent, vote, or approval which has not been given or taken. Each party represents and warrants that it has the full right and authority to enter into this Agreement. Each party represents and warrants that it and its Affiliates have and covenants that it and its Affiliates shall continue to have through the Term the full right and authority to perform its obligations hereunder.

B. Except as specifically provided in this Agreement, SH Group makes no representation, warranty, or guarantee upon which Declarant and Sponsor may rely. SH Group assumes no liability or obligation to Sponsor and Declarant by providing (or denying) any waiver, approval, consent, agreement, or suggestion to Sponsor in connection with this Agreement. In the event that notwithstanding the intention of the parties that SH Group is not obligated to grant any waiver, approval or consent under the provisions of this Agreement or under Applicable Law, an obligation to grant any waiver, approval or consent exists or in the future should exist under Applicable Law, Sponsor and Declarant's sole remedy for the breach of any such obligation shall be to seek specific performance of such obligation by a court of competent jurisdiction and SH Group shall have no liability for damages, costs or other monetary relief.

C. Sponsor represents and warrants that Sponsor's principals have, in the aggregate, approximately thirty (30) years of experience in the real estate and condominium development business. Sponsor acknowledges that Declarant and SH Group will not be providing Sponsor with any marketing plan, marketing materials or training related to the Offering and Sale of the Residential Units, and Sponsor further represents and warrants that Sponsor is not relying on Declarant or SH Group to provide Sponsor any of the above in making its decision to enter into this Agreement or invest in the Project. Sponsor represents and warrants that it is represented by counsel in connection with the negotiation and execution of this Agreement, and covenants not to bring any claim against Declarant, SH Group or their Affiliates, officers, directors or employees that this Agreement or the relationship created thereby constitutes a franchise. Sponsor acknowledges that Declarant and SH Group are relying on these representations, warranties and covenants as an essential condition of this Agreement.

D. Sponsor represents and warrants to SH Group that neither Sponsor (including, any and all of its directors and officers), nor any of its Affiliates or the funding sources for either is a Specially Designated National or Blocked Person. Neither Sponsor nor any Affiliate is directly or indirectly owned or Controlled by the government of any country that is subject to an embargo by the United States government. Neither Sponsor nor any Affiliate is acting on behalf of a government of any country that is subject to such an embargo. Sponsor further represents and warrants that it is in compliance with any applicable anti-money laundering law, including, the USA Patriot Act. Sponsor agrees it will notify SH Group in writing immediately upon the occurrence of any event which would render the foregoing representations and warranties of this Section 10.1.D incorrect.

E. Declarant represents and warrants to SH Group that neither Declarant (including, any and all of its directors and officers), nor any of its Affiliates or the funding sources for either is a Specially Designated National or Blocked Person. Neither Declarant nor any Affiliate is directly or indirectly owned or Controlled by the government of any country that is subject to an embargo by the United States government. Neither Declarant nor any Affiliate is acting on behalf of a government of any country that is subject to such an embargo. Declarant further represents and warrants that it is in compliance with any applicable anti-money laundering law, including, the USA Patriot Act. Declarant agrees it will notify SH Group in writing immediately upon the occurrence of any event which would render the foregoing representations and warranties of this Section 10.1.E incorrect.

10.2 Indemnification & Contribution.

A. Sponsor agrees that it shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Declarant, SH Group and their Affiliates from and against any and all losses, costs, damages, liabilities and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising from any claim related to Sponsor's development and operation of the Project and any Sales and Marketing activities related to the Project, including but not limited to: (i) any claim by any Unit Owner or Condominium Association stemming from the sale or marketing of Units by Sponsor pursuant to this Agreement (the "Offering and Sale"); or (ii) any claim by any Person regarding compliance of the Offering and Sale with Applicable Law, including but not limited to applicable securities laws; or (iii) any claim by any Person relating to any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the offering materials (collectively, the "Offering Materials"), or any omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated in such Offering Materials or necessary to make the statements made therein not misleading; or (iv) any claim by any Person stemming from any loss, damage or injury to any Person or to property which was allegedly caused by the action or inaction of any employee of Sponsor or any of its Affiliates; or (v) any failure on Sponsor's part to comply with any provision of this Agreement; (vi) any contractual or other claim by any Person relating to Sponsor's activities arising out of or related to the Project or any part thereof, including allegations of negligence by Declarant, SH Group and their Affiliates and their officers, employees and agents, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law; or (vii) any claim by any Person arising out of or relating to any use of the BACCARAT Marks by Sponsor or its Affiliates not authorized by this Agreement. Sponsor shall promptly give notice to Declarant and SH Group of any action, suit, proceeding, claim, demand, inquiry, or investigation related to the foregoing. Declarant and SH Group shall in any event have the right, through counsel of its choice, at Sponsor's expense, to control the defense or response to any such action to the extent such action affects the interests of Declarant and/or SH Group, and such undertaking by Declarant and/or SH Group shall not, in any manner or form, diminish Sponsor's obligations to Declarant and SH Group hereunder. Under no circumstances shall Declarant or SH Group (or any of their Affiliates) be required to seek recovery from third parties or otherwise mitigate its losses in order to maintain a claim under this indemnification and against Sponsor, and the failure of Declarant or SH Group (or any of their Affiliates) to pursue such recovery or mitigate a loss will in no way reduce the amounts recoverable by Declarant and/or SH Group from Sponsor.

B. If the indemnification provided for in Section 10.2.A shall for any reason be unavailable to or insufficient to hold Declarant and its Affiliates and/or SH Group and its Affiliates harmless in respect of any loss, cost, damage or liability or other action relating to any Offering and Sale or any other interest in the Project, then Sponsor shall, in lieu of indemnifying Declarant and SH Group and their Affiliates, contribute to the amount paid or payable by Declarant and SH Group and their Affiliates as a result of such loss, cost, damage, liability or expense, or action in respect thereof, in such proportion as shall be appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by Sponsor and its Affiliates on the one hand, and Declarant and SH Group and their Affiliates on the other, from the Offering and Sale.

C. Declarant agrees that it shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Sponsor, SH Group and their Affiliates from and against any and all losses, costs, damages, liabilities and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising from any claim related to Declarant's

development and operation of the Project and any Sales and Marketing activities related to the Project, including but not limited to: (i) any claim by any Person relating to any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the offering materials (collectively, the "Offering Materials"), or any omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated in such Offering Materials or necessary to make the statements made therein not misleading; or (ii) any claim by any Person stemming from any loss, damage or injury to any Person or to property which was allegedly caused by the action or inaction of any employee of Declarant or any of its Affiliates; or (iii) any failure on Declarant's part to comply with any provision of this Agreement; (iv) any contractual or other claim by any Person relating to Declarant's activities arising out of or related to the Project or any part thereof, including allegations of negligence by Sponsor, SH Group and their Affiliates and their officers, employees and agents, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law; or (v) any claim by any Person arising out of or relating to any use of the BACCARAT Marks by Declarant or its Affiliates not authorized by this Agreement. Declarant shall promptly give notice to Sponsor and SH Group of any action, suit, proceeding, claim, demand, inquiry, or investigation related to the foregoing. Sponsor and SH Group shall in any event have the right, through counsel of its choice, at Declarant's expense, to control the defense or response to any such action to the extent such action affects the interests of Sponsor and/or SH Gruop, and such undertaking by Sponsor and/or SH Group shall not, in any manner or form, diminish Declarant's obligations to Sponsor and SH Group hereunder. Under no circumstances shall Sponsor or SH Group (or any of their Affiliates) be required to seek recovery from third parties or otherwise mitigate its losses in order to maintain a claim under this indemnification and against Declarant, and the failure of Sponsor or SH Group (or any of their Affiliates) to pursue such recovery or mitigate a loss will in no way reduce the amounts recoverable by Sponsor and/or SH Group from Declarant.

D. If the indemnification provided for in Section 10.2.C shall for any reason be unavailable to or insufficient to hold Sponsor and its Affiliates and/or SH Group and its Affiliates harmless in respect of any loss, cost, damage or liability or other action relating to any interest in the Project, then Declarant shall, in lieu of indemnifying Sponsor and SH Group and their Affiliates, contribute to the amount paid or payable by Sponsor and SH Group and their Affiliates as a result of such loss, cost, damage, liability or expense, or action in respect thereof, in such proportion as shall be appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by Declarant and its Affiliates on the one hand, and Sponsor and SH Group and their Affiliates on the other, from the Project.

E. The provisions of this Section 10.2 shall survive termination of this Agreement.

F. Sponsor's indemnification of Declarant as described in Section 10.2.A and Declarant's indemnification of Sponsor as described in Section 10.2.C are expressly subordinate to any obligations owed to SH Group as described in this Section 10.2.

10.3 Insurance.

10.3.1 Insurance Required. At all times during the construction of the Project through the Opening Date, Sponsor shall, at its expense, procure and maintain (or cause its general contractor to procure and maintain) insurance protecting Sponsor and Declarant against

loss or damage arising out of or in connection with the construction of the Project. Such insurance shall, at minimum include:

(a) Commercial general liability insurance with combined single limits for bodily injury or property damage in an amount not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per each occurrence with a general aggregate limit of not less than Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) and such aggregate shall apply, in total, to the Project. Such insurance shall include, but is not limited to, the following coverages or endorsements:

- Independent Contractors Liability
- Products/Completed Operations Liability to be maintained for five (5) years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Project or such greater time frame as may be required to cover the statutory time frame for construction defects in the state where the Project is developed. If such coverage is provided by the general contractor, evidence of insurance shall be provided for the entire statutory time frame
- Explosion, Collapse and Underground Coverage
- Broad Form Property Damage Liability, including Completed Operations

(b) Business auto liability including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with combined single limits for bodily injury and property damage in an amount not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per each occurrence.

(c) Umbrella excess liability, on a following form, in an amount not less than Fifty Million Dollars ($50,000,000) in excess of the insurance required under Sections (a) and (b) above.

(d) Builders risk insuring such risks as commonly covered by an "all risk of physical loss" form on a replacement cost basis covering equipment and all Project related areas, including contractors' supplies, tools and equipment.

(e) Workers' compensation insurance covering all employees of Residential Section Developer, its general contractors, its subcontractors and its consultants, in statutory amounts and employers' liability of not less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) for each accident.

10.3.2 General Provisions. All insurance policies required under this Section 10.3 (excluding workers compensation) shall include Declarant and SH Group as an additional insured. Sponsor shall deliver to Declarant and SH Group, upon execution of this Agreement, certificates of insurance, and if so requested copies of the insurance policies, with respect to all policies required pursuant to this Section 10.3 and, in the case of insurance policies about to expire, shall deliver certificates with respect to renewals thereof. All such certificates of

insurance shall state that the insurance shall not be canceled or materially reduced without at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the certificate holder or other comparable industry acceptable language. For all the above coverages, Sponsor shall, and shall cause the general contractor and all subcontractors to, waive their respective rights of recovery and its insurers' rights of subrogation against Declarant and/or SH Group and such coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any other coverages Declarant and/or SH Group may carry.

10.4 Relationship.

Sponsor is an independent contractor, and nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to create a fiduciary, agency, partnership, joint venture or employment relationship between Declarant and Sponsor or their successors in interest. Nothing in this Agreement authorizes Sponsor to make any contract, agreement, warranty or representation on Declarant's behalf, or to incur any debt or other obligations in Declarant's name.

10.5 Reasonable Business Judgment.

Except where SH Group has reserved "sole discretion" or as otherwise indicated in this Agreement, SH Group agrees to use "Reasonable Business Judgment" when discharging its obligations or exercising its rights or discretion under this Agreement, including with respect to any consents and approvals and the administration of its relationship with Sponsor or Declarant. "Reasonable Business Judgment" means that SH Group has a business basis and has not acted in bad faith. To the extent that any implied covenant, such as the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, is applied to this Agreement, SH Group, Sponsor and Declarant intend that SH Group shall not have violated such implied covenant if SH Group has exercised Reasonable Business Judgment.

10.6 Applicable Law, Jurisdiction, and Waiver of Jury Trial.

A. This Agreement is executed pursuant to, and shall be construed under and governed exclusively by, the internal laws of the State of New York without regard to its conflict of law provisions.

B. IN ANY LITIGATION AMONG THE PARTIES FOUNDED UPON OR ARISING FROM THIS AGREEMENT, THE PARTIES HEREBY WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL, AND THE PARTIES HEREBY STIPULATE THAT ANY SUCH TRIAL SHALL OCCUR WITHOUT A JURY.

10.7 Notices.

Any notice, statement or demand required to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and be, and at the option of the party giving notice: (i) personally delivered; or (ii) transmitted by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; or (iii) by Federal Express or other recognizable overnight courier; or (iv) by confirmed facsimile (provided that a confirmatory copy is thereafter sent by certified or registered mail or recognizable overnight courier), addressed:

If to Sponsor:

20 West 53rd Street Associates LLC
591 W. Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, CT 06830

Attn:
Phone:
Fax:

with a copy to:

Holland & Knight LLP
31 West 52nd Street
New York, New York 10019
Attn: Stuart Saft, Esq.
Phone: (212) 513-3308
Fax: (212) 385-9010

If to Declarant:

VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C.
c/o Starwood Capital Group
591 West Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
Attn: Ellis Rinaldi
Fax: (203) 422-7877

with a copy to:

Holland & Knight LLP
31 West 52nd Street
New York, New York 10019
Attn: Stuart Saft, Esq.
Phone: (212) 513-3308
Fax: (212) 385-9010

if to SH Group:

SH Baccarat License Holdings, L.L.C.
c/o Starwood Capital Group, L.P.
591 West Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
Attn: Steve Hankin
Fax: (203) 422-7833

or to such other addresses as Sponsor, Declarant or SH Group shall designate in the manner herein provided. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on (x) the date of receipt if delivered personally, or (y) the date that the return receipt, overnight courier's records or confirmed facsimile indicates that delivery to the addressee was received provided that the

facsimile was received prior to 5:00 PM recipient's time on a business day; otherwise it shall be deemed received on the next business day.

C. Notwithstanding Section 10.7.A above, SH Group may provide Declarant and Sponsor with routine information including the BACCARAT Standards, including any modifications thereto, by regular mail or by e-mail, facsimile, the internet, an extranet, or other electronic means.

10.8 Brokerage.

SH Group and Declarant shall have no liability or obligation with respect to any brokerage commissions relating to the sale of the Units and Sponsor agrees to indemnify, defend and hold SH Group and Declarant harmless from and against any and all damages and expenses (including reasonable attorneys fees and expenses) based on or arising from any claim for commissions relating to the sale of the Units.

10.9 Partial Invalidity.

The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed independent and severable. If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any Person or circumstance shall to any extent be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to Persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable shall not be affected thereby, and each provision shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. Any invalid or unenforceable provision shall be replaced with a provision which is valid and enforceable and most nearly reflects the original intent of the invalid or unenforceable provision.

10.10 Approvals, Consents, and Waivers.

All approvals, consents, and waivers of any provision of this Agreement must be made in writing to be effective. The failure or delay by a party to insist upon strict performance of any provision of this Agreement or to exercise any option, right, or remedy contained in this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver or a relinquishment of such provision, option, right, or remedy for the future.

10.11 Inspections.

SH Group shall have the right to enter the Residential Units (but not the interior of any sold Residential Unit) and any portion of the Project to determine whether Sponsor is complying with this Agreement. Sponsor shall cooperate with SH Group as reasonably requested by SH Group to facilitate such visits. For this purpose and without limitation, SH Group shall have the right to: (i) take photographs and videotapes of the interior and exterior of the Residential Units (but not of any Residential Unit Owner or their guests or the interior of any sold Residential Unit) and the Sales Center, and SH Group may use them for its own internal purposes as SH Group deems appropriate, without any compensation to Sponsor; (ii) examine and experience representative samples of goods and services sold or used at the Project; (iii) examine and evaluate the quality of the training provided to employees, agents or representatives at the Project or the Sales Center; and (iv) to interview such employees, agents or representatives.

Sponsor shall reimburse SH Group for all costs incurred by SH Group's employees, agents or other representatives or any third party engaged by SH Group, including travel, lodging, meals, incidental services and professional costs.

10.12 Entire Agreement.

This constitutes the entire agreement between the parties or their respective Affiliates with respect to the subject matter hereof, supersedes all prior understandings and writings with respect to the subject matter hereof, and may be changed only by a writing signed by the parties or their respective Affiliates.

10.13 Amendments.

This Agreement may be changed or modified only by an agreement in writing signed by the parties hereto, and no oral understandings shall be binding as between the parties.

[SIGNATURES FOLLOW ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Declarant and Sponsor, acting by and through their proper and duly authorized directors, partners, officers or other representatives, have each duly executed this Agreement as of the Commencement Date.

DECLARANT:

VIII-HOTEL II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C.
a limited liability company

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

SPONSOR:

20 WEST 53RD STREET LLC
a limited liability company,

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

SH BACCARAT LICENSE HOLDINGS, L.L.C.
a limited liability company,

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

LICENSED MARKS

TRADEMARK	Country	Admin. Office	Class(es)	Appln/Ren. No. & date
	United States of America	national	43, 44	79/077,931 November 26, 2009
BACCARAT HOTEL	United States of America	national	43	78/682,026, July 29, 2005
BACCARAT	United States of America	national	35, 36, 43 and 44	78/795,519 January 20, 2006
BACCARAT	United States of America	national	41	78/795,857 January 20, 2006
BACCARAT	United States of America	national	43	79/091,951 January 27, 2011

EXHIBIT B

DISCLOSURE MATERIAL

The project described herein (the "Project") and the residences located within the Project (the "Residences") are not owned, developed, or sold by SH Baccarat License Holdings, L.L.C. or their respective affiliates (collectively, "SH Group") and SH Group does not make any representations, warranties or guaranties whatsoever with respect to the Residential Units, the Project, the Hotel or any part thereof.

VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C. and 20 West 53rd Street LLC use the "*Baccarat*" brand name and certain Baccarat brand trademarks (collectively, the "Brand Trademarks") in connection with the sales and marketing of the Residential Units at the Project under a license from Baccarat, S.A. The foregoing license may be terminated or may expire without renewal, in which case neither the Residential Units nor any part of the Project (including the Hotel) will be identified as a Baccarat branded project or have any rights to use the Brand Trademarks.

EXHIBIT C

PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The undersigned, as the purchaser ("Purchaser") of unit __ (the "Residential Unit") in the 20 West 53rd Street Condominium (the "Condominium") which is part of the development that includes the Baccarat Hotel (the "Hotel") and certain other related facilities and amenities (the Condominium, the Hotel and such other related facilities and amenities are referred to collectively as the "Project"), hereby acknowledges to SH Baccarat License Holdings, L.L.C., and all of its affiliates and related persons and entities (collectively, "SH Group") that:

1. Purchaser has received copies of, has read and understands the Declaration Establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership for the Project and all other Project governing documents.

2. The Project, including the Residential Unit, is not owned, developed, or sold by Baccarat, S.A. and Baccarat, S.A. does not make any representations, warranties or guaranties whatsoever with respect to the Residential Unit, the Project or any part thereof. The "Baccarat" brand is not appurtenant to, nor does it belong to, the Residential Unit.

3. Baccarat, S.A. has not made any disclosures or provided information to Purchaser, and is not responsible for any disclosures or information provided by VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C. and its affiliates ("Declarant"), 20 West 53rd Street LLC and its affiliates ("Sponsor"), or SH Group, or their respective sales persons, brokers, agents, or any other person to Purchaser, with respect to the Residential Unit or any other portion of the Project, including, without limitation, the availability of any services to the Residential Unit.

4. Only the Sponsor uses the Baccarat brand name and certain Baccarat trademarks (collectively, the "Brand Trademarks") and only in connection with the sales and marketing of the Residential Units in the Project under a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable and non-sublicensable sublicense agreement with SH Group. It is understood that the Residential Units are not, and shall not be considered to be, branded with the "Baccarat" name, as the usage of such name is limited to use by the Sponsor solely as set forth in the prior sentence. The foregoing license will expire in five (5) years (or less) or may be terminated earlier, in which case neither the Residential Unit nor any part of the Project would be identified as a Baccarat branded project or have any rights to use the Brand Trademarks. Purchaser has not been granted a license of any nature whatsoever or right to use the Brand Trademarks, and shall not acquire any ownership or any other right to the Brand Trademarks. Purchaser shall not interfere with or contest SH Group's rights in and to the Brand Trademarks, nor shall Purchaser contest Baccarat, S.A.'s rights.

5. Baccarat, S.A. has not entered into any management agreement or other agreements in connection with the management or operation of any part of the Project, and has no obligations with respect to the management or operation of any part of the Project, including, without limitation, the management of any hotel located within the Project or the provision of any services to the Residential Unit. In the event Sponsor and Declarant (or their affiliates) or

SH Group or Baccarat, S.A. fail to enter into or fail to keep in force or effect (or terminate) the necessary agreements required by SH Group for the management of the Project and the continued use of the Brand Trademarks in connection with the identification of the Project, neither the Residential Unit nor any part of the Project (including the Hotel) will be identified as a Baccarat branded project or have any rights to use the Brand Trademarks.

6. Purchaser acknowledges that (a) Sponsor and/or Declarant may on occasion provide SH Group with information (i) regarding Purchaser, including Purchaser's personally identifiable information, (ii) regarding the Residential Unit, including details relating to the terms of purchase of the Residential Unit, (iii) as required under applicable laws, or as otherwise required for Sponsor/and or Declarant to fulfill its obligations to SH Group (collectively, "Information"), and (b) SH Group, Declarant and Sponsor shall have the right to (i) collect, process and use all Information for such purposes as marketing hotel services, provision of high level services catered to Purchaser's personal interests and marketing other properties and services to Purchaser, (ii) store the Information at such location(s) and with such persons as any of the parties (SH Group, Declarant or Sponsor) deem appropriate, whether within Purchaser's country of residence or elsewhere, and (iii) directly, or through third party vendor(s), (A) distribute the Information to SH Group, Declarant or Sponsor's affiliates, or any third party that SH Group, Declarant or Sponsor deems appropriate, and (B) transmit whether by mail, facsimile or electronically, or by any other means, all or part of such Information to any location(s) throughout the world that SH Group, Declarant or Sponsor deems appropriate, whether within Purchaser's country of residence or elsewhere.

7. Purchaser shall have no rights to bring any claims of any nature against Baccarat S.A. or any affiliates thereof. Such rights, if they existed, are hereby expressly waived.

8. If legal proceedings become necessary to enforce any of the terms of this Purchaser's Acknowledgment, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover the costs of such legal proceedings including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees.

PURCHASER: PURCHASER:

_____ _____

EXHIBIT "13"

FORM W-9

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2011)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

☐ Exempt payee

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

Employer identification number

		–						

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person** ▶ | **Date** ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

EXHIBIT "14"

FORM W-8

Form **W-8BEN**
(Rev. February 2006)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Certificate of Foreign Status of Beneficial Owner for United States Tax Withholding

▶ Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code. ▶ See separate instructions.
▶ Give this form to the withholding agent or payer. Do not send to the IRS.

OMB No. 1545-1621

Do not use this form for:	Instead, use Form:
• A U.S. citizen or other U.S. person, including a resident alien individual	W-9
• A person claiming that income is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States	W-8ECI
• A foreign partnership, a foreign simple trust, or a foreign grantor trust (see instructions for exceptions)	W-8ECI or W-8IMY
• A foreign government, international organization, foreign central bank of issue, foreign tax-exempt organization, foreign private foundation, or government of a U.S. possession that received effectively connected income or that is claiming the applicability of section(s) 115(2), 501(c), 892, 895, or 1443(b) (see instructions)	W-8ECI or W-8EXP

Note: *These entities should use Form W-8BEN if they are claiming treaty benefits or are providing the form only to claim they are a foreign person exempt from backup withholding.*

• A person acting as an intermediary	W-8IMY

Note: *See instructions for additional exceptions.*

Part I Identification of Beneficial Owner (See instructions.)

1 Name of individual or organization that is the beneficial owner

2 Country of incorporation or organization

3 Type of beneficial owner: ☐ Individual ☐ Corporation ☐ Disregarded entity ☐ Partnership ☐ Simple trust ☐ Grantor trust ☐ Complex trust ☐ Estate ☐ Government ☐ International organization ☐ Central bank of issue ☐ Tax-exempt organization ☐ Private foundation

4 Permanent residence address (street, apt. or suite no., or rural route). **Do not use a P.O. box or in-care-of address.**

City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.

Country (do not abbreviate)

5 Mailing address (if different from above)

City or town, state or province. Include postal code where appropriate.

Country (do not abbreviate)

6 U.S. taxpayer identification number, if required (see instructions) ☐ SSN or ITIN ☐ EIN

7 Foreign tax identifying number, if any (optional)

8 Reference number(s) (see instructions)

Part II Claim of Tax Treaty Benefits (if applicable)

9 **I certify that (check all that apply):**

a ☐ The beneficial owner is a resident of within the meaning of the income tax treaty between the United States and that country.

b ☐ If required, the U.S. taxpayer identification number is stated on line 6 (see instructions).

c ☐ The beneficial owner is not an individual, derives the item (or items) of income for which the treaty benefits are claimed, and, if applicable, meets the requirements of the treaty provision dealing with limitation on benefits (see instructions).

d ☐ The beneficial owner is not an individual, is claiming treaty benefits for dividends received from a foreign corporation or interest from a U.S. trade or business of a foreign corporation, and meets qualified resident status (see instructions).

e ☐ The beneficial owner is related to the person obligated to pay the income within the meaning of section 267(b) or 707(b), and will file Form 8833 if the amount subject to withholding received during a calendar year exceeds, in the aggregate, $500,000.

10 **Special rates and conditions** (if applicable—see instructions): The beneficial owner is claiming the provisions of Article of the treaty identified on line 9a above to claim a % rate of withholding on (specify type of income):

Explain the reasons the beneficial owner meets the terms of the treaty article:

Part III Notional Principal Contracts

11 ☐ I have provided or will provide a statement that identifies those notional principal contracts from which the income is **not** effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States. I agree to update this statement as required.

Part IV Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined the information on this form and to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct, and complete. I further certify under penalties of perjury that:

1 I am the beneficial owner (or am authorized to sign for the beneficial owner) of all the income to which this form relates,
2 The beneficial owner is not a U.S. person,
3 The income to which this form relates is (a) not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States, (b) effectively connected but is not subject to tax under an income tax treaty, or (c) the partner's share of a partnership's effectively connected income, **and**
4 For broker transactions or barter exchanges, the beneficial owner is an exempt foreign person as defined in the instructions.

Furthermore, I authorize this form to be provided to any withholding agent that has control, receipt, or custody of the income of which I am the beneficial owner or any withholding agent that can disburse or make payments of the income of which I am the beneficial owner.

Sign Here ▶ Signature of beneficial owner (or individual authorized to sign for beneficial owner) Date (MM-DD-YYYY) Capacity in which acting

EXHIBIT "15"

REAL ESTATE BOARD OF NEW YORK
CUSTOMS IN RESPECT OF REAL ESTATE CLOSINGS

CUSTOMS IN RESPECT TO TITLE CLOSINGS
Recommended by
The Real Estate Board of New York, Inc.

I. All adjustments of interest, rents, taxes, water rates, sewer rents and insurance premiums shall be made as of the day immediately preceding the day on which title is closed.

II. Adjustment should be made of accrued vacations of building service employees (including resident managers) under the provisions applicable thereto in the agreement with Local Union No. 32B-32J, and of all other labor contract obligations such as retroactive wage determinations, sick pay, welfare and pension obligations and "job security" and other severance obligations.

III. Taxes, water rates, sewer rents and insurance shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed within the applicable payment period of the taxing authority or insurer. Interest shall be computed on the same basis as it is payable to the lender, if ascertainable by the parties and, if not ascertainable, interest shall be computed by the 360-day method, each month representing 1/12 of the annual charge and each day 1/30 of the monthly charge.

IV. Rent shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days in the particular month in which title is closed.

V. If interest is to be computed by the 360-day method, where the period for which the computation is to be made is more than one month, the elapsed time shall be computed by full months and by the actual number of days in excess of such full months.

VI. If interest is to be computed by the 360-day method, where the period for which the computation is to be made is less than one month, the actual number of days shall be counted, excluding the first day and including the last.

Note: These rules mean that the seller shall be charged with interest, taxes, water rates, sewer rents and insurance up to and including the day immediately preceding the day on which title is closed and that the purchaser shall bear these items from the day on which title is closed and receive the rents for that day. This has always been the practice when title is closed on the first day of the month and the purpose of these rules is to apply the same practice to closings occurring during the month.

For example: A title closes on June 4. Mortgage interest was paid up to but not including March 15. The second half of the taxes has been paid. Insurance has been paid through June 15. Rent has been collected for the month of June. The computation would be as follows:

Allow purchaser:

Interest from March 15 to June 3 both inclusive
(a) if computed on actual days - 81 days
(b) if computed on the 360-day method - 2 months, 20 days.
Rent from June 4 to June 30 - 27 days.

Allow seller:

Insurance premium from June 4 to June 15 - 12 days.

Taxes from June 4 to June 30 - 27 days.

VII. When the time for closing a title is adjourned without any specific provisions as to adjustments, all adjustments shall be made as of the day prior to the adjourned date and the seller shall not be entitled to interest from the original date, either on the unpaid balance of the purchase price or on any purchase money mortgages.

VIII. When the time for closing a title is adjourned under a stipulation that all adjustments are to be made as of the original date, the seller shall be entitled to interest at the legal rate on the unpaid balance of the purchase price which is to be paid on closing and interest on the amount of any purchase money mortgage at the rate provided in the contract to be paid on such mortgage, from the original date set for closing title.

IX. Whenever the contract provides that taxes are to be apportioned, this shall be deemed to include water charges and sewer rents.

X. Even if no reference is made in the contract to the liability of purchaser to pay recording charges and recording tax on a purchase money mortgage, the purchaser shall nevertheless be deemed under obligation to pay the same.

XI. If the contract provides that one of the parties is to pay for drawing papers and no charge therefor is stated in the contract, the charge shall be a reasonable and customary legal fee as agreed between the attorney drawing the papers and the party who agreed to pay for such service.

EXHIBIT "16"

ZONING LOT DEVELOPMENT AND EASEMENT AGREEMENT

NYC DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
OFFICE OF THE CITY REGISTER

This page is part of the instrument. The City Register will rely on the information provided by you on this page for purposes of indexing this instrument. The information on this page will control for indexing purposes in the event of any conflict with the rest of the document.

2011122101185003001E9B8F

RECORDING AND ENDORSEMENT COVER PAGE **PAGE 1 OF 58**

Document ID: 2011122101185003 Document Date: 12-20-2011 Preparation Date: 12-21-2011
Document Type: SUNDRY MISCELLANEOUS
Document Page Count: 57

PRESENTER:	**RETURN TO:**
FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE INS. COMPANY	GREENBERG TRAURIG LLP
PICK UP SOPHIA	200 PARK AVENUE
ONE PARK AVENUE, SUITE 1402	NEW YORK, NY 10166
NEW YORK, NY 10016	Attn.: Howard Shapiro, Esq.
800-287-3552	
kat.lam@fnf.com / title no. 11-25217-NYM	

PROPERTY DATA

Borough	Block	Lot		Unit	Address
MANHATTAN	1268	23	Entire Lot		21 WEST 52ND STREET
Property Type: COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE					
Borough	**Block**	**Lot**		**Unit**	**Address**
MANHATTAN	1268	50	Entire Lot		18 WEST 53RD STREET
Property Type: COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE					

CROSS REFERENCE DATA

CRFN_____ *or* Document ID_____ *or* _____ Year____ Reel ___ Page ____ *or* File Number_____

PARTIES

PARTY 1:	**PARTY 2:**
'21' CLUB, INC.	VIII-HOTEL II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C.
1114 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, 38TH FLOOR	C/O STARWOOD CAPITAL GROUP, 521 WEST
NEW YORK, NY 10036	PUTNAN AVENUE
	GREENWICH, CT 06830

FEES AND TAXES

Mortgage			Filing Fee:	
Mortgage Amount:	$	0.00	$	100.00
Taxable Mortgage Amount:	$	0.00	NYC Real Property Transfer Tax:	
Exemption:			$	435,678.96
TAXES: County (Basic):	$	0.00	NYS Real Estate Transfer Tax:	
City (Additional):	$	0.00	$	66,390.00
Spec (Additional):	$	0.00		
TASF:	$	0.00		
MTA:	$	0.00		
NYCTA:	$	0.00		
Additional MRT:	$	0.00		
TOTAL:	$	0.00		
Recording Fee:	$	325.00		
Affidavit Fee:	$	0.00		

RECORDED OR FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY REGISTER OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
Recorded/Filed 01-05-2012 16:05
City Register File No.(CRFN):
2012000004512

City Register Official Signature

ZONING LOT DEVELOPMENT AND EASEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS ZONING LOT DEVELOPMENT AND EASEMENT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), made as of the 20th day of December, 2011, by and between **'21' CLUB, INC.** ("Owner"), a New York corporation, having an address at 1114 Avenue of the Americas, 38th Floor, New York, New York 10036, and **VIII-HOTEL II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C.** ("Developer"), a Delaware limited liability company, having an address at c/o Tribeca Associates LLC, 321 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Owner is the fee owner of certain land, with the buildings and improvements thereon, located in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, known as Lot 23 in Block 1268 on the Tax Map of the City of New York, County of New York, and as and by the street address 21 West 52nd Street, New York, New York, and more particularly described in **Exhibit "A"** annexed hereto and made a part hereof (the "Owner Land"; the building located thereon is herein referred to as the "Existing Owner Building";

WHEREAS, Owner may demolish the Existing Owner Building and construct a new building or add additional floors to the Existing Owner Building, and construct other improvements associated with such new building and/or additional floors (the new building and improvements or the Existing Owner Building and such additional floors, together with any additions thereto or future alterations thereto or replacements, repairs or rebuilding thereof not prohibited by the provisions of this Agreement, are herein collectively referred to as the "Owner Building"; and the Owner Land and the Existing Owner Building or the new Owner Building, as the case may be, are herein collectively referred to as the "Owner Parcel");

WHEREAS, Developer is the fee owner of certain land, with the buildings and improvements thereon, located in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, known as Lot 50 in Block 1268 on the Tax Map of the City of New York, County of New York, and as and by the street address 20 West 53rd Street, New York, New York, and more particularly described on **Exhibit "B"** annexed hereto and made a part hereof (the "Developer Land"; the building and improvements thereon are herein referred to as the "Existing Developer Building");

WHEREAS, Developer may demolish the Existing Developer Building and construct a new building or add additional floors to the Existing Developer Building, and construct other improvements associated with such new building and/or additional floors (the new building and improvements or the Existing Developer Building and such additional floors, together with any additions thereto or future alterations thereto or replacements, repairs or rebuilding thereof not prohibited by the provisions of this Agreement, are herein collectively referred to as the "Developer Building"; and the Developer Land and the Existing Developer Building or the new Developer Building, as the case may be, are herein collectively referred to as the "Developer Parcel");

WHEREAS, the Owner Building contains less floor area, as defined in the Zoning Resolution (as hereinafter defined), than is now available for use on the Owner Parcel

pursuant to the Zoning Resolution, so that the Transferred Excess Development Rights (as hereinafter defined) are available for transfer to and utilization on the Developer Parcel;

WHEREAS, it is contemplated that the Developer Building will contain more floor area than is now available for use on the Developer Parcel pursuant to the Zoning Resolution, and the parties hereto therefore desire to utilize the procedure available pursuant to the Zoning Resolution for the Merged Zoning Lot (as hereinafter defined) so as to make available the Transferred Excess Development Rights for utilization in connection with the construction and maintenance of the Developer Building;

WHEREAS, the parties hereto are simultaneously herewith executing a Declaration of Zoning Lot Restrictions (the "Declaration") in accordance with certain provisions set forth in a definition of the term "zoning lot" in Section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution in order to create a single zoning lot of the Owner Parcel and the Developer Parcel (the "Merged Zoning Lot");

WHEREAS, either the Developer Parcel, the Owner Parcel and/or the Merged Zoning Lot may be the receiving site of a transfer of certain Additional Development Rights (as hereinafter defined) and Developer and Owner may acquire such Additional Development Rights for utilization on the Developer Parcel, the Owner Parcel or any Additional Parcel;

WHEREAS, all parties in interest (as defined in the Zoning Resolution) to the Merged Zoning Lot as shown on the Zoning Lot Certification of Fidelity National Title Insurance company of New York ("Certification"), annexed hereto as **Exhibit "C"**, have joined in the Declaration or have waived or have previously waived their right to do so and have either executed this Agreement, or subordinated or previously subordinated thereto in a Waiver in the form annexed as **Exhibit "E"**; and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto wish to set forth certain agreements with respect to their rights and obligations in and to the Merged Zoning Lot and other matters.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby conclusively acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. Certain Definitions. As used herein:

(a) "Additional Development Rights" shall mean any additional Development Rights that may become available to the Owner Parcel, the Developer Parcel or any other parcel constituting the Merged Zoning Lot (either by expansion of the Merged Zoning Lot by adding Additional Parcels, by special permit, variance, or by any other procedure or transfer allowed under the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, including, without limitation, Sections 81-63 et seq., 81-212, 81-254, 81-266, 81-277; 34-223, 35-35; 74-711; 74-79 et seq. and 23-90 et seq. thereof), including any Bonus Rights (hereinafter defined).

(b) "Additional Parcel(s)" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10(a) hereof.

(c) "Agency(ies)" shall mean the New York City Planning Commission, the Department of City Planning of the City of New York, the City Council of the City of New York, the New York City Department of Buildings, the Board of Standards and Appeals of the City of New York, the Landmarks Preservation Commission, the Manhattan Borough President, any community board, any other municipal agencies, court or department, or any department, court or agency of the State of New York or the United States of America or any successor entity to any of the foregoing.

(d) "Bonus Rights" shall mean any floor area and other development rights which may be available for inclusion in a building constructed on a zoning lot through the provision of an amenity or public benefit, either on or off the applicable zoning lot. Bonus Rights are also Additional Development Rights.

(e) "Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York are authorized or required by law to close.

(f) "City Agencies" shall mean the New York City Planning Commission, Department of City Planning of the City of New York, the City Council of the City of New York, the New York City Department of Buildings (as hereafter defined), the Board of Standards and Appeals of the City of New York, the Landmarks Preservation Commission, the Manhattan Borough President, the relevant community board and any other relevant or necessary New York City agencies, or any successor entity to any of the foregoing. A single agency is a "City Agency."

(g) "Datum Level" shall mean the Datum level used by the Topographical Bureau, Borough of Manhattan, which is 2.75 feet above the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Datum, mean sea level, Sandy Hook, New Jersey.

(h) "Developer Additional Development Rights" shall mean any Additional Development Rights acquired by Developer.

(i) "Developer Development Rights" shall mean the aggregate of (i) the Development Rights appurtenant to the Developer Parcel (considered as if a separate zoning lot), (ii) the Transferred Excess Development Rights, and (iii) any Developer Additional Development Rights.

(j) "Development Rights" shall mean the rights, as determined in accordance with the Zoning Resolution, which are appurtenant to a zoning lot, to develop the zoning lot by erecting or adding thereon a structure or structures with a total floor area determined by (i) multiplying the area of the zoning lot by the floor area ratio established for the zoning district or districts in which the zoning lot is located, (ii) the inclusion of any use, bulk, density, and other development rights permitted under the Zoning Resolution and which may be authorized to be developed by the appropriate agency of the City of New York from time to time, but not including the Additional Development Rights or Bonus Rights.

(k) "DOB" shall mean the Department of Buildings of the City of New York or any successor to its jurisdiction.

(l) "Legal Requirements" shall mean all applicable laws, statutes and ordinances (including codes, approvals, permits and zoning regulations and ordinances) and the orders, rules, regulations, interpretations, directives and requirements of any City Agency, whether now or hereafter in effect. A single requirement is a "Legal Requirement."

(m) "Owner Additional Development Rights" shall mean any Additional Development Rights acquired by Owner.

(n) "Owner Development Rights" shall mean the aggregate of: (i) the Utilized Development Rights, (ii) the Retained Excess Development Rights, and (iii) any Owner Additional Development Rights.

(o) "Rebuilding" shall mean any construction, addition, reconstruction, replacement, repair or rebuilding of the Owner Building or the Developer Building, as the case may be, whether following a casualty or otherwise. To "Rebuild" is to engage in any act of Rebuilding.

(p) "Retained Excess Development Rights" shall mean all Development Rights appurtenant to the Owner Parcel as of the date hereof, except for the Utilized Development Rights and the Transferred Excess Development Rights.

(q) "Transferred Excess Development Rights" shall mean 49,750 square feet of Development Rights.

(r) "Utilized Development Rights" shall mean all of the Development Rights utilized by the Owner Building as of the date hereof. It is agreed and acknowledged that as of the date hereof the Utilized Development Rights comprise 24,847.34 square feet of Development Rights.

(s) "Violation" shall mean any violation of the Zoning Resolution or any building code, fire code, landmarks preservation or other law, ordinance or regulation which would prevent, delay or otherwise adversely affect the issuance or maintenance of a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for any building located on the Merged Zoning Lot or prevent, delay or otherwise adversely affect the issuance or maintenance of a building permit or any other permits or approvals required by law to build on any parcel that is part of the Merged Zoning Lot or prevent, delay or otherwise adversely affect a zoning lot subdivision that would otherwise be permitted hereunder or create a new or increase an existing non-compliance or nonconformance by any building located on the Merged Zoning Lot with the Zoning Resolution. It is agreed and acknowledged that with respect to any landmarks preservation laws, neither party shall have an obligation hereunder to contest any designation of the other party's parcel as a landmark or have any other obligations in connection therewith.

(t) "Zoning Resolution" shall mean the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, as in effect as of the date hereof and as amended or restated from time to time hereafter.

(u) Undefined terms used in this Agreement which are defined in the Zoning Resolution -- such as, without limitation, the terms "bulk," "community facility," "curb level",

"dwelling unit", "height," "floor area," "floor area ratio," "lot area," "lot coverage," "party in interest," "rooms" and "zoning lot" -- shall be defined and construed as those terms are defined in and construed pursuant to Section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution.

2. Development Limitations.

(a) Owner hereby transfers and conveys to Developer the Transferred Excess Development Rights for utilization on the Developer Parcel.

(b) Developer hereby acknowledges that Owner shall have the right to maintain and, to the extent permitted by law, to Rebuild the Existing Owner Building to any lot lines of the Owner Land contiguous to the Developer Land, as such lot lines exist on the date of this Agreement, and to maintain and, to the extent permitted by law, Rebuild the Existing Owner Building at such lot lines. Nothing in this subparagraph (b) shall be deemed to permit the enlargement of the Existing Owner Building at such lot lines.

(c) Owner covenants and agrees that no Rebuilding of the Owner Building shall be made (i) so as to create or increase the degree of a non-compliance by the Developer Building with any requirement of the Zoning Resolution at the time of such Rebuilding when the effect of such Rebuilding is considered together with the Development Rights utilized by the Owner Building and the other buildings on the Merged Zoning Lot and/or the effect of any pending Rebuilding of the other buildings on the Merged Zoning Lot, if such non-compliance would affect Developer's right to obtain or maintain a Certificate of Occupancy for the Developer Building, or would affect Developer's right to construct, maintain, alter or occupy the Developer Building, or (ii) so as to utilize any Development Rights other than the Owner Development Rights (as the same may be increased or decreased pursuant to the terms hereof).

(d) Developer covenants and agrees that no Rebuilding of the Developer Building shall be made (i) so as to create a non-compliance by the Owner Building with any requirement of the Zoning Resolution at the time of such Rebuilding when the effect of such Rebuilding is considered together with the Development Rights utilized by the Developer Building and the other buildings on the Merged Zoning Lot and/or the effect of any pending Rebuilding of the other buildings on the Merged Zoning Lot, if such noncompliance would affect Owner's right to obtain or maintain a Certificate of Occupancy for the Owner Building, or would adversely affect Owner's right to construct, maintain, alter or occupy the Owner Building or to use the Retained Development Rights, or (ii) so as to utilize any Development Rights other than the Developer Development Rights (as the same may be increased or decreased pursuant to the terms hereof).

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 2(b) or Section 2(d), Developer covenants and agrees that, in the event any applicable law, rule, regulation or ordinance hereafter limits or restricts the Rebuilding of the Developer Building in a manner more restrictive than that provided in Section 2(b) or Section 2(d), any such Rebuilding shall be accomplished in compliance with such limitation or restriction, subject to Developer's right to obtain permits, variances, special permits or other discretionary land use approvals.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 2(c), Owner covenants and agrees that, in the event any applicable law, rule, regulation or ordinance hereafter

limits or restricts the Rebuilding of the Owner Building in a manner more restrictive than that provided in Section 2(c), any such Rebuilding shall be accomplished in compliance with such limitation or restriction, subject to Owner's right to obtain permits, variances, special permits or other discretionary land use approvals..

(g) If, following a validly enacted amendment of the Zoning Resolution reducing the Development Rights appurtenant to the Merged Zoning Lot, the Owner Building (but not the Developer Building) suffers a casualty, then, subject to the provisions of Section 2(c), the amount of Rebuilding on the Owner Parcel shall be limited by such downzoning to an amount which allows the Developer Parcel the full benefit, and no reduction, of the Developer Development Rights.

(h) If, following a validly enacted amendment of the Zoning Resolution reducing the Development Rights appurtenant to the Merged Zoning Lot, the Developer Building (but not the Owner Building) suffers a casualty, then, subject to the provisions of Section 2(d), the total amount of Rebuilding on the Developer Parcel shall be limited by such downzoning to an amount which allows the Owner Parcel the full benefit, and no reduction, of the Owner Development Rights.

(i) If, following a validly enacted amendment of the Zoning Resolution reducing the Development Rights appurtenant to the Merged Zoning Lot, the Owner Building and the Developer Building simultaneously suffer a casualty, then, subject to the provisions of Section 2(b), Section 2(c) and Section 2(d), respectively, (i) the total amount of Rebuilding of the Owner Building undertaken by Owner shall be limited by such downzoning to such amounts as would allow the Owner Land the utilization of the percentage of the Development Rights appurtenant to the Merged Zoning Lot as of the date of such casualty which percentage is equivalent to the ratio of the Owner Development Rights as of the date of said casualty to the total Development Rights available with respect to the Merged Zoning Lot as of the date of said casualty, and (ii) the total amount of Rebuilding of the Developer Building undertaken by Developer shall be limited by such downzoning to such amounts as would allow the Developer Land the utilization of the percentage of the Development Rights appurtenant to the Merged Zoning Lot as of the date of such casualty which percentage is equivalent to the ratio of the Developer Development Rights to the total Development Rights available with respect to the Merged Zoning Lot as of the date of said casualty.

(j) Developer and Owner agree that following a validly enacted amendment of the Zoning Resolution increasing the Development Rights appurtenant to the Merged Zoning Lot (i) the Owner Parcel shall be entitled to the portion thereof attributable to the Owner Land (considered as if the Owner Parcel were a separate zoning lot), and, if applicable, attributable to any Additional Parcels added by Owner that are part of the Merged Zoning Lot as of the date of such amendment (considered as if the Owner Parcel along with such Additional Parcels were a single zoning lot), and (ii) the Developer Parcel shall be entitled to the portion thereof attributable to the Developer Land (considered as if the Developer Parcel were a separate zoning lot) and to any Additional Parcels added by Developer that are part of the Merged Zoning Lot as of the date of such amendment (considered as if the Developer Land along with such Additional Parcels were a single zoning lot).

(k) Owner acknowledges and agrees that the Developer Parcel shall at all times have the exclusive right to and benefit of any Developer Additional Development Rights available to the Merged Zoning Lot, and Owner shall have no rights therein.

(l) Developer acknowledges and agrees that the Owner Parcel shall at all times have the exclusive right to and benefit of any Owner Additional Development Rights available to the Merged Zoning Lot, and Developer shall have no rights therein.

(m) Owner and Developer each covenant and agree not to create or permit to exist any Violation with respect to the Owner Parcel and the Developer Parcel, respectively.

(n) Owner and Developer each covenants and agrees not to enter into any agreement effecting, or purporting to effect, any further merger of the Merged Zoning Lot with any parcel of land not, as of the date of this Agreement, contained in the Merged Zoning Lot, if such agreement would, in of itself, (i) create or increase the degree of a non-compliance by any building on the Merged Zoning Lot with any requirement of the Zoning Resolution, (ii) adversely affect the maintenance of a permanent Certificate of Occupancy for any other building on the Merged Zoning Lot, or (iii) constitute a Violation.

(o) Developer covenants and agrees to cooperate with Owner in all reasonable respects, but at the sole cost and expense of Owner, in connection with any applications, approvals, permits, variances, special permits or modifications thereof or other discretionary land use approvals related to any Rebuilding of, or any alteration or improvement to, the Owner Building, including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of any such applications, documents or consents in connection with the foregoing documents, provided the same complies with this Agreement, and Owner shall reimburse Developer for any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Developer in connection therewith. In the event that Developer shall not have executed and delivered, within twenty (20) days after demand therefor, any of the consents, documents or applications herein referred to, then Owner shall have the right to execute any such consents, documents or instruments for, on behalf of, and as attorney-in-fact for Developer. In furtherance of the foregoing, Developer hereby irrevocably appoints Owner as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, to execute on its behalf any and all such consents, documents or applications.

(p) Owner covenants and agrees to cooperate with Developer in all reasonable respects, but at the sole cost and expense of Developer, in connection with any applications, approvals, permits, variances, special permits or other discretionary land use approvals related to the construction of, any Rebuilding of, or any alteration or improvement to, the Developer Building, including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of any such applications, documents or consents in connection with the foregoing documents, provided the same complies with this Agreement, and Developer shall reimburse Owner for any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Owner in connection therewith. In the event that Owner shall not have executed and delivered, within twenty (20) days after demand therefor, any of the consents, documents or applications herein referred to, then Developer shall have the right to execute any such consents, documents or instruments for, on behalf of, and as attorney-in-fact for Owner. In furtherance of the foregoing, Owner hereby irrevocably appoints Developer as its true and lawful

attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, to execute on its behalf any and all such consents, documents or applications.

(q) Owner and Developer each acknowledges that the owners of other properties, whether now a part of or which may hereafter be merged into the Merged Zoning Lot, may have reserved or retained certain Development Rights attributable to their properties, and Owner and Developer each covenants and agrees (except pursuant to any agreements with such owners) not to (i) utilize, or attempt to utilize, in its Parcel all or any portion of any such reserved or retained Development Rights or (ii) make any application to DOB to incorporate all or any portion of any such Development Rights into its Parcel.

(r) Owner and Developer each covenants that the other party is not obligated to contest any landmarks designation of the other party's parcel (it being understood however, that Owner and Developer will not propose any landmarks designation of the other party's parcel or of its own Parcel if such designation of its own Parcel would subject the other Party's Parcel to any landmarks law, regulation or restriction).

(s) Owner hereby grants to Developer for the benefit of Developer's Parcel (a) a permanent and perpetual easement for light, air and view above a horizontal plane which is 23 feet above curb level (as defined in the Zoning Resolution) in the portion of Owner's Parcel described on the annexed Exhibit D (the "Yard Portion"), and (b) the right to utilize the Yard Portion as and for any rear yard which it is required by the provisions of the Zoning Resolution to provide in connection with the use and development of Developer's Parcel ((a) and (b), together, the "Easement"). Owner covenants and agrees that it will not construct, install or maintain, or allow to be constructed, installed or maintained, above said horizontal plane any building or other structure or any fixture or other object or physical obstruction except those permitted by the Zoning Resolution as obstructions in a required rear yard; provided, however, that Owner may maintain and replace any building or other structure or any fixture or other object or physical obstruction (collectively, "Permitted Improvements") which exist as of the date hereof, including any Permitted Improvements more than 23 feet above curb level and/or Permitted Improvements which constitute a condition which is deemed under the Zoning Resolution to be legally non-complying. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 2(s), nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to accord Developer the right to review, approve or object to any construction, installation or maintenance of any building or other structure on the Yard Portion, or any demolition or reconstruction of any of the foregoing, which comports with the restrictions described in this Section 2(s). Developer may request that Owner execute a document confirming the existence of the Easement for the benefit of a City Agency. Owner shall, within ten (10) Business Days after its receipt of such request, execute and deliver to Developer a document confirming the grant of the Easement in a form reasonably acceptable to Owner and as reasonably required by any City Agency to permit use by Developer of the Yard Portion for the purposes contemplated by this Agreement, provided that any such form does not reduce Owner's rights as set forth herein or change Owner's obligations with respect to the Yard Portion. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize Developer or any person acting on Developer's behalf or by or through Developer, to have access to, or to erect any equipment, structures, improvements, fixtures or other objects or obstructions in, the Yard Portion.

3. Utilization of Development Rights; Cooperation.

(a) Pursuant to the Declaration, Owner and Developer have consented to the creation of the Merged Zoning Lot.

(b) Owner agrees with Developer that, subject to the terms of this Agreement, Developer may incorporate into the Developer Building all of the Developer Development Rights and otherwise utilize the Developer Development Rights any time hereafter to develop the Developer Parcel. Owner covenants and agrees to take all appropriate steps reasonably requested by Developer to implement the foregoing (provided the same are without liability to Owner, and Developer shall promptly reimburse to Owner any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Owner in connection therewith; and provided, further, that the same do not materially, adversely affect Owner's right to utilize the Owner Development Rights or the Owner Parcel to the extent permitted under and limited by the Declaration and this Agreement), and, in furtherance thereof, Owner covenants and agrees that:

(i) Owner shall cooperate, at Developer's sole cost and expense, with Developer in connection with the transfer of the Transferred Excess Development Rights to Developer and the incorporation of the same and any other Developer Development Rights into the Developer Building, including, without limitation, the prosecution of all applications, approvals, permits, variances, special permits or modifications thereof or other discretionary land use approvals of any Agencies requested by Developer relating to the development of the Developer Parcel and the incorporation in the Developer Building of the Developer Development Rights and any application of Developer to increase or decrease the size of the Merged Zoning Lot, subject to the provisions of this Agreement. Developer shall have the right at any time to make application in its own name, unless otherwise required, to any City Agency for such licenses, permits, approvals, certificates of occupancy or other certificates, rulings, variances, special permits or amendments, as shall be necessary or required by Developer (i) as a condition to, or to implement the utilization by Developer of the Developer Development Rights, including a building permit or permits for the construction of the Developer Building allowing utilization of the Developer Development Rights or (ii) otherwise required in connection with any Rebuilding, reconfiguration or other changes to the Developer Building, including, without limitation, any change of use or operation, (all of the foregoing, collectively, the "Developer Approvals"). Owner agrees, at Developer's sole cost and expense, to cooperate with Developer in connection with the filing and prosecution of applications for the Developer Approvals by giving all necessary consents in connection with the filing and prosecution of applications for the Developer Approvals, if requested, and promptly (and in any event within ten (10) days of receipt) to execute such appropriate documents and applications (including, without limitation, a Plan Work Approval Application (Form PW1) and Form PW1A -Schedule A, all as promulgated by the DOB from time to time) and to furnish such information within the possession or control of, or which can reasonably be obtained by, Owner as may be reasonably requested by Developer for pursuing and obtaining any such Developer Approvals, and Developer shall reimburse to Owner any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Owner in connection therewith. In the event that Owner shall not have executed and delivered, or caused to have executed and delivered, within ten (10) days after demand therefor, any of the consents, documents or applications herein referred to, then Developer shall have the right to execute any such consents, documents or instruments for, on behalf of, and as attorney-in-fact for Owner. In

furtherance of the foregoing, Owner hereby irrevocably appoints Developer as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, to execute on its behalf any and all such consents, documents or applications;

(ii) Owner agrees, if required by the DOB, to cause the Certificate of Occupancy for the Owner Building to be amended solely to indicate the existence of the Merged Zoning Lot. The application therefor shall be prepared by Developer at Developer's expense and shall be forwarded to Owner for Owner's execution (if execution by Owner is required by any City Agency). Developer shall pay any permit or application fee imposed on such application. Owner shall, at Developer's sole cost and expense, execute and deliver to Developer upon Developer's request, an application, in proper form for filing, for an alteration permit (including a Plan Work Approval Application required by the New York City DOB (Form PW1 and Form PW1A - Schedule A) prerequisite to the filing of an application for an amended Certificate of Occupancy for the building located on the Owner Parcel and an application for an amended Certificate of Occupancy for the building located on the Owner Parcel showing that the Owner Parcel is a part of a zoning lot, including the Developer Parcel, in proper form for filing, and all related documents necessary or reasonably requested by Developer to obtain said amended Certificate of Occupancy and Developer, at its sole cost and expense, shall diligently prosecute and close out said application thereafter;

(iii) Owner agrees not to appear in opposition to Developer in any action or hearing brought, sought or defended by Developer before any Agency arising out of or in connection with any zoning or variance applications relating to the Developer Building or the Merged Zoning Lot and the incorporation of the Developer Development Rights therein or any other application for or proceeding with respect to a Developer Approval that, in the reasonable judgment of Developer, affects or may affect the ability of Developer to construct the Developer Building or affect any Rebuilding thereof and to incorporate the Developer Development Rights into the Developer Building or other improvements on the Merged Zoning Lot, provided Owner may oppose any action which is inconsistent with the Declaration or this Agreement; and

(iv) Owner shall furnish to Developer upon request copies of all plans, applications and submissions hereafter submitted by Owner to the DOB or any other city, state or federal agency or authority relating to any proposed Rebuilding or demolition of the Owner Building; however, such copies shall be provided for information purposes only to enable Developer to determine whether such documents conform to the requirements of this Agreement and Developer shall have no rights of approval with respect to such documents.

(c) Developer agrees with Owner that, subject to the terms of this Agreement, Owner may incorporate into the Owner Building all of the Owner Development Rights and otherwise utilize the Owner Development Rights at any time hereafter to develop the Owner Parcel. Developer covenants and agrees to take all appropriate steps reasonably requested by Owner to implement the foregoing (provided the same are without liability to Developer, and Owner shall promptly reimburse to Developer any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Developer in connection therewith; and provided, further, that the same do not materially adversely affect Developer's right to utilize the Developer Development Rights or the Developer Parcel to the extent permitted under and limited by the Declaration and this Agreement), and, in furtherance thereof, Developer covenants and agrees that:

(i) Developer shall cooperate, at Owner's sole cost and expense, with Owner in connection with the incorporation of the Owner Development Rights into the Owner Building, including, without limitation, the prosecution of all applications, approvals, permits, variances, special permits or modifications thereof or other discretionary land use approvals of any City Agencies requested by Owner relating to the development of the Owner Parcel and the incorporation in the Owner Building of the Owner Development Rights, and any application by Owner to increase or decrease the size of the Merged Zoning Lot, subject to the provisions of this Agreement. Owner shall have the right at any time to make application in its own name, unless otherwise required, to any City Agency for such licenses, permits, approvals, certificates of occupancy or other certificates, rulings, variances, special permits or amendments, as shall be necessary or required by Owner (i) as a condition to, or to implement the transfer of, or the utilization by Owner of, the Owner Development Rights, including a building permit or permits for any Rebuilding of the Owner Building allowing utilization of the Owner Development Rights, or (ii) otherwise required in connection with any Rebuilding, reconfiguration or other changes to the Owner Building, including, without limitation, any change of use or operation, (all of the foregoing, collectively, the "Owner Approvals"). Developer agrees, at Owner's sole cost and expense, to cooperate with Owner in connection with the filing and prosecution of applications for the Owner Approvals by giving all necessary consents in connection with the filing and prosecution of applications for the Owner Approvals, if requested, and promptly (and in any event within ten (10) days of receipt) to execute such appropriate documents and applications (including, without limitation, a Plan Work Approval Application (Form PW1) and Form PW1A - Schedule A, all as promulgated by the DOB from time to time) and to furnish such information within the possession or control of, or which can reasonably be obtained by, Developer as may be reasonably requested by Owner for pursuing and obtaining any such Owner Approvals, and Owner shall reimburse to Developer any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Developer in connection therewith. In the event that Developer shall not have executed and delivered, or caused to have executed and delivered, within ten (10) days after demand therefor, any of the consents, documents or applications herein referred to, then Owner shall have the right to execute any such consents, documents or instruments for, on behalf of, and as attorney-in-fact for Developer. In furtherance of the foregoing, Developer hereby irrevocably appoints Owner as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, to execute on its behalf any and all such consents, documents or applications;

(ii) Developer agrees, if required by the DOB, to cause the Certificate of Occupancy for the Developer Building to be amended so as to indicate the existence of the Merged Zoning Lot. The application therefor shall be prepared by Owner at Owner's expense and shall be forwarded to Developer for Developer's execution (if execution by Developer is required by any City Agency). Owner shall pay any permit or application fee imposed on such application. Developer shall, at Owner's sole cost and expense, execute and deliver to Owner upon Owner's request, an application, in proper form for filing, for an alteration permit (including a Plan Work Approval Application required by the New York City DOB (Form PW1 and Form PW 1A - Schedule A) prerequisite to the filing of an application for an amended Certificate of Occupancy for the building located on the Developer Parcel and an application for an amended Certificate of Occupancy for the building located on the Developer Parcel showing that the Developer Parcel is a part of a zoning lot, including the Owner Parcel, in proper form for filing, and all related documents necessary or reasonably requested by Owner to obtain said

amended Certificate of Occupancy and Owner, at its sole cost and expense, shall diligently prosecute and close out said application thereafter;

(iii) Developer agrees not to appear in opposition to Owner in any action or hearing brought, sought or defended by Owner before any Agency arising out of or in connection with any zoning or variance applications relating to the Owner Building or the Merged Zoning Lot and the incorporation of the Owner Development Rights therein or any other application for or proceeding with respect to an Owner Approval that, in the reasonable judgment of Owner, affects or may affect the ability of Owner to effect any Rebuilding of the Owner Building and to incorporate the Owner Development Rights into the Owner Building or other improvements on the Merged Zoning Lot, provided Developer may oppose any action which is inconsistent with the Declaration or this Agreement; and

(iv) Developer shall furnish to Owner upon request copies of all plans, applications and submissions hereafter submitted by Developer to the DOB or any other city, state or federal agency or authority relating to any proposed Rebuilding or demolition of the Developer Building; however, such copies shall be provided for information purposes only to enable Owner to determine whether such documents conform to the requirements of this Agreement and Owner shall have no rights of approval with respect to such documents.

4. Representations.

(a) Owner represents and warrants to, and covenants with, Developer that (i) it is seized of the Owner Parcel in fee simple, it has the right to enter into the Declaration and this Agreement and is the only party in interest with respect to the Owner Parcel that has not waived and/or subordinated its right to execute the Declaration and this Agreement, (ii) it will execute or procure any further assurances reasonably required by Developer of its right to enter into the Declaration and this Agreement, and (iii) the execution, delivery and performance of the Declaration and this Agreement by it does not violate the provisions of any mortgage or any other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

(b) Developer represents and warrants to, and covenants with, Owner that (i) it is seized of the Developer Parcel in fee simple, it has the right to enter into the Declaration and this Agreement and is the only party in interest with respect to the Developer Parcel that has not waived and/or subordinated its right to execute the Declaration and this Agreement, (ii) it will execute or procure any further assurances reasonably required by Owner of its right to enter into the Declaration and this Agreement, and (iii) the execution, delivery and performance of the Declaration and this Agreement by it does not violate the provisions of any mortgage or any other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

5. Floor Area Notice. Notice is hereby given that (A) the Developer Parcel has the exclusive right to and benefit of the Developer Development Rights, and (B) the Owner Parcel has the exclusive right to and benefit of the Owner Development Rights.

6. Separate Building Plans. The parties hereto agree that all construction plans and specifications for, and applications for a certificate of occupancy or any building, alteration, demolition or other permits for any building on the Owner Parcel shall be separate and

independent from those for any building on the Developer Parcel and vice versa and shall be filed with DOB so as to obtain separate "new building" and "alteration" numbers, as appropriate, so long as permitted by applicable law.

7. Separate Tax Lots. The parties acknowledge that the separate interests of each of them require that the Owner Parcel and the Developer Parcel and any other parcels now or hereafter merged into the Merged Zoning Lot be treated for real property tax purposes as separate and independent tax lots. Owner and Developer shall take such actions, with respect to the Owner Parcel and Developer Parcel, respectively, as may be reasonably required to maintain the Parcels which comprise the Merged Zoning Lot as separate and independent tax lots. Neither Owner nor Developer shall object to, or otherwise oppose, the Parcels being treated as separate tax lots, and neither party shall be precluded from contesting tax assessments on its own Parcel. Developer and Owner each agrees to cooperate with the other in connection with any application, filings or proceedings relating to the assessed valuation of the Owner Parcel and/or the Developer Parcel which may be filed or instituted by the owner of such Parcel in furtherance of the foregoing provisions of this Section 7.

8. Violation Cure Rights.

(a) In the event that at any time hereafter there exists any Violation on any Parcel (the "Violating Parcel") which adversely affects the rights of the owners of any other Parcel (the "Affected Owner(s)") on the Merged Zoning Lot (the "Affected Parcel"), the owner of the Violating Parcel (the "Violating Owner") shall commence a cure within fifteen (15) days after receiving notice of the same from the Affected Owner, and shall proceed diligently and continuously to cure, remove and discharge of record the same as rapidly as possible (or, if the cure, removal and discharge cannot with due diligence be completed in such fifteen (15) day period, Violating Owner shall commence the cure, removal and discharge within such fifteen (15) day period and diligently prosecute to completion, the cure, removal and discharge of any Violation). In the event that Violating Owner does not commence such cure and proceed diligently and continuously with such cure as required by the immediately preceding sentence, the Affected Owner shall have the right to cure such Violation at the expense and for the account of Violating Owner (and if necessary, in the name of Violating Owner), and Violating Owner will execute and deliver such documents as may be required in connection therewith, it being agreed that the Affected Owner shall have a license to have access to the Violating Parcel for the purpose of effecting such cure; provided, however, the Affected Owner covenants and agrees that such access and cure (i) shall only occur after notice to Violating Owner, (ii) except in the event of an emergency as reasonably determined by Affected Owner, shall only occur at reasonable times, and (iii) shall not unreasonably interfere with Violating Owner's use and occupancy of the building located on the Violating Parcel; and provided, further, that during the period of such access and cure, Affected Owner shall procure and maintain liability insurance, naming Violating Owner (and any mortgagee of the Violating Parcel of which Affected Owner has notice) as an additional insured, in the form and in the amounts customarily carried in connection with work of the type necessary to cure the Violation. In addition, Affected Owner may, at its option, maintain any action permitted at law or in equity or by statute against Violating Owner with respect to such Violation, including an action for injunctive relief to compel Violating Owner to cure such Violation and/or a suit for damages arising from the failure by Violating Owner to cure such Violation.

(b) If Affected Owner is compelled or elects to expend any sum of money or do any acts which require the payment of money by reason of complying with, remedying or curing a Violation on the Violating Parcel, as provided in this Section 8, Violation Owner shall, upon demand, promptly reimburse Affected Owner all such sums together with interest thereon at the lesser of (i) 18% per annum or (ii) maximum rate permitted by law, compounded annually, from the date of such expenditure. Affected Owner shall have a lien on Violating Owner's property in the amount of all such sums and interest not reimbursed by Violating Owner in accordance with this Section 8(b).'

9. Subdivision.

(a) Owner shall have the right to subdivide the Owner Parcel (or the Merged Zoning Lot with respect to Additional Parcels added by Owner) to the extent permitted by the Zoning Resolution and other applicable law, including the submission of the Owner Parcel and/or any Additional Parcels to condominium ownership, provided that such subdivision shall be subject to this Agreement and shall not diminish Developer's right to utilize the Developer Development Rights and the Developer Parcel, as limited by the Declaration and this Agreement. Owner shall not apply for any such subdivision without first furnishing Developer with: (i) a copy of the application, and (ii) the opinion of an architect licensed in New York State, familiar with New York City zoning requirements, addressed to Developer, stating the zoning consequences of the subdivision and concluding that the subdivision will not diminish Developer's right to utilize the Developer Development Rights or the Developer Parcel, as limited by the Declaration and this Agreement. Developer shall cooperate with Owner in connection with any such subdivision, and, if requested, shall execute such documents, consents or applications as may be reasonably requested by Owner in connection therewith, provided Owner shall pay any reasonable out-of-pocket fees and expenses incurred by Developer (including, but not limited to, attorneys' and other professionals'. fees and expenses) in connection therewith. In the event that Owner has furnished Developer with the materials set forth above and Developer shall not have executed and delivered within twenty (20) days after demand therefor, any of the documents, consents or applications herein referred to, then Owner shall have the right to execute any such documents, consent or applications for, on behalf of, and as attorney-in-fact for Developer. In furtherance of the foregoing, Developer hereby irrevocably appoints Owner as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, to execute on its behalf any and all such documents, consents or applications. Subject to the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (a), all present and future "parties in interest" to the Merged Zoning Lot, other than Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited, New York Agency, but including Developer, are hereby deemed to have (i) consented to, and waived objection to subdividing the Merged Zoning Lot into two or more separate zoning lots, (ii) consented to or waived their respective right to declare that the Merged Zoning Lot is to be treated as two or more separate zoning lots for the purpose and in accordance with the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, and (iii) consented to or waived their right to execute, now or in the future, and subordinated their right to, any Declaration of Zoning Lot Subdivision or any other form or instrument effectuating such subdivision.

(b) Developer shall have the right to subdivide the Developer Parcel (or the Merged Zoning Lot with respect to Additional Parcels added by Developer) to the extent permitted by the Zoning Resolution and other applicable law, including the submission of the Developer Parcel and/or any Additional Parcels to condominium ownership, provided that such subdivision shall

be subject to this Agreement and shall not diminish Owner's right to utilize the Owner Development Rights and the Owner Parcel, as limited by the Declaration and this Agreement. Developer shall not apply for any such subdivision without first furnishing Owner with: (i) a copy of the application, and (ii) the opinion of an architect licensed in New York State, familiar with New York City zoning requirements, addressed to Owner, stating the zoning consequences of the subdivision and concluding that the subdivision will not diminish Owner's right to utilize the Owner Development Rights or the Owner Parcel, as limited by the Declaration and this Agreement. Owner shall cooperate with Developer in connection with any such subdivision, and, if requested, shall execute such documents, consents or applications as may be reasonably requested by Developer in connection therewith, provided Developer shall pay any reasonable out-of-pocket fees and expenses incurred by Owner (including, but not limited to, attorneys' and other professionals' fees and expenses) in connection therewith. In the event that Developer has furnished Owner with the materials set forth above and Owner shall not have executed and delivered within twenty (20) days after demand therefor, any of the documents, consents or applications herein referred to, then Developer shall have the right to execute any such documents, consent or applications for, on behalf of, and as attorney-in-fact for Owner. In furtherance of the foregoing, Owner hereby irrevocably appoints Developer as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, to execute on its behalf any and all such documents, consents or applications. Subject to the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (b), all present and future "parties in interest" to the Merged Zoning Lot, other than Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited, New York Agency, but including Owner, are hereby deemed to have (i) consented to, and waived objection to subdividing the Merged Zoning Lot into two or more separate zoning lots, (ii) consented to or waived their respective right to declare that the Merged Zoning Lot is to be treated as two or more separate zoning lots for the purpose and in accordance with the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, and (iii) consented to or waived their right to execute, now or in the future, and subordinated their right to, any Declaration of Zoning Lot Subdivision or any other form or instrument effectuating such subdivision.

10. Additional Parcels; Additional Development Rights.

(a) All present and future "parties in interest" to the Merged Zoning Lot, except Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited, New York Agency, but including Owner and Developer, are hereby deemed to have (i) consented to, and waived objection to enlarging the Merged Zoning Lot covered by the Declaration to include one or more additional parcels (each an "Additional Parcel", and collectively, "Additional Parcels") to be brought into the Merged Zoning Lot, (ii) consented to or waived their respective right to declare that the Merged Zoning Lot and any Additional Parcels are to be treated as one zoning lot for the purpose and in accordance with the provisions of the Zoning Resolution, (iii) consented to or waived their right to execute, now or in the future, and subordinated their right to, the Declaration and any and all declarations of zoning lot restrictions and any and all modifications, amendments, additions, replacements, restatements or consolidations (each individually, an "Amendment", and collectively, "Amendments") thereof that relate to the Merged Zoning Lot and any Additional Parcels, (iv) consented to and subordinated their rights to this Agreement, and any and all Amendments thereof that relate to the Merged Zoning Lot and any Additional Parcels, (v) consented to and waived objection to the transfer of any Additional Development Rights to the Owner Parcel, the Developer Parcel and/or the Merged Zoning Lot, (vi) consented, to, waived objection to, waived their right to execute, if any, and subordinated their respective interest to,

any Transfer of Development Rights and Notice of Restrictions or similar documents required by the Zoning Resolution, including, without limitation, Sections 81-63 et seq., 81-63 et seq., 81-212, 81-254, 81-266, 81-277, 34-223, 35-35, 23-90 et seq. and 74-79 et seq. in connection with the transfer of any Additional Development Rights, and (vii) consented to and waived objection to any applications for Owner Approvals and Developer Approvals, and any applications, agreements, declarations or documents or such other actions as may be required to effectuate the transfer and utilization of any Development Rights in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; such consent, subordination and waiver shall be effective whether or not such parties sign such consent, subordination and waiver or the documents to which such consent, subordination and waiver apply. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if requested by Owner or Developer (in such capacity, a "Requesting Party"), the other party (the "Other Party") shall, within ten (10) days after such request, execute, acknowledge and deliver one or more Amendments to the Declaration and/or this Agreement, or execute a waiver of Declaration and subordination to this Agreement or Transfer of Development Rights and Notice of Restrictions or similar document, and shall execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause the execution, acknowledgement and delivery of, such other instruments as may reasonably be required, for the purposes of such enlargement of the Merged Zoning Lot or the transfer of any Additional Development Rights. In the event that the Other Party shall not have executed and delivered, or caused to have executed and delivered, within ten (10) days after demand therefor, any of the documents or instruments herein referred to, then the Requesting Party shall have the right to execute any such documents or instruments for, on behalf of, and as attorney-in-fact for the Other Party. In furtherance of the foregoing, each of Owner and Developer hereby irrevocably appoints the other as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, to execute on its behalf any and all such documents or instruments. The Requesting Party shall furnish the Other Party with such documents as the Other Party may reasonably require in order to be assured that the enlarging of the Merged Zoning Lot or the transfer of any Additional Development Rights is consistent with the terms of this Agreement. The Requesting Party shall pay any reasonable out-of-pocket fees and expenses incurred by the Other Party (including, but not limited to, attorneys' and other professionals' fees and expenses) in connection with the review, execution, acknowledgement and delivery of the documents pertaining to enlarging the Merged Zoning Lot or the transfer of any Additional Development Rights pursuant to this Section 10.

11. Construction Easements. (a) Owner and Developer (as applicable, in such capacity, "Grantor") each hereby grants to the other (as applicable, in such capacity, "Grantee") temporary easements in and through Grantor's Parcel as and only for so long as may be reasonably required to permit the initial construction or initial Rebuilding of Grantee's Building (the "Construction Easements") subject to and conditioned upon compliance with the terms of this Section 11. Such easements shall include easements for (i) the attachment of foundation and building supports and shoring to and bracing of Grantor's Building; (ii) the installation of underpinning; (iii) the attachment of protective covering over the roof, façade and other portions of Grantor's Building; (iv) the maintenance, repairing and replacement of such attachments; and (v) the erection of a scaffold as required by the Building Code of the City of New York ("Building Code") and/or a sidewalk bridge if and to the extent required by the Building Code in front of Grantor's Parcel. The exercise by Grantee of its rights under the Construction Easements shall be at the sole cost and expense of the Grantee.

(b) In respect of Grantee's exercise of the Construction Easements, Grantee will (I) provide reasonable prior notice to Grantor in advance of its exercise of each of the Construction Easements, provided, however, that once such notice has been given for the erection or removal of protective coverings (including scaffolding or a sidewalk shed), the installation of foundation and building supports, shoring or bracing, underpinning or the operation of a crane, use of the Construction Easement in question may continue on weekdays during any hours in which construction is permitted pursuant to Legal Requirements until the work in question has been completed, provided that in no event shall use of the Construction Easements permit physical access in, through, or on Grantee's Building or on the roof of Grantor's Building; and (II) comply with all Legal Requirements and shall provide copies of any filings made with the DOB in respect to any protective measures required by law with respect to its exercise or use of the Construction Easements, within ten (10) days after approval of same by the DOB.

(c) Upon reasonable prior notice from Grantee, Grantor shall grant Grantee and/or Grantee's contractor such access to Grantor's Property (but not including Grantor's Building) as such party shall reasonably request in connection with or for purposes of using the Construction Easements or complying with Legal Requirements. Such access shall be subject to Grantor's customary security requirements and in the presence of an authorized representative of Grantor, if Grantor shall so request, and Grantor shall provide such an authorized representative within a reasonable period of time if one is required so as not to unduly delay Grantee's access as described in this Section 11.

(d) The grant of the Construction Easements hereunder is temporary only and shall endure for only so long as is required by Legal Requirements or, if not so required, as is reasonably necessary substantially to complete the construction (or initial Rebuilding) of Grantee's Building and in no event shall the Construction Easements extend beyond the issuance of a certificate of occupancy (temporary or permanent) for Grantee's Building.

(e) Grantee shall (x) indemnify and hold harmless Grantor from and against any claims, including, without being limited to, any third-party claims for damage to property or bodily injuries to persons resulting from construction or initial Rebuilding of Grantee's Building or the use of the Construction Easements ("Construction")(other than by reason of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Grantor, its employees, invitees and/or agents) and (y) defend promptly and diligently, at Grantee's sole cost and expense, with attorneys selected by Grantee and reasonably approved by Grantor, any claim, action or proceeding brought against either Grantor or Grantee, jointly or severally, arising out of and resulting, directly or indirectly from any of the foregoing, and (z) indemnify and hold harmless Grantor from any judgment, loss or settlement on account thereof. Grantee shall also indemnify and hold Grantor harmless from and against the cost of repairing any damage to Grantor's Building that results from Construction, to the extent not reimbursed by Grantee's insurance. The foregoing indemnities shall cover Grantor and its present and future officers, directors, representatives, employees and agents (each of the foregoing, an "Indemnified Party") and shall cover any and all claims, damages, losses, liabilities and expenses (including, without being limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) to which they or any of them may become subject or which may be incurred by or asserted against any or all of them resulting from the Construction (other than by reason of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Grantor, its employees, invitees and/or agents or any other Indemnified Parties) and shall also include any costs and expenses

(including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred in enforcing said indemnity. Grantor shall give Grantee notice of any claim, shall cooperate with Grantee in connection with the defense thereof, and may not settle any claim without Grantee's prior written consent.

(f) During construction of Grantee's Building or initial Rebuilding, Grantee shall, at its sole cost and expense, obtain and at all times through completion of construction maintain or cause to be obtained and maintained by its contractors' general liability and property damage insurance policies, each having a limit of not less than Ten Million Dollars ($10,000,000), such coverage to include personal injury, bodily injury, broad form property damage, operations hazard, independent contractor's coverage, contractual liability and products and completed operations liability, and other customary risks inherent in such work, which policies shall name Grantor, and Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited, New York Agency (or any successor mortgagee of the Owner Parcel) as their interests may appear, on such policies as an additional insured. Prior to commencing work, Grantee shall provide Grantor with a standard form of certificate or other evidence of such insurance.

(g) Grantee shall obtain all necessary licenses, permits, approvals or variances to perform the construction or initial Rebuilding of Grantee's Building which may be required by Legal Requirements and shall pay all fees in connection therewith. Grantor shall reasonably cooperate with Grantee in connection therewith, at Grantee's expense, and shall sign any applications or other documents that require Grantor's signature within five (5) business days after receipt of a request for such execution, provided that such applications are not inconsistent with Grantor's obligations under this Agreement and do not increase Grantor's liabilities or obligations under this Agreement.

(h) Grantee has performed a pre-construction survey of Grantor's Building prior to commencement of Construction and has provided copies of the results of that survey to Grantor.

(i) Notwithstanding any provisions of this Section 11 to the contrary, any underpinning installed by a Grantee shall remain on the Grantor's property after completion of construction and shall not be removed without the consent of both Grantor and Grantee, and only subject to all Legal Requirements.

12. Third Party Beneficiaries. No covenant or agreement contained herein shall inure to the benefit of any party, including, without limitation, any occupant of either the Developer Parcel or the Owner Parcel, other than to Owner and Developer, their respective heirs, distributees, successors and assigns, and any mortgagee of either the Developer Parcel or the Owner Parcel which may become a "mortgagee-in-possession," a purchaser who acquires title to the Developer Parcel or the Owner Parcel through a foreclosure proceeding or a "deed in lieu of foreclosure" or their respective heirs, distributees, successors and assigns, except as otherwise specifically provided herein. The parties hereto further acknowledge and agree that nothing herein contained grants to any party the right or easement of access upon or over the land of any other party, or the right to perform any construction upon the land of any other party, except as specifically provided herein or in any separate agreement that may be entered into by or among any of the parties hereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of Section 11(f) above relating to the naming of additional insureds shall inure to the benefit of any mortgagee of the Owner Parcel.

13. Binding Effect. All of the grants, interests, easements, covenants, agreements and conditions contained in this Agreement:

(a) shall run with the lands and buildings affected and the parties' respective interests therein;

(b) subject to the provisions of Section 12 hereof, shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon every party having any right, title or interest therein or any part thereof and the heirs, distributees, successors and assigns of any such party, and any mortgagee of such party which may become a "mortgagee-in-possession", a purchaser who acquires title to the Developer Parcel or the Owner Parcel through a foreclosure proceeding or a "deed in lieu of foreclosure" or their respective heirs, distributees, successors and assigns;

(c) shall, to the extent rights hereunder are assigned to the holder of any mortgage encumbering any of the properties affected by this Agreement or any interest therein, be enforceable by any such assignee as provided under any such mortgage or documents ancillary thereto; and

(d) shall bind any third party who shall acquire any interest whatsoever in the Owner Parcel or the Developer Parcel, whether from a party hereto or its heirs, legal representatives, successors or assigns, and such third party's interest shall be subordinate to the provisions of this Agreement as if such third party had been a signatory to this Agreement.

14. Effect of Breach. No breach of this Agreement by any parties hereto shall have any effect on the treatment of the Merged Zoning Lot as one zoning lot for purposes of the Zoning Resolution, and the Merged Zoning Lot shall be treated as one zoning lot.

15. Breach Shall Not Defeat Mortgage. A breach of any of the terms, conditions, covenants, or restrictions of this Agreement shall not defeat or render invalid the lien of any mortgage made for value which encumbers either the Developer Parcel or the Owner Parcel, but such terms, conditions, covenants or restrictions shall be binding upon and effective against any person who becomes an owner of either the Developer Parcel or the Owner Parcel by acquiring title thereto or any portion thereof by foreclosure, trustee's sale or otherwise.

16. Further Assurances. Owner and Developer each agree to execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments, and take such other or further actions as may be reasonably required in order to carry out and effectuate the intent and purpose of the Declaration and this Agreement, or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder, all at the sole cost and expense of the party requesting such further assurances.

17. Remedies. In the event of any breach or threatened breach of this Agreement by any party hereto, the other party shall have the right to any remedy available at law or in equity, including but not limited to injunctive relief and specific performance.

18. Limitation of Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, each party hereto shall look only to the other party's then estate in the Owner Parcel or the Developer Parcel, as the case may be, including insurance proceeds if applicable, for the satisfaction of their respective remedies, and no other property or assets of the other party or its

principals, officers, directors, trustees, members and partners disclosed or undisclosed, shall be subject to levy, execution or other enforcement procedure for the satisfaction of the first party's remedies hereunder.

19. Notices. Except as may be otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, any bills, statements, notices, demands, requests, approvals, consents or other communications given or required to be given under or in connection with this Agreement ("Notices") shall be effective only if (a) in writing, (b) (i) sent by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; or (ii) delivered by hand; or (iii) sent by nationally recognized overnight courier services, and (c) addressed as follows:

To Owner:
'21' Club, Inc.
c/o Orient-Express Hotels Inc.
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 38th Floor
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Chief Executive Officer
E-mail: jtlandry@oeh.com

with a copies to:
Skadden Arps Slate Meagher & Flom, LLP
Four Times Square
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Benjamin F. Needell, Esq.
E-mail:

and

Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP
1177 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Gary R. Tarnoff, Esq.
E-mail: gtarnoff@kramerlevin.com

To Developer:
VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C.
c/o Tribeca Associates LLC
321 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10013
Attention: Bill Brodsky
E-mail: Bill@tribecallc.com

with a copy to:
c/o Starwood Capital Group
591 West Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
Attention: Marcos Alvarado
E-mail: alvaram@starwood.com

And to:

Greenberg Traurig, LLP
MetLife Building
200 Park Avenue, 15th Floor
New York, New York 10166
Attention: Howard R. Shapiro, Esq. and
Deirdre A. Carson, Esq.
E-mail: shapiroh@gtlaw.com
carsond@gtlaw.com

Each Notice shall be deemed to have been rendered or given (i) on the date delivered, if delivered by hand, (ii) on the next business day, if sent by nationally recognized overnight courier, or (iii) on the date which is three (3) business days after mailing, if mailed as provided in this Section 19. Either party may at any time change the address for Notices to such party by giving a Notice as aforesaid. A Notice may be given by either party or such party's attorney.

20. Mortgagee Notice. All notices, demands, consents, approvals, requests or other communications which may be given by any party (the "Notifying Party") pursuant to, under or by virtue of this Agreement shall, in the event either the Owner Parcel or the Developer Parcel is encumbered by a mortgage (a "Mortgage"), also be sent to the mortgagee thereunder (the "Mortgagee"), provided the Notifying Party has been previously given notice that either the Owner Parcel or the Developer Parcel, as the case may be, is encumbered by a Mortgage and the address for notices to such Mortgagee. All notices under this Section 20 shall be given in the same manner as provided in Section 19 hereof. In the event that any Notice shall be given by a Notifying Party of a Violation a Mortgagee of the Owner Parcel or the Developer Parcel, as the case may be, shall have the same rights to remedy or cure such Violation as the Notifying Party. Such remedy or cure performed by a Mortgagee shall be performed in accordance with, and pursuant to, the provisions of Section 8 hereof. As of the date here, Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited, New York Agency is a Mortgagee of the Owner Parcel and requests that every notice required to be given hereunder be sent to it at 1700 Broadway, 18th Floor, New York, New York 10019, Attn: Vanessa Hee, Fax. No. 212-586-0636.

21. No Oral Agreements; Integration. Except as stated in this Agreement and the exhibits and schedules annexed hereto, this Agreement contains all the promises, agreements, conditions, inducements and understandings between the parties relative to the matters stated herein and therein, and there are no promises, agreements, conditions, understandings, inducements, warranties or representations, expressed or implied, between the parties other than as set forth herein and therein. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties pertaining to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings of the parties in connection herewith, other than with respect to any agreement between the parties hereto either (i) executed and delivered simultaneously with this Agreement, and/or (ii) which, implicitly or explicitly, by its terms survives the execution of this Agreement and/or the closing thereof. This Agreement may not be modified, amended or terminated except by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto, except that any party in interest to any other parcels merged with the Merged Zoning Lot in accordance with the Declaration or an Amendment, thereto, shall be deemed to be bound by the provisions of this Agreement upon the execution of a document to that effect between Developer and such party only; provided, however, in the event the Owner Parcel or the Developer Parcel or any other parcel merged with

the Merged Zoning Lot is encumbered by a mortgage, and the mortgagee thereunder reasonably requests a modification or amendment to this Agreement which does not materially increase the obligations or decrease the rights of the parties hereunder, the parties agree to amend or modify this Agreement accordingly.

22. Estoppel Certificates. Whenever requested by a party, the other party shall within twenty (20) business days thereafter furnish to the requesting party a written certificate setting forth: (i) whether this Agreement is in full force and effect; (ii) the extent to which this Agreement has been assigned, modified or amended by any instrument, whether or not of record (and if it has, then stating the nature thereof); (iii) whether the other party has served any written notice of default under this Agreement, which default remains uncured; (iv) that the certificate may be relied upon by the requesting party, a bona fide purchaser for value or the requesting party's mortgagee; and (v) that, to the best of its knowledge, there exists no state of facts which, with the giving of notice, the passage of time, or both, would constitute a default by the requesting party under this Agreement. Such certificate shall act as a waiver of any claim by the party furnishing such certificate to the extent such claim is based upon facts which are contrary to those asserted in the certificate but only to the extent the claim is asserted against a bona fide encumbrancer or purchaser for value without knowledge of facts contrary to those contained in the certificate and who has acted in reasonable reliance upon the certificate. Such certificate shall in no event subject the party furnishing it to any liability whatsoever (except for fraud), notwithstanding the negligent or inadvertent failure of such party to disclose correct or relevant information.

23. Recording. This Agreement shall be recorded by Developer in the Office of the City Register for New York County and Developer shall pay the costs of recording.

24. Governing Law; Jurisdiction.

(a) This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in all respects in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of New York (without giving effect to New York's principles of conflicts of law).

(b) Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or Federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York over any suit, action or proceeding commenced by or on behalf of any party hereto arising out of, or relating to, this Agreement. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Owner and Developer hereby waive trial by jury in any action or proceeding, and with respect to any claim asserted in any such action or proceeding, brought by either of the parties against the other on any matter whatsoever arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement, the relationship of Owner and Developer, any claim of injury or damage, or any emergency or other statutory remedy with respect thereto. Owner and Developer each hereby agree and consent that, in addition to any methods of service of process provided for under applicable law, all service of process in any such suit, action or proceeding in any New York State or Federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan, City of New York may be made by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, directed to such party at the address indicated in Section 19 hereof, and service so made shall be complete three (3) days after the same shall have been mailed.

25. Non-Waiver of Performance. Any failure by a party hereto (collectively and/or individually referred to herein as the "non-waiving party") to insist upon the strict performance by the other party hereto of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, and the nonwaiving party, notwithstanding such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the strict performance by the other party of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by the other party.

26. Pronouns, etc. All pronouns and any variations thereof shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular or plural as the identity of the person or persons may require. The terms "herein," "hereof," or "hereunder" or similar terms used in this Agreement refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used unless a contrary intent is expressly set forth.

27. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall be construed as and shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

28. Severability. If any term of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall to any extent be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term or provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law, with the parties hereto covenanting nonetheless to negotiate in good faith, in order to agree upon the terms of a mutually satisfactory provision to be substituted for the term or provision which is void or unenforceable.

29. Captions; Headings. The captions, paragraph headings, titles and sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or construction of any provision of this Agreement.

30. Exhibits and Schedules. Each of the exhibits and schedules referred to herein and attached hereto is incorporated herein by this reference.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

OWNER:

'21' CLUB, INC.

By: E S Hetherington
Name: E S HETHERINGTON
Title: Secy

DEVELOPER:

VIII-HOTEL II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company

By: STK 53rd Street Investors, L.L.C., its sole member

By: VIII-Hotel II Tribeca Holdings, L.L.C., its sole member

By: VIII-Hotel II TB Fundings, L.L.C, its managing member

By: _____
Name:
Title:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

OWNER:

'21' CLUB, INC.

By:_____
Name:
Title:

DEVELOPER:

VIII-HOTEL II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company

By: STK 53rd Street Investors, L.L.C., its sole member

By: VIII-Hotel II Tribeca Holdings, L.L.C., its sole member

By: VIII-Hotel II TB Fundings, L.L.C, its managing member

By: _____
Name: Jerome C. Silvey
Title: Executive Vice President

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the 20th day of December in the year 2011 before me, the undersigned, John T Landry Jr personally appeared Edwin S Hetherington, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person or entity upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public

JOHN T. LANDRY, JR.
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 4977574
Qualified in Westchester County
Cert. Filed in New York County
Commission Expires February 11, 2013

STATE OF CONNECTICUT)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD)

On the _____ day of _____ in the year 20_ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person or entity upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public

~~STATE OF NEW YORK)~~
~~)ss.:~~
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day of _____ in the year 20__ before me, the undersigned, ~~personally~~ appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by ~~his/her/their~~ signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person or entity upon behalf ~~of~~ which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
~~Notary Public~~

STATE OF CONNECTICUT)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD)

On the 17th day of November in the year 2011 before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Jerome C Silva, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person or entity upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument in the County of Fairfield, State of Connecticut.

Catherine Arnett
Notary Public

CATHERINE ARNETT
NOTARY PUBLIC
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES FEB. 28, 2012

EXHIBIT "A"

Legal Description – Owner Land

ALL THAT CERTAIN plot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, County, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northerly side of 52nd Street, distant 375 feet westerly from the northwesterly corner of 52nd Street and Fifth Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 75 feet 5 inches;

THENCE westerly parallel with the northerly side of 52nd Street, 11 feet 2-3/4 inches;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue, 25 feet to the center line of the block;

THENCE easterly along said center line of the block, 71 feet 2-3/4 inches;

THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 100 feet 5 inches to the northerly side of 52nd Street;

THENCE westerly along the northerly side of 52nd Street, 60 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING

Said premises are known as 21 West 52nd Street, New York, New York and designated as Block 1268 Lot 23 as shown on the Tax Map of the City of New York

EXHIBIT "B"

Legal Description –Developer Land

Parcel I

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 300 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street 100 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 100 feet to the point of place of BEGINNING.

Parcel II

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 400 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 4 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street 50 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 4 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 50 feet to the point of place of BEGINNING.

Parcel III

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings thereon, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 450 feet westerly from the intersection of the southerly side of Fifty-third Street and the westerly side of Fifth Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 100 feet 5 inches to the middle line of the block;

THENCE westerly, along said line, 25 feet to a point opposite the middle of another party wall;

THENCE northerly, again parallel with Fifth Avenue, and part of the way through the middle of the said last-mentioned party wall, 100 feet 5 inches, to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, 25 feet to the place of beginning, be the said several distances and dimensions more or less.

Perimeter Description

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 300 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street, 175 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 175 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Certificate No. 10-7406-23701.SS-NYM-C

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO ZONING LOT
SUBDIVISION C OF SECTION 12-10
OF THE ZONING RESOLUTION OF DECEMBER 15, 1961
OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK - AS AMENDED
EFFECTIVE AUGUST 18, 1977

FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK, a Title Insurance Company licensed to do business in the State of New York and having its principal office at 1 Park Avenue, New York, New York hereby certifies that as to the land hereafter described being a tract of land, either unsubdivided or consisting of two or more lots of record, contiguous for a minimum of ten linear feet, located within a single block , that all the parties in interest consisting of a party in interest as defined in Section 12-10, subdivision (C) of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective December 15, 1961, as amended, are the following:

	NAME:	NATURE OF INTEREST
1.	'21' Club, Inc. 21 West 52nd Street New York, NY 10019	Fee Owner of Lot 23 in Tax Block 1268
2.	VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C c/o Tribeca Associates LLC 321 Greenwich Street New York, NY 10013	Fee Owner of Lot 50 in Tax Block 1268
3.	Oversea - Chinese Banking Corporation Limited, New York Agency 1700 Broadway, 18th Floor New York, NY 10019	Mortgagee under Mortgages affecting Lot 23 in Tax Block 1268

The subject tract of land with respect to which the foregoing parties are the parties in interest as aforesaid, is known as Tax Lot Numbers 23 and 50 in Block 1268 on the Tax Map of the City of New York, New York County and more particularly described as follows:

As to Lot 23

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northerly side of 52nd Street, distant 375 feet westerly from the northwesterly corner of 52nd Street and Fifth Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 75 feet 5 inches;

THENCE westerly parallel with the northerly side of 52nd Street, 11 feet 2-3/4 inches;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue, 25 feet to the center line of the block;

THENCE easterly along said center line of the block, 71 feet 2-3/4 inches;

THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 100 feet 5 inches to the northerly side of 52nd Street;

THENCE westerly along the northerly side of 52nd Street, 60 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING

As to Lot 50

Parcel I

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 300 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street 100 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 100 feet to the point of place of BEGINNING.

Parcel II

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 400 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 4 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street 50 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 4 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 50 feet to the point of place of BEGINNING.

Parcel III

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings thereon, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 450 feet westerly from the intersection of the southerly side of Fifty-third Street and the westerly side of Fifth Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 100 feet 5 inches to the middle line of the block;

THENCE westerly, along said line, 25 feet to a point opposite the middle of another party wall;

THENCE northerly, again parallel with Fifth Avenue, and part of the way through the middle of the said last-mentioned party wall, 100 feet 5 inches, to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, 25 feet to the place of beginning, be the said several distances and dimensions more or less.

Perimeter Description

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 300 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

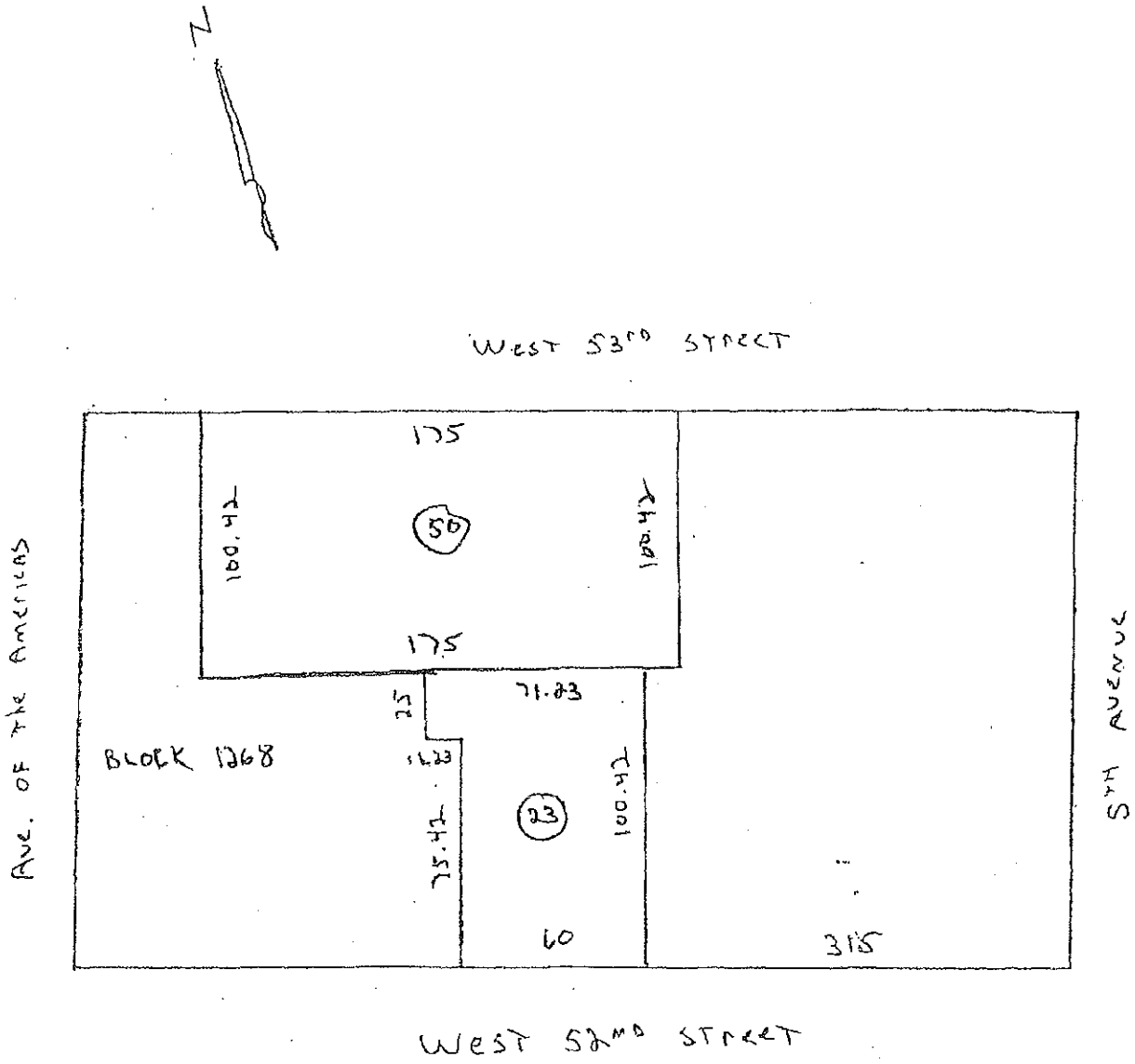
RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street, 175 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 175 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

That the said premises are known as and by street address(es) 21 West 52nd Street and 24 West 53rd Street, New York, New York as shown on the following diagram:



Note: A Zoning Lot may or may not coincide with a lot as shown on the Official Tax Map of the City of New York, or on any recorded subdivision plot or deed. A Zoning Lot may be subdivided into two or more zoning lots provided all the resulting zoning lots and all the buildings thereon shall comply with the applicable provisions of the zoning lot resolution. The City of New York requires the submission of Real Property Transfer Tax for Number 4348 when a Zoning Lot Declaration is filed for recording pursuant to Zoning Lot Resolution 12-10 of the City of New York.

THIS CERTIFICATE IS MADE FOR AND ACCEPTED BY THE APPLICANT UPON THE EXPRESS UNDERSTANDING THAT LIABILITY HEREUNDER IS LIMITED TO ONE THOUSAND ($1,000.00) DOLLARS.

Dated: December 10, 2011

FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE
INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK

BY: _____
Joanna Patiris

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the 20th day of December, 2011 before me, the undersigned, personally came Joanna Patilis, personally known to me or proved to me the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same in her capacity, and that by her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

BRIAN C BROWNE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02BR5064585
Qualified in Westchester County
Commission Expires August 18, 20

Certificate No. 10-7406-23701.SS-NYM-B

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO ZONING LOT SUBDIVISION C OF SECTION 12-10 OF THE ZONING RESOLUTION OF DECEMBER 15, 1961 OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK - AS AMENDED EFFECTIVE AUGUST 18, 1977

FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK, a Title Insurance Company licensed to do business in the State of New York and having its principal office at 1 Park Avenue, New York, New York hereby certifies that as to the land hereafter described being a tract of land, either unsubdivided or consisting of two or more lots of record, contiguous for a minimum of ten linear feet, located within a single block in the single ownership of VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C., that all the parties in interest consisting of a party in interest as defined in Section 12-10, subdivision (C) of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective December 15, 1961, as amended, are the following:

	NAME:	**NATURE OF INTEREST**
1.	VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C c/o Tribeca Associates LLC 321 Greenwich Street New York, NY 10013	Fee Owner of Lot 50 in Tax Block 1268

The subject tract of land with respect to which the foregoing parties are the parties in interest as aforesaid, is known as Tax Lot Number 50 in Block 1268 on the Tax Map of the City of New York, New York County and more particularly described as follows:

Parcel I

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 300 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street 100 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 100 feet to the point of place of BEGINNING.

Parcel II

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 400 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 4 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street 50 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 4 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 50 feet to the point of place of BEGINNING.

Parcel III

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings thereon, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 450 feet westerly from the intersection of the southerly side of Fifty-third Street and the westerly side of Fifth Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 100 feet 5 inches to the middle line of the block;

THENCE westerly, along said line, 25 feet to a point opposite the middle of another party wall;

THENCE northerly, again parallel with Fifth Avenue, and part of the way through the middle of the said last-mentioned party wall, 100 feet 5 inches, to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, 25 feet to the place of beginning, be the said several distances and dimensions more or less.

Perimeter Description

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 300 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

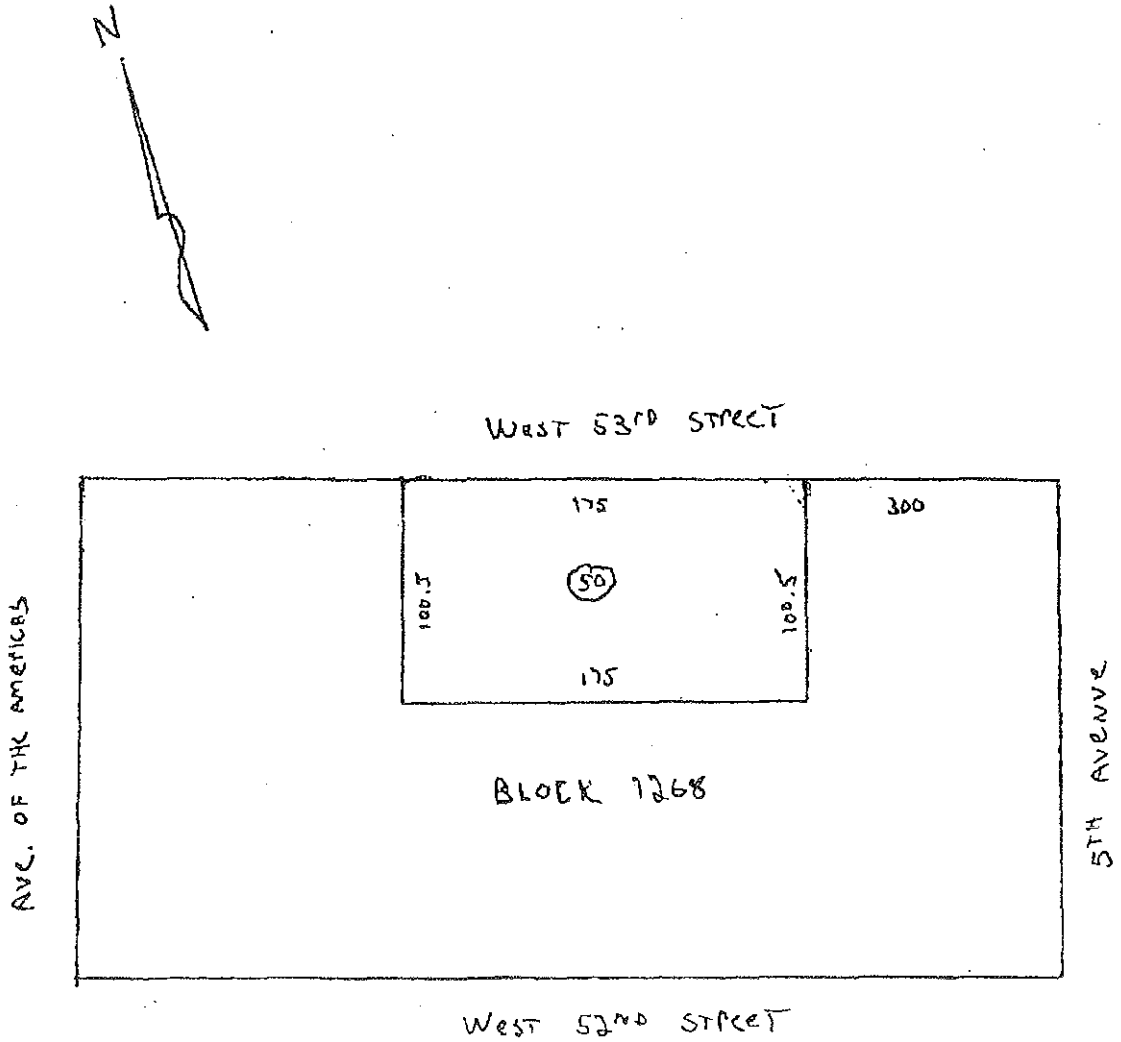
RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street, 175 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 175 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

That the said premises are known as and by street address(es) 24 West 53rd Street, New York, New York as shown on the following diagram:



Note: A Zoning Lot may or may not coincide with a lot as shown on the Official Tax Map of the City of New York, or on any recorded subdivision plot or deed. A Zoning Lot may be subdivided into two or more zoning lots provided all the resulting zoning lots and all the buildings thereon shall comply with the applicable provisions of the zoning lot resolution. The City of New York requires the submission of Real Property Transfer Tax for Number 4348 when a Zoning Lot Declaration is filed for recording pursuant to Zoning Lot Resolution 12-10 of the City of New York.

THIS CERTIFICATE IS MADE FOR AND ACCEPTED BY THE APPLICANT UPON THE EXPRESS UNDERSTANDING THAT LIABILITY HEREUNDER IS LIMITED TO ONE THOUSAND ($1,000.00) DOLLARS.

Dated: December 10, 2011

FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE
INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK

BY: *Joanna Patilis*

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the 20th day of December, 2011 before me, the undersigned, personally came Joanna Patilis, personally known to me or proved to me the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same in her capacity, and that by her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

BRIAN C BROWNE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02BR5064585
Qualified in Westchester County
Commission Expires August 18, 2014

SEAL

Certificate No. 10-7406-23701.SS-NYM-A

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO ZONING LOT SUBDIVISION C OF SECTION 12-10 OF THE ZONING RESOLUTION OF DECEMBER 15, 1961 OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK - AS AMENDED EFFECTIVE AUGUST 18, 1977

FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK, a Title Insurance Company licensed to do business in the State of New York and having its principal office at 1 Park Avenue, New York, New York hereby certifies that as to the land hereafter described being a tract of land, either unsubdivided or consisting of two or more lots of record, contiguous for a minimum of ten linear feet, located within a single block in the single ownership of '21' Club, Inc., that all the parties in interest consisting of a party in interest as defined in Section 12-10, subdivision (C) of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective December 15, 1961, as amended, are the following:

	NAME:	NATURE OF INTEREST
1.	'21' Club, Inc. 21 West 52nd Street New York, NY 10019	Fee Owner of Lot 23 in Tax Block 1268
2.	Oversea - Chinese Banking Corporation Limited, New York Agency 1700 Broadway, 18th Floor New York, NY 10019	Mortgagee under Mortgages affecting Lot 23 in Tax Block 1268

The subject tract of land with respect to which the foregoing parties are the parties in interest as aforesaid, is known as Tax Lot Number 23 in Block 1268 on the Tax Map of the City of New York, New York County and more particularly described as follows:

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northerly side of 52nd Street, distant 375 feet westerly from the northwesterly corner of 52nd Street and Fifth Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 75 feet 5 inches;

THENCE westerly parallel with the northerly side of 52nd Street, 11 feet 2-3/4 inches;

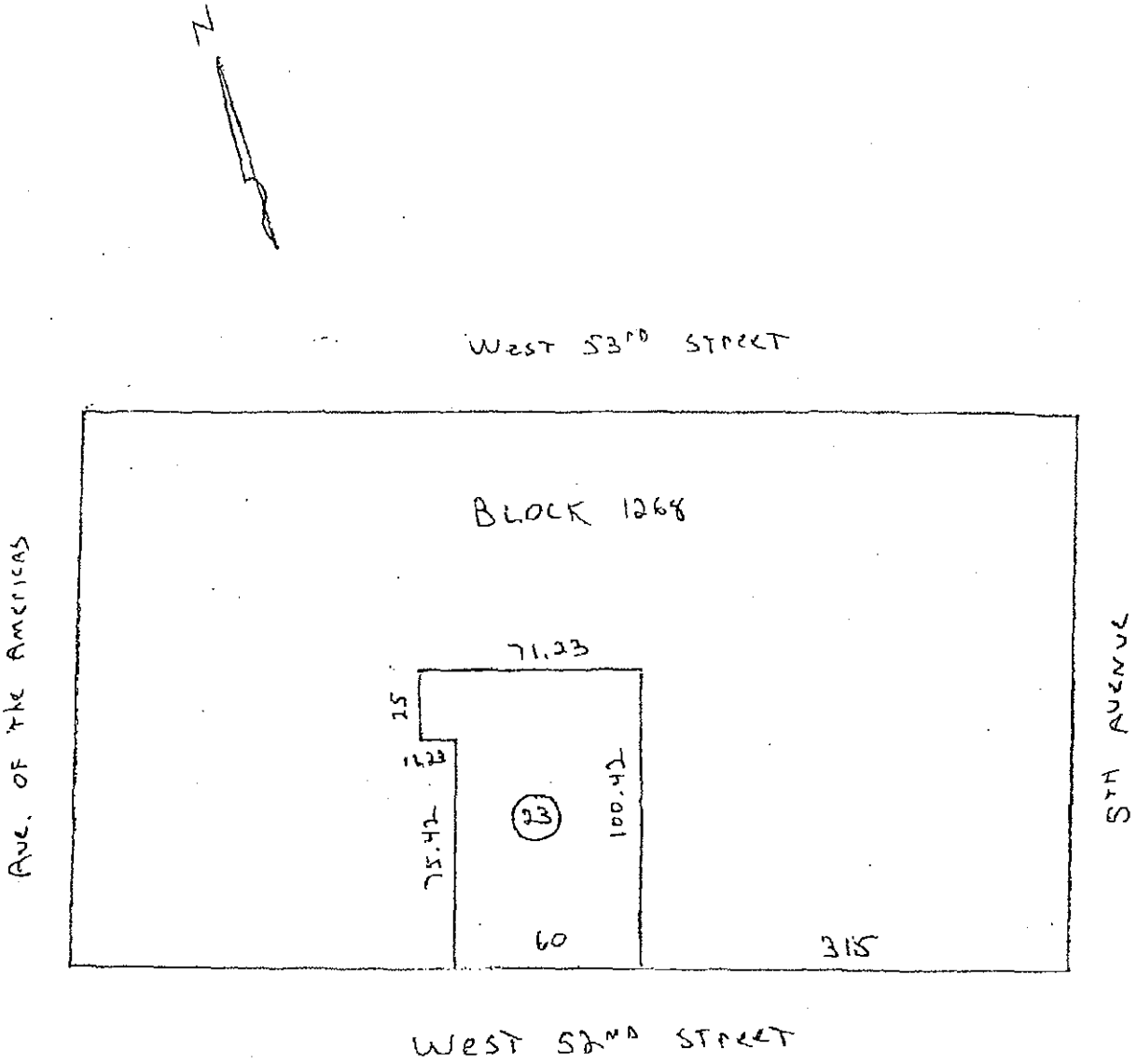
THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue, 25 feet to the center line of the block;

THENCE easterly along said center line of the block, 71 feet 2-3/4 inches;

THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 100 feet 5 inches to the northerly side of 52nd Street;

THENCE westerly along the northerly side of 52nd Street, 60 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

That the said premises are known as and by street address(es) 21 West 52nd Street, New York, New York as shown on the following diagram:



Note: A Zoning Lot may or may not coincide with a lot as shown on the Official Tax Map of the City of New York, or on any recorded subdivision plot or deed. A Zoning Lot may be subdivided into two or more zoning lots provided all the resulting zoning lots and all the buildings thereon shall comply with the applicable provisions of the zoning lot resolution. The City of New York requires the submission of Real Property Transfer Tax for Number 4348 when a Zoning Lot Declaration is filed for recording pursuant to Zoning Lot Resolution 12-10 of the City of New York.

THIS CERTIFICATE IS MADE FOR AND ACCEPTED BY THE APPLICANT UPON THE EXPRESS UNDERSTANDING THAT LIABILITY HEREUNDER IS LIMITED TO ONE THOUSAND ($1,000.00) DOLLARS.

Dated: December 10, 2011

FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE
INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK

BY: _____
Joanna Patilis

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the 20th day of December, 2011 before me, the undersigned, personally came Joanna Patilis, personally known to me or proved to me the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same in her capacity, and that by her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

BRIAN C BROWNE
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02BR5064585
Qualified in Westchester County
Commission Expires August 19, 2014

SEAL

EXHIBIT "D"

Beginning at a point 375'0" west of the westerly line of Fifth Avenue and 72'-6 1/1" north of the northerly line of West 52nd Street:

1) Running thence northerly parallel with the westerly line of Fifth Avenue, 2'-10 ½";

2) Thence westerly parallel with the northerly line of West 52nd Street, 11'-2 ¾""

3) Thence northerly, parallel with the westerly line of Fifth Avenue, 25'-0" to a point in the center line of block;

4) Thence easterly, parallel with the northerly line of West 52nd Street, along the center line of block, 21'-1 ½";

5) Thence southerly, parallel with the westerly line of Fifth Avenue, 27'-10 ½";

6) Thence westerly, parallel with the northerly line of West 62nd Street, 9'-10 ¾" to the point or place of BEGINNING.

N.B.# _____
or
ALT.#_____

WAIVER OF DECLARATION OF ZONING LOT RESTRICTIONS AND CONSENT AND SUBORDINATION TO ZONING LOT DEVELOPMENT AND EASEMENT AGREEMENT

Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited, New York Agency, a _____, having an address at 1700 Broadway, 18th Floor, New York, New York 10019, being a "party in interest" as defined in Section 12-10(d) of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York effective December 15, 1961, as amended, with respect to the lands known as Tax Lot 23 in Block 1268 on the Tax Map of the City of New York, County of New York, and known as and by street address: 21 West 52nd Street, New York, New York, as more particularly described in **Exhibit "A"** annexed hereto, (i) does hereby waive its right to execute the Declaration of Zoning Lot Restrictions, dated as of November __, 2011, declaring that the above described tract of land and Tax Lot 50 in Block 1268 which is known as and by street address: 20 West 53rd Street, as more particularly described in **Exhibit "B"** annexed hereto, are to be treated as one zoning lot for the purposes of and in accordance with the provisions of the aforementioned Zoning Resolution and shall have the effect therein set forth (the "Declaration of Zoning Lot Restrictions"), (ii) does hereby consent to the Zoning Lot Development and Easement Agreement between '21'Club Inc. and VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C., dated as of November __, 2011, relating to the above described tracts of land (the "ZLDEA"), and (iii) does hereby subordinate its interest in the above described tracts of land to the Declaration of Zoning Lot Restrictions and the ZLDEA.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the undersigned hereby agrees to execute and deliver from time to time, within ten (10) days after request therefor, such further waivers, consents and subordinations as may be reasonably requested or reasonably required pursuant to the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York to effectuate the intent of this instrument, the Declaration of Zoning Lot Restrictions and the ZLDEA.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this instrument this ____ day of November, 2011.

OVERSEA-CHINESE BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED, NEW YORK AGENCY

By:_____
Name: Lee Yeoh Nguan
Title: Vice President and General Manager

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day of _____ in the year 20__ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Lee Yeoh Nguan, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that (s)he executed the same in his(her) capacity, and that by his(her) signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person or entity upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public

EXHIBIT A

Description of Tax Lot 23

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northerly side of 52nd Street, distant 375 feet westerly from the northwesterly corner of 52nd Street and Fifth Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 75 feet 5 inches;

THENCE westerly parallel with the northerly side of 52nd Street, 11 feet 2-3/4 inches;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue, 25 feet to the center line of the block;

THENCE easterly along said center line of the block, 71 feet 2-3/4 inches;

THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 100 feet 5 inches to the northerly side of 52nd Street;

THENCE westerly along the northerly side of 52nd Street, 60 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING

EXHIBIT B

Description of Tax Lot 50

Parcel I

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 300 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street 100 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 100 feet to the point of place of BEGINNING.

Parcel II

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 400 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 4 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street 50 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 4 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 50 feet to the point of place of BEGINNING.

Parcel III

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings thereon, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 450 feet westerly from the intersection of the southerly side of Fifty-third Street and the westerly side of Fifth Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 100 feet 5 inches to the middle line of the block;

THENCE westerly, along said line, 25 feet to a point opposite the middle of another party wall;

THENCE northerly, again parallel with Fifth Avenue, and part of the way through the middle of the said last-mentioned party wall, 100 feet 5 inches, to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, 25 feet to the place of beginning, be the said several distances and dimensions more or less.

Perimeter Description

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 300 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street, 175 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 175 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

#3

ZONING LOT DEVELOPMENT AND EASEMENT AGREEMENT

NEW YORK COUNTY
BLOCK 1268
LOTS 23 AND 50

RECORD AND RETURN TO:

GREENBERG TRAURIG LLP
200 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10166
ATTENTION: HOWARD R. SHAPIRO, ESQ.

EXHIBIT "17"

PROPERTY DEED

NYC DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
OFFICE OF THE CITY REGISTER

This page is part of the instrument. The City Register will rely on the information provided by you on this page for purposes of indexing this instrument. The information on this page will control for indexing purposes in the event of any conflict with the rest of the document.

2011070800618001001E2CF2

RECORDING AND ENDORSEMENT COVER PAGE PAGE 1 OF 6

Document ID: 2011070800618001 Document Date: 07-06-2011 Preparation Date: 07-11-2011
Document Type: DEED
Document Page Count: 5

PRESENTER:	**RETURN TO:**
FIDELITY NATIONAL TITLE INS. COMPANY	GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
PICK UP SOPHIA	200 PARK AVENUE
ONE PARK AVENUE, SUITE 1402	NEW YORK, NY 10166
NEW YORK, NY 10016	Attn.: Howard Shapiro, Esq.
800-287-3552	
kat.lam@fnf.com / title no. 11-24920-NYM	

PROPERTY DATA

Borough	Block	Lot	Unit	Address
MANHATTAN	1268	50	Entire Lot	24 WEST 53RD STREET

Property Type: COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

CROSS REFERENCE DATA

CRFN_____ *or* Document ID_____ *or* _____ Year____ Reel ___ Page _____ *or* File Number _____

PARTIES

GRANTOR/SELLER:	**GRANTEE/BUYER:**
THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, ASTOR, LENOX AND TILD	VIII-HOTEL II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C.
476 FIFTH AVENUE	C/O TRIBECA ASSOCIATES LLC, 321 GREENWICH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10018	NEW YORK, NY 10013

FEES AND TAXES

Mortgage	
Mortgage Amount:	$ 0.00
Taxable Mortgage Amount:	$ 0.00
Exemption:	
TAXES: County (Basic):	$ 0.00
City (Additional):	$ 0.00
Spec (Additional):	$ 0.00
TASF:	$ 0.00
MTA:	$ 0.00
NYCTA:	$ 0.00
Additional MRT:	$ 0.00
TOTAL:	$ 0.00
Recording Fee:	$ 62.00
Affidavit Fee:	$ 0.00

Filing Fee:	$ 250.00
NYC Real Property Transfer Tax:	$ 0.00
NYS Real Estate Transfer Tax:	$ 269,600.00

RECORDED OR FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY REGISTER OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
Recorded/Filed 07-25-2011 16:46
City Register File No.(CRFN): **2011000262017**

City Register Official Signature

DEED

RECORDING REQUESTED BY,
AND WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

Greenberg Traurig, LLP
MetLife Building
200 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10166
Attention: Howard R. Shapiro, Esq.
11-7406-9930

BARGAIN AND SALE DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made as of the 6 day of July, 2011 by THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS, a New York not-for-profit educational corporation, having an office at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10018-2788 ("**Grantor**") in favor of VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company, having an office at c/o Tribeca Associates LLC, 321 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013 ("**Grantee**").

WITNESSETH, that Grantor, for and in consideration of Ten ($10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration paid by Grantee, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hereby grants and releases to Grantee all that certain plots, pieces or parcels of land, together with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being in the City, County and State of New York, more particularly described on Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

TOGETHER with all right, title and interest, if any, of the Grantor in and to any streets and roads abutting the above described premises to the center lines thereof; TOGETHER with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Grantor in and to said premises; TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the premises herein granted unto the Grantee forever.

AND, Grantor, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law, covenants that Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund to be applied first for the purpose of paying the improvement and will apply the same first for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement before using any part of the total of the same for any other purpose.

Wherever in this instrument any party shall be designated or referred to by name or general reference, such designation is intended to and shall have the same effect as if the words "successors and assigns" had been inserted after each and every such designation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has duly executed this instrument as of the day and year first above written.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS,
a New York not-for-profit educational corporation

By: _____
Name: David G. Offensend
Title: Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the 28th day of June in the year 2011 before me, the undersigned, personally appeared David G. Offensend, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

Signature and Office of individual
taking acknowledgment

NOTARIAL SEAL

My Commission Expires

SEAL

JACQUELINE F. BAUSCH
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 24-4951855
Qualified in Kings County
Commission Expires June 5, 2013

Exhibit A

Legal Description

Parcel I

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 300 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street 100 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 5 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 100 feet to the point of place of BEGINNING.

Parcel II

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 400 feet westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the westerly side of Fifth Avenue with the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 4 inches to the centre line of the block;

THENCE westerly parallel with Fifty-third Street 50 feet;

THENCE northerly parallel with Fifth Avenue 100 feet 4 inches to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street 50 feet to the point of place of BEGINNING.

Parcel III

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings thereon, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Manhattan, City, County and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, distant 450 feet westerly from the intersection of the southerly side of Fifty-third Street and the westerly side of Fifth Avenue;

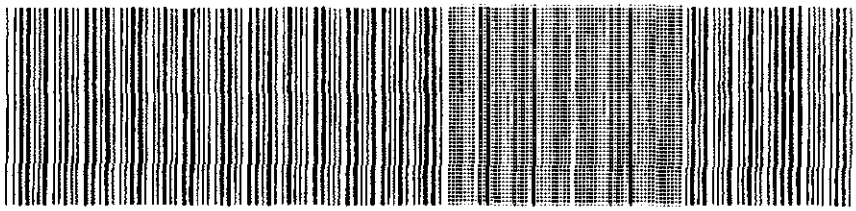
RUNNING THENCE southerly parallel with Fifth Avenue and part of the way through a party wall, 100 feet 5 inches to the middle line of the block;

THENCE westerly, along said line, 25 feet to a point opposite the middle of another party wall;

THENCE northerly, again parallel with Fifth Avenue, and part of the way through the middle of the said last-mentioned party wall, 100 feet 5 inches, to the southerly side of Fifty-third Street;

THENCE easterly along the southerly side of Fifty-third Street, 25 feet to the place of beginning, be the said several distances and dimensions more or less.

NYC DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
OFFICE OF THE CITY REGISTER



2011070800618001001SE273

SUPPORTING DOCUMENT COVER PAGE **PAGE 1 OF 1**

Document ID: 2011070800618001 Document Date: 07-06-2011 Preparation Date: 07-11-2011
Document Type: DEED

ASSOCIATED TAX FORM ID: 2011070600075

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED:

	Page Count
DEP CUSTOMER REGISTRATION FORM FOR WATER AND SEWER BILLING	1
RP - 5217 REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER REPORT	3

FOR CITY USE ONLY

C1. County Code ____ C2. Date Deed Recorded ____ / ____ / ____ (Month / Day / Year)

C3. Book OR C4. Page ____

C5. CRFN ____

REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER REPORT

STATE OF NEW YORK
STATE BOARD OF REAL PROPERTY SERVICES

RP - 5217NYC

(Rev 11/2002)

PROPERTY INFORMATION

1. Property Location: 24 (STREET NUMBER) WEST 53RD STREET (STREET NAME) MANHATTAN (BOROUGH) 10019 (ZIP CODE)

2. Buyer Name: VIII-HOTEL II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C. (LAST NAME / COMPANY) (FIRST NAME)

(LAST NAME / COMPANY) (FIRST NAME)

3. Tax Billing Address: Indicate where future Tax Bills are to be sent if other than buyer address (at bottom of form) (LAST NAME / COMPANY) (FIRST NAME)

(STREET NUMBER AND STREET NAME) (CITY OR TOWN) (STATE) (ZIP CODE)

4. Indicate the number of Assessment Roll parcels transferred on the deed: 1 # of Parcels OR ☐ Part of a Parcel

4A. Planning Board Approval - N/A for NYC

4B. Agricultural District Notice - N/A for NYC

5. Deed Property Size: ____ (FRONT FEET) X ____ (DEPTH) OR ____ (ACRES)

Check the boxes below as they apply:

6. Ownership Type is Condominium ☐

7. New Construction on Vacant Land ☐

8. Seller Name: THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, ASTOR, LENOX AND TILD (LAST NAME / COMPANY) (FIRST NAME)

(LAST NAME / COMPANY) (FIRST NAME)

9. Check the box below which most accurately describes the use of the property at the time of sale:

A ☐ One Family Residential
B ☐ 2 or 3 Family Residential
C ☐ Residential Vacant Land
D ☐ Non-Residential Vacant Land
E ☑ Commercial
F ☐ Apartment
G ☐ Entertainment / Amusement
H ☐ Community Service
I ☐ Industrial
J ☐ Public Service

SALE INFORMATION

10. Sale Contract Date: 7 / 6 / 2011 (Month / Day / Year)

11. Date of Sale / Transfer: 7 / 6 / 2011 (Month / Day / Year)

12. Full Sale Price: $ 674,000,000

(Full Sale Price is the total amount paid for the property including personal property. This payment may be in the form of cash, other property or goods, or the assumption of mortgages or other obligations.) *Please round to the nearest whole dollar amount.*

13. Indicate the value of personal property included in the sale: $ ____

14. Check one or more of these conditions as applicable to transfer:

A ☐ Sale Between Relatives or Former Relatives
B ☐ Sale Between Related Companies or Partners in Business
C ☐ One of the Buyers is also a Seller
D ☐ Buyer or Seller is Government Agency or Lending Institution
E ☐ Deed Type not Warranty or Bargain and Sale (Specify Below)
F ☐ Sale of Fractional or Less than Fee Interest (Specify Below)
G ☐ Significant Change in Property Between Taxable Status and Sale Dates
H ☐ Sale of Business is Included in Sale Price
I ☐ Other Unusual Factors Affecting Sale Price (Specify Below)
J ☑ None

ASSESSMENT INFORMATION - Data should reflect the latest Final Assessment Roll and Tax Bill

15. Building Class: P 8

16. Total Assessed Value (of all parcels in transfer): $ ____

17. Borough, Block and Lot / Roll Identifier(s) (If more than three, attach sheet with additional identifier(s))

MANHATTAN 1268 50

CERTIFICATION

I certify that all of the items of information entered on this form are true and correct (to the best of my knowledge and belief) and I understand that the making of any willful false statement of material fact herein will subject me to the provisions of the penal law relative to the making and filing of false instruments.

BUYER

BUYER SIGNATURE ____ DATE ____

STREET NUMBER ____ STREET NAME (AFTER SALE) ____

CITY OR TOWN ____ STATE ____ ZIP CODE ____

BUYER'S ATTORNEY

LAST NAME ____ FIRST NAME ____

AREA CODE ____ TELEPHONE NUMBER ____

SELLER

SELLER SIGNATURE ____ DATE ____

2011070600075201

* See attached *

SIGNATURE RIDER TO NEW YORK CITY
REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER REPORT (RP-5217NYC)

BUYER'S SIGNATURE:

VIII-HOTEL II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C.,
a Delaware limited liability company
By: STK 53rd Street Investors, L.L.C., its sole member
By: VIII-Hotel II Tribeca Holdings, L.L.C., its sole member
By: VIII-Hotel II TB Fundings, L.L.C, its managing member

By: _____
Name: Marcos Alvarado
Title: Vice President

BUYER'S ADDRESS:
c/o Tribeca Associates
321 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10013

BUYER'S ATTORNEY:

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
Howard Shapiro, Esq.

Telephone Number:
212-801-6490

SELLER'S SIGNATURES

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
a New York non-for-profit educational corporation

By: _____
Name: David G. Offensend
Title: Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

SIGNATURE RIDER TO NEW YORK CITY
REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER REPORT (RP-5217NYC)

BUYER'S SIGNATURE:

VIII-HOTEL II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C.,
a Delaware limited liability company
By: STK 53rd Street Investors, L.L.C., its sole member
By: VIII-Hotel II Tribeca Holdings, L.L.C., its sole member
By: VIII-Hotel II TB Fundings, L.L.C, its managing member

By:_____
Name:
Title:

BUYER'S ADDRESS:
c/o Tribeca Associates
321 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10013

BUYER'S ATTORNEY:

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
Howard Shapiro, Esq.

Telephone Number:
212-801-6490

SELLER'S SIGNATURES

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
a New York non-for-profit educational corporation

By: David G. Offensend
Name: David G. Offensend
Title: Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

The City of New York
Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Customer Services
59-17 Junction Boulevard
Flushing, NY 11373-5108

Customer Registration Form for Water and Sewer Billing

Property and Owner Information:

(1) Property receiving service: BOROUGH: MANHATTAN BLOCK: 1268 LOT: 50

(2) Property Address: 24 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10019

(3) Owner's Name: VIII-HOTEL II TB INVESTORS, L.L.C.

Additional Name:

Affirmation:

☑ Your water & sewer bills will be sent to the property address shown above.

Customer Billing Information:

Please Note:

A. Water and sewer charges are the legal responsibility of the owner of a property receiving water and/or sewer service. The owner's responsibility to pay such charges is not affected by any lease, license or other arrangement, or any assignment of responsibility for payment of such charges. Water and sewer charges constitute a lien on the property until paid. In addition to legal action against the owner, a failure to pay such charges when due may result in foreclosure of the lien by the City of New York, the property being placed in a lien sale by the City or Service Termination.

B. Original bills for water and/or sewer service will be mailed to the owner, **at the property address** or to **an alternate mailing address.** DEP will provide a duplicate copy of bills to one other party (such as a managing agent), however, any failure or delay by DEP in providing duplicate copies of bills shall in no way relieve the owner from his/her liability to pay all outstanding water and sewer charges. Contact DEP at (718) 595-7000 during business hours or visit www.nyc.gov/dep to provide us with the other party's information.

Owner's Approval:

The undersigned certifies that he/she/it is the owner of the property receiving service referenced above; that he/she/it has read and understands Paragraphs A & B under the section captioned "Customer Billing Information"; and that the information supplied by the undersigned on this form is true and complete to the best of his/her/its knowledge.

Print Name of Owner: VIII-Hotel II TB Investors, L.L.C.

Signature: _____ Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Name and Title of Person Signing for Owner, if applicable:

BCS-7CRF-ACRIS REV. 8/09

EXHIBIT "18"

AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION FEE SCHEDULE

American Arbitration Association
Dispute Resolution Services Worldwide

I C D R International Centre for Dispute Resolution

The American Arbitration Association® (AAA)
Offers Two Fee Schedules

The American Arbitration Association is responding to the current economic challenges affecting organizations worldwide, as well as to customers' expressed service needs, by offering parties to arbitration cases the choice of two fee schedules to initiate these cases.

The current environment demands thoughtful responses from those who wish to serve their clients effectively. At the AAA®, parties have two options of filing cases—under a **Standard Fee Schedule** or the **Flexible Fee Schedule**, available on claims using the AAA's Commercial (excluding Consumer cases), Construction, International and Employment (for negotiated contracts) Rules.

And, to provide parties with further choice, each party to a case may file claims and counterclaims under the same or different fee schedules: one party may use the Flexible Fee Schedule while the other utilizes the Standard Fee Schedule, or both may opt for the same schedule.

The Fee Schedules Compared

Under the Standard Fee Schedule, there are two stages at which parties may make payments in order to advance the arbitration. With the Flexible Fee Schedule, there are three payment stages.

> > > Other comparisons between the Schedules are that:

- With the Standard Fee Schedule, the first hearing takes place after the payment of the second payment, the Final Fee; with the Flexible Fee Schedule, the first hearing is held once the Final Fee (the third payment) is paid.
- The Initial Filing Fee is lower under the Flexible Fee Schedule as compared to the AAA's Standard Fee Schedule.
- After payment of the Initial Filing Fee, both fee schedules offer parties an opportunity to file an Answer or a Counterclaim.
- Under the Standard Fee Schedule, the arbitrator selection process begins at the payment of the Initial Filing Fee, and the case proceeds until the hearing. Following payment of the Proceed Fee in the Flexible Fee Schedule, the arbitrator selection process begins and, once the arbitrator(s) is/are appointed, case and claim information are provided in order to proceed with hearings.

AAA Rules Offering the Flexible Fee Schedule

The Flexible Fee Schedule is listed with the Standard Fee Schedule in several of the AAA's Rules.

To see a list of Rules that offer both schedules, please visit **www.adr.org/rules_updates**

[redacted]

Standard Fee Schedule *Effective June 1, 2010*

An initial Filing Fee is payable in full by a filing party when a claim, counterclaim, or additional claim is filed. A Final Fee will be incurred for all cases that proceed to their first hearing. This fee will be payable in advance at the time that the first hearing is scheduled. This fee will be refunded at the conclusion of the case if no hearings have occurred. However, if the Association is not notified at least 24 hours before the time of the scheduled hearing, the Final Fee will remain due and will not be refunded.

These fees will be billed in accordance with the following schedule:

Amount of Claim	Initial Filing Fee	Final Fee
Above $0 to $10,000	$775	$200
Above $10,000 to $75,000	$975	$300
Above $75,000 to $150,000	$1,850	$750
Above $150,000 to $300,000	$2,800	$1,250
Above $300,000 to $500,000	$4,350	$1,750
Above $500,000 to $1,000,000	$6,200	$2,500
Above $1,000,000 to $5,000,000	$8,200	$3,250
Above $5,000,000 to $10,000,000	$10,200	$4,000
Above $10,000,000	Base fee of $12,800 plus .01% of the amount above $10,000,000 Fee Capped at $65,000	$6,000
Nonmonetary Claims[1]	$3,350	$1,250
Consent Award[2]		
Deficient Claim Filing Fee[3]	$350	
Additional Services[4]		

[1] This fee is applicable when a claim or counterclaim is not for a monetary amount. Where a monetary claim amount is not known, parties will be required to state a range of claims or be subject to a filing fee of $10,200.

[2] The AAA may assist the parties with the appointment of an arbitrator for the sole purpose of having their Consent Award signed.

[3] The Deficient Claim Filing Fee shall not be charged in cases filed by a consumer in an arbitration governed by the Supplementary Procedures for the Resolution of Consumer-Related Disputes, or in cases filed by an Employee who is submitting their dispute to arbitration pursuant to an employer promulgated plan.

[4] The AAA may assess additional fees where procedures or services outside the Rules sections are required under the parties' agreement or by stipulation.

Fees are subject to increase if the amount of a claim or counterclaim is modified after the initial filing date. Fees are subject to decrease if the amount of a claim or counterclaim is modified before the first hearing.

The minimum fees for any case having three or more arbitrators are $2,800 for the Initial Filing Fee, plus a $1,250 Final Fee. Expedited Procedures are applied in any case where no disclosed claim or counterclaim exceeds $75,000, exclusive of interest and arbitration costs.

Parties on cases filed under either the Flexible Fee Schedule or the Standard Fee Schedule that are held in abeyance for one year will be assessed an annual abeyance fee of $300. If a party refuses to pay the assessed fee, the other party or parties may pay the entire fee on behalf of all parties, otherwise the matter will be administratively closed.

For more information, please contact your local AAA office, case management center, or our Customer Service desk at 1-800-778-7879.

Refund Schedule for Standard Fee Schedule

The AAA offers a refund schedule on filing fees connected with the Standard Fee Schedule. For cases with claims up to $75,000, a minimum filing fee of $350 will not be refunded. For all other cases, a minimum fee of $600 will not be refunded. Subject to the minimum fee requirements, refunds will be calculated as follows:

- 100% of the filing fee, above the minimum fee, will be refunded if the case is settled or withdrawn within five calendar days of filing.
- 50% of the filing fee, will be refunded if the case is settled or withdrawn between six and 30 calendar days of filing.
- 25% of the filing fee will be refunded if the case is settled or withdrawn between 31 and 60 calendar days of filing.

No refund will be made once an arbitrator has been appointed (this includes one arbitrator on a three-arbitrator panel). No refunds will be granted on awarded cases.

Note: The date of receipt of the demand for arbitration with the AAA will be used to calculate refunds of filing fees for both claims and counterclaims.

Flexible Fee Schedule *Effective June 1, 2010*

A non-refundable Initial Filing Fee is payable in full by a filing party when a claim, counterclaim, or additional claim is filed. Upon receipt of the Demand for Arbitration, the AAA will promptly initiate the case and notify all parties as well as establish the due date for filing of an Answer, which may include a Counterclaim. In order to proceed with the further administration of the arbitration and appointment of the arbitrator(s), the appropriate, non-refundable Proceed Fee outlined below must be paid.

If a Proceed Fee is not submitted within ninety (90) days of the filing of the Claimant's Demand for Arbitration, the Association will administratively close the file and notify all parties.

No refunds or refund schedule will apply to the Filing or Proceed Fees once received.

The Flexible Fee Schedule below also may be utilized for the filing of counterclaims. However, as with the Claimant's claim, the counterclaim will not be presented to the arbitrator until the Proceed Fee is paid.

A Final Fee will be incurred for all claims and/or counterclaims that proceed to their first hearing. This fee will be payable in advance when the first hearing is scheduled, but will be refunded at the conclusion of the case if no hearings have occurred. However, if the Association is not notified of a cancellation at least 24 hours before the time of the scheduled hearing, the Final Fee will remain due and will not be refunded.

All fees will be billed in accordance with the following schedule:

Amount of Claim	Initial Filing Fee	Proceed Fee	Final Fee
Above $0 to $10,000	$400	$475	$200
Above $10,000 to $75,000	$625	$500	$300
Above $75,000 to $150,000	$850	$1250	$750
Above $150,000 to $300,000	$1,000	$2125	$1,250
Above $300,000 to $500,000	$1,500	$3,400	$1,750
Above $500,000 to $1,000,000	$2,500	$4,500	$2,500
Above $1,000,000 to $5,000,000	$2,500	$6,700	$3,250
Above $5,000,000 to $10,000,000	$3,500	$8,200	$4,000
Above $10,000,000	$4,500	$10,300 plus .01% of claim amount over $10,000,000 up to $65,000	$6,000
Nonmonetary[1]	$2,000	$2,000	$1,250
Consent Award[2]			
Deficient Claim Filing Fee	$350		
Additional Services[3]			

[1] This fee is applicable when a claim or counterclaim is not for a monetary amount. Where a monetary claim amount is not known, parties will be required to state a range of claims or be subject to a filing fee of $3,500 and a proceed fee of $8,200.

[2] The AAA may assist the parties with the appointment of an arbitrator for the sole purpose of having their Consent Award signed.

[3] The AAA reserves the right to assess additional administrative fees for services performed by the AAA beyond those provided for in these Rules and which may be required by the parties' agreement or stipulation.

For more information, please contact your local AAA office, case management center, or our Customer Service desk at 1-800-778-7879. All fees are subject to increase if the amount of a claim or counterclaim is modified after the initial filing date. Fees are subject to decrease if the amount of a claim or counterclaim is modified before the first hearing.

The minimum fees for any case having three or more arbitrators are $1,000 for the Initial Filing Fee; $2,125 for the Proceed Fee; and $1,250 for the Final Fee.

Under the Flexible Fee Schedule, a party's obligation to pay the Proceed Fee shall remain in effect regardless of any agreement of the parties to stay, postpone or otherwise modify the arbitration proceedings. Parties that, through mutual agreement, have held their case in abeyance for one year will be assessed an annual abeyance fee of $300. If a party refuses to pay the assessed fee, the other party or parties may pay the entire fee on behalf of all parties, otherwise the matter will be closed.

Note: The date of receipt by the AAA of the demand for arbitration will be used to calculate the ninety (90) day time limit for payment of the Proceed Fee.

There is no Refund Schedule in the Flexible Fee Schedule.

Hearing Room Rental

The fees described above do not cover the cost of hearing rooms, which are available on a rental basis. Check with the AAA for availability and rates.

Condominium Offering Plan for:

20 West 53rd Street Condominium

Complete Address:

20 West 53rd Street Condominium
20 West 53rd Street
New York, New York 10019

Department of Law File No:
CD12-0211

Offeror's Name and Complete Address:

20 West 53rd Street LLC
c/o Starwood Capital
591 W. Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830

Contents:

Condominium Offering Plan including
amendments 1 and 2 thereto